

Controlled Substances Benchbook—Revised Edition



Michigan Supreme Court

- The Honorable Stephen J. Markman, *Chief Justice*
- The Honorable David F. Viviano, *MJI Supervising Justice*
- The Honorable Brian K. Zahra, the Honorable Bridget M. McCormack, the Honorable Richard H. Bernstein, the Honorable Kurtis T. Wilder, the Honorable Elizabeth T. Clement, *Justices*
- The Honorable Milton L. Mack, Jr., *State Court Administrator*
- Mr. Thomas P. Clement, *Supreme Court General Counsel*
- Mr. Larry S. Royster, *Supreme Court Chief of Staff*

Michigan Judicial Institute Staff

- Dawn F. McCarty, *Director*
- Alessa Boes, *Research Attorney*
- Anne M. DeMarco, *Program Assistant*
- Rachael Drenovsky, *Learning Center Coordinator*
- Amy Feinauer, *Program Assistant*
- Heather Leidi, *Administrative Specialist*
- Bradene Moore, *Judicial Education Analyst*
- Kimberly Muschong, *Research Attorney Specialist*
- Sarah Roth, *Publications Manager*
- Corrie S. Schmidt-Parker, *Research Attorney*
- Peter C. Stathakis, *Program Manager*
- Cathy Weitzel, *Training & Development Specialist*

This revised edition was initially published in 2016, and the text has been revised, reordered, and updated through November 20, 2017. This benchbook is not intended to be an authoritative statement by the justices of the Michigan Supreme Court regarding any of the substantive issues discussed.

Acknowledgments

This revised edition of the *Controlled Substances Benchbook* was authored by MJI Research Attorney Alessa Boes and was edited by MJI Publications Manager Sarah Roth. The author of this edition was greatly assisted by an editorial advisory committee whose members reviewed draft text and provided valuable feedback. The members of the editorial advisory committee were:

- The Honorable Margaret Zuzich Bakker, 48th Circuit Court, Allegan
- Patrick Corbett, United States Attorney's Office, Detroit
- The Honorable Prentis Edwards, Jr., 36th District Court, Detroit
- The Honorable Phyllis C. McMillen, 6th Circuit Court, Pontiac
- Bobbi Morrow, Trial Court Services, Management Analyst
- The Honorable Christopher M. Murray, Michigan Court of Appeals, Detroit
- Michael J. Nichols, The Nichols Law Firm, East Lansing
- The Honorable Jeffrey L. Sauter, 56th Circuit Court, Charlotte
- F. Martin Tieber, Tieber Law Office, Lansing
- William J. Vailliencourt, Jr., Livingston County Prosecutor's Office, Howell

This benchbook was first published in 2007. The original edition of this benchbook was authored by former MJI Research Attorney Mary Galliver and former Publications Manager Phoenix Hummel. The original authors were assisted by an editorial advisory committee. Former Publications/Program Manager Thomas Byerley and Phoenix Hummel served as editors.

The **Michigan Judicial Institute (MJI)** was created in 1977 by the Michigan Supreme Court. MJI is responsible for providing educational programs and written materials for Michigan judges and court personnel. In addition to formal seminar offerings, MJI is engaged in a broad range of publication activities, services, and projects that are designed to enhance the professional skills of all those serving in the Michigan court system. MJI welcomes comments and suggestions. Please send them to **Michigan Judicial Institute, Hall of Justice, P.O. Box 30048, Lansing, MI 48909. (517) 373-7171.**

Table of Contents

Cover and Acknowledgments

Title Page	i
Michigan Supreme Court	ii
Michigan Judicial Institute Staff	ii
Acknowledgments	iii

Chapter 1: Overview

1.1 Scope Note	1-2
1.2 Article 7 of the Public Health Code	1-2
A. Part 71—Definitions and General Provisions	1-3
B. Part 72—Controlled Substances Schedules	1-3
C. Part 73—Licensed Manufacture and Distribution of Controlled Substances	1-9
D. Part 74—Criminal Offenses and Penalties	1-10
E. Part 75—Provisions for Enforcement and Administration	1-10
1.3 Jurisdiction	1-10
1.4 Major Controlled Substance Offenses	1-11
A. Lesser Included Major Controlled Substance Offenses	1-12
B. Procedural Issues Involving Major Controlled Substance Offenses	1-12
1.5 Court-Appointed Foreign Language Interpreter	1-13
1.6 The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act	1-14
1.7 Mens Rea Standard	1-15

Chapter 2: Delivery, Distribution, Manufacture, Possession, Sale, and Use Offenses in Article 7 of the Public Health Code

2.1 Scope Note	2-3
2.2 Driver's License Sanctions Applicable to Violations of Part 74 of Article 7 of the Public Health Code	2-3
A. No Prior Convictions Within 7 Years	2-4
B. One or More Prior Convictions Within 7 Years	2-5
C. Restricted License	2-5
D. Surrender of License	2-6
E. Discretionary Court Action Permitted in Addition to License Suspension	2-6
F. Table of Reportable Felony Convictions	2-6
2.3 Common Issues Arising in Controlled Substances Cases	2-7
A. Delivery	2-7
B. Manufacture	2-11

C. Mixture	2-13
D. Possession	2-13
2.4 Controlled Substance, Controlled Substance Analogue, or Prescription Form – Possession	2-17
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-17
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	2-18
C. Penalties	2-19
D. Issues	2-22
2.5 Controlled Substance or Controlled Substance Analogue – Use	2-24
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-24
B. Relevant Jury Instruction	2-26
C. Penalties	2-26
D. Issues	2-27
2.6 Controlled Substance or Gamma-Butyrolactone (GBL)–Delivery to Commit or Attempt to Commit Criminal Sexual Conduct	2-29
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-29
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	2-29
C. Penalties	2-30
2.7 Controlled Substance, Gamma-Butyrolactone (GBL), MDMA/Ecstasy, or Methamphetamine – Possession, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Deliver to a Minor in a Park	2-30
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-30
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	2-31
C. Penalties	2-31
D. Issues	2-32
2.8 Controlled Substance – Manufacture, Creation, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Manufacture, Create, or Deliver	2-32
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-32
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	2-32
C. Penalties	2-33
D. Enhanced Penalties for Violations of § 7401 Involving Minors, Library Property, and School Property	2-37
E. Issues	2-39
2.9 Counterfeit Substance or a Controlled Substance Analogue – Manufacture, Creation, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Deliver	2-47
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-47
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	2-48
C. Penalties	2-48
D. Issues	2-49
2.10 Counterfeit Prescription Forms – Possession.....	2-50
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-50
B. Relevant Jury Instruction	2-50
C. Penalties	2-50
D. Issues	2-50
2.11 Distribution of Marijuana Without Remuneration	2-50
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-50
B. Penalties	2-51

C. Issues	2-51
2.12 Gamma-Butyrolactone (GBL) – Possession, Manufacture, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Manufacture or Deliver	2-51
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-51
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	2-52
C. Penalties	2-52
D. Issues	2-53
2.13 Imitation Controlled Substance – Use, Possession with Intent to Use, Manufacture, Distribution, or Possession with Intent to Distribute..	2-54
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-54
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	2-54
C. Penalties	2-55
D. Issues	2-55
2.14 Product Containing Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine – Sale, Distribution, or Delivery by Mail, Internet, Telephone, or Other Electronic Means ...	2-56
A. Statutory Authority.....	2-56
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	2-57
C. Penalties	2-57
D. Issues	2-57

Chapter 3: Other Controlled Substance Offenses in Article 7 of the Public Health Code

3.1 Scope Note	3-3
3.2 Driver's License Sanctions Applicable to Violations of Part 74 of Article 7 of the Public Health Code.....	3-3
3.3 Attempt.....	3-3
A. Statutory Authority	3-3
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	3-4
C. Penalties	3-4
D. Issues	3-4
3.4 Dispensing or Selling a Food Product or Dietary Supplement Containing Ephedrine	3-5
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-5
B. Penalties	3-6
C. Issues	3-6
3.5 Failure to Mark or Imprint Prescription Drug.....	3-7
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-7
B. Penalties	3-8
C. Issues	3-8
3.6 Failure to Report Sale of Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine Product.....	3-8
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-8
B. Penalties	3-9
C. Issues	3-9
3.7 Fraudulently Obtaining or Attempting to Obtain a Controlled Substance or a Prescription for a Controlled Substance from a Health Care Provider	3-10

A. Statutory Authority.....	3-10
B. Penalties	3-10
3.8 Obtaining a Controlled Substance by Misrepresentation, Fraud, Deception, or Forgery	3-11
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-11
B. Relevant Jury Instruction	3-11
C. Penalties	3-11
D. Issues	3-12
3.9 Ownership, Possession, Use, or Provision of a Location and/or the Materials for the Manufacture of a Controlled Substance, Counterfeit Substance, or a Controlled Substance Analogue	3-12
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-12
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	3-13
C. Penalties	3-14
D. Issues	3-15
3.10 Possession of Tools to Make Counterfeit Drugs	3-16
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-16
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	3-17
C. Penalties	3-17
3.11 Recruiting or Inducing a Minor to Commit a Felony Under Article 7 of the PHC.....	3-17
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-17
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	3-17
C. Penalties	3-18
3.12 Refusing Entry or Keeping or Maintaining a Drug House.....	3-19
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-19
B. Penalties	3-19
C. Issues	3-20
3.13 Representing a Product to Contain an Ingredient Producing the Same or Similar Effect as a Named Product Containing or Previously Containing a Schedule 1 Controlled Substance.....	3-21
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-21
B. Penalties	3-21
3.14 Sale of Drug Paraphernalia.....	3-22
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-22
B. Penalties	3-23
3.15 Soliciting Another Person to Purchase or Obtain Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine to Manufacture Methamphetamine.....	3-24
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-24
B. Relevant Jury Instruction	3-24
C. Penalties	3-24
D. Issues	3-25
3.16 Soliciting, Inducing, or Intimidating Another to Violate Article 7 of the PHC.....	3-25
A. Statutory Authority.....	3-25
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	3-25
C. Penalties	3-25

D. Issues	3-26
-----------------	------

Chapter 4: Licensee and Practitioner Offenses in Article 7 of the Public Health Code

4.1 Scope Note	4-2
4.2 Licensee Definition and Requirements	4-2
4.3 Driver's License Sanctions Applicable to Violations of Part 74 of Article 7 of the Public Health Code.....	4-3
4.4 Circumstances Under Which a Licensee or Practitioner Shall Not Distribute, Prescribe, Dispense, or Manufacture a Controlled Substance	4-3
A. Statutory Authority	4-3
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	4-4
C. Penalties	4-4
D. Issues	4-5
4.5 Furnishing False or Fraudulent Information on an Application, Report, or Other Required Document.....	4-5
A. Statutory Authority.....	4-5
B. Penalties	4-5
4.6 Licensee Distribution of Schedule 1 or 2 Controlled Substances.....	4-6
A. Statutory Authority.....	4-6
B. Penalties	4-6
C. Issues	4-6
4.7 Refusal to Make, Keep, or Furnish Any Record, Notification, Order Form, Statement, Invoice, or Other Required Information.....	4-7
A. Statutory Authority.....	4-7
B. Penalties	4-7
4.8 Use of a Fictitious License Number.....	4-7
A. Statutory Authority.....	4-7
B. Penalties	4-7

Chapter 5: Controlled Substance Offenses Codified in Other Articles of the PHC and in Other Acts

5.1 Scope Note	5-3
5.2 Aiding and Abetting.....	5-3
A. Statutory Authority.....	5-3
B. Relevant Jury Instruction	5-3
C. Penalties	5-3
D. Issues	5-4
5.3 Conspiracy.....	5-5
A. Statutory Authority.....	5-5
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	5-6
C. Penalties	5-6
D. Issues	5-7

5.4	Delivery of a Schedule 1 or 2 Controlled Substance Causing Death ..	5-13
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-13
B.	Relevant Jury Instruction	5-13
C.	Penalties	5-13
D.	Issues	5-14
5.5	Knowingly Allowing Consumption or Possession of a Controlled Substance at a Social Gathering	5-14
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-14
B.	Relevant Jury Instructions	5-15
C.	Penalties	5-15
5.6	Mixing a Drug or Medicine so as to Injuriously Affect Its Quality or Potency or Selling Such a Drug.....	5-16
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-16
B.	Penalties	5-16
5.7	Practicing a Health Profession With an Unlawful Bodily Alcohol Content or While Under the Influence of a Controlled Substance and Visibly Impaired	5-18
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-18
B.	Penalties	5-18
C.	Chemical Analysis	5-20
5.8	Rendering a Drug or Medicine Injurious to Health or Selling an Adulterated Drug or Medicine	5-21
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-21
B.	Penalties	5-21
5.9	Transporting or Possessing Non-Enclosed Usable Marihuana In or Upon a Vehicle.....	5-23
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-23
B.	Relevant Jury Instructions	5-23
C.	Penalties	5-23
D.	Compliance With the MMMA Precludes Prosecution	5-23
5.10	Misdemeanor Prescription Violations.....	5-24
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-24
B.	Relevant Jury Instructions	5-25
C.	Penalties	5-25
D.	Issues	5-25
5.11	Sale of Marijuana By Qualifying Patient or Primary Caregiver to Person Who is Not Qualified to Use Marijuana for Medical Purposes	5-26
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-26
B.	Penalties	5-26
5.12	Sale or Use of Adulterated, Misbranded, or Misleading Drugs or Devices	5-26
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-26
B.	Penalties	5-27
5.13	Transporting or Possessing a Marihuana-Infused Product	5-28
A.	Statutory Authority.....	5-28
B.	Penalties	5-30
5.14	Unauthorized Purchase or Possession of Ephedrine or	

Pseudoephedrine	5-31
A. Statutory Authority.....	5-31
B. Relevant Jury Instructions	5-32
C. Penalties	5-32
D. Issues	5-33
5.15 Unauthorized Retail Practices Involving a Product Containing Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine.....	5-33
A. Statutory Authority.....	5-33
B. Civil Fine	5-35
5.16 Unauthorized Sale Involving a Product Containing Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine	5-35
A. Statutory Authority.....	5-35
B. Civil Fine	5-37
C. Issues	5-37
5.17 Bringing, Selling, Furnishing, or Otherwise Providing Access to a Controlled Substance in a Jail, Appurtenant Building, or Jail Grounds.....	5-38
A. Statutory Authority.....	5-38
B. Penalties	5-38
5.18 Bringing, Selling, Giving, Furnishing, or Otherwise Providing Access to a Prescription Drug or Controlled Substance in a Correctional Facility	5-39
A. Statutory Authority.....	5-39
B. Penalties	5-41
C. Issues	5-41
5.19 Inhalation or Consumption of a Chemical Agent	5-42
A. Statutory Authority.....	5-42
B. Penalties	5-42
C. Issues	5-43
5.20 Sale or Distribution of a Device Containing or Dispensing Nitrous Oxide	5-43
A. Statutory Authority.....	5-43
B. Penalties	5-44

Chapter 6: Sentencing

6.1 Scope Note	6-2
6.2 Penalty Cumulative	6-2
6.3 Rule of Lenity	6-2
6.4 Felony Sentencing	6-2
A. Calculating the Minimum Sentence Range.....	6-3
B. Departures	6-5
6.5 Mandatory Sentences	6-6
A. Mandatory Determinate Minimum Sentences.....	6-6
B. Mandatory Life Imprisonment Without Parole (LWOP)	6-7
6.6 Controlled Substance Offenses Predicated on an Underlying Felony..	6-9
6.7 Sentencing Habitual Offenders	6-10

A.	Application of the General Habitual Offender Statutes to Controlled Substance Offenses	6-11
B.	Notice Requirements	6-12
6.8	Mandatory Sentence Enhancement Under Article 7 of the PHC	6-12
6.9	Discretionary Sentence Enhancement Under Article 7 of the PHC....	6-14
A.	Aiding and Abetting	6-14
B.	Calculation of Minimum Sentence	6-14
C.	Enhancement is Not a Departure	6-14
D.	Temporal Requirements	6-15
6.10	Subsequent Convictions Involving Conspiracy	6-15
6.11	Subsequent Attempted Controlled Substance Offenses and Offenses Involving Solicitation, Inducement, or Intimidation.....	6-15
6.12	Consecutive Sentencing	6-16
A.	Aiding and Abetting	6-16
B.	Conspiracy	6-16
C.	Major Controlled Substance Offenses	6-17
D.	Manufacture, Creation, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Manufacture, Create, or Deliver Offenses	6-18
E.	Other Offenses Committed While Prior Felony is Pending	6-19
F.	Public Health Code Misdemeanors	6-19
G.	Violations Arising Out of the Same Transaction As The Sentencing Offense	6-19
6.13	Delayed Sentencing.....	6-20
6.14	Deferred Adjudication of Guilt Under § 7411	6-20
A.	Procedural Requirements.....	6-20
B.	Conditions of Probation	6-21
C.	Outcome of Probation	6-22
D.	Terms of Dismissal	6-23
6.15	Holmes Youthful Trainee Act	6-24
6.16	Conditional Sentences.....	6-24
6.17	Suspended Sentences	6-25
6.18	Special Alternative Incarceration Units (SAIs).....	6-26
6.19	Fines, Costs, Assessments, and Restitution.....	6-26
A.	Fines.....	6-26
B.	Costs	6-27
C.	Minimum State Costs	6-29
D.	Crime Victim Assessment	6-30
E.	Restitution	6-30
6.20	Probation.....	6-30
A.	Length of Probation.....	6-31
B.	Lifetime Probation	6-32
C.	Revoking Probation	6-33
D.	Termination of the Probation Period	6-33
6.21	Parole Provisions Specifically Related to Controlled Substance Offenses	6-33
A.	Prisoners Sentenced to Life Imprisonment for Violating §7401(2)(a)(i)	6-33

B.	Prisoners Sentenced to Life Imprisonment for Violating §7401(2)(a)(i) Before October 1, 1998	6-34
C.	Prisoners Sentenced to Term of Years or According to Then-Existing Statute for Certain Violations of § 7401(2)(a) or § 7403(2)(a) Committed Before March 1, 2003	6-35
D.	Violations of § 7401(2)(a)-(b) or § 7402(2)(a)-(b)	6-36
E.	Revocation of Parole	6-37
F.	Offenders Ineligible for Parole	6-37
6.22	Comparison of Factors Involved in Delayed Sentences, Deferred Adjudications, and Assignments to Drug Court	6-37

Chapter 7: Defenses

7.1	Scope Note	7-2
7.2	Statutory References to Authorization	7-2
	A. Statutory Language Recognizing an Authorization Exception for Specified Conduct	7-2
	B. Statutory Provisions Specific to Licensees and Practitioners	7-3
7.3	Establishing Authorization as a Defense	7-4
7.4	Conduct Outside the Scope of Authorization.....	7-5
	A. Good Faith Errors.....	7-6
	B. Delegation	7-7
7.5	Licensure Requirements.....	7-7
	A. Exceptions to Licensure Requirements.....	7-8
	B. Exemption or Waiver of Licensure Requirements	7-8
	C. Scope of Exemption or Waiver	7-9
7.6	Double Jeopardy	7-10
	A. Generally.....	7-10
	B. Protection Under Article 7 of the PHC	7-11
	C. Caselaw Discussing Double Jeopardy in Controlled Substances Cases	7-12
7.7	Entrapment	7-16
7.8	Intoxication as a Defense	7-18

Chapter 8: Medical Marijuana

8.1	Scope Note	8-2
8.2	Immunity and Defenses Under the Michigan Medical Marijuana Act (MMMA)	8-2
	A. Medical Use of Marijuana Must be in Accordance with the MMMA.....	8-3
	B. Protections Afforded by the MMMA	8-4
8.3	Immunity Under § 4	8-6
	A. Procedural Aspects of § 4	8-6
	B. Standard of Review	8-6
	C. Burden of Proof	8-7
	D. Qualifying Patients	8-7

E. Primary Caregivers	8-8
F. Detailed Discussion of the Elements Required to Establish Immunity Under §§ (4)(a) and (4)(b)	8-10
G. Presumption of Medical Use of Marijuana	8-19
H. Rebutting the Presumption of Medical Use	8-19
I. Physicians	8-22
J. Providing Marijuana Paraphernalia	8-23
K. Being in the Presence or Vicinity of the Medical Use of Marijuana or Assisting in its Use or Administration	8-24
8.4 Immunity Under § 4a	8-25
8.5 Affirmative Defense Under § 8.....	8-26
A. Statutory Authority.....	8-26
B. Procedural Requirements	8-27
C. Requirement that Defendant Qualify as a Patient or Primary Caregiver	8-28
D. Elements of a § 8 Defense	8-29
E. Other Protections Afforded by § 8	8-35
8.6 Relationship Between § 4 and § 8.....	8-36
8.7 Other Issues Arising Under the MMMA.....	8-37
A. Agency	8-37
B. City Ordinances	8-37
C. Employment Issues	8-38
D. Illegal Transportation of Marijuana Statute	8-39
E. Operating a Motor Vehicle	8-40
F. Possession Under the MMMA	8-40
G. Public Place	8-41
H. Search Warrant Affidavit	8-42
8.8 Immunity and Protected Activities.....	8-43
A. Licensee Immunity.....	8-43
B. Protected Activities	8-44
C. Immunity for Owners and Lessors of Real Property	8-44
D. Immunity for Registered Qualifying Patients and Primary Caregivers	8-45
E. Certain Acts Do Not Apply to Regulation of Commercial Entities Under the MMFLA	8-45
8.9 Implementation, Administration, and Enforcement of the MMFLA..	8-46
8.10 Licensing.....	8-47
8.11 Licensees	8-47
A. Grower License	8-47
B. Processor License	8-48
C. Secure Transporter License	8-49
D. Provisioning Center License	8-50
E. Safety Compliance Facility License	8-51
F. Third-Party Inventory Control and Tracking	8-52
8.12 Statewide Monitoring System.....	8-53
8.13 Confidential Information.....	8-53

Chapter 9: Evidentiary Issues

9.1	Scope Note	9-2
9.2	Admission of Physical Evidence.....	9-2
A.	Generally.....	9-2
B.	Controlled Substances	9-3
9.3	Destruction of Controlled Substances Seized as Evidence.....	9-4
A.	Motion for Destruction.....	9-4
B.	Defendant's Rights	9-4
C.	Destruction	9-5
9.4	Forensic Laboratory Reports	9-5
A.	Required Procedures	9-5
B.	Confrontation Clause Issues	9-7
C.	Admission of Reports at Preliminary Examination	9-8
9.5	Drug Dealer Profiles	9-9
9.6	Expert Testimony	9-10
9.7	Drug Recognition Experts (DREs)	9-11
A.	Determinations Made by DRE	9-11
B.	The 12-Step DRE Protocol	9-12
C.	Drug Categories	9-14
D.	Roadside Drug Testing	9-15
9.8	Issues Involving Informants.....	9-16
A.	Informant's Identity.....	9-16
B.	Addict-Informant's Testimony	9-19
9.9	Evidence of Other Crimes, Wrongs, or Acts.....	9-19
9.10	Search and Seizure of Evidence.....	9-21
A.	Anti-Exclusionary Clause of the Michigan Constitution.....	9-22
B.	Drug-Sniffing Dogs	9-23
C.	Impact of the MMMA on Search Warrant Affidavits	9-26

Chapter 10: Problem-Solving Courts

10.1	Scope Note	10-2
10.2	Treatment of Substance Use Disorders Resources	10-2
10.3	Drug Treatment Courts	10-3
A.	Statutory Authority.....	10-3
B.	Additional Requirements for Individuals Eligible for Discharge or Dismissal of an Offense or for Special Sentencing	10-3
C.	Admission to Drug Treatment Court When Candidate is From Another Jurisdiction	10-5
D.	Hiring or Contracting With Treatment Providers	10-5
10.4	Admission Requirements	10-6
10.5	Preadmission Screening and Evaluation Assessment	10-6
10.6	Confidentiality of Information Obtained.....	10-7
10.7	Required Preadmission Findings by the Court	10-8
10.8	Admission to Drug Treatment Court When Individual is Charged With a Criminal Offense.....	10-9

A.	Individuals Eligible for Discharge and Dismissal of an Offense or Special Sentencing	10-9
B.	Traffic Offenses	10-10
C.	Crime Victims	10-10
D.	Withdrawal of Plea or Admission	10-10
10.9	Post-Admission Procedures	10-11
A.	Disposition of Case	10-11
B.	Jurisdiction Over Drug Treatment Court Participants and Others	10-12
C.	Other Post-Admission Procedures	10-12
10.10	Components of Drug Treatment Court	10-13
10.11	Requirements for Continuing and Completing a Drug Treatment Court Program.....	10-14
A.	Compliance with All Court Orders	10-14
B.	Payment of Fines, Costs, Fees, Restitution, and Assessments ..	10-14
C.	Avoidance of New Crimes	10-15
10.12	Successful Completion of the Drug Court Treatment Program	10-15
A.	Individuals Whose Adjudication Was Deferred	10-16
B.	Individuals Entitled to Discharge and Dismissal	10-16
C.	Discharge and Dismissal for Individuals Charged with a Domestic Violence Offense	10-17
D.	Individuals Not Entitled to Dismissal and Discharge	10-17
10.13	Unsuccessful Participation in Drug Treatment Court.....	10-18
10.14	Record Requirements Upon Completion or Termination of Drug Treatment Court Program.....	10-18
A.	Retention and Availability of Nonpublic Record.....	10-18
B.	Deferred Adjudication	10-19
C.	Discharge and Dismissal	10-19
D.	Successful Participants Not Entitled to Dismissal and Discharge	10-19
E.	Unsuccessful Participants	10-20
10.15	Veterans Treatment Courts.....	10-20
10.16	Mental Health Courts.....	10-21
10.17	Swift and Sure Sanctions Probation Program	10-21

Chapter 11: Forfeiture

11.1	Scope Note	11-2
11.2	Forfeiture Actions Generally	11-2
A.	Types of Forfeiture Proceedings	11-2
B.	Burden of Proof	11-2
11.3	Jurisdiction	11-3
A.	Subject Matter Jurisdiction.....	11-3
B.	Jurisdiction to Review Administrative Forfeiture Proceedings ...	11-4
C.	Appellate Jurisdiction	11-4
D.	Out-of-State Property	11-4
11.4	Venue	11-5

11.5	Standing	11-5
A.	Standing of a Bailee	11-5
B.	Standing of a Personal Representative or Heir	11-5
C.	Standing of Other Individuals	11-5
11.6	Constitutionality.....	11-7
11.7	Property Subject to Forfeiture	11-7
A.	Statutory Authority.....	11-7
B.	The Substantial Connection Test	11-9
C.	Forfeiture of Real Property Under § 7521(1)(c)	11-11
D.	Forfeiture of Conveyances Under § 7521(1)(d)	11-11
E.	Forfeiture Under § 7521(1)(f)	11-12
11.8	Seizure of Property Subject to Forfeiture	11-15
A.	Probable Cause to Seize Property.....	11-15
B.	Illegally Seized Property	11-15
11.9	Custody of Seized Property	11-17
11.10	Jurisdiction to Order Return of Seized Property	11-17
11.11	Judicial Forfeiture Procedures.....	11-18
A.	Applicability of the Michigan Court Rules	11-18
B.	Applicability of Privilege Against Self-Incrimination	11-19
C.	Admissibility of Illegally Seized Evidence	11-19
D.	Discovery of Identity of Confidential Informant	11-20
E.	No Right to Jury Trial	11-21
F.	Burden of Proof	11-21
G.	Fees	11-22
11.12	Administrative Forfeiture Procedures.....	11-23
A.	Statutory Authority.....	11-23
B.	Circumstances Under Which Administrative Forfeiture Proceedings May Be Used	11-24
C.	Notice to Claimant	11-24
D.	Notice to the Prosecutor	11-26
E.	Filing a Claim	11-26
F.	Promptness Requirement	11-27
G.	Disposition of Forfeited Property	11-29
11.13	Summary Forfeiture	11-29
11.14	Defenses and Exceptions	11-29
A.	Exceptions to Forfeiture of Conveyances	11-30
B.	“Any Thing of Value” Innocent Owner Defense	11-31
C.	Real Property Defenses	11-33
D.	Double Jeopardy	11-33
E.	Collateral Estoppel	11-34
F.	Excessive Fines	11-34
G.	Homestead Exemption	11-36
11.15	Postjudgment Proceedings	11-37
A.	Sale of Forfeited Property	11-38
B.	Disposition of Lights for Plant Growth and Scales	11-39
C.	Disposition of Real Property	11-39
D.	Recovery of Costs and Expenses	11-40
E.	Return of Property to Claimant	11-40

11.16 Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act	11-41
A. Report Requirements	11-41
B. Forfeiture Proceeds	11-44
C. Audit	11-44

Chapter 1: Overview

1.1.	Scope Note	1-2
1.2	Article 7 of the Public Health Code	1-2
1.3	Jurisdiction	1-10
1.4	Major Controlled Substance Offenses	1-11
1.5	Court-Appointed Foreign Language Interpreter	1-13
1.6	The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act	1-14
1.7	Mens Rea Standard	1-15

1.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses the structure of Article 7 of the Public Health Code (PHC), [MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#),¹ and summarizes the contents of each part of the article. This chapter also addresses procedural issues and reporting requirements relevant to [controlled substance](#) offenses.

The *Controlled Substances Benchbook* focuses primarily on criminal [drug](#) offenses described in [Article 7 of the PHC](#), and some controlled substance offenses found in other articles of the PHC and different acts. Other topics discussed in this benchbook include specific licensee and practitioner violations, sentencing, defenses, evidentiary issues specific to controlled substance proceedings, problem-solving courts, and forfeiture proceedings under Article 7 of the PHC.

Additional matters regulated by Article 7 of the PHC but not addressed in this benchbook include licensure proceedings, civil administrative actions involving licensure, and the Board of Pharmacy's substance classification procedures. A discussion of these matters is beyond the scope of this benchbook. Because Article 7 of the PHC does not apply to the regulation of alcoholic beverages or over-the-counter drugs, discussion of those topics is also beyond the scope of this benchbook. See [MCL 333.7208](#) and [MCL 333.7227](#). A detailed discussion of offenses involving operating a motor vehicle while intoxicated can be found in the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Traffic Benchbook](#), Chapter 9. A drug dealer's civil liability under [MCL 691.1601 et seq.](#) is also outside the scope of this benchbook.

1.2 Article 7 of the Public Health Code

[Controlled substances](#) are the focus of [Article 7 of the PHC](#). Article 7 is divided into five parts:

- general provisions (Part 71);
- standards and schedules (Part 72);
- [manufacture, distribution, and dispensing](#) (Part 73);
- offenses and penalties (Part 74); and
- enforcement and administration (Part 75).

¹[MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#) refers to the beginning of Article 7. The beginning of the entire Public Health Code can be found at [MCL 333.1101 et seq.](#)

A. Part 71—Definitions and General Provisions

Part 71 of Article 7 of the PHC contains definitions for terms appearing in Article 7 and guidelines for construction and application of the PHC. See [MCL 333.7101](#) to [MCL 333.7109](#); [MCL 333.7121](#) to [MCL 333.7125](#). Part 71 also provides structural information about the members and duties of the controlled substances advisory commission. See [MCL 333.7111](#) to [MCL 333.7113](#). The advisory commission consists of “13 voting members appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate[.]” [MCL 333.7111\(1\)](#). The advisory commission monitors “indicators of controlled substance abuse and diversion” and publishes an annual report that includes information on the status of abuse and diversion in Michigan and may include recommendations for action. [MCL 333.7113\(1\)-\(3\)](#).

B. Part 72—Controlled Substances Schedules

Part 72 contains information regarding the administration of Article 7 of the PHC by the Michigan Board of Pharmacy (hereafter the “administrator”). See [MCL 333.7201](#) to [MCL 333.7206](#). The administrator is charged with administering Article 7 of the PHC, “and may add substances to, or delete or reschedule all substances enumerated in the schedules in [[MCL 333.7212](#), [MCL 333.7214](#), [MCL 333.7216](#), [MCL 333.7218](#), and [MCL 333.7220](#)], in compliance with the [Administrative Procedures Act of 1969 (APA), [MCL 24.201](#) *et seq.*]” [MCL 333.7201](#).

The PHC’s delegation of the classification of additional substances through the use of administrative rules is constitutional. *People v Turmon*, 417 Mich 638, 641-642 (1983) (“We hold that the Legislature’s delegation of authority to add controlled substances to pre-existing schedules in accordance with specific criteria is not an unlawful delegation of power despite the fact that penal consequences flow from violation of the [administrator’s] rules. The statute contains sufficient standards and safeguards to avoid infirmity under both separation of powers and due process challenges.”) The Court further concluded that “the delegation of authority to the Board of Pharmacy is valid and constitutes neither an unconstitutional delegation of authority nor allows the board to act in an arbitrary or discriminatory manner.” *Id.* at 648. “[A]dministrative rules have the force and effect of law.” *Bloomfield Twp v Kane*, 302 Mich App 170, 183-184 (2013) (“In the area of drug regulation, resort to the flexibility of administrative rules is necessary because new drugs are developed and introduced at a rapid rate. Therefore, the Legislature’s delegation to the Board of Pharmacy the authority to create penal consequences from board rules is not constitutionally infirm.”) (Citation omitted.)

The administrator determines which **controlled substances** are assigned to each of the schedules. [MCL 333.7201](#).

“In making a determination regarding a substance, the administrator shall consider all of the following:

- (a) The actual or relative potential for abuse.
- (b) The scientific evidence of its pharmacological effect, if known.
- (c) The state of current scientific knowledge regarding the substance.
- (d) The history and current pattern of abuse.
- (e) The scope, duration, and significance of abuse.
- (f) The risk to the public health.
- (g) The potential of the substance to produce psychic or physiological dependence liability.
- (h) Whether the substance is an immediate precursor of a substance already controlled under [Article 7 of the PHC].” [MCL 333.7202\(1\)\(a\)-\(h\)](#).

If a substance is the subject of an emergency rule, the administrator must consider all of the above-listed factors when determining whether to schedule it, as well as whether he or she “has been notified that the substance constitutes an **imminent danger**[.]” [MCL 333.7202\(2\)](#).

Lists of controlled substances comprising each of the five schedules are found in Part 72. See [MCL 333.7212](#) (schedule 1); [MCL 333.7214](#) (schedule 2); [MCL 333.7216](#) (schedule 3); [MCL 333.7218](#) (schedule 4); [MCL 333.7220](#) (schedule 5). Part 72 also provides information regarding substances that are excluded from the formal lists of controlled substances regulated by Article 7 of the PHC. See [MCL 333.7227](#); [MCL 333.7229](#). Additionally, substances may be scheduled by administrative rule. [MCL 333.7201](#). [Mich Admin Code, R 338.3111](#) to [R 338.3129](#) cover controlled substance schedules.

Substances with the highest potential for abuse and no accepted medical use are classified in schedule 1; the schedules flow in descending order of severity through schedule 5, which contains substances with a low potential for abuse relative to the controlled substances listed in schedule 4 and which have a currently accepted medical use. See [MCL 333.7211](#); [MCL 333.7213](#); [MCL 333.7215](#); [MCL 333.7217](#); [MCL 333.7219](#).

Pronunciation guides are not included in the statutory lists of scheduled controlled substances. However, audio pronunciations are available from [How To Pronounce](#), a free online pronunciation dictionary, by typing in the term for which a pronunciation is desired.

1. Schedule 1

"The **administrator** shall place a substance in schedule 1 if it finds that the substance has high potential for abuse and has no accepted medical use in treatment in the United States or lacks accepted safety for use in treatment under medical supervision." [MCL 333.7211](#).

Controlled substances classified in schedule 1 are listed in their entirety in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(a\)-\(x\)](#). Examples of schedule 1 substances include **marijuana**,² synthetic equivalents of the substance found in marijuana, opiates and opium derivatives (e.g., heroin), hallucinogenics (e.g., LSD, peyote, mescaline, and psilocybin), MDMA (ecstasy), BZP, naphyrone ("rave"), and methylenedioxypyrovalerone ("bath salts").

Substances not included in schedule 1. 11-carboxy-THC, "a byproduct of metabolism created when the body breaks down the psychoactive ingredient of marijuana," is not a schedule 1 controlled substance because the Legislature did not intend for it to be a schedule 1 controlled substance under [MCL 333.7212](#). *People v Feezel*, 486 Mich 184, 204-205, 207-212 (2010), overruling *People v Derror*, 475 Mich 316 (2006), to the extent that it conflicts with the holding in *Feezel*.

Narcotic drugs. Statutory language describing offenses involving schedule 1 substances sometimes limits the substances included to **narcotic drugs**. See, e.g., [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)](#). In general, opium and opiate, and any salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of opium or opiate is classified as a narcotic drug, whether the drug is produced by natural extraction, chemical synthesis, or a combination of extraction and synthesis. [MCL 333.7107\(a\)](#). In addition, "[a]ny salt, compound, isomer, derivative, or preparation thereof which is chemically equivalent or identical with any of the substances referred to in [MCL 333.7107(a)], but not including the isoquinoline alkaloids of opium[.]" is classified as a narcotic drug, whether the drug is produced by natural extraction, chemical synthesis, or a

²To date, federal authority still classifies **marijuana** as a schedule 1 **controlled substance**. See [21 USC 812\(c\)](#). Also, note that "[m]arijuana, including pharmaceutical-grade cannabis, is a schedule 2 controlled substance if it is manufactured, obtained, stored, dispensed, possessed, grown, or disposed of in compliance with [the PHC] and as authorized by federal authority." [MCL 333.7212\(2\)](#).

combination of extraction and synthesis. [MCL 333.7107\(b\)](#). Narcotic drugs in schedule 1 are listed in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(a\)-\(b\)](#).

2. Schedule 2

“The **administrator** shall place a substance in schedule 2 if it finds all of the following:

- (a) The substance has high potential for abuse.
- (b) The substance has currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States, or currently accepted medical use with severe restrictions.
- (c) The abuse of the substance may lead to severe psychic or physical dependence.” [MCL 333.7213](#).

Controlled substances classified in schedule 2 are listed in their entirety in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)-\(e\)](#). Examples of schedule 2 substances include opium and opiate and their derivatives (e.g., codeine, morphine, methadone, hydrocodone, and oxycodone), coca leaves and derivatives (cocaine and cocaine-related substances), amphetamines, any substance containing methamphetamine, and central nervous system depressants (e.g., methaqualone and secobarbital).³

Narcotic drugs. Statutory language describing offenses involving schedule 2 substances sometimes limits the substances included to **narcotic drugs**. See, e.g., [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)](#). In general, opium and opiate, and any salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of opium or opiate is classified as a narcotic drug, whether the drug is produced by natural extraction, chemical synthesis, or a combination of extraction and synthesis. [MCL 333.7107\(a\)](#). In addition, “[a]ny salt, compound, isomer, derivative, or preparation thereof which is chemically equivalent or identical with any of the substances referred to in [MCL 333.7107(a)], but not including the isoquinoline alkaloids of opium[,]” is classified as a narcotic drug, whether the drug is produced by natural extraction, chemical synthesis, or a combination of extraction and synthesis. [MCL 333.7107\(b\)](#). Narcotic drugs in schedule 2 are found in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(i\)-\(ii\)](#), and [MCL 333.7214\(b\)](#).

³Marijuana is regulated as a schedule 2 substance “only for the purpose of treating a **debilitating medical condition** as that term is defined in [MCL 333.26423(b)], and as authorized under [the PHC].” [MCL 333.7214\(e\)](#). Under [MCL 333.7212\(2\)](#), “[m]arijuana, including pharmaceutical-grade cannabis, is a schedule 2 **controlled substance** if it is **manufactured**, obtained, stored, **dispensed**, possessed, grown, or disposed of in compliance with [the PHC] and as authorized by federal authority.” (Emphasis added.) To date, federal authority still classifies marijuana as a schedule 1 controlled substance. See [21 USC 812\(c\)](#).

3. Schedule 3

“The **administrator** shall place a substance in schedule 3 if it finds all of the following:

- (a) The substance has a potential for abuse less than the substances listed in schedules 1 and 2.
- (b) The substance has currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States.
- (c) Abuse of the substance may lead to moderate or low physical dependence or high psychological dependence.” [MCL 333.7215](#).

Controlled substances classified in schedule 3 are listed in their entirety in [MCL 333.7216\(1\)\(a\)-\(h\)](#). Examples of schedule 3 substances include certain stimulants and depressants, and materials, compounds, mixtures, or preparations containing limited quantities of certain listed **narcotic drugs**. Precise amounts for the specific substances are described in [MCL 333.7216\(1\)\(g\)\(i\)-\(viii\)](#).

4. Schedule 4

“The **administrator** shall place a substance in schedule 4 if it finds all of the following:

- (a) The substance has a low potential for abuse relative to substances in schedule 3.
- (b) The substance has currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States.
- (c) Abuse of the substance may lead to limited physical dependence or psychological dependence relative to the substances in schedule 3.” [MCL 333.7217](#).

Controlled substances classified in schedule 4 are listed in their entirety in [MCL 333.7218\(1\)\(a\)-\(c\)](#). Examples of schedule 4 substances include barbital (and other substances having a depressant effect on the central nervous system), fenfluramine, diethylpropion, and cathine.

Further, “Zolpidem is a sedative used to treat insomnia that is sold under the brand name Ambien[,]” and “is classified as a schedule-4 controlled substance pursuant to Mich Admin Code[,] [R 338.3123\(1\)](#).”⁴ *Bloomfield Twp v Kane*, 302 Mich App 170, 173, 183-184 (2013) (noting that the **PHC** “appropriately

delegates classification of additional drugs through the use of administrative rules, [see [MCL 333.7201](#),] and administrative rules have the force and effect of law[”]).

5. Schedule 5

“The **administrator** shall place a substance in schedule 5 if it finds all of the following:

- (a) The substance has low potential for abuse relative to the controlled substances listed in schedule 4.
- (b) The substance has currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States.
- (c) The substance has limited physical dependence or psychological dependence liability relative to the controlled substances listed in schedule 4 or the incidence of abuse is such that the substance should be dispensed by a practitioner.” [MCL 333.7219](#).

Controlled substances classified in schedule 5 are listed in their entirety in [MCL 333.7220\(1\)\(a\)-\(c\)](#). Examples of schedule 5 substances include loperamide, substances containing limited quantities of a **narcotic drug** and at least one non-narcotic drug with medicinal value so that the combination of the narcotic and non-narcotic drug results in a substance having valuable medicinal qualities other than the qualities of the narcotic drug itself, and specific forms of **ephedrine** and ephedrine-related substances.

6. Substances Excluded From Schedules

Specific substances are explicitly excluded from the **controlled substances** schedules:

- “A nonnarcotic substance that under the federal food, drug and cosmetic act may be lawfully **dispensed** without a prescription is excluded from all schedules pursuant to [[MCL 333.7208\(2\)](#)].” [MCL 333.7227\(1\)](#).
- “A substance that contains 1 or more controlled substances in a proportion or concentration to vitiate the potential for abuse is excluded.” [MCL 333.7227\(1\)](#).

⁴Currently, Zolpidem is classified as a schedule 4 substance in Mich Admin Code, [R 338.3123\(1\)\(ccc\)](#).

However, there is an exception to the exclusion. "Substances included in schedule 5 under [MCL 333.7220(1)(c)] are not excluded under [MCL 333.7227(1)]." MCL 333.7227(2).

"An excluded substance is a **deleterious drug** and may be **manufactured, distributed, or dispensed** only by a person who is registered to manufacture, distribute, or dispense a controlled substance under [MCL 333.7208(2)]." MCL 333.7227(3).

"A compound, mixture, or preparation containing a depressant or stimulant substance or of similar quantitative composition shown in federal regulations as an excepted compound or which is the same except that it contains a lesser quantity of a controlled substance or other substances which do not have a stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect, and which is restricted by law to dispensing on prescription is excepted from [schedules 1 to 5]. Compliance with federal law respecting an excepted compound is considered compliance with this section." MCL 333.7229. See [Section 2.3\(C\)](#) for a discussion on the meaning of the term *mixture*.

C. Part 73—Licensed Manufacture and Distribution of Controlled Substances

Part 73 gives the **administrator** the power to promulgate rules relating to the licensure and control of the **manufacture, distribution**, and prescription of **controlled substances**. MCL 333.7301. Additionally, it sets forth requirements for the labeling and identification of controlled substances. MCL 333.7302; MCL 333.7302a. In regard to licensure itself, it sets forth the circumstances under which a license is required, the privileges associated with licensure, the recordkeeping requirements associated with licensure, and exemptions from licensure. MCL 333.7303; MCL 333.7303a; MCL 333.7304. Further, it provides details regarding disciplinary actions and factors to consider when determining whether license revocation or denial is appropriate as well as procedures for reinstatement of licensure. MCL 333.7311; MCL 333.7314; MCL 333.7315. Part 73 also addresses monitoring; it provides for the electronic monitoring of schedule 2, 3, 4, and 5 controlled substances that are **dispensed** and requires the submission of information upon the sale of **ephedrine or pseudoephedrine**. MCL 333.7333a; MCL 333.7340a. Finally, Part 73 criminalizes certain behavior associated with the distribution of controlled substances. MCL 333.7339; MCL 333.7340; MCL 333.7340a; MCL 333.7340c. These licensee and practitioner violations are discussed in [Chapter 4](#).

D. Part 74—Criminal Offenses and Penalties

With the exception of the offenses found in Part 73, ([MCL 333.7339](#); [MCL 333.7340](#); [MCL 333.7340a](#); [MCL 333.7340c](#)), all criminal offenses involving [controlled substances](#) and the corresponding penalties are contained in Part 74. [Chapters 2](#) and [3](#) discuss in detail most of the criminal offenses appearing in Part 74. Licensee and practitioner violations are discussed in [Chapter 4](#).

E. Part 75—Provisions for Enforcement and Administration

Part 75 governs the execution of administrative inspections under [Article 7 of the PHC](#) and describes the procedure for obtaining an administrative inspection warrant, the scope of administrative inspections, and the authority of agents conducting inspections. See [MCL 333.7502](#) to [MCL 333.7515](#). It also authorizes warrantless arrests in cases where a law enforcement officer has probable cause to believe an individual has violated Article 7 of the PHC, if the violation is punishable by more than one year of imprisonment. [MCL 333.7501](#). Part 75 also addresses the seizure, storage, and disposition of property subject to forfeiture, which is discussed in detail in [Chapter 11](#). See [MCL 333.7521](#) to [MCL 333.7525](#). It also addresses the destruction of [controlled substances](#) seized as evidence and the burden of proof regarding exemptions or exceptions. [MCL 333.7527](#); [MCL 333.7531](#). Finally, it discusses judicial review of the findings of the [administrator](#) and the powers and duties of the administrator. [MCL 333.7533](#) to [MCL 333.7545](#).

1.3 Jurisdiction

[MCL 762.2](#) sets forth the circumstances under which a person may be prosecuted for a criminal offense in Michigan. Michigan “has statutory territorial jurisdiction over any crime where any act constituting an element of the crime is committed within Michigan even if there is no indication that the accused actually intended the detrimental effects of the offense to be felt in this state.” *People v Aspy*, 292 Mich App 36, 42 (2011), quoting *People v Gayheart*, 285 Mich App 202, 209-210 (2009) (interpreting [MCL 762.2](#)).⁵

Further, “state courts in Michigan have jurisdiction over a criminal prosecution in which a defendant is a non-Indian, the offense is committed on Indian lands or in Indian country, and the offense is either victimless or the victim is not an Indian.” *People v Collins (Stormy)*, 298 Mich App 166, 177 (2012) (remanding for reinstatement of delivery and possession with intent to deliver charges against the defendants, who were arrested after the alleged offenses occurred inside an Indian casino).

1.4 Major Controlled Substance Offenses

Certain offenses identified in the Code of Criminal Procedure as **major controlled substance offenses** are subject to specific procedural limitations and sentencing requirements not applicable to other controlled substance offenses. Sentencing issues unique to major controlled substance offenses are discussed in [Chapter 6](#).

Major controlled substance offense is defined by [MCL 761.2](#), as “either or both” of the following offenses:

- A violation of [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)](#), which criminalizes the **manufacture**, creation, **delivery**, or possession with the intent to manufacture, create or deliver a **controlled substance** classified in schedule 1 or 2 that is a **narcotic drug** or a drug described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances). [MCL 761.2\(a\)](#).
- A violation of [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(iv\)](#), which criminalizes the knowing or intentional possession of a controlled substance, a **controlled substance analogue**, or a **prescription form** involving a controlled substance classified in schedule 1 or 2 that is a narcotic drug or a drug described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances) and is in an amount of 25 grams or more of any mixture containing the substance. [MCL 761.2\(b\)](#).
- Conspiracy to commit [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(iv\)](#). [MCL 761.2\(c\)](#).

⁵[MCL 762.2](#) provides:

“(1) A person may be prosecuted for a criminal offense he or she commits while he or she is physically located within this state or outside of this state if any of the following circumstances exist:

- (a) He or she commits a criminal offense wholly or partly within this state.
- (b) His or her conduct constitutes an attempt to commit a criminal offense within this state.
- (c) His or her conduct constitutes a conspiracy to commit a criminal offense within this state and an act in furtherance of the conspiracy is committed within this state by the offender, or at his or her instigation, or by another member of the conspiracy.
- (d) A victim of the offense or an employee or agent of a governmental unit posing as a victim resides in this state or is located in this state at the time the criminal offense is committed.
- (e) The criminal offense produces substantial and detrimental effects within this state.

(2) A criminal offense is considered under subsection (1) to be committed partly within this state if any of the following apply:

- (a) An act constituting an element of the criminal offense is committed within this state.
- (b) The result or consequences of an act constituting an element of the criminal offense occur within this state.
- (c) The criminal offense produces consequences that have a materially harmful impact upon the system of government or the community welfare of this state, or results in persons within this state being defrauded or otherwise harmed.”

A. Lesser Included Major Controlled Substance Offenses

"Upon an indictment for an offense specified in [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(i) or MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(ii) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(i) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(ii)], or conspiracy to commit 1 or more of these offenses, the jury, or judge in a trial without a jury, may find the accused not guilty of the offense in the degree charged in the indictment but may find the accused guilty of a degree of that offense inferior to that charged in the indictment only if the lesser included offense is a **major controlled substance offense**. A jury shall not be instructed as to other lesser included offenses involving the same **controlled substance** nor as to an attempt to commit either a major controlled substance offense or a lesser included offense involving the same controlled substance. The jury shall be instructed to return a verdict of not guilty of an offense involving the controlled substance at issue if it finds that the evidence does not establish the defendant's guilt as to the commission of a major controlled substance offense involving that controlled substance. A judge in a trial without a jury shall find the defendant not guilty of an offense involving the controlled substance at issue if the judge finds that the evidence does not establish the defendant's guilt as to the commission of a major controlled substance offense involving that controlled substance." [MCL 768.32\(2\)](#).

In other words, a defendant charged with violating or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#) or [\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#) or [\(ii\)](#) may only be convicted on the basis of that charge or on the lesser offenses of [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#) or [\(iv\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#) or [\(iv\)](#).

B. Procedural Issues Involving Major Controlled Substance Offenses

Although **Article 7 of the PHC** does not refer to **major controlled substance offenses** specifically,⁶ [MCL 333.7415](#) sets forth specific procedures applicable to offenses that are defined by the Code of Criminal Procedure as major controlled substance offenses.

1. Limitations on Reduction of Charge

If a magistrate determines after a preliminary examination that there is probable cause for charging a defendant with violating or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(ii\)](#), the prosecutor cannot reduce the charge

⁶Major controlled substances are defined and referenced in the Code of Criminal Procedure, [MCL 760.1](#) et seq.

against the defendant where the defendant was arraigned on a warrant. [MCL 333.7415\(1\)-\(2\)](#).

2. Dismissal of Charge

Any dismissal must be with prejudice after a defendant is arraigned on a warrant or an indictment or information for violating or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(ii\)](#). [MCL 333.7415\(1\)-\(2\)](#).

3. Pleas

After a defendant is arraigned on an indictment or information for violating or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(ii\)](#), the court cannot “accept a plea of guilty, guilty but mentally ill, or nolo contendere unless, with the consent of the prosecuting attorney on the record,” the defendant pleads to at least one of the following felonies:

- [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#), [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#), [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#), or [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#);
- [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#), [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#), [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#), or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#);
- or conspiracy to violate one of the above-listed felonies. [MCL 333.7415\(2\)\(a\)-\(c\)](#).

1.5 Court-Appointed Foreign Language Interpreter

A [party](#) or witness with limited English proficiency is entitled to a court-appointed foreign language interpreter if the interpreter’s “services are necessary for the person to meaningfully participate in the [case or court proceeding](#)[.]” [MCR 1.111\(B\)\(1\)](#).⁷ A person financially able to pay for the interpretation costs may be ordered to reimburse the court for those costs. [MCR 1.111\(F\)\(5\)](#).

Note that the interpreter’s statements may implicate Confrontation Clause concerns. See *People v Jackson (Andre)*, 292 Mich App 583 (2011) (addressing the defendant’s confrontation concerns through analysis of the “language conduit” rule). See also the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 1](#), Chapter 1, for more information on foreign language interpreters, including the language conduit rule.

⁷ In addition, “[t]he court may appoint a foreign language interpreter for a person other than a party or witness who has a substantial interest in the [case or court proceeding](#).” [MCR 1.111\(B\)\(2\)](#).

1.6 The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act

The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), requires the [department](#) to notify the National Association of Drug Diversion Investigators ([NADDI](#)) of convictions when the department is notified by a court⁸ that a conviction is for a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). A methamphetamine-related offense is defined to include any violation or attempted violation of [Article 7 of the PHC](#) that involves methamphetamine, a violation or attempted violation of [MCL 333.17766c](#) or [MCL 333.17766f](#), or a conspiracy to commit any of the aforementioned offenses. [MCL 28.122\(b\)](#).

In its notification, the department must include: (1) the individual's full name; (2) the individual's date of birth; (3) if known, the individual's driver license number or state personal identification card number; (4) a statement that the individual has been convicted of a methamphetamine-related offense or a statutory citation to the violation; and (5) the date of conviction. [MCL 28.123](#). "The information provided to [NADDI](#) under [[MCL 28.123](#)⁹] shall be for the purpose of generating a stop-sale alert through [NPLEX](#) for individuals who have been convicted of methamphetamine-related offenses." [MCL 28.124\(1\)](#). "Except as provided in [[MCL 28.124\(2\)](#)], the stop-sale alert applies until the expiration of 10 years after the individual is convicted of the methamphetamine-related offense." [MCL 28.124\(1\)](#). "The stop-sale alert applies until the expiration of 5 years after the individual is convicted of violating [[MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#)]." ¹⁰ [MCL 28.124\(2\)](#). A statement that the stop-sale alert was generated because of a methamphetamine-related conviction may be provided on [NPLEX](#), and the individual to whom the stop order applies may contact the department if he or she believes the information is erroneous. [MCL 28.125](#).

The department must notify [NADDI](#) if it corrects or updates any conviction information that was reported to [NADDI](#) or if it determines that a reported conviction has been set aside or otherwise expunged. [MCL 28.126\(1\)\(a\)-\(b\)](#). "[NADDI](#) shall promptly correct or update information in, or remove information from, [NPLEX](#) upon receiving notification by the department under [[MCL 28.126\(1\)](#)]." [MCL 28.126\(2\)](#).

⁸ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

⁹ The statute itself says "under this section" in [MCL 28.124\(1\)](#), but it is clear from context that the Legislature is referring to the information provided pursuant to [MCL 28.123](#).

¹⁰ [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#) makes it a misdemeanor to attempt to solicit another person to purchase or otherwise obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) to manufacture methamphetamine. See [Section 3.15](#) for discussion of this offense.

“The department of state police and NADDI are immune from civil liability for compiling, maintaining, or reporting methamphetamine-related offense information under [the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act].” [MCL 28.127](#). A person who sells ephedrine or pseudoephedrine at retail may rely on information provided by the department to NADDI for enforcing a stop-sale alert, and such person is generally “immune from civil liability for the reliance upon and use of that information under [the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act].” [MCL 28.128\(1\)](#). However, “[a] person shall not intentionally disclose to any person any information that he or she knows was provided under [the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act], except as authorized under [the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act].” [MCL 28.128\(2\)](#). Information provided under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act is not subject to FOIA disclosure. *Id.* “A person who discloses information in violation of [[MCL 28.128\(2\)](#)] is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment of not more than 90 days or a fine of not more than \$500.00, or both.” [MCL 28.128\(3\)](#). He or she may also be subject to civil liability. See [MCL 28.128\(1\)](#).

1.7 Mens Rea Standard

Effective December 22, 2015, 2015 PA 250 added [MCL 8.9](#) to provide a default mens rea standard applicable to certain¹¹ crimes committed on or after January 1, 2016.

[MCL 8.9](#) also codifies when a defendant’s intoxication may constitute a defense to a crime. [MCL 8.9\(6\)](#). Intoxication as a defense is discussed in [Section 7.8](#).

For a more detailed discussion of [MCL 8.9](#), see the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 1](#), Chapter 1.

¹¹ As relevant to this benchbook, [MCL 8.9](#) “does not apply to, and shall not be construed to affect, crimes under . . . [t]he [P]ublic [H]ealth [C]ode . . . [MCL 333.1101](#) to [[MCL 333.25211](#)], [t]he Michigan [P]enal [C]ode, . . . [MCL 750.1](#) to [[MCL 750.568](#)], or] Chapter 752 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.” [MCL 8.9\(7\)\(b\)](#); [MCL 8.9\(7\)\(d\)](#); [MCL 8.9\(7\)\(e\)](#). Crimes affected by [MCL 8.9](#) are discussed in [Chapter 5](#).

Chapter 2: Delivery, Distribution, Manufacture, Possession, Sale, and Use Offenses in Article 7 of the Public Health Code

2.1	Scope Note	2-3
2.2	Driver's License Sanctions Applicable to Violations of Part 74 of Article 7 of the Public Health Code	2-3
2.3	Common Issues Arising in Controlled Substances Cases.....	2-7
2.4	Controlled Substance, Controlled Substance Analogue, or Prescription Form – Possession	2-17
2.5	Controlled Substance or Controlled Substance Analogue – Use	2-24
2.6	Controlled Substance or Gamma-Butyrolactone (GBL)–Delivery to Commit or Attempt to Commit Criminal Sexual Conduct	2-29
2.7	Controlled Substance, Gamma-Butyrolactone (GBL), MDMA/Ecstasy, or Methamphetamine – Possession, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Deliver to a Minor in a Park	2-30
2.8	Controlled Substance – Manufacture, Creation, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Manufacture, Create, or Deliver	2-32
2.9	Counterfeit Substance or a Controlled Substance Analogue – Manufacture, Creation, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Deliver	2-47
2.10	Counterfeit Prescription Forms – Possession.....	2-50
2.11	Distribution of Marijuana Without Remuneration	2-50
2.12	Gamma-Butyrolactone (GBL) – Possession, Manufacture, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Manufacture or Deliver	2-51
2.13	Imitation Controlled Substance – Use, Possession with Intent to Use, Manufacture, Distribution, or Possession with Intent to Distribute	2-54
2.14	Product Containing Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine – Sale,	

Distribution, or Delivery by Mail, Internet, Telephone, or Other Electronic Means.....	2-56
---	------

2.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses **delivery**,¹² **distribution**, **manufacture**, possession, sale, and use offenses covered in Article 7 of the Public Health Code (PHC), [MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#)¹³ At the outset, this chapter will discuss legal authority regarding general principles applicable to all the offenses discussed in this chapter. Each section of this chapter following the general discussion will focus on a specific offense and will provide the statutory authority and the penalties for commission of that offense. When applicable, each section will also include a list of relevant jury instructions and a discussion of other issues pertinent to the particular offense.

See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [table](#) for sentencing information about the offenses covered in this chapter.

2.2 Driver's License Sanctions Applicable to Violations of Part 74 of Article 7 of the Public Health Code¹⁴

Generally, a defendant's driver license may be suspended following a conviction of a controlled substance offense. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)](#). Subject to [MCL 333.7408a\(11\)](#) (prohibiting licensing sanctions for defendants with certain sentences), licensing sanctions apply to all violations of Part 74 ([MCL 333.7401](#) to [MCL 333.7461](#)) of Article 7 of the PHC. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)](#). These sanctions are part of any sentence or **juvenile disposition** imposed for a violation, attempted violation, or conspiracy to violate Part 74 of Article 7 of the PHC or a local ordinance that prohibits the same conduct prohibited by Part 74. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)](#). [MCL 333.7408a\(11\)](#) prohibits a court from imposing licensing sanctions in certain circumstances:

"A court shall not order the suspension of a person's license if the person is sentenced to life imprisonment or to a minimum term of imprisonment that exceeds 1 year for an attempt to violate, a conspiracy to violate, or a violation of [Part 74 of Article 7 of the PHC]." [MCL 333.7408a\(11\)](#).

In determining the length of the license suspension, the court must consider the **prior convictions** appearing on the person's Michigan

¹²Note that the offense of delivery of a **controlled substance** causing death, [MCL 750.317a](#), is codified in the Michigan Penal Code and is discussed in [Section 5.4](#).

¹³[MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#) refers to the beginning of Article 7. The beginning of the entire Public Health Code can be found at [MCL 333.1101 et seq.](#)

¹⁴Licensing sanctions under the Michigan Vehicle Code, [MCL 257.1 et seq.](#), are discussed in detail in the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Traffic Benchbook](#), Chapter 1. This discussion includes the sanctions applicable to controlled substance-related operating convictions under [MCL 257.625](#).

driving record and criminal history record, unless the **conviction** was obtained in violation of his or her constitutional rights. **MCL 333.7408a(1).**

"The court shall do both of the following:

- (a) Transmit a record of each order issued under [**MCL 333.7408a**] to the secretary of state.
- (b) Forward to the department of state police, on a form or forms prescribed by the state court administrator, a record that specifies the penalties imposed by the court for an offense described in [**MCL 333.7408a(1)**], including a licensing sanction ordered under [**MCL 333.7408a**] and a term of imprisonment imposed for the offense." **MCL 333.7408a(12).**

A. No Prior Convictions Within 7 Years

In addition to any other penalty or sanction imposed, as part of a defendant's sentence or a juvenile's disposition for a controlled substance offense who has no **prior convictions** within the 7 years preceding the controlled substance offense is subject to the following sanctions:

- The court must order the secretary of state to suspend the person's operator's or chauffeur's license for 6 months. **MCL 333.7408a(1)(a).**
- If, under **MCL 333.7408a(8)**, there are compelling circumstances to warrant it, and if the person is otherwise eligible for a license, **MCL 333.7408a(9)**, the court may order the secretary of state to issue a restricted license¹⁵ to the person. **MCL 333.7408a(1)(a).**
- The restricted license may be issued for all or a portion of the person's 6-month suspension, but it may not issue during the first 30 days of the suspension period. **MCL 333.7408a(1)(a).**
- A restricted license may not be issued to a person that would permit him or her to operate a **commercial motor vehicle** hauling **hazardous material**. **MCL 333.7408a(7).**

¹⁵See [Section 2.2\(C\)](#).

B. One or More Prior Convictions Within 7 Years

In addition to any other penalty or sanction imposed, as part of a defendant's sentence or a juvenile's disposition for a controlled substance offense who has 1 or more **prior convictions** within the 7 years preceding the controlled substance offense is subject to the following sanctions:

- The court must order the secretary of state to suspend the person's operator's or chauffeur's license for 1 year. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)\(b\)](#).
- If, under [MCL 333.7408a\(8\)](#), there are compelling circumstances to warrant it, and if the person is otherwise eligible for a license, [MCL 333.7408a\(9\)](#), the court may order the secretary of state to issue a restricted license¹⁶ to the person. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)\(b\)](#).
- The restricted license may be issued for all or a portion of the person's 1-year suspension, but it may not issue during the first 60 days of the suspension period. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)\(b\)](#).
- A restricted license may not be issued to a person that would permit him or her to operate a **commercial motor vehicle** hauling **hazardous material**. [MCL 333.7408a\(7\)](#).

C. Restricted License

"A restricted license issued in compliance with an order under this section shall permit the person to whom it is issued to drive under the following circumstances:

- (a) In the course of the person's employment or occupation.
- (b) To and from any combination of the following:
 - (i) The person's residence.
 - (ii) The person's **work location**.
 - (iii) An alcohol or drug education or treatment program as ordered by the court.
 - (iv) The court probation department.
 - (v) A court-ordered community service program.

¹⁶See [Section 2.2\(C\)](#).

(vi) An educational institution at which the person is enrolled as a student.

(vii) A place of regularly occurring medical treatment for a serious condition for the person or a member of the person's household or immediate family." [MCL 333.7408a\(6\)](#).

D. Surrender of License

A person subject to licensing sanctions under [MCL 333.7408a](#) must immediately surrender his or her operator's or chauffeur's license, and the court must immediately destroy the person's license and forward to the secretary of state an abstract of the conviction and the sanctions ordered. [MCL 333.7408a\(2\)](#). See also [MCL 257.732\(4\)\(i\)](#). If the person appeals the judgment to the circuit court, the court may issue an ex parte order to the secretary of state to stay the license suspension or restriction. [MCL 333.7408a\(2\)](#).

E. Discretionary Court Action Permitted in Addition to License Suspension

Except for persons not eligible for probation, see [MCL 333.7408a\(5\)](#), as part of a defendant's sentence or **juvenile disposition** and in addition to the penalties and sanctions already imposed, the court may order the person to undergo an assessment to determine whether he or she is likely to benefit from rehabilitation services. [MCL 333.7408a\(3\)](#). The person must pay the costs of the assessment. *Id.*

Except for persons not eligible for probation, the court may also order the defendant to perform not more than 90 days of community service, and/or the court may order the defendant to participate in and successfully complete one or more rehabilitation programs. [MCL 333.7408a\(4\)\(a\)-\(b\)](#). The defendant must pay the costs of any rehabilitation program and the supervision costs incurred for his or her performance of community service. *Id.*

F. Table of Reportable Felony Convictions

A table entitled, [Reporting Circuit Court Felony Convictions to the Department of State](#), contains a detailed list of offenses and their corresponding license actions.

2.3 Common Issues Arising in Controlled Substances Cases

The terms *delivery*, *manufacture*, *mixture*, and *possession* have been interpreted and applied by the courts. While each term has not been considered in the context of every offense discussed in this chapter, it is reasonable to apply the cases discussing these terms in a particular context broadly to all offenses in Article 7 of the PHC because Article 7 commonly defines *manufacture* and *delivery*. See [MCL 333.7101](#) (except for definitions set forth by [MCL 333.7341](#), words and phrases defined in [MCL 333.7103](#) to [MCL 333.7109](#) apply to all of Article 7 of the PHC); [MCL 333.7105\(1\)](#) (defining *delivery*); [MCL 333.7106\(2\)](#) (defining *manufacture*); [MCL 333.7341\(1\)\(c\)](#) (also defining *manufacture*, but providing a very similar definition to the definition set forth by [MCL 333.7106](#)). Moreover, *possession* and *mixture* are not statutorily defined and the interpretations of these terms in binding caselaw are broadly applicable.

A. Delivery

1. Transfer

[MCL 333.7105\(1\)](#) defines *deliver* or *delivery* in relevant part as “the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer from 1 person to another of a controlled substance[.]” The term *transfer* “is the element which distinguishes delivery from possession.” *People v Schultz*, 246 Mich App 695, 703 (2001) (quotation marks and citation omitted). However, *transfer* is not defined by statute. *Id.* “Dictionary definitions of ‘transfer,’ both as a noun and as a verb, seem to broadly contemplate any conveyance of something from one person to another.” *Id.* Thus, the term *transfer* “plainly and unambiguously includes sharing of controlled substances in social situations.” *Id.* at 704 (quotation marks and citation omitted).

2. Examples of Delivery

- Injection of a previously acquired substance into another person constitutes delivery of a controlled substance for purposes of [MCL 333.7105\(1\)](#). *Schultz*, 246 Mich App at 709. In *Schultz*, the defendant’s injection of heroin into the victim constituted delivery because there was sufficient evidence that the defendant obtained the heroin without assistance or participation from the victim. *Id.* at 707.
- The use of cocaine by a pregnant woman 13 hours before giving birth to a child does not constitute delivery of a controlled substance. *People v Hardy*, 188 Mich App 305, 310 (1991). The Court explained that a pregnant woman’s use of

cocaine, which might result in the postpartum transfer of cocaine metabolites to her infant through the umbilical cord, is not “the type of conduct that the Legislature intended to be prosecuted” under the delivery statute. *Id.*

3. Constructive Delivery

“Constructive delivery” of a controlled substance occurs “when the defendant directs another person to convey the controlled substance under the defendant’s direct or indirect control to a third person or entity.” *People v Plunkett (Ronald)*, 281 Mich App 721, 728-729 (2008) (holding that even where the defendant provided transportation and money to obtain the drugs, he did not constructively deliver the drugs to a third party because the drugs were not under the defendant’s control and the defendant did not direct the drug dealer to transfer the drugs to the third party), rev’d on other grounds 485 Mich 50 (2010) (noting that the Michigan Supreme Court “need not decide whether the Court of Appeals correctly ruled on [the constructive delivery] theory” where bindover was supported under an aiding and abetting theory, see 485 Mich 50, 61 n 24).

4. General Elements of a Delivery Offense

The general elements of a delivery offense are:

- (1) the defendant’s unauthorized delivery;
- (2) of a specific quantity;
- (3) of a controlled substance or mixture containing a controlled substance,¹⁷
- (4) with knowledge that the defendant was delivering a specific controlled substance. See *People v Collins (Jesse)*, 298 Mich App 458, 462 (2012); *People v Williams (Robert)*, 294 Mich App 461, 470 (2011).

M Crim JI 12.2, which applies to cases where the defendant is charged with a violation of MCL 333.7401, sets forth similar elements:

¹⁷The prosecution is not required to prove that the defendant intended to deliver any particular controlled substance, only that the defendant intended to deliver some controlled substance. *McFadden v United States*, 576 US __, __ (2015) (interpreting the knowledge requirement in 21 USC 841(a)(1), which uses substantially similar language to MCL 333.7401 (controlled substances) and MCL 333.7402 (counterfeit substances and controlled substance analogues)).

- (1) the defendant delivered a controlled substance;
- (2) the defendant knew that he or she delivered a controlled substance;
- (3) the controlled substance that the defendant delivered [was in a mixture that]¹⁸ weighed a specified amount; and
- (4) the defendant was not legally authorized to deliver the controlled substance.

Although [M Crim JI 12.2](#) instructs that the final element regarding authorization should only be given when the defendant has presented evidence of authorization beyond a mere assertion the Court of Appeals held that a defendant claiming an exception or exemption under Article 7 of the PHC "bears both the burden of production and persuasion and must demonstrate by a preponderance of the evidence that he or she is legally authorized to deliver a controlled substance."¹⁹ *People v Robar*, ___ Mich App ___, ___ (2017). Authorization or lack thereof is not an element of a delivery offense; rather, it refers to an exemption from the crime. *Id.* at ____.

Both caselaw and the jury instruction include knowledge as an element. However, in *People v Delgado*, 404 Mich 76, 85-86 (1978), the Court held that "neither the case law nor the statute mandates an instruction to the jury that knowledge is an essential element of the crime, [but] better practice suggests that the instruction be given in 'delivery' cases to guarantee fundamental criminal *mens rea* requirements[;]" however, the trial court's failure to instruct the jury that "knowledge that the substance delivered was heroin is an element of the offense of delivery of a controlled substance" did not warrant reversal of the defendant's conviction because he "did not argue that . . . he lacked knowledge . . . or that the people failed to prove his knowledge[.]"

Delivery is a general intent crime. *People v Mass*, 464 Mich 615, 627 (2001); *People v Maleski*, 220 Mich App 518, 522 (1996).

¹⁸"This bracketed material should be given where the controlled substance is a narcotic drug classified in Schedule 1 or 2, or a cocaine-related substance as found in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#)." [M Crim JI 12.2](#), Use Note 1.

¹⁹*People v Robar*, ___ Mich App ___, ___ (2017) addressed [M Crim JI 12.3](#) (unlawful possession of a controlled substance with intent to deliver); however, that instruction contains language similar to [M Crim JI 12.2](#) and the instructions about authorization are the same in [M Crim JI 12.2](#) and [M Crim JI 12.3](#). *Robar* specifically held that "the footnote accompanying bracketed paragraph (6) of [M Crim JI 12.3](#) does not accurately state the law." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ____.

Precise knowledge of the amount of a substance being delivered is not required for a conviction because knowledge of the amount is not an element of the crime. *Mass*, 464 Mich at 626. However, the quantity of the controlled substance delivered is an element of the crime of delivery that the prosecution must prove. *Id.* (holding that “the amount and *nature* of controlled substances are elements of a delivery offense under [MCL 333.7401](#).”) See also [M Crim JI 12.2](#) (requiring an instruction regarding the weight of the controlled substance).

5. Aggregation of Separate Delivery Amounts Not Permitted

A defendant’s several deliveries on different occasions may not be aggregated to support a conviction for delivering a higher amount of the controlled substance than the amount that was present in any single delivery. *People v Collins (Jesse)*, 298 Mich App 458, 463 (2012). Aggregation is not permitted by the statute because the definition of *delivery* provided in [MCL 333.7105\(1\)](#) “does not use a plural form of ‘transfer,’ indicating that delivery is a single transfer, not multiple transfers over a period of time.” *Collins (Jesse)*, 298 Mich App at 463 (holding that the “defendant’s various deliveries of 0.5 to 28 grams of heroin on separate occasions [could] not be aggregated to support a conviction for delivering 50 grams or more, but less than 450 grams, of heroin under [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#)[]”). Moreover, [MCL 333.7401](#) “imposes more severe punishments on those who manufacture, create, deliver, or possess greater amounts of a controlled substance[]” thus, “allowing the prosecution to aggregate multiple small deliveries” would “undercut” the legislative system. *Collins (Jesse)*, 298 Mich App at 463. “Finally, caselaw does not support an interpretation of [MCL 333.7401](#) that would allow the prosecution to aggregate separate deliveries.” *Collins (Jesse)*, 298 Mich App at 463.

6. Delivery by a Licensed Physician or Other Practitioner

Article 7 of the PHC only imposes penalties on the unauthorized delivery of controlled substances. See [MCL 333.7401\(1\)](#) (prohibiting manufacture, creation, delivery, and possession “except as authorized by [Article 7 of the PHC]” and noting that appropriately licensed practitioners “shall not dispense, prescribe, or administer a controlled substance for other than legitimate and professionally recognized therapeutic or scientific purposes or outside the scope of practice of the practitioner, licensee, or applicant.”) Thus, a

physician or other practitioner who prescribes, dispenses, or administers a controlled substance delivers the controlled substance in violation of [MCL 333.7401\(1\)](#) if the physician or practitioner is not carrying out a legitimate, professionally recognized therapeutic or scientific purpose within the scope of his or her practice. See *id.*; *People v Alford*, 405 Mich 570, 589 (1979).²⁰ However, prescribing a controlled substance without first conducting the necessary examination and procedures did not constitute delivery in violation of [MCL 333.7401\(1\)](#) where there was no evidence that the defendants acted in bad faith or that they intended to prescribe or dispense for nonmedical purposes. *People v Orzame*, 224 Mich App 551, 565-567 (1997).

B. Manufacture

1. Examples of Manufacture

- The conversion of powder cocaine into crack cocaine by heating it with water and other chemicals constitutes *manufacture*, which includes the conversion or processing of a controlled substance by chemical synthesis. *People v Hunter*, 201 Mich App 671, 676-677 (1993).
- There was sufficient evidence to establish that the substance manufactured was methamphetamine where “[t]he liquid inside the reaction vessel contained a mixture of pseudoephedrine and methamphetamine.” *People v Meshell*, 265 Mich App 616, 619-620 (2005).

2. Personal Use Exception

The statutory definition of *manufacture*, “does not include . . . [t]he preparation or compounding of a [controlled substance](#) by an individual for his or her own use.” [MCL 333.7106\(3\)\(a\)](#). “[T]here is no similar personal use exception for [production](#), propagation, conversion, or processing.” *People v Baham*, ___ Mich App ___ ___ (2017) (noting “[t]he Legislature has thus drawn a clear distinction between ‘preparing or compounding’ as compared to the other methods of manufacturing identified in § 7106(3)[]”).²¹ “[T]he plain intent of the statutory personal use exception is to avoid imposing felony liability on individuals who, already in possession of a controlled substance, make it ready for their own use or combine it with

²⁰Alford analyzed a former version of [MCL 333.7401\(1\)](#); however, the relevant portion of the old version of the statute analyzed in Alford is substantially the same as the current version.

other ingredients for use.” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___ quoting *People v Pearson*, 157 Mich App 68, 71 (1987). “[T]he personal use exception applies only to a controlled substance already in existence and it does not encompass the creation of a controlled substance.” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___, citing *Pearson*, 157 Mich App at 71-72. Accordingly, the personal use exception does not apply to growing marijuana. *Pearson*, 157 Mich App at 72. Similarly, “one may not claim the personal use exception for making or cooking methamphetamine[]” because it “clearly involves the creation of methamphetamine, meaning that it constitutes production, propagation, conversion, or processing of methamphetamine as opposed to the mere ‘preparation or compounding’ of existing methamphetamine for personal use.” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___ (holding that “one who knowingly makes or cooks methamphetamine is guilty of manufacturing methamphetamine without regard to whether the methamphetamine will be distributed or used personally[]”).

“[T]he personal use exception is an affirmative defense to a charge of manufacturing a controlled substance[.]” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___ (holding that the prosecution has no obligation to negate any exemption or exception, including personal use, and the trial court did not err by accepting the defendant’s guilty plea without eliciting evidence that the defendant did not intend to use the methamphetamine for personal use).

²¹“In contrast to preparation and compounding, the other four methods of manufacturing controlled substances—i.e., **production**, propagation, conversion, and processing—‘contemplate a significantly higher degree of activity involving the controlled substance’ and thus these manufacturing activities are felonies regardless of ‘whether the controlled substance so “manufactured” was for personal use or for distribution.’” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___, quoting *People v Pearson*, 157 Mich App 68, 71 (1987) (citation omitted). Although the Court of Appeals “[did] not attempt to provide an exhaustive account of the activities that constitute production, propagation, conversion and processing,” it “note[d] that ‘production’ has been statutorily defined as: ‘the manufacture, planting, cultivation, growing, or harvesting of a controlled substance.’” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___, quoting MCL 333.7109(6). “In turn, ‘manufacture’ means ‘to make’ from materials.” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___, quoting Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary (2014). “In comparison, as commonly understood, (1) ‘propagation’ involves ‘the act or action of propagating,’ such as to ‘increase (as of a kind of organism) in numbers,’ (2) ‘conversion’ is ‘the act of converting,’ and (3) ‘processing’ refers to ‘a series of actions or operations conduced to an end’ or ‘a continuous operation or treatment esp. in manufacture.’” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___, quoting Merriam-Webster’s Dictionary (2014). “From these various definitions, courts have recognized that production, propagation, conversion and processing encompass ‘planting, growing, cultivating or harvesting of a controlled substance,’ creating a controlled substance ‘by any synthetic process or mixture of processes,’ as well as the alteration or extraction of a controlled substance, such as ‘taking a controlled substance and, by any process or conversion, changing the form of the controlled substance or concentrating it.’” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___, quoting *State v Childers*, 41 NC App 729, 732 (1979) and citing *People v Hunter*, 201 Mich App 671, 676-677 (1993).

C. Mixture

The term “mixture” is not defined by statute. When a word is not defined by statute it must be “construed according to its common and approved usage.” *People v Barajas*, 198 Mich App 551, 555 (1993), aff’d 444 Mich 556 (1994).²² Courts may consult a dictionary to determine the common meaning of a word. *Id.* In light of the dictionary definition of mixture, the *Barajas* Court concluded that a mixture “must be reasonably homogeneous or uniform.” *Id.* at 556. The Court explained that the controlled substance and the filler “must be ‘mixed’ together to form a ‘mixture’ that is reasonably uniform. A sample from anywhere in the mixture should reasonably approximate in purity a sample taken elsewhere in the mixture.” *Id.* at 556. Accordingly, the Court held that the contents of a box did not constitute a mixture where a rock of cocaine was taped to the inside of a box containing baking soda and the baking soda could be poured out in its entirety with the rock of cocaine still remaining in the box. *Id.* at 556. The cocaine and the baking soda were not “mixed” because they were easily separated, the concentration of cocaine was “not at all reasonably uniform or homogeneous[,]” and samples from different parts of the box would not be similar in purity. *Id.* at 556-557.

Similarly, the contents of a container did not constitute a mixture where cocaine and water were in the container, and the cocaine was an insoluble solid material easily separated from the water. *People v Hunter*, 201 Mich App 671, 675 (1993). The *Hunter* Court held that the jar did not contain a mixture, but rather, contained two separate items, water and particles of cocaine, because the cocaine and water were easily separated and the “concentration of cocaine was not reasonably uniform or homogeneous.” *Id.*

D. Possession

1. What Constitutes Possession

The term *possession* is not defined by statute; however, it has been discussed in caselaw and is defined in [M Crim JI 12.7](#) for purposes of instructing the jury. “The defendant need not own or have actual physical possession of the substance to be found guilty of possession; constructive possession is sufficient.” *People v Cohen*, 294 Mich App 70, 76 (2011). “Moreover, possession may be joint, with more than one person actually or

²²In affirming the decision of the Court of Appeals in *Barajas*, the Supreme Court noted that “the analysis employed by the Court of Appeals is limited strictly to the facts of this case.” *People v Barajas*, 444 Mich 556, 557 (1994).

constructively possessing a controlled substance.” *Id.* at 520. “Possession is a term that signifies dominion or right of control over the drug with knowledge of its presence and character.” *People v Norfleet*, 317 Mich App 649, 659 (2016) (quotation marks and citation omitted).

See also [M Crim JI 12.7](#), which provides:

“Possession does not necessarily mean ownership. Possession means that either:

- (1) the person has actual physical control of the [substance / thing], as I do with the pen I’m now holding, or
- (2) the person has the right to control the [substance / thing], even though it is in a different room or place.

Possession may be sole, where one person alone possesses the [substance / thing].

Possession may be joint, where two or more people each share possession.

It is not enough if the defendant merely knew about the [*state substance or thing*]; the defendant possessed the [*state substance or thing*] only if [he / she] had control of it or the right to control it, either alone or together with someone else.”

2. Constructive Possession

To establish constructive possession, “the ultimate question is whether, viewing the evidence in a light most favorable to the government, the evidence establishes a sufficient connection between the defendant and the contraband to support the inference that the defendant exercised a dominion and control over the substance.” *People v Wolfe*, 440 Mich 508, 521 (1992), quoting *United States v Disla*, 805 F2d 1340, 1350 (CA 9, 1986) “[A] person’s presence, by itself, at a location where drugs are found is insufficient to prove constructive possession. Instead, some additional connection between the defendant and the contraband must be shown.” *Wolfe*, 440 Mich at 520 (citations omitted). “Constructive possession of an illegal substance requires proof that the defendant knew of its character.” *People v McGhee*, 268 Mich App 600, 610 (2005).

Constructive possession was found in the following circumstances:

- There was sufficient evidence to support the defendant's conviction of possession with the intent to deliver less than 50 grams of heroin where there was no evidence that the defendant actually possessed the heroin recovered in a motel room, but where testimony established that the substance recovered from the motel room was heroin and "that [the] defendant had control over it at the time because he was the one who directed [the people renting the motel room] to deliver the heroin to its intended recipients." *Norfleet*, 317 Mich App at 659-660. This testimony was corroborated by another witness "who testified that [the] defendant was the one whom she would call to request the heroin from and that [the people renting the motel room] simply delivered it." *Id.* at 660 (holding "[t]here was clear evidence of a sufficient nexus between [the] defendant and the contraband for the jury to conclude that, under the totality of the circumstances, [the] defendant had constructive possession of the heroin[]").
- There was sufficient evidence for a rational trier of fact to conclude that the defendant constructively possessed drugs found on a night stand and in a closet where the evidence supported an inference that the defendant resided at the apartment where the drugs were found. *People v Hardiman*, 466 Mich 417, 422-423 (2002). Specifically, the apartment's mailbox and the nightstand where some of the drugs were discovered contained mail addressed to the defendant, the defendant herself was discovered in the rear parking lot of the building, the heroin was in a dress hanging in the closet, and the record contained no evidence that another woman resided at the apartment. *Id.*
- It was reasonable to infer constructive possession where the defendant paid for drugs to be delivered to him by a person acting as his agent. *People v Konrad*, 449 Mich 263, 273-274 (1995).
- In *Wolfe*, there were "at least three factors" that linked the defendant to the crack cocaine found in the apartment. *Wolfe*, 440 Mich at 522. First, the evidence tended to show that the defendant was in control of the apartment because he invited others to the premises, and the defendant was the only person with a key. *Id.* Second, the defendant fled into a back room when the police entered the apartment and the evidence suggested that the defendant was trying to conceal the crack cocaine. *Id.* Finally, the evidence suggested that sales of cocaine were made from the

apartment earlier that day, and that the defendant was involved in the crack sales, the arrangement of meetings, and that he possessed a beeper. *Id.* at 523.

- “Close proximity to contraband in plain view is evidence of possession.” *Cohen*, 294 Mich App at 77.
- It was reasonable to infer constructive possession where the defendant had exclusive control or dominion over property on which controlled substances were found. *McGhee*, 268 Mich App at 623. The Court found that the defendant had exclusive control or dominion over the property because discovered on the premises were a recent electric bill for the property in the defendant’s name, an insurance document for a car with the property’s address and the defendant’s name, and the registration for a vehicle in the defendant’s name. *Id.* The vehicle itself was found in the garage where the raid took place. *Id.* Further, photographs of the defendant, an insurance application with the address of the property, a note addressed to the defendant, an expired driver’s license belonging to the defendant bearing the property’s address, and a warranty deed to the defendant and another person for the property were all discovered on the premises. *Id.*
- It was reasonable to infer constructive possession where the defendant lived with several people in a house and controlled substances were found sitting in plain view in a room containing the defendant’s belongings and a bed upon which the defendant was lying when police entered the house. *People v Head*, 211 Mich App 205, 210 (1995).
- Actual possession was found where the defendant was arrested holding a bag containing cocaine, and it was reasonable to infer constructive possession where substantial additional cocaine was found in the vehicle that the defendant was driving at the time of his arrest. *People v Catanzarite*, 211 Mich App 573, 578 (1995).
- It was reasonable to infer constructive possession where police found cocaine, receipts, and personal papers with the defendant’s name on them in a drawer in a bedroom to which the defendant and others had access. *People v Richardson*, 139 Mich App 622, 625-626 (1984).

3. Joint Possession

Joint possession occurs “[w]here two individuals simultaneously and jointly acquire possession of a drug for their own use, intending only to share it together[.]” *People v Schultz*, 246 Mich App 695, 705 (2001). “Something more than mere association must be shown to establish joint possession. The prosecution must show an additional independent factor linking the defendant with the drugs.” *People v Williams (Ronald)*, 188 Mich App 54, 57-58 (1991) (there was sufficient evidence to prove joint possession where the defendant and another man, who had a packet of cocaine on his lap, were discovered in an abandoned home and the defendant was crouching over a can containing packets of cocaine in an apparent attempt to destroy them). See also *Cohen*, 294 Mich App at 77 (cocaine found on drug paraphernalia located on the center console of a car occupied by only the driver and the defendant gave the arresting officers probable cause to believe the driver and the defendant jointly possessed the cocaine where the cocaine was in clear view and in reach of both the driver and the defendant).

2.4 Controlled Substance, Controlled Substance Analogue, or Prescription Form – Possession

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“A person shall not knowingly or intentionally possess a **controlled substance**, a **controlled substance analogue**, or a **prescription form** unless the controlled substance, controlled substance analogue, or prescription form was obtained directly from, or pursuant to, a valid prescription or order of a practitioner while acting in the course of the practitioner’s professional practice, or except as otherwise authorized by [Article 7 of the PHC].” [MCL 333.7403\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

“The following individuals are not in violation of [\[MCL 333.7403\]](#):

- (a) An individual who **seeks medical assistance** for himself or herself or who requires medical assistance and is presented for assistance by another individual if he or she is incapacitated

because of a **drug overdose** or other perceived medical emergency arising from the use of a **controlled substance** or a **controlled substance analogue** that he or she possesses or possessed in an amount sufficient only for personal use and the evidence of his or her violation of [MCL 333.7403] is obtained as a result of the individual's seeking or being presented for medical assistance.

(b) An individual who in good faith attempts to procure medical assistance for another individual or who accompanies another individual who requires medical assistance for a drug overdose or other perceived medical emergency arising from the use of a controlled substance or a controlled substance analogue that he or she possesses or possessed in an amount sufficient only for personal use and the evidence of his or her violation of [MCL 333.7403] is obtained as a result of the individual's attempting to procure medical assistance for another individual or as a result of the individual's accompanying another individual who requires medical assistance to a health facility or agency." **MCL 333.7403(3).**²³

"The exemption from prosecution under [MCL 333.7403(3)] does not prevent the investigation, arrest, charging, or prosecution of an individual for any other violation of the laws of this state or be grounds for suppression of evidence in the prosecution of any other criminal charges." **MCL 333.7403(5).**

For information about the treatment of substance use disorders, see [Section 10.2](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions²⁴

- **M Crim JI 12.5** addresses the unlawful possession of a **controlled substance**.

²³"A health facility or agency shall develop a process for notification of the parent or parents, guardian, or custodian of a minor under the age of 18 who is not emancipated under . . . **MCL 722.1** to **[MCL 722.6]**, and who voluntarily presents himself or herself, or is presented by another individual if he or she is incapacitated, to a health facility or agency for emergency medical treatment as provided in [MCL 333.7403(3)]. A health facility or agency shall not provide notification to a parent or parents, guardian, or custodian under this subsection for nonemergency treatment without obtaining the minor's consent." **MCL 333.7403(4).**

²⁴Note that the **M Crim JI 12.5** applies to controlled substances and does not specifically reference controlled substance analogues or prescription forms.

- M Crim JI 12.7 defines possession.

C. Penalties

Violations of MCL 333.7403(1) are categorized by the quantity and/or type of substance involved in the prohibited conduct.

1. Offenses Involving Schedule 1 or 2 Narcotic Drugs or Cocaine-Related Substances²⁵

For purposes of the Code of Criminal Procedure, a violation of or a conspiracy to violate MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(i)-(iv) is a felony characterized as a **major controlled substance offense**.²⁶ MCL 761.2(b). The quantities specified in each provision refer to any mixture containing the prohibited substance. See MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(i)-(iv).²⁷

a. 1,000 Grams or More

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of 1,000 grams or more of any mixture containing a schedule 1 or 2 **narcotic drug** or any substance described in MCL 333.7214(a)(iv) (cocaine-related substances) is a felony punishable by:

- life imprisonment or imprisonment for any term of years; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000,000; or
- both. MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(i).

b. 450 Grams or More But Less Than 1,000 Grams

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of 450 grams or more but less than 1,000 grams of any mixture containing a schedule 1 or 2 **narcotic drug** or any substance described in MCL 333.7214(a)(iv) (cocaine-related substances) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 30 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$500,000; or

²⁵Michigan's drug schedules are codified at MCL 333.7212 – MCL 333.7220. See Section 1.2(B) for more information about the drug schedules.

²⁶See Section 1.4 for more information about major controlled substance offenses.

²⁷See discussion of the meaning of the term mixture in Section 2.3(C).

- both. [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#).

c. 50 Grams or More But Less Than 450 Grams

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of 50 grams or more but less than 450 grams of any mixture containing a schedule 1 or 2 **narcotic drug** or any substance described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 20 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$250,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#).

d. 25 Grams or More But Less Than 50 Grams

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of 25 grams or more but less than 50 grams of any mixture containing a schedule 1 or 2 **narcotic drug** or any substance described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$25,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#).²⁸

e. Less Than 25 Grams

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of less than 25 grams of any mixture containing a schedule 1 or 2 **narcotic drug** or any substance described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or

²⁸Before March 1, 2003, the court could also punish the defendant by imposing lifetime probation. This penalty option was deleted by 2002 PA 665. Accordingly, the probation officer for an individual who was sentenced to lifetime probation under [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) as it existed before March 1, 2003, and who has served five or more years of his or her probationary period may recommend to that court that it discharge the individual from probation, and the court may grant discharge. [MCL 333.7403\(6\)](#). Alternatively, the individual may petition the court for resentencing under the court rules if he or she provides notice to the prosecutor. *Id.* The individual is permitted to file more than one motion seeking resentencing under this provision. *Id.*

- a fine of not more than \$25,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(v\)](#).

2. Offenses Involving Ecstasy/MDMA or Methamphetamine

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of any substance described in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(h\)](#) (ecstasy/MDMA) or [MCL 333.7214\(c\)\(ii\)](#) (methamphetamine) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 10 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$15,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(b\)\(i\)](#).

3. Offenses Involving Any Other Schedule 1, 2, 3, or 4 Substance or a Controlled Substance Analogue

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of any amount of a [controlled substance analogue](#) or any schedule 1, 2, 3, or 4 substance for which a penalty is not otherwise prescribed in [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)](#), [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(b\)\(i\)](#), [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(c\)](#), or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(d\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#)

4. Offenses Involving Other Specified Substances and Schedule 5 Substances

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of lysergic acid diethylamide, peyote, mescaline, dimethyltryptamine, psilocyn, psilocybin, or a [controlled substance](#) classified in schedule 5 is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(c\)](#).

5. Offenses Involving Marijuana or a Substance Listed in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(d\)](#)²⁹

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of any amount of [marijuana](#) or a substance listed in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(d\)](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(d\)](#).

6. Offenses Involving Prescription Forms

A conviction for knowing or intentional possession of a [prescription form](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(e\)](#).

D. Issues

1. Authorization

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to possess the [controlled substance](#), [controlled substance analogue](#), or [prescription form](#), he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her possession was authorized.³⁰ [MCL 333.7531\(1\)](#). See also *People v Robar*, ___ Mich App ___, ___ (2017). In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to possess the controlled substance, controlled substance analogue, or prescription form. [MCL 333.7531\(2\)](#). For example, a valid prescription for the substances involved would exempt the defendant from prosecution for possession. *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___.

²⁹The Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, [MCL 333.26421](#) et seq., is discussed in [Chapter 7](#).

³⁰For a more detailed analysis of authorization as a defense, see [Chapter 7](#).

2. Right to Privacy

"No constitutional right of privacy exists which encompasses the right to possess and use **marijuana**." *People v Williams (Ricky)*, 135 Mich App 537, 538 (1984).

3. Sufficiency of the Evidence – Possession of Methamphetamine

There was sufficient evidence for a rational jury to find the defendant guilty of possession of methamphetamine where no actual methamphetamine was recovered by the police but the defendant confessed to **manufacturing** methamphetamine once, explained how methamphetamine is made, and admitted he had used methamphetamine a week before the police interview. *People v Hartman*, 498 Mich 934, 934 (2015) (reversing the Court of Appeals' judgment for the reasons stated in the Court of Appeals dissenting opinion);³¹ see *People v Hartman*, unpublished opinion per curiam of the Court of Appeals, issued May 19, 2015 (Docket No. 320032) (BECKERING, P.J., concurring in part and dissenting in part), p 3-4. Defendant's confession was properly admitted because there was sufficient circumstantial evidence to establish the *corpus delicti* of the crime — that methamphetamine existed and was possessed by the defendant — where the defendant lived in a bedroom containing a methamphetamine laboratory,³² a witness testified to observing the defendant manufacture methamphetamine, and pharmacy records indicated that the defendant "purchased several ingredients that are commonly used to manufacture methamphetamine." *Hartman*, unpub op at 2-3.

4. The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, **MCL 28.121 et seq.**, the **department** must notify **NADDI** of

³¹"An order of [the Michigan Supreme Court] is binding precedent if it constitutes a final disposition of an application and contains a concise statement of the applicable facts and reasons for the decision." *Defrain v State Farm Mut Ins Co*, 491 Mich 359, 369 (2012) ("By referring to the Court of Appeals dissent, this Court adopted the applicable facts and reasons supplied by the dissenting judge as if they were its own.")

³²The bedroom was deemed to be a methamphetamine laboratory because several ingredients and instrumentalities commonly used for manufacturing methamphetamine were discovered in the bedroom, including a pill grinder, lithium batteries, plastic bottles, Coleman fuel, aluminum foil, Drano, fertilizer, coffee filters, plastic tubing, hydrochloric acid, and a package of Sudafed. *People v Hartman*, unpublished opinion per curiam of the Court of Appeals, issued May 19, 2015 (Docket No. 320032) (Beckering, P.J., concurring in part and dissenting in part), p 2-3. Additionally, at the time of the search, there was a very strong chemical odor in the air and items recovered from the bedroom ultimately tested positive for chemicals that are produced when making methamphetamine. *Id.* at 3.

convictions upon notification by a court³³ that an individual has been convicted of a **methamphetamine-related offense**. When violation of [MCL 333.7403](#) involves possession of methamphetamine, [MCL 333.7403](#) is a methamphetamine-related offense. [MCL 28.122\(b\)\(i\)](#). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

5. Necessarily Included Lesser Offense

Simple possession under [MCL 333.7403](#) can be a necessarily included lesser offense of possession with intent to deliver a controlled substance under [MCL 333.7402](#) where the offenses involve the same amount of the controlled substance; however, "if the offenses involve differently categorized statutory amounts, possession will be treated as a cognate lesser offense." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___.

6. Elements of Possession

"[T]he elements of simple possession are: (1) that a defendant possessed a controlled substance; (2) that the defendant knew he or she possessed the controlled substance; and (3) the amount of the controlled substance, if applicable." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___, citing [M Crim JI 12.3](#); [MCL 333.7403](#). "[T]he statutory 'language concerning a prescription or other authorization refers to an exemption rather than an element of the crime." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___, quoting *People v Pegenau*, 447 Mich 278, 292 (2004).

2.5 Controlled Substance or Controlled Substance Analogue – Use

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

"A person shall not use a **controlled substance** or **controlled substance analogue** unless the substance was obtained directly from, or pursuant to, a valid prescription or order of a **practitioner** while acting in the course of the practitioner's

³³ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain **ephedrine** or **pseudoephedrine** knowing that it is to be used in the illegal **manufacture** of methamphetamine).

professional practice, or except as otherwise authorized by [Article 7 of the PHC].” [MCL 333.7404\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

“The following individuals are not in violation of [\[MCL 333.7404\]](#):

- (a) An individual who **seeks medical assistance** for himself or herself or who requires medical assistance and is presented for assistance by another individual if he or she is incapacitated because of a **drug overdose** or other perceived medical emergency arising from the use of a **controlled substance** or a **controlled substance analogue** that he or she possesses or possessed in an amount sufficient only for personal use and the evidence of his or her violation of [\[MCL 333.7404\]](#) is obtained as a result of the individual’s seeking or being presented for medical assistance.
- (b) An individual who in good faith attempts to procure medical assistance for another individual or who accompanies another individual who requires medical assistance for a drug overdose or other perceived medical emergency arising from the use of a controlled substance or a controlled substance analogue that he or she possesses or possessed in an amount sufficient only for personal use and the evidence of his or her violation of [\[MCL 333.7404\]](#) is obtained as a result of the individual’s attempting to procure medical assistance for another individual or as a result of the individual’s accompanying another individual who requires medical assistance to a health facility or agency.” [MCL 333.7404\(3\)](#).³⁴

“The exemption from prosecution under [\[MCL 333.7404\(3\)\]](#) does not prevent the investigation, arrest, charging, or prosecution of an individual for any other violation of the laws

³⁴“A health facility or agency shall develop a process for notification of the parent or parents, guardian, or custodian of a minor under the age of 18 who is not emancipated under . . . [MCL 722.1](#) to [\[MCL\] 722.6](#), and who voluntarily presents himself or herself, or is presented by another individual if he or she is incapacitated, to a health facility or agency for emergency medical treatment as provided in [\[MCL 333.7404\(3\)\]](#). A health facility or agency shall not provide notification to a parent or parents, guardian, or custodian under this subsection for nonemergency treatment without obtaining the minor’s consent.” [MCL 333.7404\(4\)](#).

of this state or be grounds for suppression of evidence in the prosecution of any other criminal charges.” [MCL 333.7404\(5\)](#).

For information about the treatment of substance use disorders, see [Section 10.2](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instruction³⁵

- [M Crim JI 12.6](#) addresses the unlawful use of a [controlled substance](#).

C. Penalties

Violations of [MCL 333.7404\(1\)](#) are categorized by the type of substance involved in the prohibited conduct.

1. Offenses Involving Schedule 1 or 2 Narcotic Drugs or Cocaine-Related Substances, Ecstasy/MDMA, or Methamphetamine

Violation of [MCL 333.7404\(1\)](#) by the use of schedule 1 or 2 [narcotic drugs](#), any substance described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances), [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(h\)](#) (ecstasy/MDMA), or [MCL 333.7214\(c\)\(ii\)](#) (methamphetamine) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7404\(2\)\(a\)](#).

2. Offenses Involving Controlled Substance Analogues or Any Other Schedule 1, 2, 3, or 4 Substances Not Otherwise Addressed

Violation of [MCL 333.7404\(1\)](#) by the use of [controlled substance](#) analogues or any other schedule 1, 2, 3, or 4 substances not otherwise penalized under [MCL 333.7404](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or

³⁵Note that the jury instruction applies to controlled substances and does not specifically reference controlled substance analogues.

- both. [MCL 333.7404\(2\)\(b\)](#).

3. Offenses Involving Other Specified Substances and Schedule 5 Substances

Violation of [MCL 333.7404\(1\)](#) by the use of lysergic acid diethylamide, peyote, mescaline, dimethyltryptamine, psilocyn, psilocybin, or a controlled substance classified in schedule 5 is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than six months; or
- a fine of not more than \$500; or
- both. [MCL 333.7404\(2\)\(c\)](#).

4. Offenses Involving Marijuana, Catha Edulis, Salvia Divinorum, or a Substance Described in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(d\)](#) or [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(i\)](#)³⁶

Violation of [MCL 333.7404\(1\)](#) by use of [marijuana](#), [catha edulis](#), [salvia divinorum](#), or a substance described in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(d\)](#) or [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(i\)](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 90 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$100; or
- both. [MCL 333.7404\(2\)\(d\)](#).

D. Issues

1. Authorization

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to use the [controlled substance](#) or [controlled substance analogue](#), he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her use was authorized.³⁷ [MCL 333.7531\(1\)](#). In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to use the controlled substance or controlled substance analogue. [MCL 333.7531\(2\)](#).

³⁶The Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, [MCL 333.26421](#) et seq., is discussed in [Chapter 7](#).

³⁷For a more detailed analysis of authorization as a defense, see [Chapter 7](#).

2. Intravenous Use of Controlled Substances: Distribution of Information and Examination or Testing

[MCL 333.5129](#) requires certain information to be distributed when an individual is arrested and charged with violation of certain crimes, including violation of [MCL 333.7404](#) by intravenous use.

[MCL 333.5129\(2\)](#) provides that “[e]xcept as otherwise provided in [\[MCL 333.5129\]](#), if an individual is arrested and charged with violating . . . [\[MCL 333.7404\]](#) by intravenously using a [controlled substance](#), or a local ordinance prohibiting . . . the intravenous use of a controlled substance, the judge or magistrate responsible for setting the individual’s conditions of release pending trial shall distribute to the individual the information on . . . HIV infection required to be distributed by county clerks under [\[MCL 333.5119\(1\)\]](#) and shall recommend that the individual obtain additional information and counseling at a local health department testing and counseling center regarding . . . hepatitis B infection, hepatitis C infection, HIV infection, and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Counseling under this subsection is voluntary on the part of the individual.”

[MCL 333.5129\(4\)](#) provides that “[e]xcept as otherwise provided in [\[MCL 333.5129\]](#), upon conviction of a defendant or the issuance . . . of an order adjudicating a child to be within the provisions of [\[MCL 712A.2\(a\)\(1\)\]](#) (juvenile delinquency)³⁸] . . . for violating . . . [\[MCL 333.7404\]](#) by intravenously using a controlled substance, or a local ordinance prohibiting . . . the intravenous use of a controlled substance, the court that has jurisdiction of the criminal prosecution or juvenile hearing shall order the defendant or child to be examined or tested for . . . hepatitis B infection, and hepatitis C infection and for the presence of HIV or an antibody to HIV.” The tests must meet statutory requirements, and the court must also order counseling and provide information regarding treatment, transmission, and protective measures. *Id.*

For other convictions listed in [MCL 333.5129\(2\)](#) and [MCL 333.5129\(4\)](#) (none of which are relevant to this benchbook), the court must also inform, recommend counseling, and examine or test an individual for a sexually transmitted infection. However, [MCL 333.5129\(9\)](#) provides that the requirements

³⁸ See the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Juvenile Justice Benchbook](#) for information on proceedings involving a juvenile.

regarding information about, counseling about, and examining or testing for a sexually transmitted infection do not apply to individuals charged with or convicted of violating [MCL 333.7404](#) by intravenously using a controlled substance or a local ordinance prohibiting the intravenous use of a controlled substance.

3. The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121](#) *et seq.*, the [department](#) must notify [NADDI](#) of convictions upon notification by a court³⁹ that an individual has been convicted of a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). If [MCL 333.7404](#) is violated by the use of methamphetamine, [MCL 333.7404](#) is a methamphetamine-related offense. [MCL 28.122\(b\)\(i\)](#). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

2.6 Controlled Substance or Gamma-Butyrolactone (GBL)-Delivery to Commit or Attempt to Commit Criminal Sexual Conduct

A. Statutory Authority

“A person who, without an individual’s consent, [delivers](#) a [controlled substance](#) or a substance described in [[MCL 333.7401b](#)⁴⁰] or causes a controlled substance or a substance described in [[MCL 333.7401b](#)] to be delivered to that individual to commit or attempt to commit a violation of . . . [MCL 750.520b](#), [MCL 750.520c](#), [MCL 750.520d](#), [MCL 750.520e](#), [or] [MCL 750.520g](#), against that individual is guilty of a felony[.]” [MCL 333.7401a\(1\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions⁴¹

- [M Crim JI 12.2](#) addresses the unlawful [delivery](#) of a [controlled substance](#).

³⁹ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

⁴⁰The substances described in [MCL 333.7401b](#) are “[GBL] or any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing [GBL].” See discussion of the meaning of the term mixture in [Section 2.3\(C\)](#).

⁴¹Note that the jury instructions apply to controlled substances and do not specifically reference GBL.

- M Crim JI 12.3 addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance with the intent to deliver.

C. Penalties

A conviction for delivering a controlled substance or gamma-butyrolactone (GBL) to a person without that person's permission and with the intent of committing or attempting to commit criminal sexual conduct (CSC) against that person is a felony punishable by imprisonment for not more than 20 years. [MCL 333.7401a\(1\)](#).

Conviction under [MCL 333.7401a](#) does not require that a defendant be convicted of committing or attempting to commit any of the CSC offenses listed in the statute. [MCL 333.7401a\(3\)](#).

In addition to a conviction and sentence under [MCL 333.7401a](#), a defendant may be convicted and sentenced for any other crime arising from the same transaction as the [MCL 333.7401a](#) conviction. [MCL 333.7401a\(2\)](#).

2.7 Controlled Substance, Gamma-Butyrolactone (GBL), MDMA/Ecstasy, or Methamphetamine – Possession, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Deliver to a Minor in a Park

A. Statutory Authority

“(1) An individual 18 years of age or over who does any of the following may be punished by a term of imprisonment of not more than 2 years:

- Violates [\[MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)\]⁴²](#) or [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(b\)\(i\)⁴³](#) or [MCL 333.7401b⁴⁴](#) by delivering a controlled substance or [GBL] to a minor who is in a public park or private park or within 1,000 feet of a public park or private park.

⁴²[MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) addresses schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs or substances described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances), in quantities less than 50 grams, and mixtures less than 50 grams containing the same substances.

⁴³[MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(b\)\(i\)](#) addresses 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA/ecstasy), [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(h\)](#), and methamphetamine, including its salts, stereoisomers, and salts of stereoisomers, [MCL 333.7214\(c\)\(ii\)](#).

⁴⁴[MCL 333.7401b](#) addresses GBL or any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing GBL.

(b) Violates [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv) or MCL 333.7401(2)(b)(i) or MCL 333.7401b] by possessing with intent to deliver a controlled substance or [GBL] to a minor who is in a public park or private park or within 1,000 feet of a public park or private park.

(c) Violates [MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(v), MCL 333.7403(2)(b), MCL 333.7403(2)(c), or MCL 333.7403(2)(d)⁴⁵] or [MCL 333.7401b] by possessing a controlled substance or [GBL] in a public park or private park.

(d) Violates [MCL 333.7401c⁴⁶] within 1,000 feet of a public park or private park." MCL 333.7410a(1).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions⁴⁷

- M Crim JI 12.2 addresses the unlawful delivery of a controlled substance.
- M Crim JI 12.3 addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance with the intent to deliver.
- M Crim JI 12.7 defines possession.

C. Penalties

Violation of MCL 333.7410a(1) is punishable by a term of imprisonment for not more than two years. MCL 333.7410a(1).

"The term of imprisonment authorized under [MCL 333.7410a(1)] is in addition to the term of imprisonment authorized for the violation of [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv), MCL 333.7401(2)(b)(i), MCL 333.7401b, MCL 333.7401c, MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(v), MCL 333.7403(2)(b), MCL 333.7403(2)(c), or MCL 333.7403(2)(d)]." MCL 333.7410a(2).

⁴⁵ MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(v) addresses mixtures of schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs or substances described in MCL 333.7214(a)(iv) (cocaine-related substances), in quantities less than 25 grams; MCL 333.7403(2)(b) addresses 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA/ecstasy), MCL 333.7212(1)(h), any substance containing methamphetamine, including its salts, stereoisomers, and salts of stereoisomers, MCL 333.7214(c)(ii), and schedule 1-4 substances that are not specifically addressed by MCL 333.7403(2)(a); MCL 333.7403(2)(c) addresses schedule 5 controlled substances and lysergic acid diethylamide, peyote, mescaline, dimethyltryptamine, psilocyn, and psilocybin; and MCL 333.7403(2)(d) addresses marijuana.

⁴⁶ MCL 333.7401c addresses locations and materials used for the manufacture of controlled substances.

⁴⁷ Note that M Crim JI 12.2 and M Crim JI 12.3 apply to controlled substances and do not specifically reference GBL.

D. Issues

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), the [department](#) must notify [NADDI](#) of convictions upon notification by a court⁴⁸ that an individual has been convicted of a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). If the violation of [MCL 333.7410a](#) involves methamphetamine, [MCL 333.7410a](#) is a methamphetamine-related offense. [MCL 28.122\(b\)\(i\)](#). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

2.8 Controlled Substance – Manufacture, Creation, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Manufacture, Create, or Deliver

A. Statutory Authority

“Except as authorized by [Article 7 of the PHC], a person shall not [manufacture](#), [create](#), [deliver](#), or possess with intent to manufacture, create, or deliver a [controlled substance](#), a [prescription form](#), or a [counterfeit prescription form](#). A [practitioner](#) licensed by the [administrator](#) under [Article 7 of the PHC] shall not [dispense](#), [prescribe](#), or [administer](#) a controlled substance for other than legitimate and professionally recognized therapeutic or scientific purposes or outside the scope of practice of the practitioner, licensee, or applicant.” [MCL 333.7401\(1\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- [M Crim JI 12.1](#) addresses the unlawful [manufacture](#) of a [controlled substance](#).
- [M Crim JI 12.2](#) addresses the unlawful [delivery](#) of a controlled substance.
- [M Crim JI 12.3](#) addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance with the intent to deliver.
- [M Crim JI 12.4](#) applies to a violation of [MCL 333.7401](#) by a [practitioner](#) or a practitioner’s agent.
- [M Crim JI 12.7](#) defines possession.

⁴⁸ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

C. Penalties

Violations of [MCL 333.7401](#) are categorized by the quantity and/or type of substance involved in the prohibited conduct.

1. Offenses Involving Schedule 1 or 2 Narcotic Drugs or Cocaine-Related Substances

For purposes of the Code of Criminal Procedure, a violation of or a conspiracy to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(iv\)](#) is a felony characterized as a **major controlled substance offense**.⁴⁹ [MCL 761.2\(a\)](#). The quantities specified in each provision refer to any mixture containing the prohibited substance. See [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(iv\)](#).

A term of imprisonment for a conviction of [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(iv\)](#) may be made consecutive to a term of imprisonment imposed for the commission of any other felony. [MCL 333.7401\(3\)](#).

a. 1,000 Grams or More

A conviction for **manufacturing**, **creating**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver 1,000 grams or more of any mixture containing a schedule 1 or 2 **narcotic drug** or a substance described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances) is a felony punishable by:

- life imprisonment or imprisonment for any term of years; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#).

b. 450 Grams or More But Less Than 1,000 Grams

A conviction for **manufacturing**, **creating**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver 450 grams or more but less than 1,000 grams of any mixture containing a schedule 1 or 2 **narcotic drug** or a substance described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 30 years; or

⁴⁹See [Section 1.4](#) for more information about major controlled substance offenses.

- a fine of not more than \$500,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#).

c. 50 Grams or More But Less Than 450 Grams

A conviction for **manufacturing**, **creating**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver 50 grams or more but less than 450 grams of any mixture containing a schedule 1 or 2 **narcotic drug** or a substance described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 20 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$250,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#).

d. Less Than 50 Grams

A conviction for **manufacturing**, **creating**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver less than 50 grams of any mixture containing a schedule 1 or 2 **narcotic drug** or a substance described in [MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (cocaine-related substances) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 20 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$25,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#).⁵⁰

2. Offenses Involving Ecstasy/MDMA or Methamphetamine

A conviction for **manufacturing**, **creating**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver any substance described in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(h\)](#) (ecstasy/

⁵⁰ Before March 1, 2003, the court could also punish the defendant by imposing lifetime probation. This penalty option was deleted by 2002 PA 665. Accordingly, the probation officer for an individual who was sentenced to lifetime probation under [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) as it existed before March 1, 2003, and who has served five or more years of his or her probationary period may recommend to that court that it discharge the individual from probation, and the court may grant discharge. [MCL 333.7401\(4\)](#). Alternatively, the individual may petition the court for resentencing under the court rules if he or she provides notice to the prosecutor. *Id.* The individual is permitted to file more than one motion seeking resentencing under this provision. *Id.*

MDMA) or [MCL 333.7214\(c\)\(ii\)](#) (methamphetamine) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 20 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$25,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(b\)\(i\)](#).

3. Offenses Involving Any Other Schedule 1, 2, or 3 Substance, Except Marijuana or a Substance Listed in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(d\)](#) (Synthetic Equivalents)

A conviction for [manufacturing](#), [creating](#), [delivering](#), or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver any other schedule 1, 2, or 3 substance except marijuana or a substance listed in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(d\)](#)⁵¹ is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than seven years; or
- a fine of not more than \$10,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#).

4. Offenses Involving Schedule 4 Substances

A conviction for [manufacturing](#), [creating](#), [delivering](#), or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver a schedule 4 substance is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(c\)](#).

⁵¹[MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(d\)](#) provides: "Synthetic equivalents of the substances contained in the plant, or in the resinous extractives of cannabis and synthetic substances, derivatives, and their isomers with similar chemical structure or pharmacological activity, or both, such as the following, are included in schedule 1: (i) Δ 1 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol, and their optical isomers[;] (ii) Δ 6 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol, and their optical isomers[;] (iii) Δ 3,4, cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol, and their optical isomers."

5. Offenses Involving Marijuana, Mixtures Containing Marijuana, or a Substance Listed in MCL 333.7212(1)(d) (Synthetic Equivalents)⁵²

a. 45 Kilograms or More, or 200 Plants or More

A conviction for manufacturing, creating, delivering, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver 45 kilograms or more or 200 plants or more of marijuana or a mixture containing marijuana is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 15 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$10,000,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(d\)\(i\)](#).

b. 5 Kilograms or More But Less Than 45 Kilograms, or 20 Plants or More But Fewer Than 200 Plants

A conviction for manufacturing, creating, delivering, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver 5 kilograms or more but less than 45 kilograms or 20 plants or more but fewer than 200 plants of marijuana or a mixture containing marijuana is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than seven years; or
- a fine of not more than \$500,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(d\)\(ii\)](#).

c. Less Than 5 Kilograms or Fewer Than 20 Plants

A conviction for manufacturing, creating, delivering, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver less than 5 kilograms or fewer than 20 plants of marijuana or a mixture containing marijuana is a felony punishable by:

⁵²The Michigan Medical Marijuana Act, [MCL 333.26421](#) et seq., is discussed in [Chapter 7](#). [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(d\)](#) provides: "Synthetic equivalents of the substances contained in the plant, or in the resinous extractives of cannabis and synthetic substances, derivatives, and their isomers with similar chemical structure or pharmacological activity, or both, such as the following, are included in schedule 1: (i) Δ 1 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol, and their optical isomers[;] (ii) Δ 6 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol, and their optical isomers[;] (iii) Δ 3,4, cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol, and their optical isomers."

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$20,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(d\)\(iii\)](#).

6. Offenses Involving Schedule 5 Substances

A conviction for **manufacturing**, **creating**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver a schedule 5 substance is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(e\)](#).

7. Offenses Involving Prescription Forms or Counterfeit Prescription Forms

A conviction for **manufacturing**, **creating**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to manufacture, create, or deliver a **prescription form** or a **counterfeit prescription form** is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than seven years; or
- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(f\)](#).

D. Enhanced Penalties for Violations of § 7401 Involving Minors, Library Property, and School Property

1. Violation of [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (less than 50 grams)

"Except as otherwise provided in [MCL 333.7410\(2\)](#) and [MCL 333.7410\(3\)](#), an individual 18 years of age or over who violates [\[MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\) \(less than 50 grams\)\]](#) by **delivering** or **distributing a controlled substance** listed in schedule 1 or 2 that is either a **narcotic drug** or described in [\[MCL 333.7214\(a\)\(iv\) \(cocaine-related substances\)\]](#) to an individual under 18 years of age who is at least 3 years the deliverer's or distributor's junior may be punished by the fine authorized by [\[MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)\]](#) or by a term of imprisonment of not less

than 1 year nor more than twice that authorized by [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv)], or both." MCL 333.7410(1).

2. Delivery or Distribution of Controlled Substances Listed in Schedules 1 to 5

"An individual 18 years of age or over who violates [MCL 333.7401⁵³] by delivering or distributing any other controlled substance listed in schedules 1 to 5 or gamma-butyrolactone to an individual under 18 years of age who is at least 3 years the distributor's junior may be punished by the fine authorized by [MCL 333.7401(2)(b), MCL 333.7401(2)(c), or MCL 333.7401(2)(d)], or by a term of imprisonment not more than twice that authorized by [MCL 333.7401(2)(b), MCL 333.7401(2)(c), or MCL 333.7401(2)(d)], or both." MCL 333.7410(1).

3. Delivery of Narcotic Drugs or Cocaine-Related Substances

"An individual 18 years of age or over who violates [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv)] (less than 50 grams) by delivering a controlled substance described in schedule 1 or 2 that is either a narcotic drug or described in [MCL 333.7214(a)(iv)] (cocaine and related substances)] to another person on or within 1,000 feet of school property⁵⁴ or a library shall be punished, subject to [MCL 333.7410(5)⁵⁵], by a term of imprisonment of not less than 2 years or more than 3 times that authorized by [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv)] and, in addition, may be punished by a fine of not more than 3 times that authorized by [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv)]." MCL 333.7410(2).

4. Possession With Intent to Deliver Narcotic Drugs or Cocaine-Related Substances

"An individual 18 years of age or over who violates [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv)] (less than 50 grams) by possessing with intent to deliver to another person on or within 1,000 feet of school property⁵⁶ or a library a controlled substance described in schedule 1 or 2 that is either a narcotic drug or described in [MCL 333.7214(a)(iv)] (cocaine and related substances)] shall be punished, subject to [MCL 333.7410(5)⁵⁷], by a term of imprisonment of not less than 2 years or more

⁵³ This enhanced penalty provision also applies to violations of MCL 333.7401b (offenses involving gamma-butyrolactone). See [Section 2.12](#) for more information on those offenses.

⁵⁴See [Section 2.6\(E\)\(2\)](#) for discussion of school property issues.

than twice that authorized by [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv)] and, in addition, may be punished by a fine of not more than 3 times that authorized by [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv)]." MCL 333.7410(3).

5. Manufacture of Methamphetamine

"An individual 18 years of age or over who violates [MCL 333.7401] by manufacturing methamphetamine as that term is described in [MCL 333.7214(c)(ii)] on or within 1,000 feet of school property or a library shall be punished by a term of imprisonment or a fine, or both, of not more than twice that authorized by [MCL 333.7401(2)(b)(i)]." MCL 333.7410(6).

E. Issues

1. Authorization

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to manufacture, create, deliver, or possess the controlled substance, he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her conduct was authorized.⁵⁸ MCL 333.7531(1). See also *People v Robar*, ___ Mich App ___ (2017). In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to manufacture, create, deliver, or possess the controlled substance. MCL 333.7531(2).

⁵⁸ MCL 333.7410(5) allows a court to depart from the mandatory minimum sentence for substantial and compelling reasons. Previously, sentencing courts were generally required to either impose a minimum sentence within the appropriate minimum range as calculated under the sentencing guidelines, MCL 769.34(2), or to articulate "a substantial and compelling reason" to depart from that range, MCL 769.34(3). However, in 2015, the Michigan Supreme Court, applying *Alleyne v United States*, 570 US ___ (2013), and *Apprendi v New Jersey*, 530 US 466 (2000), held that "Michigan's sentencing guidelines . . . [are] constitutionally deficient[] . . . [to] the extent [that they] . . . require judicial fact-finding beyond facts admitted by the defendant or found by the jury to score offense variables (OVs) that mandatorily increase the floor of the guidelines minimum sentence range[.]" *People v Lockridge*, 498 Mich 358, 364 (2015), rev'd in part 304 Mich App 278 (2014) and overruling *People v Herron*, 303 Mich App 392 (2013). "To remedy the constitutional violation," the Lockridge Court "sever[ed] MCL 769.34(2) to the extent that it is mandatory" and "[struck] down the requirement of a 'substantial and compelling reason' to depart from the guidelines range in MCL 769.34(3)[.]" further holding that although "a sentencing court must determine the applicable guidelines range and take it into account when imposing a sentence[.]" the legislative sentencing guidelines "are advisory only." *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 364-365, 391, 399, citing *United States v Booker*, 543 US 220, 233, 264 (2005) (emphasis supplied). "[T]he legislative sentencing guidelines are advisory in every case, regardless of whether the case actually involves judicial fact-finding." *People v Rice (Anthony)*, 318 Mich App 688, 692 (2017). MCL 333.7410(5) has not been amended since the Court decided Lockridge. The Lockridge Court additionally stated that "[t]o the extent that any part of MCL 769.34 or another statute refers to use of the sentencing guidelines as mandatory or refers to departures from the guidelines, that part or statute is also severed or struck down as necessary." *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 365 n 1, emphasis supplied. It is unclear whether or to what extent such statutory references (together with caselaw construing them) are of continuing relevance, or which such references are severed or struck down by operation of footnote 1 in Lockridge.

2. Consecutive Sentences

“[W]hen a statute grants a trial court . . . discretion to impose a consecutive sentence, the trial court’s decision to do so is reviewed on an abuse of discretion standard, i.e., whether the trial court’s decision was outside the reasonable and principled range of outcomes[,]” and “trial courts imposing one or more discretionary consecutive sentences are required to articulate on the record reasons for each consecutive sentence imposed.” *People v Norfleet*, 317 Mich App 649, 654 (2016). “[A]lthough the combined term [resulting from the imposition of consecutive sentences] is not itself subject to a proportionality review,” “[t]he decision regarding each consecutive sentence is its own discretionary act and must be separately justified on the record[;] . . . [w]hile imposition of more than one consecutive sentence may be justified in an extraordinary case, trial courts must nevertheless articulate their rationale for the imposition of each such sentence so as to allow appellate review.” *Id.* at 664-665. Where “the trial court spoke only in general terms[,] stating that it took into account [the] defendant’s ‘background, his history, [and] the nature of the offenses involved[,]’” and failed to give particularized reasons to impose five consecutive sentences for drug offenses under [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#), it was necessary to remand the case “so that the trial court [could] fully articulate its rationale for each consecutive sentence imposed[,]” “with reference to the specific offenses and the defendant.” *Norfleet*, 317 Mich App at 666 (third alteration in original).

After remand “to properly articulate its rationale for imposing [multiple] consecutive sentences[]” for five drug convictions under [MCL 333.7401](#), the trial court properly ordered one of the sentences to be served consecutively and ordered the remaining sentences to be served concurrently; “[t]he trial court properly recognized that it could not impose multiple consecutive sentences as a single act of discretion” and appropriately concluded that the single consecutive sentence was justified on grounds including “[the] defendant’s extensive violent criminal history, multiple failures to rehabilitate, and the manipulation of several less culpable individuals in his ongoing criminal operation.” *People v Norfleet (After Remand)*, ___ Mich App ___ ___ (2017).

⁵⁶See [Section 2.6\(E\)\(2\)](#) for discussion of school property issues.

3. Definition of Marijuana Under § 7401

“[W]hat constitutes ‘usable marijuana’ under the MMMA is irrelevant to what constitutes marijuana under [MCL 333.7401](#).⁵⁷ *People v Ventura*, 316 Mich App 671, 679 (2016). The relevant definition of *marijuana* for offenses under [MCL 333.7401](#) is found in [MCL 333.7106\(4\)](#). *Ventura*, 316 Mich App at 679. Accordingly, the “seeds, stems, and residue” found by police constituted marijuana for purposes of [MCL 333.7401](#). *Ventura*, 316 Mich App at 679.

4. Enhanced Penalty Provision (§ 7410) Issues

A school parking lot constitutes “[school property](#)” for purposes of conviction under [MCL 333.7410](#). *People v McCrady*, 213 Mich App 474, 485 (1995). A defendant’s knowledge that he or she is on school property is not required for purposes of conviction under [MCL 333.7410](#). *McCrady*, 213 Mich App at 485.

A defendant is subject to an enhanced penalty under [MCL 333.7410\(3\)](#) only if the prosecution presents “proof that the defendant specifically intended to deliver a controlled substance to a ‘person on or within 1,000 feet of school property or a library[.]’” rather than that the defendant possessed the drugs on or within 1,000 feet of school property or a library. *People v English*, 317 Mich App 607, 610, 616-617

⁵⁷ [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#) allows a court to depart from the mandatory minimum sentence for substantial and compelling reasons. Previously, sentencing courts were generally required to either impose a minimum sentence within the appropriate minimum range as calculated under the sentencing guidelines, [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#), or to articulate “a substantial and compelling reason” to depart from that range, [MCL 769.34\(3\)](#). However, in 2015, the Michigan Supreme Court, applying *Alleyne v United States*, 570 US ___ (2013), and *Apprendi v New Jersey*, 530 US 466 (2000), held that “Michigan’s sentencing guidelines . . . [are] constitutionally deficient[. . .] [t]o the extent [that they] . . . require judicial fact-finding beyond facts admitted by the defendant or found by the jury to score offense variables (OVs) that mandatorily increase the floor of the guidelines minimum sentence range[.]” *People v Lockridge*, 498 Mich 358, 364 (2015), rev’d in part 304 Mich App 278 (2014) and overruling *People v Herron*, 303 Mich App 392 (2013). “To remedy the constitutional violation,” the *Lockridge* Court “sever[ed] [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#) to the extent that it is mandatory” and “[struck] down the requirement of a ‘substantial and compelling reason’ to depart from the guidelines range in [MCL 769.34\(3\)\[.\]](#)” further holding that although “a sentencing court must determine the applicable guidelines range and take it into account when imposing a sentence[.]” the legislative sentencing guidelines “are advisory only.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 364-365, 391, 399, citing *United States v Booker*, 543 US 220, 233, 264 (2005) (emphasis supplied). “[T]he legislative sentencing guidelines are advisory in every case, regardless of whether the case actually involves judicial fact-finding.” *People v Rice (Anthony)*, 318 Mich App 688, 692 (2017). [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#) has not been amended since the Court decided *Lockridge*. The *Lockridge* Court additionally stated that “[t]o the extent that any part of [MCL 769.34](#) or another statute refers to use of the sentencing guidelines as mandatory or refers to departures from the guidelines, that part or statute is also severed or struck down as necessary.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 365 n 1, emphasis supplied. It is unclear whether or to what extent such statutory references (together with caselaw construing them) are of continuing relevance, or which such references are severed or struck down by operation of footnote 1 in *Lockridge*.

(2016) (opinion by WILDER, P.J.) (quoting [MCL 333.7410\(3\)](#) and holding that the trial court properly dismissed the charges against the defendants where “although the prosecution presented evidence to establish that [they] were arrested within 1,000 feet of school property while in possession of drugs, the prosecution failed to demonstrate that [they] intended to deliver those drugs to a person on or within 1,000 feet of school property[]”). See also *English*, 317 Mich App at 617 (MURPHY, J., concurring in decision to affirm dismissal because “the Legislature intended [MCL 333.7410\(3\)](#) to apply when an offender possesses a controlled substance either inside or outside of a school zone with the intent to deliver the controlled substance within a school zone[]”).

5. Licensed Caregivers Under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act⁵⁹

Sufficient evidence existed to support the defendant’s conviction of [manufacturing marijuana](#) even though the defendant was a licensed [primary caregiver](#) under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act (MMMA), [MCL 333.26421 et seq.](#), where at least 78 marijuana plants and 578.6 grams of harvested marijuana were confiscated from the defendant’s home and testimony was presented indicating that the marijuana was discovered throughout the residence, and that the odor of marijuana was so pervasive it could be detected from the driveway. *People v Bosca*, 310 Mich App 1, 24 (2015). “Although [the] defendant was acknowledged to be a licensed grower, the dispute actually centered on whether the amount he manufactured and maintained exceeded the legal amount permitted by his licensure. While contradictory testimony was adduced on this issue, it is apparent from [the] defendant’s conviction that the jury found the testimony of an excessive amount of marijuana within the home to be more credible.” *Id.*

6. Manufacturing Issues

“With respect to [manufacturing](#) methamphetamine, the elements are (1) the defendant manufactured a [controlled substance](#), (2) the substance manufactured was methamphetamine, and (3) the defendant knew he [or she] was manufacturing methamphetamine.” *People v Meshell*, 265 Mich App 616, 619 (2005). See also [M Crim JI 12.1](#) (including proof of the weight of the substance, that the defendant was not legally

⁵⁸For a more detailed analysis of authorization as a defense, see [Chapter 7](#).

⁵⁹The Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, [MCL 333.26421 et seq.](#), is discussed in detail in [Chapter 7](#).

authorized to manufacture the substance, and that the defendant was not preparing/compounding the substance for his or her own use as elements in addition to the elements set forth in *Messhell*). See also *People v Bosca*, 310 Mich App 1, 23 (2015) (citing the elements of manufacturing set forth by *Messhell*, 265 Mich App at 619, in the context of manufacturing marijuana).

7. Possession with Intent to Deliver Issues

Michigan courts have articulated the elements of possession with intent to deliver in different ways. *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___. "In [*People v Wolfe*, 440 Mich 508, 516-517 (1992), mod on other grounds 441 Mich 1201 (1992)], our Supreme Court set forth the following elements for the offense of possession with intent to deliver cocaine: '(1) that the recovered substance is cocaine, (2) that the cocaine is in a mixture weighing less than fifty grams, (3) that defendant was not authorized to possess the substance, and (4) that defendant knowingly possessed the cocaine with the intent to deliver.'" *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___. "In [*People v Crawford*, 458 Mich 376, 383, 389 (1998)], our Supreme Court stated that the elements of the offense of possession with intent to deliver cocaine are as follows: '(1) the defendant knowingly possessed a controlled substance; (2) the defendant intended to deliver this substance to someone else; (3) the substance possessed was cocaine and the defendant knew it was cocaine; and (4) the substance was in a mixture that weighed between 50 and 225 grams.'" *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___.

The *Robar* Court criticized the articulation of the elements by the *Wolfe* Court, particularly the third element, holding that "the plain language of MCL 333.7401(1) does not support that possessing a valid prescription is relevant to whether a defendant committed the offense of possession with intent to deliver a controlled substance." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___ (declining to accept the *Wolfe* formulation of elements under the rule of stare decisis because *Wolfe* "did not involve the same or substantially similar issues as those presented [in *Robar*] where *Wolfe* only discussed in detail the fourth element, knowing possession with intent to deliver, and the *Wolfe* case involved cocaine, not a controlled substance that could be obtained by a valid prescription) (quotation marks and citation omitted). The Court held that "[t]he legality of a person's possession, by itself, is irrelevant to the crime of possession with intent to deliver a controlled substance." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___. "[T]he only statutory exception to [the] offense[of possession with intent to deliver] is created by

the opening phrase, 'Except as authorized by this article . . .'" *Id.*, quoting [MCL 333.7401\(1\)](#). Accordingly, "[MCL 333.7401\(1\)](#) makes it a crime to possess a controlled substance, whether lawfully or not, *with the intent to deliver that substance* unless the person possessing the controlled substance either (1) has obtained a valid license to deliver the substance under [MCL 333.7303\(1\)](#) and [[MCL 333.7303\(2\)](#)], or (2) falls within one of the limited exceptions provided by [MCL 333.7303\(4\)](#) and [[MCL 333.7303\(5\)](#)]." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___. "The statutory offense is aimed at preventing a person from possessing a controlled substance *with unlawful intent* regardless of whether the possession would otherwise be lawful absent this intent." *Id.* at ___. The version of [M Crim JI 12.3](#) that was amended effective August 2016, "which phrases the relevant inquiry as being whether a defendant was legally authorized *to deliver* the controlled substance as opposed to being legally authorized *to possess* the controlled substance, comports with the statutory definition of the offense." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___.⁶⁰ "[M Crim JI 12.3](#) does not conflict with Michigan caselaw because both [the Court of Appeals] and our Supreme Court have each recently employed at least two formulations of the elements of possession with intent to deliver a controlled substance." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___, citing *Wolfe*, 440 Mich 516-517; *Crawford*, 458 Mich at 389.

"[K]nowledge of quantity is not an element of possession with intent to deliver[.]" *People v Marion*, 250 Mich App 446, 451 (2002).

The prosecution is "obligated under the statute to prove that the defendant knowingly possessed cocaine and that he [or she] did so with the specific intent of distributing it[.]" *People v Crawford*, 458 Mich 376, 389 (1998). Accordingly, possession with intent to deliver is a specific intent crime. See *id.*

Where an amount of a **controlled substance** is visible to the naked eye, regardless of whether there is enough of the substance present to make it usable, there is a sufficient amount present from which a jury may infer knowing possession. *People v Harrington*, 396 Mich 33, 49 (1976). However, where the controlled substance present is not visible to the naked eye, the presence of the substance alone is insufficient to support an inference of knowing possession. *People v Hunten*, 115 Mich App 167, 171 (1982).

⁶⁰However, the *Robar* Court held that "the footnote accompanying bracketed paragraph (6) of [M Crim JI 12.3](#) does not accurately state the law." *Robar*, ___ Mich App ___, holding that contrary to the jury instruction, the defendant bears both the burden of production and the burden of persuasion when raising authorization as a defense).

Proof of actual delivery of a controlled substance is not required to prove intent to deliver for purposes of conviction of possession with intent to deliver under [MCL 333.7401](#). *Wolfe*, 440 Mich at 524. See also *People v Ventura*, 316 Mich App 671, 678-679 (2016) (finding sufficient evidence to support the defendant's possession with intent to deliver conviction where the defendant only argued that there was insufficient evidence that he delivered marijuana and failed to argue that there was insufficient evidence to support the conclusion that he possessed marijuana with the intent to deliver). "An intent to deliver 'may be proven by circumstantial evidence and also may be inferred from the amount of controlled substance possessed.'" *People v Williams (John)*, 268 Mich App 416, 422 (2005), quoting *People v Ray*, 191 Mich App 706, 708 (1991).

Intent to deliver may not be inferred from the fact that a defendant matches a drug dealer profile. *People v Hubbard*, 209 Mich App 234, 238, 241-243 (1995). But see also *People v Murray*, 234 Mich App 46, 54-55 (1999) (drug profile evidence is admissible under certain circumstances to prove background or modus operandi).⁶¹

""A person need not have actual physical possession of a controlled substance to be guilty of possessing it." *People v Norfleet*, 317 Mich App 649, 659 (2016), quoting *People v Wolfe*, 440 Mich 508, 519-520 (1992) (alteration omitted). There was sufficient evidence to support the defendant's conviction of possession with the intent to deliver less than 50 grams of heroin where there was no evidence that the defendant actually possessed the heroin recovered in a motel room, but where testimony established that the substance recovered from the motel room was heroin and "that [the] defendant had control over it at the time because he was the one who directed [the people renting the motel room] to deliver the heroin to its intended recipients." *Norfleet*, 317 Mich App at 659-660. This testimony was corroborated by another witness "who testified that [the] defendant was the one whom she would call to request the heroin from and that [the people renting the motel room] simply delivered it." *Id.* at 660 (holding "[t]here was clear evidence of a sufficient nexus between [the] defendant and the contraband for the jury to conclude that under the totality of the circumstances, [the] defendant had constructive possession of the heroin[]").

⁶¹For a more detailed discussion of the admissibility of drug profile evidence, see [Section 9.5](#).

The following circumstances may be relevant to the determination of whether a defendant possessed a controlled substance with an intent to deliver:

- The manner in which drugs are packaged. See, e.g., *Williams (John)*, 268 Mich App at 422-423 (intent to deliver inferred from the fact that marijuana was divided into more parcels than the number of the defendant's roommates with whom the defendant purchased marijuana, and the presence of additional packaging material).
- The quantity of controlled substances in the defendant's possession. See, e.g., *Ray*, 191 Mich App at 708 (intent to deliver could be inferred where the defendant possessed six rocks of crack cocaine).
- Absence of **drug paraphernalia** commonly associated with the use of drugs. See, e.g., *People v Delongchamps*, 103 Mich App 151, 159-160 (1981) (although the amount of marijuana alone supported an inference of intent to deliver, the absence of drug use paraphernalia supported the inference).
- The presence of packaging material or paraphernalia commonly used for packaging drugs. See, e.g., *People v Tolbert*, 77 Mich App 162, 166 (1977) ("several pre-cut foil packets indicate[d] that the defendant was engaged in more than personal use of the drug[]"); *People v Mumford*, 60 Mich App 279, 283 (1975) (a coffee table in the location where the defendant was arrested was set up for packaging a heroin mixture in foil packets).

Simple possession under **MCL 333.7403** "is a necessarily included lesser offense of possession with intent to deliver a controlled substance." *Robar*, __ Mich App at __. However, evidence of a valid prescription, which exempts a defendant from prosecution for simple possession, is not a defense to possession with intent to deliver a controlled substance. *Id.* at __. "[T]o establish the exception under **MCL 333.7401(1)**, a defendant must show that he or she was authorized to deliver the controlled substance possessed by either having a valid license to deliver the substance or by falling within one of the exceptions to the general licensure requirement." *Robar*, __ Mich App at __.⁶² The defendant "bears both the burden of production and persuasion to establish these exceptions or exemptions and must do so by a preponderance of the evidence." *Id.* at __.⁶³

8. The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), the [department](#) must notify [NADDI](#) of convictions upon notification by a court⁶⁴ that an individual has been convicted of a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). If methamphetamine is the controlled substance [manufactured](#), [created](#), [delivered](#), or possessed with intent to manufacture, create, or deliver, [MCL 333.7401](#) is a methamphetamine-related offense. [MCL 28.122\(b\)\(i\)](#). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

9. Quality of the Controlled Substance

Sufficient evidence existed to support the defendant's conviction of [manufacturing marijuana](#) despite questions about the quality of some of the marijuana plants because "[w]hile the efficacy of certain plants and products derived from the plants was in dispute, the identification of the plant materials as marijuana was not contested[,] and it was up to the jury to make credibility determinations during the trial. *People v Bosca*, 310 Mich App 1, 24 (2015).

2.9 Counterfeit Substance or a Controlled Substance Analogue – Manufacture, Creation, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Deliver

A. Statutory Authority

"Except as authorized by [Article 7 of the PHC], a person shall not create, [manufacture](#), [deliver](#), or possess with intent to deliver a [counterfeit substance](#) or a [controlled substance analogue](#) intended for [human consumption](#)." [MCL 333.7402\(1\)](#).⁶⁵

⁶²"[A] person may possess a controlled substance with intent to deliver the same if the person either (1) holds a valid license to deliver the substance under [MCL 333.7303\(1\)](#) and [[MCL 333.7303\(2\)](#)] or (2) falls within one of the limited exceptions provided by [MCL 333.7303\(4\)](#) and [[MCL 333.7303\(5\)](#)]." *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___.

⁶³For a detailed discussion of the defense of authorization, see [Section 7.3](#).

⁶⁴ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

⁶⁵[MCL 333.7402](#) does not apply to persons who manufacture or deliver substances under federal provisions governing new drugs or investigational use exemptions. [MCL 333.7402\(1\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions⁶⁶

- M Crim JI 12.1 addresses the unlawful manufacture of a controlled substance.
- M Crim JI 12.2 addresses the unlawful delivery of a controlled substance.
- M Crim JI 12.3 addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance with the intent to deliver.
- M Crim JI 12.7 defines possession.

C. Penalties

Violations of MCL 333.7402 are categorized by the type of substance involved in the prohibited conduct.

1. Counterfeit Substances Classified in Schedule 1 or 2 That Are Narcotic Drugs, Ecstasy/MDMA, Cocaine-Related Substances, or Methamphetamine

A conviction for creating, manufacturing, delivering, or possessing with the intent to deliver a counterfeit substance classified in schedule 1 or 2 as a narcotic drug or any substance described in MCL 333.7212(1)(h) (ecstasy/MDMA), MCL 333.7214(a)(iv) (cocaine-related substances), or MCL 333.7214(c)(ii) (methamphetamine) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 10 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$10,000; or
- both. MCL 333.7402(2)(a).

2. Other Counterfeit Substances Classified in Schedule 1, 2, or 3

A conviction for creating, manufacturing, delivering, or possessing with the intent to deliver any other counterfeit substance classified in schedule 1, 2, or 3 and not otherwise addressed by MCL 333.7402(2)(a) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than five years; or

⁶⁶Note that M Crim JI 12.1, M Crim JI 12.2, and M Crim JI 12.3 apply to controlled substances and do not specifically reference counterfeit substances or controlled substance analogues.

- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7402\(2\)\(b\)](#).

3. Counterfeit Substances Classified in Schedule 4

A conviction for creating, **manufacturing**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to deliver a **counterfeit substance** classified in schedule 4 is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7402\(2\)\(c\)](#).

4. Counterfeit Substances Classified in Schedule 5

A conviction for creating, **manufacturing**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to deliver a **counterfeit substance** classified in schedule 5 is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7402\(2\)\(d\)](#).

5. Controlled Substance Analogue Offenses

A conviction for creating, **manufacturing**, **delivering**, or possessing with the intent to deliver a **controlled substance analogue** intended for **human consumption** is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 15 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$250,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7402\(2\)\(e\)](#).

D. Issues

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to **manufacture**, **create**, **deliver**, or **possess** the **counterfeit substance** or **controlled substance analogue**, he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her conduct was authorized.⁶⁷ [MCL 333.7531\(1\)](#).

⁶⁷For a more detailed analysis of authorization as a defense, see [Chapter 7](#).

In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to manufacture, create, deliver, or possess the counterfeit substance or controlled substance analogue. [MCL 333.7531\(2\)](#).

2.10 Counterfeit Prescription Forms – Possession

A. Statutory Authority

“A person shall not knowingly or intentionally[] . . . [p]ossess **counterfeit prescription forms**, except as an agent of government while engaged in the enforcement of **[Article 7 of the PHC]**.” [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(f\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instruction

- [M Crim JI 12.7](#) defines possession.

C. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(f\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$30,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7407\(3\)](#).

D. Issues

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to possess the **counterfeit prescription forms**, he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her possession was authorized.⁶⁸ [MCL 333.7531\(1\)](#). In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to possess the counterfeit prescription forms. [MCL 333.7531\(2\)](#).

2.11 Distribution of Marijuana Without Remuneration

A. Statutory Authority

“A person who **distributes marihuana** without remuneration and not to further commercial distribution and who does not violate

⁶⁸For a more detailed analysis of authorization as a defense, see [Chapter 7](#).

[MCL 333.7410(1)⁶⁹] is guilty of a misdemeanor . . . unless the distribution is in accordance with the federal law or the law of [Michigan].” MCL 333.7410(7).

B. Penalties

Violation of MCL 333.7410(7) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or
- both. MCL 333.7410(7).

C. Issues

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to **distribute marijuana**, he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her possession was authorized.⁷⁰ MCL 333.7531(1). In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to distribute marijuana. MCL 333.7531(2).

2.12 Gamma-Butyrolactone (GBL) – Possession, Manufacture, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Manufacture or Deliver

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“(1) A person shall not do any of the following:

(a) **Manufacture, deliver**, or possess with intent to manufacture or deliver [GBL] or any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing [GBL].

(b) Knowingly or intentionally possess [GBL] or any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing [GBL].” MCL 333.7401b(1).⁷¹

⁶⁹MCL 333.7410(1) is violated when an individual 18 years of age or older “deliver[s] or distribut[es] [marijuana] to an individual under 18 years of age who is at least 3 years the deliverer’s or distributor’s junior” MCL 333.7410(1).

⁷⁰For a more detailed analysis of authorization as a defense, see Chapter 7.

⁷¹See discussion of the meaning of the term mixture in Section 2.3(C).

2. Exceptions

A person authorized to manufacture, deliver, or possess GBL “for use in a commercial application and not for human consumption” is not subject to the prohibitions in MCL 333.7401b(1)(a). MCL 333.7401b(2). “It is an affirmative defense to a prosecution under [MCL 333.7401b] that the person manufactured, delivered, possessed with intent to manufacture or deliver, or possessed [GBL] or the material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing [GBL] in accordance with this subsection.” MCL 333.7401b(2).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions⁷²

- M Crim JI 12.1 addresses the unlawful manufacture of a controlled substance.
- M Crim JI 12.2 addresses the unlawful delivery of a controlled substance.
- M Crim JI 12.3 addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance with the intent to deliver.
- M Crim JI 12.7 defines possession.

C. Penalties

1. Generally

A conviction for the unauthorized manufacture, delivery, or possession with the intent to manufacture or deliver Gamma-butyrolactone (GBL) (or any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing GBL) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than seven years; or
- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. MCL 333.7401b(3)(a).

A conviction for knowingly or intentionally possessing GBL is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or

⁷²Note that M Crim JI 12.1, M Crim JI 12.2, and M Crim JI 12.3 apply to controlled substances and do not specifically reference GBL.

- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401b\(3\)\(b\)](#).

2. Enhanced Penalties

“An individual 18 years of age or over who violates [\[MCL 333.7401b\]](#)⁷³ by [delivering or distributing](#) . . . [GBL] to an individual under 18 years of age who is at least 3 years the distributor’s junior may be punished by the fine authorized by [\[MCL 333.7401b\]](#), or by a term of imprisonment not more than twice that authorized by [\[MCL 333.7401b\]](#), or both.” [MCL 333.7410\(1\)](#).

“An individual 18 years of age or over who violates [\[MCL 333.7401b\]](#) by possessing [GBL] . . . on or within 1,000 feet of [school property](#) or a [library](#) shall be punished by a term of imprisonment or a fine, or both, of not more than twice that authorized by [\[MCL 333.7401b\]](#).” [MCL 333.7410\(4\)](#).

D. Issues

Gamma-butyrolactone (GBL) turns into gamma-hydroxybutyrate (GHB) when it is ingested. [People v Holtschlag](#), unpublished opinion per curiam of the Court of Appeals, issued March 27, 2003 (Docket No. 226715), p 2 n 4⁷⁴; House Legislative Analysis, HB 5556 and House Legislative Analysis, HB 5557, October 9, 2000. GHB is listed in [MCL 333.7212\(1\)\(g\)](#) as a schedule 1 [controlled substance](#). The statute discussed in this section, [MCL 333.7401b\(1\)\(a\)](#), makes it a crime to [manufacture, deliver, or possess with intent to manufacture or deliver GBL](#). The manufacture, delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture or deliver GHB is prohibited under the general statute prohibiting the manufacture, delivery, or possession with intent to deliver a controlled substance, [MCL 333.7401\(1\)](#), discussed in [Section 2.8](#).

⁷³ This enhanced penalty provision also applies to violations of [MCL 333.7401](#) (offenses involving the manufacture, creation, delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture, create, or deliver a controlled substance). See [Section 2.8\(D\)](#) for more information on those offenses.

⁷⁴“An unpublished opinion is not precedentially binding under the rule of stare decisis.” [MCR 7.215\(C\)\(1\)](#). However, unpublished opinions may be “instructive or persuasive.” [People v Jamison](#), 292 Mich App 440, 445 (2011).

2.13 Imitation Controlled Substance – Use, Possession with Intent to Use, Manufacture, Distribution, or Possession with Intent to Distribute

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“Except as provided in [MCL 333.7341(7)], a person shall not manufacture, distribute, or possess with intent to distribute, an imitation controlled substance.” [MCL 333.7341\(3\)](#).

“A person shall not use, or possess with intent to use, an imitation controlled substance, except under the direction of a person authorized pursuant to [MCL 333.7341(7)].” [MCL 333.7341\(4\)](#).

“A person shall not place an advertisement or solicitation in this state to be distributed by any electronic media in this state, or place an advertisement or solicitation in this state in any newspaper, magazine, handbill, or other publication; or post or distribute an advertisement or solicitation in any public place in this state, knowing or having reason to know that the purpose of the advertisement or solicitation is to promote the distribution of an imitation controlled substance.” [MCL 333.7341\(6\)](#).

2. Exceptions

[MCL 333.7341](#) “does not apply to any person who is authorized by the [administrator](#) or the federal food and drug administration to manufacture, distribute, prescribe, or possess an imitation controlled substance for use as a placebo for legitimate medical, therapeutic, or research purposes.” [MCL 333.7341\(7\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions⁷⁵

- [M Crim JI 12.1](#) addresses the unlawful manufacture of a controlled substance.
- [M Crim JI 12.2](#) addresses the unlawful delivery of a controlled substance.

⁷⁵Note that [M Crim JI 12.1](#), [M Crim JI 12.2](#), and [M Crim JI 12.3](#) apply to controlled substances and do not specifically reference imitation controlled substances.

- M Crim JI 12.3 addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance with the intent to deliver.
- M Crim JI 12.7 defines possession.

C. Penalties

Violation of MCL 333.7341(3) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$10,000; or
- both. MCL 333.7341(8).

“A person who violates [MCL 333.7341(4)] is subject to a civil fine of not more than \$100.00 and costs.” MCL 333.7341(4). However, a second or subsequent violation of MCL 333.7341(4) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 90 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$100; or
- both. MCL 333.7341(4).

Violation of MCL 333.7341(6) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. MCL 333.7341(6).

“A default in the payment of a civil fine or costs ordered under [MCL 333.7341(4)] or an installment thereof may be collected by any means authorized for the enforcement of a judgment under . . . MCL 600.4001 to [MCL 600.4065 and MCL 600.6001 to MCL 600.6098].” MCL 333.7341(5).

D. Issues

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to **manufacture, distribute, possess, or use an imitation controlled substance**, he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her conduct was authorized.⁷⁶ MCL 333.7531(1). In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not

⁷⁶For a more detailed analysis of authorization as a defense, see Chapter 7.

authorized to manufacture, distribute, possess, or use the imitation controlled substance. [MCL 333.7531\(2\)](#).

2.14 Product Containing Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine – Sale, Distribution, or Delivery by Mail, Internet, Telephone, or Other Electronic Means

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“A person shall not sell, **distribute, deliver**, or otherwise furnish a product that contains any compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, a salt or optical isomer of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, or a salt of an optical isomer of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine to an individual if the sale is transacted through use of the mail, internet, telephone, or other electronic means.” [MCL 333.7340\(1\)](#).⁷⁷

2. Exceptions

The prohibition in [MCL 333.7340\(1\)](#) does not apply to:

- “A pediatric product primarily intended for administration to children under 12 years of age according to label instructions.” [MCL 333.7340\(2\)\(a\)](#).
- “A product containing pseudoephedrine that is in a liquid form if pseudoephedrine is not the only active ingredient.” [MCL 333.7340\(2\)\(b\)](#).
- “A product that the state board of pharmacy, upon application of the manufacturer or certification by the United States drug enforcement administration as invertible, exempts from this section because the product has been formulated in such a way as to effectively prevent the conversion of the active ingredient into methamphetamine.” [MCL 333.7340\(2\)\(c\)](#).
- “A person who dispenses a product described in [[MCL 333.7340\(1\)](#)] pursuant to a prescription.” [MCL 333.7340\(2\)\(d\)](#).

⁷⁷See discussion of the meaning of the term mixture in [Section 2.3\(C\)](#).

- “A person who, in the course of his or her business, sells or distributes products described in [MCL 333.7340(1)] to either of the following:
 - (i) A person licensed by this state to manufacture, deliver, dispense, or possess with intent to manufacture or deliver a controlled substance, prescription drug, or other drug.
 - (ii) A person who orders those products described in [MCL 333.7340(1)] for retail sale pursuant to a license issued under the general sales tax act, 1933 PA 167, MCL 205.51 to [MCL] 205.78.” MCL 333.7340(2)(e).
- “A manufacturer or distributor who donates product samples to a nonprofit charitable organization that has tax-exempt status pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the internal revenue code of 1986, a licensed practitioner, or a governmental entity.” MCL 333.7340(2)(f).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- M Crim JI 12.2 addresses the unlawful delivery of a controlled substance.
- M Crim JI 12.3 addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance with the intent to deliver.

C. Penalties

Violation of MCL 333.7340(1) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. MCL 333.7340(3).

D. Issues

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, MCL 28.121 *et seq.*, the department must notify NADDI of convictions upon notification by a court⁷⁸ that an individual has been convicted of a methamphetamine-related offense. It is unclear whether violation of MCL 333.7340 constitutes a methamphetamine-related offense because it does not directly reference methamphetamine but does reference ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, which are ingredients in

methamphetamine. See [MCL 28.122\(b\)](#) (defining methamphetamine-related offense as a violation of [Article 7 of the PHC](#) that involves methamphetamine). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

⁷⁸ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

Chapter 3: Other Controlled Substance Offenses in Article 7 of the Public Health Code

3.1.	Scope Note	3-3
3.2	Driver's License Sanctions Applicable to Violations of Part 74 of Article 7 of the Public Health Code	3-3
3.3	Attempt	3-3
3.4	Dispensing or Selling a Food Product or Dietary Supplement Containing Ephedrine.....	3-5
3.5	Failure to Mark or Imprint Prescription Drug.....	3-7
3.6	Failure to Report Sale of Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine Product.....	3-8
3.7	Fraudulently Obtaining or Attempting to Obtain a Controlled Substance or a Prescription for a Controlled Substance from a Health Care Provider	3-10
3.8	Obtaining a Controlled Substance by Misrepresentation, Fraud, Deception, or Forgery	3-11
3.9	Ownership, Possession, Use, or Provision of a Location and/or the Materials for the Manufacture of a Controlled Substance, Counterfeit Substance, or a Controlled Substance Analogue	3-12
3.10	Possession of Tools to Make Counterfeit Drugs	3-16
3.11	Recruiting or Inducing a Minor to Commit a Felony Under Article 7 of the PHC	3-17
3.12	Refusing Entry or Keeping or Maintaining a Drug House.....	3-19
3.13	Representing a Product to Contain an Ingredient Producing the Same or Similar Effect as a Named Product Containing or Previously Containing a Schedule 1 Controlled Substance	3-21
3.14	Sale of Drug Paraphernalia.....	3-22
3.15	Soliciting Another Person to Purchase or Obtain Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine to Manufacture Methamphetamine.....	3-24

3.16 Soliciting, Inducing, or Intimidating Another to Violate Article 7 of the PHC	3-25
--	------

3.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses controlled substance offenses codified in Article 7 of the Public Health Code (PHC), [MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#)⁷⁹ **Delivery, distribution, manufacture**, possession, sale, and use offenses codified in Article 7 of the PHC are discussed in [Chapter 2](#). Licensee and **practitioner** offenses codified in Article 7 of the PHC are discussed in [Chapter 4](#). Each section of this chapter will focus on a specific offense and will provide the statutory authority and the penalties imposed for commission of that offense. When applicable, each section will also include a list of relevant jury instructions and a discussion of other issues pertinent to the particular offense.

See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [table](#) for sentencing information about the offenses covered in this chapter.

3.2 Driver's License Sanctions Applicable to Violations of Part 74 of Article 7 of the Public Health Code⁸⁰

Depending on the sentence imposed,⁸¹ a defendant convicted of attempt to violate, conspiracy to violate, or violation of Part 74 of **Article 7 of the PHC** ([MCL 333.7401](#) to [MCL 333.7461](#)) is subject to the sanction of license suspension in addition to any other penalty or sanction imposed. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)](#). A defendant's license will be suspended for either six months or one year, depending on whether the defendant has any **prior convictions** within seven years of the violation. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)](#). Under certain conditions, the court may order the secretary of state to issue a restricted license pursuant to [MCL 333.7408a\(8\)](#). Driver's license sanctions under [MCL 333.7408a](#) are discussed in detail in [Section 2.2](#).

3.3 Attempt

A. Statutory Authority

"A person shall not attempt to violate [[MCL 333.7401](#) to [MCL 333.7461](#)]." [MCL 333.7407a\(1\)](#).

⁷⁹[MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#) refers to the beginning of Article 7. The beginning of the entire Public Health Code can be found at [MCL 333.1101 et seq.](#)

⁸⁰Licensing sanctions under the Michigan Vehicle Code, [MCL 257.1 et seq.](#), are discussed in detail in the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Traffic Benchbook](#), Chapter 1. This discussion includes the sanctions applicable to controlled substance-related operating convictions under [MCL 257.625](#).

⁸¹[MCL 333.7408a\(11\)](#) provides "A court shall not order the suspension of a person's license if the person is sentenced to life imprisonment or to a minimum term of imprisonment that exceeds 1 year for an attempt to violate, a conspiracy to violate, or a violation of [Part 74 of **Article 7 of the PHC**]."

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- M Crim JI 12.2(6) addresses attempt in the context of the unlawful delivery of a **controlled substance**.
- M Crim JI 9.1 addresses attempt generally.
- M Crim JI 9.2 addresses attempt as a lesser offense.
- M Crim JI 9.3 addresses impossibility and notes that it is not a defense to the crime of attempt.
- M Crim JI 9.4 addresses abandonment as a defense to attempt.

C. Penalties

"Except as otherwise provided in [MCL 333.7416]⁸², a person who violates [MCL 333.7407a] is guilty of a crime punishable by the penalty for the crime he or she attempted to commit[.]" MCL 333.7407a(3).⁸³

D. Issues

1. Abandonment Defense

"Abandonment is an affirmative defense, and the burden is on the defendant to establish by a preponderance of the evidence voluntary and complete abandonment of a criminal purpose." *People v Cross*, 187 Mich App 204, 206 (1991). Failure to complete a crime because of unanticipated difficulties, unexpected resistance, circumstances different than expected, or mere postponement does not constitute the defense of abandonment. *Id.* at 206-207 (explaining that abandonment that results from the victim's resistance or the defendant's fear of being caught is not a defense to attempt).

Abandonment as a defense to attempt is addressed by M Crim JI 9.4.

⁸²MCL 333.7416 prohibits and sets forth penalties for recruiting, inducing, soliciting, or coercing a minor to commit a felony. See Section 3.11 for a discussion of this offense.

⁸³MCL 333.7340c(3) sets forth a specific penalty for attempting to solicit another person to purchase or otherwise obtain ephedrine or pseudoephedrine for the manufacture of methamphetamine. See Section 3.15 for a discussion of this offense.

2. Intent

Attempt is a specific intent crime. *People v Langworthy*, 416 Mich 630, 644-645 (1982).

3. Jury Instruction

"A judge has the discretion, without request, to instruct on attempt when the defense is that there was only an attempt and there is evidence that the completed offense may not have been committed or the defense is that the jury should not credit evidence tending to show that it was completed." *People v Adams*, 416 Mich 53, 60 (1982). Where warranted by the evidence, an instruction on attempt must be provided when requested. [MCL 768.32\(1\)](#); *People v Smith (Jack)*, 483 Mich 1112 (2009) (Markman, J., concurring).

4. The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), the **department** must notify **NADDI** of convictions upon notification by a court⁸⁴ that an individual has been convicted of a **methamphetamine-related offense**. If the crime attempted is a methamphetamine-related offense, an attempt conviction is reportable. [MCL 28.122\(b\)](#). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

3.4 Dispensing or Selling a Food Product or Dietary Supplement Containing Ephedrine

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

"A person shall not **dispense**, sell, or otherwise give a product described in [[MCL 333.7220\(1\)\(c\)\(ii\)](#)]⁸⁵ to an individual less than 18 years of age." [MCL 333.7339\(1\)](#).

"In the course of selling, offering for sale, or otherwise **distributing** a product described in [[MCL 333.7220\(1\)\(c\)\(ii\)](#)], a

⁸⁴ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain **ephedrine** or **pseudoephedrine** knowing that it is to be used in the illegal **manufacture** of methamphetamine).

person shall not advertise or represent in any manner that the product causes euphoria, ecstasy, a 'buzz' or 'high', or an altered mental state, heightens sexual performance, or, because it contains ephedrine alkaloids, increases muscle mass." [MCL 333.7339\(2\)](#).

2. Exceptions

[MCL 333.7339](#) "does not apply to a physician or pharmacist who prescribes, **dispenses**, **administers**, or **delivers** a product described in [\[MCL 333.7220\(1\)\(c\)\(ii\)\]](#) to an individual less than 18 years of age, to a parent or guardian of an individual less than 18 years of age who delivers the product to the individual, or to a person authorized by the individual's parent or legal guardian who **dispenses** or **delivers** the product to the individual." [MCL 333.7339\(1\)](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7339](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 93 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$100; or
- both. [MCL 333.7339\(3\)](#).

C. Issues

1. Authorization

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to prescribe, **dispense**, **administer**, or **deliver** the product at issue, he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her conduct was authorized.⁸⁶ [MCL 333.7531\(1\)](#). In the absence of proof,

⁸⁵ [MCL 333.7220\(1\)\(c\)\(ii\)](#) describes the following schedule 5 controlled substances:

"(ii) A food product or a dietary supplement containing ephedrine, if the food product or dietary supplement meets all of the following criteria:

(A) It contains, per dosage unit or serving, not more than the lesser of 25 milligrams of ephedrine alkaloids or the maximum amount of ephedrine alkaloids provided in applicable regulations adopted by the United States food and drug administration and contains no other controlled substance.

(B) It contains no hydrochloride or sulfate salts of ephedrine alkaloids.

(C) It is packaged with a prominent label securely affixed to each package that states the amount in milligrams of ephedrine in a serving or dosage unit; the amount of the food product or dietary supplement that constitutes a serving or dosage unit; that the maximum recommended dosage of ephedrine for a healthy adult human is the lesser of 100 milligrams in a 24-hour period or the maximum recommended dosage or period of use provided in applicable regulations adopted by the United States food and drug administration; and that improper use of the product may be hazardous to a person's health."

there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to prescribe, dispense, administer, or deliver the product at issue. [MCL 333.7531\(2\)](#).

2. The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121](#) *et seq.*, the [department](#) must notify [NADDI](#) of convictions upon notification by a court⁸⁷ that an individual has been convicted of a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). It is unclear whether violation of [MCL 333.7339](#) constitutes a methamphetamine-related offense because it does not directly reference methamphetamine but does reference ephedrine, an ingredient in methamphetamine. See [MCL 28.122\(b\)](#) (defining methamphetamine-related offense as a violation of [Article 7 of the PHC](#) that involves methamphetamine). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

3.5 Failure to Mark or Imprint Prescription Drug

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“A [prescription drug](#) that is in finished solid oral dosage form shall not be [manufactured](#) or [distributed](#) in this state after June 1, 1985 unless the drug is clearly and prominently marked or imprinted with an individual symbol, number, company name, words, letters, marking, national drug code, or a combination of any of the foregoing that identifies the prescription drug and the manufacturer or [distributor](#) of the drug.” [MCL 333.7302a\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

There are two statutory exceptions to [MCL 333.7302a](#):

- [MCL 333.7302a\(4\)](#) provides that upon application of a person who [distributes](#) or [manufactures](#) a [prescription drug](#), the Department of Commerce

⁸⁶For a more detailed discussion of authorization as a defense, see [Chapter 7](#).

⁸⁷ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

must exempt a particular prescription drug from the requirements of [MCL 333.7302a](#) if the department determines “that marking or imprinting the prescription drug is not feasible because of the drug’s size, texture, or other unique characteristic.”

- [MCL 333.7302a\(5\)](#) provides that [MCL 333.7302a](#) does not apply to a prescription drug that is compounded by a pharmacist licensed under Article 15 ([MCL 333.16101](#) to [MCL 333.18838](#)).

B. Penalties

“A person who knowingly or intentionally violates [[MCL 333.7302a](#)] is guilty of a misdemeanor[’]” punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$25,000;
- or both. [MCL 333.7302a\(8\)](#).

C. Issues

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to [manufacture](#) or [distribute](#) the [prescription drug](#) at issue, he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her conduct was authorized.⁸⁸ [MCL 333.7531\(1\)](#). In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to manufacture or distribute the prescription drug at issue. [MCL 333.7531\(2\)](#).

3.6 Failure to Report Sale of Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine Product

A. Statutory Authority

“Before completing a sale under [[MCL 333.17766f](#)]⁸⁹, a retailer shall electronically submit the required information to the national precursor log exchange ([NPLEx](#)) administered by the national association of drug diversion investigators ([NADDI](#)). A retailer shall not be required to pay a fee for using the NPLEx system.” [MCL 333.7340a\(1\)](#).

⁸⁸For a more detailed discussion of authorization as a defense, see [Chapter 7](#).

⁸⁹[MCL 333.17766f](#) governs the possession and sale of products containing ephedrine or pseudoephedrine. For more information on [MCL 333.17766f](#), see [Section 5.16](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7340a](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than \$500. [MCL 333.7340a\(6\)](#).

However, “absent a direct and proximate cause” of damages, a person is immune from civil liability arising out of his or her “failure to comply with the [statute’s] record-keeping or sales verification requirements[.]” [MCL 333.7340a\(5\)](#).

C. Issues

1. Electronic Tracking

[MCL 333.7340a\(1\)](#) requires retailers to electronically track the sale of nonprescription products containing ephedrine and pseudoephedrine through [NPLEX](#). If there is a mechanical or electronic failure of the tracking system, the retailer must maintain a written log or alternative electronic record-keeping mechanism until compliance with the electronic sales tracking requirement is possible. [MCL 333.7340a\(2\)](#).

The electronic system must be able to generate a “stop sale alert notifying the retailer that the person is prohibited from purchasing a nonprescription product containing ephedrine or pseudoephedrine due to a conviction reported under the methamphetamine abuse reporting act or that completing the sale will result in the seller’s or purchaser’s violating the quantity limits set forth in [[MCL 333.17766f](#)].” [MCL 333.7340a\(4\)](#). “Except as otherwise provided by law, the seller shall not complete the sale if the system generates a stop sale alert.” *Id.* However, the dispenser may override the system if he or she “has a reasonable fear of imminent bodily harm if the dispenser does not complete a sale.” *Id.*

2. The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121](#) *et seq.*, the [department](#) must notify [NADDI](#) of convictions upon notification by a court⁹⁰ that an individual has been convicted of a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). It is unclear whether violation of [MCL 333.7340a](#) constitutes a methamphetamine-related offense because it does not directly

⁹⁰ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

reference methamphetamine but does reference ephedrine, an ingredient in methamphetamine. See [MCL 28.122\(b\)](#) (defining methamphetamine-related offense as a violation of [Article 7 of the PHC](#) that involves methamphetamine). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

3.7 Fraudulently Obtaining or Attempting to Obtain a Controlled Substance or a Prescription for a Controlled Substance from a Health Care Provider

A. Statutory Authority

“A person shall not fraudulently obtain or attempt to obtain a [controlled substance](#) or a prescription for a controlled substance from a [health care provider](#).” [MCL 333.7403a\(1\)](#).

The following privileges do not apply to medical records or information released or made available under [MCL 333.7403a\(1\)](#):

- the physician-patient privilege, [MCL 600.2157](#); or
- the dentist-patient privilege, [MCL 333.16648](#); or
- any other health professional-patient privilege created or recognized by law. [MCL 333.7403a\(2\)](#).

“To the extent not protected by the [governmental] immunity conferred by . . . [MCL 691.1401](#) to [\[MCL\] 691.1419](#), an individual who in good faith provides access to medical records or information under [\[MCL 333.7403a\]](#) is immune from civil or administrative liability arising from that conduct, unless the conduct was gross negligence or willful and wanton misconduct.” [MCL 333.7403a\(3\)](#).

Committee Tip: Note that an attempt to commit this offense is part of the actual offense. [MCL 333.7403a\(1\)](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7403a](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7403a\(4\)\(a\)](#).

However, “[t]he court may place a person who has not previously been convicted of violating [MCL 333.7403a] on probation subject to the terms and conditions set forth in [MCL 333.7411].”⁹¹ [MCL 333.7403a\(5\)](#).

The court may also order screening and assessment to determine whether a defendant is likely to benefit from rehabilitative services. [MCL 333.7403a\(6\)](#). The court may order participation in one or more rehabilitative programs as part of the defendant’s sentence. *Id.* Failure to complete a program is considered a probation violation.⁹² *Id.* The defendant is responsible for the costs of screening, assessment, and rehabilitative services. *Id.*

[MCL 333.7403a](#) “does not prohibit the person from being charged with, convicted of, or sentenced for any other violation of law arising out of the violation of [MCL 333.7403a].” [MCL 333.7403a\(7\)](#).

3.8 Obtaining a Controlled Substance by Misrepresentation, Fraud, Deception, or Forgery

A. Statutory Authority

“A person shall not knowingly or intentionally . . . [a]cquire or obtain possession of a **controlled substance** by misrepresentation, fraud, forgery, deception, or subterfuge.” [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(c\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instruction

- [M Crim JI 12.7](#) defines possession in the context of **controlled substance** offenses.

C. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(c\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or

⁹¹For further discussion of [MCL 333.7411](#), see [Section 6.14](#).

⁹² See the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 4, for more information on probation violations.

- a fine of not more than \$30,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7407\(3\)](#).

D. Issues

1. Constructive Possession

Constructive possession⁹³ of a **controlled substance** by means of forgery existed where the defendant gave a forged prescription to a coworker, who agreed to take it to a pharmacist, pick it up, and deliver it to the defendant. *People v Davis (Neil)*, 109 Mich App 521, 525, 527 (1981) (finding it irrelevant that the coworker, who did not know the prescription was forged, was apprehended before he could actually deliver the substance to the defendant).

2. Forgery

It is not a defense to [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(c\)](#) that the pharmacist to whom a forged prescription was presented knew or had reason to know that the prescription was forged and nonetheless filled it. *Davis (Neil)*, 109 Mich App at 524. There is no requirement under [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(c\)](#) that the supplier of the proscribed substance be deceived by the forged prescription. *Id.*

3.9 Ownership, Possession, Use, or Provision of a Location and/or the Materials for the Manufacture of a Controlled Substance, Counterfeit Substance, or a Controlled Substance Analogue

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“A person shall not do any of the following:

- (a) Own, possess, or use a **vehicle**, building, structure, place, or area that he or she knows or has reason to know is to be used as a location to **manufacture a controlled substance** in violation of [\[MCL 333.7401\]](#) or a **counterfeit substance** or a

⁹³ For a more detailed discussion of constructive possession see [Section 2.3\(D\)](#).

controlled substance analogue in violation of [MCL 333.7402].

(b) Own or possess any chemical or any laboratory equipment that he or she knows or has reason to know is to be used for the purpose of manufacturing a controlled substance in violation of [MCL 333.7401] or a counterfeit substance or a controlled substance analogue in violation of [MCL 333.7402].

(c) Provide any chemical or laboratory equipment to another person knowing or having reason to know that the other person intends to use that chemical or laboratory equipment for the purpose of manufacturing a controlled substance in violation of [MCL 333.7401] or a counterfeit substance or a controlled substance analogue in violation of [MCL 333.7402]." MCL 333.7401c(1).

2. Exceptions

MCL 333.7401c "does not apply to a violation involving only a substance described in [MCL 333.7214(a)(iv) (cocaine-related substance)] or marihuana, or both." MCL 333.7401c(3).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- M Crim JI 12.1 addresses the unlawful manufacture of a controlled substance.
- M Crim JI 12.1a addresses the elements of MCL 333.7401c(1)(a) (owning, possessing or using vehicles, buildings, structures or areas used for manufacturing controlled substances).
- M Crim JI 12.1b addresses the elements of MCL 333.7401c(1)(b) (owning or possessing chemicals or laboratory equipment for manufacturing controlled substances).
- M Crim JI 12.1c addresses the elements of MCL 333.7401c(1)(c) (providing chemicals or laboratory equipment for manufacturing controlled substances).
- M Crim JI 12.7 defines possession in the context of controlled substance offenses.

C. Penalties

1. Generally

Except as otherwise provided by [MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(b\)-\(f\)](#), violation of [MCL 333.7401c](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 10 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$100,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(a\)](#).

[MCL 333.7401c](#) “does not prohibit the person from being charged with, convicted of, or punished for any other violation of law committed by that person while violating or attempting to violate [\[MCL 333.7401c\]](#).” [MCL 333.7401c\(4\)](#).

“A term of imprisonment imposed under [\[MCL 333.7401c\]](#) may be served consecutively to any other term of imprisonment imposed for a violation of law arising out of the same transaction.” [MCL 333.7401c\(5\)](#).

2. Exceptions

[MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(b\)-\(f\)](#) specify different penalties when certain circumstances are present:

[MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(b\)](#). If the violation of [MCL 333.7401c\(1\)](#) is committed in the presence of a [minor](#), it is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 20 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$100,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(b\)](#).

[MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(c\)](#). If the violation of [MCL 333.7401c\(1\)](#) involves the unlawful generation, treatment, storage, or disposal of a [hazardous waste](#), it is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 20 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$100,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(c\)](#).

“The court may, as a condition of sentence, order a person convicted of a violation punishable under [\[MCL](#)

[333.7401c\(2\)\(c\)\] to pay response activity costs](#) arising out of the violation.” [MCL 333.7401c\(6\)](#).

MCL 333.7401c(2)(d). If the violation of [MCL 333.7401c\(1\)](#) occurs within 500 feet of a residence, business establishment, **school property**,⁹⁴ or church or other house of worship, it is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 20 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$100,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(d\)](#).

MCL 333.7401c(2)(e). If the violation of [MCL 333.7401c\(1\)](#) involves the possession, placement, or use of a firearm or any other device designed or intended to be used to injure another person, it is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 25 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$100,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(e\)](#).

MCL 333.7401c(2)(f). If the violation of [MCL 333.7401c\(1\)](#) involves or is intended to involve the manufacture of a substance described in [MCL 333.7214\(c\)\(ii\)](#) (any substance containing methamphetamine or its salts, stereoisomers, or salts of stereoisomers), it is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 20 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$25,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7401c\(2\)\(f\)](#).

D. Issues

1. Caselaw

Sufficient evidence to support a conviction of operating or maintaining a methamphetamine laboratory and of doing so within 500 feet of a residence existed where it was reasonable to infer that “[the] defendant used the garage[,]” he “knew or had reason to know that the garage was to be used for manufacturing methamphetamine[,]” and testimony

⁹⁴For a discussion of the term school property see [Section 2.6\(E\)\(2\)](#).

established that "the garage was within five hundred feet of a residence." *People v Meshell*, 265 Mich App 616, 624-625 (2005). The defendant's use of the garage and knowledge of its use was established by testimony that police observed the defendant walking out of a garage inside which methamphetamine was cooking or "off-gassing" and giving off steam or smoke visible from outside of the garage. *Id.* at 624-625. There was also a strong chemical odor detectable near the garage, and the methamphetamine had not been cooking for very long at the time police observed the defendant leaving the garage. *Id.* at 625. Further, the defendant was the only person in the area of the garage at the time. *Id.* Finally, testimony established that the garage was approximately 22 feet from a residence. *Id.*

2. The Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), the [department](#) must notify [NADDI](#) of convictions upon notification by a court⁹⁵ that an individual has been convicted of a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). [MCL 333.7401c](#) is a methamphetamine-related offense when its violation involves the manufacture of methamphetamine. [MCL 28.122\(b\)\(i\)](#). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

3.10 Possession of Tools to Make Counterfeit Drugs

A. Statutory Authority

"A person shall not knowingly or intentionally . . . [m]ake, [distribute](#), or possess a punch, die, plate, stone, or other thing designed to print, imprint, or reproduce the trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark, imprint, or device of another or any likeness of any of the foregoing upon a [drug](#) or container or labeling thereof so as to render the drug a [counterfeit substance](#)." [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(e\)](#).

⁹⁵ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

M Crim JI 12.7 defines possession in the context of controlled substance offenses.

C. Penalties

Violation of MCL 333.7407(1)(e) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$30,000; or
- both. MCL 333.7407(3).

3.11 Recruiting or Inducing a Minor to Commit a Felony Under Article 7 of the PHC

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

"A person 17 years of age or over who recruits, induces, solicits, or coerces a minor less than 17 years of age to commit or attempt to commit any act that would be a felony under [Article 7 of the PHC] if committed by an adult is guilty of a felony[.]" MCL 333.7416(1).

2. Exceptions

"[MCL 333.7416(1)(a)] does not apply to an act that is a violation of [MCL 333.7401(2)(d)] and that involves the manufacture, delivery, or possession with intent to deliver of [sic] marihuana. [MCL 333.7416] applies whether or not the person 17 years of age or older knew or had reason to know the age of the minor less than 17 years of age." MCL 333.7416(4).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- M Crim JI 8.4 addresses inducement (in the context of aiding and abetting).
- M Crim JI 10.6 addresses solicitation to commit a felony generally.

C. Penalties

A defendant sentenced for the violation of [MCL 333.7416\(1\)](#) “shall not be subject to a delayed sentence or a suspended sentence and shall not be eligible for probation.” [MCL 333.7416\(2\)](#).

“The court may depart from a minimum term of imprisonment authorized under [[MCL 333.7416\(1\)\(a\)](#) or [MCL 333.7416\(1\)\(b\)](#)] if the court finds on the record that there are substantial and compelling reasons to do so.” [MCL 333.7416\(3\)](#).⁹⁶

1. Generally

Violation of [MCL 333.7416](#) is a felony and, except as otherwise provided, “shall be punished” by imprisonment for not less than half of the maximum term of imprisonment and not more than the maximum term of imprisonment authorized for an adult who commits such an act. [MCL 333.7416\(1\)\(a\)](#). Violations of [MCL 333.7416](#) may also be punished by a fine not more than the fine authorized for an adult who commits such an act. [MCL 333.7416\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

“If the act to be committed or attempted by the minor is a violation of [[MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#)],⁹⁷ the violation of [MCL](#)

⁹⁶ [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#) allows a court to depart from the mandatory minimum sentence for substantial and compelling reasons. Previously, sentencing courts were generally required to either impose a minimum sentence within the appropriate minimum range as calculated under the sentencing guidelines, [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#), or to articulate “a substantial and compelling reason” to depart from that range, [MCL 769.34\(3\)](#). However, in 2015, the Michigan Supreme Court, applying *Alleyne v United States*, 570 US ____ (2013), and *Apprendi v New Jersey*, 530 US 466 (2000), held that “Michigan’s sentencing guidelines . . . [are] constitutionally deficient[] . . . [to] the extent [that they] . . . require judicial fact-finding beyond facts admitted by the defendant or found by the jury to score offense variables (OVs) that mandatorily increase the floor of the guidelines minimum sentence range[.]” *People v Lockridge*, 498 Mich 358, 364 (2015), rev’d in part 304 Mich App 278 (2014) and overruling *People v Herron*, 303 Mich App 392 (2013). “To remedy the constitutional violation,” the Lockridge Court “sever[ed] [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#) to the extent that it is mandatory” and “[struck] down the requirement of a ‘substantial and compelling reason’ to depart from the guidelines range in [MCL 769.34\(3\)](#)[.]” further holding that although “a sentencing court must determine the applicable guidelines range and take it into account when imposing a sentence[,]” the legislative sentencing guidelines “are advisory only.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 364-365, 391, 399, citing *United States v Booker*, 543 US 220, 233, 264 (2005) (emphasis supplied). “[T]he legislative sentencing guidelines are advisory in every case, regardless of whether the case actually involves judicial fact-finding.” *People v Rice (Anthony)*, 318 Mich App 688, 692 (2017). [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#) has not been amended since the Court decided Lockridge. The Lockridge Court additionally stated that “[t]o the extent that any part of [MCL 769.34](#) or another statute refers to use of the sentencing guidelines as mandatory or refers to departures from the guidelines, that part or statute is also severed or struck down as necessary.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 365 n 1, emphasis supplied. It is unclear whether or to what extent such statutory references (together with caselaw construing them) are of continuing relevance, or which such references are severed or struck down by operation of footnote 1 in Lockridge.

[333.7416](#) is a felony punishable] by imprisonment for life.”
[MCL 333.7416\(1\)\(b\)](#).

3.12 Refusing Entry or Keeping or Maintaining a Drug House

A. Statutory Authority

“A person:

* * *

(c) Shall not refuse an entry into any premises for an inspection authorized by [Article 7 of the PHC].

(d) Shall not knowingly keep or maintain a store, shop, warehouse, dwelling, building, vehicle, boat, aircraft, or other structure or place, that is frequented by persons using [controlled substances](#) in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC] for the purpose of using controlled substances, or that is used for keeping or selling controlled substances in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC].” [MCL 333.7405\(1\)\(c\)-\(d\)](#).

B. Penalties

If the violation of [MCL 333.7405](#) “is prosecuted by a criminal indictment alleging that the violation was committed knowingly or intentionally, and the trier of the fact specifically finds that the violation was committed knowingly or intentionally,” the violation is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$25,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7406](#).

If it is not alleged and proved that the violation of [MCL 333.7405](#) was committed knowingly or intentionally, the violation may only be punished by a civil fine of not more than \$25,000. [MCL 333.7406](#).

⁹⁷[MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#) involves controlled substances classified in schedule 1 or 2 that are narcotic drugs or cocaine-related substances in an amount of 1,000 grams or more.

C. Issues

In order to satisfy the “keep or maintain” element of [MCL 333.7405\(1\)\(d\)](#), the prosecution must prove that the defendant exercised authority or control over the property; the defendant need not own or reside at the property. *People v Griffin*, 235 Mich App 27, 32 (1999), overruled on other grounds *People v Thompson (Keith)*, 477 Mich 146, 148 (2007).⁹⁸ In addition, the prosecution “need not prove that the property was used for the exclusive purpose of keeping or distributing controlled substances, but such use must be a substantial purpose of the users of the property, and the use must be continuous to some degree; incidental use of the property for keeping or distributing drugs or a single, isolated occurrence of drug-related activity will not suffice.” *Thompson (Keith)*, 477 Mich at 152-153 (case involving drugs sold from a vehicle), quoting *Dawson v State*, 894 P2d 672, 678-679 (Alas App, 1995). The Court further explained that “‘keep or maintain’ is not synonymous with ‘use.’ Hence, if the evidence only shows that [the] defendant used a vehicle to keep or deliver drugs on one occasion, and there is no other evidence of continuity, the evidence is insufficient to establish that [the] defendant kept or maintained a drug vehicle in violation of [MCL 333.7405\(1\)\(d\)](#).” *Thompson*, 477 Mich at 157-158.

Payment of rent for a building is indicative of “control” over the building. *People v Bartlett*, 231 Mich App 139, 156 (1998).

There was sufficient evidence to support the defendant’s conviction of keeping or maintaining a drug house where the only dispute during trial was whether the defendant manufactured more marijuana than was permitted under his license,⁹⁹ and it was undisputed that the defendant owned and resided at the premises where 78 marijuana plants and 578.6 grams of harvested marijuana were found and that he used the premises to grow marijuana. *People v Bosca*, 310 Mich App 1, 24 (2015).

The defendant could not show that the failure to instruct the jury on the definition of “keep or maintain” or on the requirement of continuous use prejudiced him where “the jury would have convicted [the] defendant on the basis of the evidence at trial even if the jury had been more fully instructed on the intricacies of the ‘keep or maintain’ element.” *People v Norfleet*, 317 Mich App 649, 658 (2016). “The evidence of continuous use of his home and Jeep to keep and sell heroin and the evidence that a substantial purpose of

⁹⁸Thompson overruled the Griffin Court’s determination that the defendant’s exercise of authority or control must occur “continuously for an appreciable period.” *Thompson*, 477 Mich at 148.

⁹⁹The defendant was a licensed [caregiver](#) under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act (MMMA), [MCL 333.26421 et seq.](#) *Bosca*, 310 Mich App at 9-10.

his home and Jeep was to keep and sell heroin was the testimony of various witnesses indicating that the Jeep was used to make heroin deliveries and that the home was used to store both the heroin and the proceeds of the heroin's sale." *Id.* at 659 (rejecting the defendant's argument that the instructional error was prejudicial where no heroin was found by the police in either his home or his Jeep because even if evidence was presented that heroin was discovered in his home or his Jeep that evidence would not be direct evidence of continuous use or a substantial purpose).

3.13 Representing a Product to Contain an Ingredient Producing the Same or Similar Effect as a Named Product Containing or Previously Containing a Schedule 1 Controlled Substance

A. Statutory Authority

"A person who knows that a **named product** contains or previously contained an ingredient that was designated to be a schedule 1 controlled substance shall not sell or offer to sell any other product while representing that it contains an ingredient that produces the same or a substantially similar physiological or psychological effect as that scheduled ingredient. [MCL 333.7417\(1\)](#) does not apply to a product approved by the federal food and drug administration." [MCL 333.7417\(1\)](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7417\(1\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$20,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7417\(2\)](#).

3.14 Sale of Drug Paraphernalia

A. Statutory Authority

1. Offense

“Subject to [MCL 333.7453(2)¹⁰⁰], a person shall not sell or offer for sale drug paraphernalia, knowing that the drug paraphernalia will be used to plant, propagate, cultivate, grow, harvest, manufacture, compound, convert, produce, process, prepare, test, analyze, pack, repack, store, contain, conceal, inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce into the human body a controlled substance.” MCL 333.7453(1).

2. Exceptions and Exemptions

a. Pre-Arrest Notice

“Before a person is arrested for a violation of [MCL 333.7453(1)], the attorney general or a prosecuting attorney shall notify the person in writing, not less than 2 business days before the person is to be arrested, that the person is in possession of specific, defined material that has been determined by the attorney general or prosecuting attorney to be drug paraphernalia. The notice also shall request that the person refrain from selling or offering for sale the material and shall state that if the person complies with the notice, no arrest will be made for a violation of [MCL 333.7453(1)].” MCL 333.7453(2).

Compliance with the notice from the prosecutor or attorney general is a complete defense against prosecution under MCL 333.7453(1) as long as compliance continues. MCL 333.7453(3).

A person who has received notice under MCL 333.7453(2) may commence a declaratory action against the attorney general or prosecuting attorney who sent the notice to obtain an adjudication of the legality of the intended sale or offer to sell. MCL 333.7459(1)-(2).

A declaratory judgment issued pursuant to an action brought under MCL 333.7459 and stating that the sale or the offer for sale of specified material does not violate

¹⁰⁰MCL 333.7453(2) requires notice be given prior to any arrest under MCL 333.7453.

[MCL 333.7453\(1\)](#) is a complete defense against prosecution under [MCL 333.7453\(1\)](#). [MCL 333.7461](#).

b. Items Not Constituting Drug Paraphernalia

"[\[MCL 333.7451 to MCL 333.7455\]](#) do not apply to any of the following:

- (a) An object sold or offered for sale to a person licensed under article 15 or under the occupational code, 1980 PA 299, [MCL 339.101](#) to 339.2721, or any intern, trainee, apprentice, or assistant in a profession licensed under article 15 or under the occupational code, 1980 PA 299, [MCL 339.101](#) to 339.2721, for use in that profession.
- (b) An object sold or offered for sale to any hospital, sanitarium, clinical laboratory, or other health care institution including a penal, correctional, or juvenile detention facility for use in that institution.
- (c) An object sold or offered for sale to a dealer in medical, dental, surgical, or pharmaceutical supplies.
- (d) A blender, bowl, container, spoon, or mixing device not specifically designed for a use described in [\[MCL 333.7451\]](#).
- (e) A hypodermic syringe or needle sold or offered for sale for the purpose of injecting or otherwise treating livestock or other animals.
- (f) An object sold, offered for sale, or given away by a state or local governmental agency or by a person specifically authorized by a state or local governmental agency to prevent the transmission of infectious agents." [MCL 333.7457](#).

B. Penalties

1. Generally

Violation of [MCL 333.7453](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 90 days; or

- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7455\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

Violation of [MCL 333.7453](#) by a person 18 years of age or older who sells or offers to sell drug paraphernalia to a person less than 18 years of age is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$7,500; or
- both. [MCL 333.7455\(2\)](#).

3.15 Soliciting Another Person to Purchase or Obtain Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine to Manufacture Methamphetamine

A. Statutory Authority

“A person shall not solicit another person to purchase or otherwise obtain any amount of **ephedrine** or **pseudoephedrine** knowing that it is to be used for the purpose of illegally manufacturing methamphetamine.” [MCL 333.7340c\(1\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instruction

- [M Crim JI 10.6](#) addresses solicitation to commit a felony generally.

C. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7340c](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 10 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$10,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7340c\(2\)](#).

Attempt to violate [MCL 333.7340c](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 1 year; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or

- both. [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#).

[MCL 333.7340c](#) “does not prohibit the person from being charged with, convicted of, or sentenced for any other violation of law committed by the person while violating this section.” [MCL 333.7340c\(4\)](#).

The court must report all convictions under [MCL 333.7340c](#) to the department of state police.[MCL 333.7340c\(5\)](#).

D. Issues

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), the [department](#) must notify [NADDI](#) of convictions upon notification by a court¹⁰¹ that an individual has been convicted of a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). Violation of [MCL 333.7340c](#) constitutes a methamphetamine-related offense. [MCL 28.122\(b\)\(i\)](#). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

3.16 Soliciting, Inducing, or Intimidating Another to Violate Article 7 of the PHC

A. Statutory Authority

“A person shall not knowingly or intentionally solicit, induce, or intimidate another person to violate [[MCL 333.7401](#) to [MCL 333.7461](#)].” [MCL 333.7407a\(2\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- [M Crim JI 8.4](#) addresses inducement (in the context of aiding and abetting).
- [M Crim JI 10.6](#) addresses solicitation to commit a felony generally.

C. Penalties

“Except as otherwise provided in [[MCL 333.7416](#)¹⁰²], a person who violates [[MCL 333.7407a](#)] is guilty of a crime punishable . . . by the

¹⁰¹ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

penalty for the crime he or she solicited, induced, or intimidated another person to commit.” [MCL 333.7407a\(3\)](#).

D. Issues

1. Definitions

Article 7 of the PHC does not define *solicitation*, and Michigan courts have not construed the term in the context of [MCL 333.7407a](#). However, where a term has developed “a peculiar and appropriate meaning in the law,” it must be construed in accordance with that meaning. [MCL 8.3a](#). Moreover, “[i]t is a general rule of construction that lawmakers are presumed to know of and legislate in harmony with existing laws.” *People v Veling*, 443 Mich 23, 36 n 15 (1993) (quotation marks and citation omitted). Accordingly, the definition of *solicitation* found in the general solicitation statute, [MCL 750.157b\(1\)](#) may be instructive in regard to the term as used in [MCL 333.7407a](#). [MCL 750.157b\(1\)](#) defines *solicit* as “to offer to give, promise to give, or give any money, services, or anything of value, or to forgive or promise to forgive a debt or obligation.”

Similarly, Article 7 of the PHC does not define *induce*; however, in the context of [MCL 750.157c](#) (inducing a minor to commit a felony), the Michigan Court of Appeals noted that *induce* means “to lead or move by persuasion or influence, as to some action or state of mind.” *People v Pfaffle*, 246 Mich App 282, 298 (2001) (quotation marks and citation omitted). [M Crim JI 8.4](#), which defines the term *induce* in the context of the aiding and abetting statute, explains that the amount of help, advice, or encouragement does not matter; rather, the jury must determine whether the help, advice, or encouragement actually did help, advise, or encourage the crime.

Finally, Article 7 of the PHC does not define *intimidate*, and the term has not developed a peculiar and appropriate meaning in the law. “[U]ndefined statutory terms are to be given their plain and ordinary meaning, unless the undefined word or phrase is a term of art.” *People v Thompson (Keith)*, 477 Mich 146, 151 (2007). Lay dictionaries may be consulted to define “common words or phrases that lack a unique legal meaning.” *Id.* at 151-152.

¹⁰²[MCL 333.7416](#) prohibits and sets forth penalties for recruiting, inducing, soliciting, or coercing a minor to commit a felony. See [Section 3.11](#) for a discussion of this offense.

2. Renunciation

The general solicitation statute, [MCL 750.157b](#), provides a renunciation affirmative defense; however, [MCL 333.7407a](#) makes no mention of such a defense, and Michigan courts have not considered the question of whether the renunciation defense is applicable to [MCL 333.7407a](#). Therefore, it is uncertain at this time whether such a defense exists in connection with [MCL 333.7407a](#).

Chapter 4: Licensee and Practitioner Offenses in Article 7 of the Public Health Code

4.1.	Scope Note	4-2
4.2	Licensee Definition and Requirements	4-2
4.3	Driver's License Sanctions Applicable to Violations of Part 74 of Article 7 of the Public Health Code	4-3
4.4	Circumstances Under Which a Licensee or Practitioner Shall Not Distribute, Prescribe, Dispense, or Manufacture a Controlled Substance	4-3
4.5	Furnishing False or Fraudulent Information on an Application, Report, or Other Required Document	4-5
4.6	Licensee Distribution of Schedule 1 or 2 Controlled Substances	4-6
4.7	Refusal to Make, Keep, or Furnish Any Record, Notification, Order Form, Statement, Invoice, or Other Required Information	4-7
4.8	Use of a Fictitious License Number.....	4-7

4.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses licensee and practitioner violations codified in Article 7 of the Public Health Code (PHC), [MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#)¹⁰³ Each section of this chapter will focus on a specific offense or violation and will provide the statutory authority, any civil sanctions, and any penalties imposed for commission of that offense. When applicable, each section will also include a list of relevant jury instructions and a discussion of other issues pertinent to the particular offense.

See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [table](#) for sentencing information about the offenses covered in this chapter.

4.2 Licensee Definition and Requirements

Although neither [Article 7 of the PHC](#) nor Article 1 of the PHC¹⁰⁴ specifically define *licensee*, that term is defined in different articles of the PHC, and these definitions may be instructive regarding the meaning of the term as it is used in Article 7. See [MCL 8.3a](#) (where a term has developed “a peculiar and appropriate meaning in the law,” it must be construed in accordance with that meaning); *People v Veling*, 443 Mich 23, 36 n 15 (1993) (“lawmakers are presumed to know of and legislate in harmony with existing laws[]”).

- Article 15 of the PHC, which addresses occupations, states that *licensee* “as used in a part that regulates a specific health profession, means an individual to whom a license is issued under that part, and as used in [part 161] means each licensee regulated by [Article 15].” [MCL 333.16106\(3\)](#).
- Article 17 of the PHC, which addresses facilities and agencies, defines *licensee* as “the holder of a license or permit to establish or maintain and operate, or both, a health facility or agency.” [MCL 333.20108\(3\)](#).

Further, the Michigan Administrative Code defines *licensee* to mean “a person who is licensed pursuant to [\[MCL 333.7303\]](#).” Mich Admin Code, [R 338.3102\(1\)\(b\)](#).¹⁰⁵ [MCL 333.7303\(1\)](#) provides:

“A person who **manufactures, distributes, prescribes, or dispenses** a controlled substance in this state or who

¹⁰³ [MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#) refers to the beginning of Article 7. The beginning of the entire Public Health Code can be found at [MCL 333.1101 et seq.](#)

¹⁰⁴ [MCL 333.7101](#) provides that general definitions contained in Article 1 apply to all articles of the PHC.

¹⁰⁵ “[A]dministrative rules have the force and effect of law.” *Bloomfield Twp v Kane*, 302 Mich App 170, 183 (2013).

proposes to engage in the manufacture, distribution, prescribing, or dispensing of a controlled substance in this state shall obtain a license issued by the **administrator** in accordance with the rules. A person who has been issued a controlled substances license by the administrator under [Article 7 of the PHC] and a license under [Article 15 of the PHC] shall renew the controlled substances license concurrently with the renewal of the license issued under article 15, and for an equal number of years.”

Certain individuals may be exempt from the licensing requirement if they meet the criteria listed in [MCL 333.7303\(4\)](#).

4.3 Driver’s License Sanctions Applicable to Violations of Part 74 of Article 7 of the Public Health Code¹⁰⁶

Depending on the sentence imposed,¹⁰⁷ a defendant convicted of attempt to violate, conspiracy to violate, or violation of Part 74 of **Article 7 of the PHC** ([MCL 333.7401](#) to [MCL 333.7461](#)) is subject to the sanction of license suspension in addition to any other penalty or sanction imposed. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)](#). A defendant’s license will be suspended for either six months or one year, depending on whether the defendant has any **prior convictions** within seven years of the violation. [MCL 333.7408a\(1\)](#). Under certain conditions, the court may order the secretary of state to issue a restricted license pursuant to [MCL 333.7408a\(8\)](#). Driver’s license sanctions under [MCL 333.7408a](#) are discussed in detail in [Section 2.2](#).

4.4 Circumstances Under Which a Licensee or Practitioner Shall Not Distribute, Prescribe, Dispense, or Manufacture a Controlled Substance

A. Statutory Authority

“(1) A person:

(a) Who is licensed by the **administrator** under [Article 7 of the PHC] shall not **distribute**, **prescribe**, or **dispense** a **controlled substance** in violation of [[MCL 333.7333](#)¹⁰⁸].

¹⁰⁶ Licensing sanctions under the Michigan Vehicle Code, [MCL 257.1](#) et seq., are discussed in detail in the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Traffic Benchbook](#), Chapter 1. This discussion includes the sanctions applicable to controlled substance-related operating convictions under [MCL 257.625](#).

¹⁰⁷ [MCL 333.7408a\(11\)](#) provides “A court shall not order the suspension of a person’s license if the person is sentenced to life imprisonment or to a minimum term of imprisonment that exceeds 1 year for an attempt to violate, a conspiracy to violate, or a violation of [Part 74 of Article 7 of the PHC].”

(b) Who is a licensee^[109] shall not **manufacture** a controlled substance not authorized by his or her license or distribute, prescribe, or dispense a controlled substance not authorized by his or her license to another licensee or other authorized person, except as authorized by rules promulgated by the administrator.

* * *

(e) Who is a **practitioner** shall not dispense a controlled substance under a prescription written and signed; written or created in an electronic format, signed, and transmitted by facsimile; or transmitted electronically or by other means of communication by a physician **prescriber** or dentist prescriber licensed to practice in a state other than Michigan, unless the prescription is issued by a physician prescriber or dentist prescriber who is authorized under the laws of that state to practice dentistry, medicine, or osteopathic medicine and surgery and to prescribe controlled substances." [MCL 333.7405\(1\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- [M Crim JI 12.1](#) addresses the unlawful **manufacture** of a **controlled substance**.
- [M Crim JI 12.4](#) addresses the preparation of a controlled substance by a **practitioner** or a **practitioner's agent**.

C. Penalties

If the violation of [MCL 333.7405](#) "is prosecuted by a criminal indictment alleging that the violation was committed knowingly or intentionally, and the trier of the fact specifically finds that the violation was committed knowingly or intentionally," the violation is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$25,000; or

¹⁰⁸In relevant part, [MCL 333.7333](#) governs when a schedule 2, 3, 4, or 5 substance may be dispensed and the use of prescription forms for those substances. [MCL 333.7333](#) permits a practitioner to, in **good faith**, dispense a controlled substance in schedule 2 upon receipt of a prescription form unless it is an emergency situation, or in the case of substances in schedules 3-5, upon receipt of a prescription form or an oral prescription of a practitioner. [MCL 333.7333\(2\)-\(4\)](#).

¹⁰⁹Licensee is not defined by Article 7 of the PHC, see [Section 4.2](#) for a discussion of this term.

- both. [MCL 333.7406](#).

If it is not alleged and proved that the violation of [MCL 333.7405](#) was committed knowingly or intentionally, the violation may only be punished by a civil fine of not more than \$25,000. [MCL 333.7406](#).

D. Issues

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to [distribute](#), [prescribe](#), [dispense](#), and/or [manufacture](#) the [controlled substance](#) at issue, he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her conduct was authorized.¹¹⁰ [MCL 333.7531\(1\)](#). In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to distribute, prescribe, dispense, and/or manufacture the controlled substance. [MCL 333.7531\(2\)](#).

4.5 Furnishing False or Fraudulent Information on an Application, Report, or Other Required Document

A. Statutory Authority

“A person shall not knowingly or intentionally . . . [f]urnish false or fraudulent material information in, or omit any material information from, an application, report, or other document required to be kept or filed under [Article 7 of the PHC], or any record required to be kept by [Article 7 of the PHC].” [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(d\)](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(d\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$30,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7407\(3\)](#).

¹¹⁰For a more detailed discussion of authorization as a defense, see [Chapter 7](#).

4.6 Licensee Distribution of Schedule 1 or 2 Controlled Substances

A. Statutory Authority

"A person shall not knowingly or intentionally . . . [d]istribute as a licensee^[111] a controlled substance classified in schedule 1 or 2, except pursuant to an order form as required by [MCL 333.7331¹¹²]." MCL 333.7407(1)(a).

B. Penalties

Violation of MCL 333.7407(1)(a) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$30,000; or
- both. MCL 333.7407(3).

C. Issues

Where a defendant argues that he or she was authorized to distribute the controlled substance at issue, he or she bears the burden of proving that his or her conduct was authorized.¹¹³ MCL 333.7531(1). In the absence of proof, there is a rebuttable presumption that the defendant was not authorized to distribute a controlled substance. MCL 333.7531(2).

¹¹¹Licensee is not defined by Article 7 of the PHC, see Section 4.2 for a discussion of this term.

¹¹²MCL 333.7331 provides:

"(1) Only a practitioner who holds a license under [Article 7 of the PHC] to prescribe or dispense controlled substances may purchase from a licensed manufacturer or distributor a schedule 1 or 2 controlled substance. The authority granted under this subsection to purchase a schedule 1 or 2 controlled substance is not assignable or transferable.

(2) A purchase of a schedule 1 or 2 controlled substance under subsection (1) shall be made only pursuant to an order form which is in compliance with federal law."

¹¹³For a more detailed discussion of authorization as a defense, see Chapter 7.

4.7 Refusal to Make, Keep, or Furnish Any Record, Notification, Order Form, Statement, Invoice, or Other Required Information

A. Statutory Authority

“A person shall not refuse or knowingly fail to make, keep, or furnish any record, notification, order form, statement, invoice, or other information required under [Article 7 of the PHC].” [MCL 333.7407\(2\)](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7407\(2\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$30,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7407\(3\)](#).

4.8 Use of a Fictitious License Number

A. Statutory Authority

“A person shall not knowingly or intentionally . . . [u]se in the course of the [manufacture](#) or [distribution](#) of a [controlled substance](#) a license number that is fictitious, revoked, suspended, or issued to another person.” [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(b\)](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(b\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$30,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.7407\(3\)](#).

Chapter 5: Controlled Substance Offenses Codified in Other Articles of the PHC and in Other Acts

5.1	Scope Note	5-3
Part I: Offense Codified in the Code of Criminal Procedure		
5.2	Aiding and Abetting.....	5-3
Part II: Offenses Codified in the Michigan Penal Code		
5.3	Conspiracy	5-5
5.4	Delivery of a Schedule 1 or 2 Controlled Substance Causing Death ..	5-13
5.5	Knowingly Allowing Consumption or Possession of a Controlled Substance at a Social Gathering	5-14
5.6	Mixing a Drug or Medicine so as to Injuriously Affect Its Quality or Potency or Selling Such a Drug.....	5-16
5.7	Practicing a Health Profession With an Unlawful Bodily Alcohol Content or While Under the Influence of a Controlled Substance and Visibly Impaired.....	5-18
5.8	Rendering a Drug or Medicine Injurious to Health or Selling an Adulterated Drug or Medicine	5-21
5.9	Transporting or Possessing Non-Enclosed Usable Marihuana In or Upon a Vehicle	5-23
Part III: Offenses Codified in Other Articles of the Public Health Code		
5.10	Misdemeanor Prescription Violations.....	5-24
5.11	Sale of Marijuana By Qualifying Patient or Primary Caregiver to Person Who is Not Qualified to Use Marijuana for Medical Purposes.....	5-26
5.12	Sale or Use of Adulterated, Misbranded, or Misleading Drugs or Devices	5-26
5.13	Transporting or Possessing a Marihuana-Infused Product	5-28
5.14	Unauthorized Purchase or Possession of Ephedrine or	

Pseudoephedrine	5-31
5.15 Unauthorized Retail Practices Involving a Product Containing Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine	5-33
5.16 Unauthorized Sale Involving a Product Containing Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine	5-35
Part IV: Offenses Codified in Other Acts	
5.17 Bringing, Selling, Furnishing, or Otherwise Providing Access to a Controlled Substance in a Jail, Appurtenant Building, or Jail Grounds.....	5-38
5.18 Bringing, Selling, Giving, Furnishing, or Otherwise Providing Access to a Prescription Drug or Controlled Substance in a Correctional Facility	5-39
5.19 Inhalation or Consumption of a Chemical Agent	5-42
5.20 Sale or Distribution of a Device Containing or Dispensing Nitrous Oxide	5-43

5.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses **controlled substance** offenses that are codified in the Code of Criminal Procedure, [MCL 760.1 et seq.](#); the Michigan Penal Code, [MCL 750.1 et seq.](#); the Public Health Code (PHC), [MCL 333.1101 et seq.](#) (with the exception of the Article 7 offenses discussed in chapters 2-4); Act 119 of 1967 (chemical agents); Act 17 of 1909 (liquor, narcotics, and weapons prohibited in prisons); and Act 7 of 1981 (liquor, narcotics, and weapons prohibited in jails). Each section of this chapter will focus on a specific offense and will provide the statutory authority and the penalties for commission of that offense. When applicable, each section will also include a list of relevant jury instructions and a discussion of other issues pertinent to the particular offense. Offenses related to operating a motor vehicle while under the influence of a controlled substance are discussed in Chapter 9 of the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Traffic Benchbook](#) and offenses related to operating an off-road recreational vehicle, motorboat, or snowmobile while under the influence of a controlled substance are discussed in the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Recreational Vehicles Benchbook](#).

See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [table](#) for sentencing information about the offenses covered in this chapter.

Part I: Offense Codified in the Code of Criminal Procedure

5.2 Aiding and Abetting

A. Statutory Authority

"Every person concerned in the commission of an offense, whether he [or she] directly commits the act constituting the offense or procures, counsels, aids, or abets in its commission may hereafter be prosecuted, indicted, tried and on conviction shall be punished as if he [or she] had directly committed such offense." [MCL 767.39](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instruction

- [M Crim JI 8.1](#) addresses aiding and abetting.

C. Penalties

A person who aids and abets in the commission of an offense is subject to the same penalties as if he or she directly committed the offense. [MCL 767.39](#).

D. Issues

1. Elements of Aiding and Abetting

In order to convict a defendant of aiding and abetting, the prosecution must prove three elements: "(1) the crime charged was committed by the defendant or some other person; (2) the defendant performed acts or gave encouragement that assisted the commission of the crime; and (3) the defendant intended the commission of the crime or had knowledge that the principal intended its commission at the time that [the defendant] gave aid and encouragement." *People v Robinson*, 475 Mich 1, 6 (2006) (quotation and citation omitted, alteration in original). "A defendant is criminally liable for the offenses the defendant specifically intends to aid or abet, or has knowledge of, as well as those crimes that are the natural and probable consequences of the offense he intends to aid or abet." *Id.* at 15.

"[A] person may be prosecuted for aiding and abetting without regard to the conviction or acquittal of the principal." *People v Mann*, 395 Mich 472, 478 (1975). "While it is not necessary that the prosecutor prove the identity of the principal, it is necessary that the prosecutor prove the guilt of the principal." *People v Pinkney*, 316 Mich App 450, 471 (2016). Accordingly, "so long as there is evidence that 'tends to establish that more than one person committed the crime,' the issue of aiding and abetting may be put before the trier of fact." *Id.* at 472, quoting *People v Vaughn*, 186 Mich App 376, 382 (1990) (alteration omitted).

2. Examples of Aiding and Abetting

Delivery. Evidence that the defendant "transported another person to an illegal narcotics transaction, provided the money for th[e] transaction, and intended that the money be used to purchase narcotics" supported a finding of probable cause that the defendant "aided and abetted *the delivery itself* by assisting [a] party to the transaction." *People v Plunkett*, 485 Mich 50, 62, 65 (2010) ("[A] criminal 'delivery' of narcotics necessarily requires *both* a deliverer and a recipient. Accordingly, a defendant who assists *either* party to a criminal delivery necessarily aids and abets the deliverer's commission of the crime because such assistance aids and abets the *delivery*.")

Delivery and possession with intent to deliver. Evidence that the defendant purchased cocaine later sold by another person to an undercover officer, discussed the price of the cocaine

with the person who sold it, and drove the person who completed the sale to the sale location was sufficient to support the defendant's conviction of aiding and abetting delivery and possession with intent to deliver in violation of [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#) and [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#). *People v Izarraras-Placante*, 246 Mich App 490, 496 (2001).

3. Instruction on Aiding and Abetting

"[S]o long as there is evidence that 'tends to establish that more than one person committed the crime,' the issue of aiding and abetting may be put before the trier of fact." *Pinkney*, 316 Mich App at 472, quoting *Vaughn*, 186 Mich App at 382 (alteration omitted). "[T]here exist scenarios . . . where an aiding-and-abetting instruction may be given despite the fact that the evidence could lend itself to a defendant's guilt as the principal or the aider-and-abettor." *Id.* at 473-474.

4. Proof of Knowledge or Intent

"An aider and abettor's knowledge of the principal's intent can be inferred from the facts and circumstances surrounding an event." *People v Bennett*, 290 Mich App 465, 474 (2010) (Sufficient evidence existed from which a jury could conclude that the defendant was guilty of first-degree murder on a theory of aiding and abetting where evidence that the defendant was reluctant to have the principal kill the victim did "not negate the critical element of [the defendant's] knowledge of [the principal's] specific intent to kill the victim.")

Part II: Offenses Codified in the Michigan Penal Code

5.3 Conspiracy

A. Statutory Authority

"Any person who conspires together with 1 or more persons to commit an offense prohibited by law, or to commit a legal act in an illegal manner is guilty of the crime of conspiracy . . ." [MCL 750.157a](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- [M Crim JI 10.1](#) addresses conspiracy.
- [M Crim JI 10.2](#) addresses agreement as it relates to conspiracy.
- [M Crim JI 10.3](#) addresses membership as it relates to conspiracy.
- [M Crim JI 10.4](#) addresses scope as it relates to a defendant's liability for the acts of other members of a conspiracy.

C. Penalties

[MCL 750.157a\(a\)-\(d\)](#) set forth the following penalties for conspiracy convictions:

“(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b),^[114] (c), and (d) if commission of the offense prohibited by law is punishable by imprisonment for 1 year or more, the person convicted under this section shall be punished by a penalty equal to that which could be imposed if he [or she] had been convicted of committing the crime he [or she] conspired to commit and in the discretion of the court an additional penalty of a fine of \$10,000.00 may be imposed.

* * *

(c) If commission of the offense prohibited by law is punishable by imprisonment for less than 1 year, except as provided in paragraph (b), the person convicted under this section shall be imprisoned for not more than 1 year nor fined more than \$1,000.00 or both such fine and imprisonment.

(d) Any person convicted of conspiring to commit a legal act in an illegal manner shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for not more than 5 years or by a fine of not more than \$10,000.00, or both such fine and imprisonment in the discretion of the court.”

¹¹⁴[MCL 750.157a\(b\)](#) addresses illegal gambling or wagering and is not relevant to this benchbook.

D. Issues

1. Conspiracy Generally

In Michigan, “the statutory crime of conspiracy can be established in one of two ways: by proof that two or more persons have agreed to do an act that is in itself unlawful, or by proof that two or more persons have agreed to do a legal act using illegal means.” *People v Seewald*, 499 Mich 111, 118 (2016). The statutory language of [MCL 750.157a](#) clearly proscribes two forms of conspiracy. *Seewald*, 499 Mich at 118.

The crime of conspiracy is “complete upon formation of the agreement[,]” and “it is not necessary to establish any overt act in furtherance of the conspiracy[.]” *People v Carter (Alvin)*, 415 Mich 558, 568 (1982), overruled in part on other grounds by *People v Robideau*, 419 Mich 458 (1984).¹¹⁵ An agreement may be proved by circumstantial evidence; direct proof of the agreement is not required. *Carter (Alvin)*, 415 Mich at 568. Further, a conspiracy can exist without a formal agreement. *Id.* An agreement in fact is sufficient and may be proved by circumstances, acts, and conduct of the parties. *Id.* Because the crime of conspiracy is complete upon formation of the agreement, “[t]he guilt or innocence of a conspirator does not depend upon the accomplishment of the goals of the conspiracy.” *Id.* at 569.

“In general, each conspirator is held criminally responsible for the acts of his [or her] associates committed in furtherance of the common design, and, in the eyes of the law, the acts of one or more are the acts of all the conspirators.” *People v Grant*, 455 Mich 221, 236 (1997). To be convicted of conspiracy, a defendant need not “know the full scope of the conspiracy or participate in carrying out each detail[.]” *Id.* at 236-237 n 20. Nor does a conspiracy conviction require the defendant to be acquainted with or know the exact part played by each of his or her coconspirators. *Id.* at 236 n 20.

“Wharton’s Rule operates as a substantive limitation on the scope of the crime of conspiracy” *People v Weathersby*, 204 Mich App 98, 107 (1994). See also *Carter (Alvin)*, 415 Mich at 570-571. Wharton’s Rule “provides that an agreement by two persons to commit a crime cannot be prosecuted as a conspiracy where the target crime requires the participation of two persons.” *Id.* “The rule does not apply where the number

¹¹⁵Robideau was overruled by *People v Smith (Bobby)*, 478 Mich 292 (2007) (construing the appropriate test for double jeopardy).

of alleged coconspirators exceeds the number necessary to commit the target crime, or where the Legislature intends to impose separate punishment for the conspiracy aspect of the target crime[.]” *Id.* (citations omitted).

Wharton’s Rule does not apply to a conspiracy-to-deliver offense involving only two persons because simple delivery of a controlled substance to another person “does not necessarily require the cooperative acts of more than one person[.]” *People v Betancourt*, 120 Mich App 58, 65 (1982) (quotation and citation omitted).

2. Required Intent

Conspiracy is a two-fold specific intent crime:

- the defendant must intend to combine with others; and
- the defendant must intend to accomplish the illegal objective. *Carter (Alvin)*, 415 Mich at 568.

Because there can be no conspiracy without a combination of two or more persons, the prosecution must prove that both the defendant and at least one other person had the required specific intent. *People v Anderson (James)*, 418 Mich 31, 35 (1983); *People v Williams (Charles)*, 240 Mich App 316, 325 (2000). Thus, where only one person can be shown to have had the *mens rea* to commit an illegal act, no conspiracy exists. See *People v Barajas*, 198 Mich App 551, 559 (1993), aff’d 444 Mich 556 (1994)¹¹⁶ (no conspiracy to deliver over 650 grams of cocaine was found where the defendant’s coconspirator intended to defraud the defendant at the time the criminal agreement was made, by planning to deliver baking soda in place of most of the cocaine).

The rule barring a one-person conspiracy is commonly used to prevent inconsistent verdicts where coconspirators are tried jointly by a single fact finder for a conspiracy in which no additional persons are implicated. Under the rule barring a one-person conspiracy, a verdict finding one coconspirator guilty but not the other requires a judgment of acquittal as to both coconspirators. *Williams (Charles)*, 240 Mich App at 325, quoting *Anderson (James)*, 418 Mich at 36.

¹¹⁶In affirming the decision of the Court of Appeals in *Barajas*, the Supreme Court noted that “the analysis employed by the Court of Appeals is limited strictly to the facts of this case.” *People v Barajas*, 444 Mich 556, 557 (1994).

However, the rule barring a one-person conspiracy does not apply under the following circumstances:

- Where the defendant and his or her coconspirator are tried separately, an acquittal in one case does not require acquittal in the other. *Anderson (James)*, 418 Mich at 38.
- Where the defendant and his or her coconspirator are tried jointly, but with separate fact-finders, an acquittal in one case does not require acquittal in the other. *People v Jemison*, 187 Mich App 90, 93 (1991).
- There was sufficient evidence to support the defendant's conspiracy conviction despite the fact that the conspiracy charges against a coconspirator were dismissed in exchange for a guilty plea to a different offense. See *People v Turner*, 86 Mich App 177, 182-183 (1978), vacated 407 Mich 890 (1979) and *People v Turner (On Remand)*, 100 Mich App 214, 217 (1980).¹¹⁷
- Where a coconspirator is granted immunity from prosecution in exchange for his or her testimony against the defendant, the defendant's conviction need not be set aside. *People v Berry*, 84 Mich App 604, 607 (1978).

3. Joining a Conspiracy

A defendant may become a member of an already existing conspiracy by cooperating knowingly to further the object of the conspiracy. *People v Blume*, 443 Mich 476, 483-484 (1993) (citations omitted). "Mere knowledge that someone proposes unlawful action alone is not enough to find involvement in a conspiracy[.]" *Id.* at 484. Rather, intent¹¹⁸ must be proven: "the defendant must know of the conspiracy, must know of the objective of the conspiracy, and must intend to participate cooperatively to further that objective." *Id.* at 485. However, "[i]t is not necessary to conviction for conspiracy that one must have knowledge of its inception or of all its many

¹¹⁷In its order vacating the Court of Appeals' decision, the Michigan Supreme Court did not discuss the issue concerning the rule barring a one-person conspiracy that was initially addressed by the Court of Appeals. Additionally, on remand, the Court of Appeals did not specifically discuss the rule against a one-person conspiracy; however, it did hold that there was sufficient evidence to support the conspiracy charges. Thus, in its opinion on remand, the Court of Appeals implicitly held that the dismissal of charges against the coconspirator did not violate the rule against a one-person conspiracy. See *People v Turner*, 86 Mich App 177, 182-183 (1978), vacated 407 Mich 890 (1979) and *People v Turner (On Remand)*, 100 Mich App 214, 217 (1980).

¹¹⁸ See [Section 5.3\(D\)\(2\)](#) for more information on required intent.

ramifications. One who joins in a criminal conspiracy after it has been formed is as guilty as though he [or she] were an original conspirator." *People v Ryan*, 307 Mich 610, 612 (1943).

4. Duration of a Conspiracy

A conspiracy "continues until the common enterprise has been fully completed, abandoned, or terminated." *People v Martin*, 271 Mich App 280, 317 (2006) (quotation marks and citation omitted). In fact, "[a] conspiracy may continue even after the substantive crime which was the primary object of the conspiracy is complete until financial and other arrangements among the conspirators are also complete." *People v Centers*, 141 Mich App 364, 374-375 (1985), rev'd in part on other grounds 453 Mich 882 (1996). However, subsequent acts taken for the purpose of concealing the conspiracy's crime do not show a continuation of the conspiracy. See *Grunewald v United States*, 353 US 391, 401-402 (1957); *Centers*, 141 Mich App at 375.

Withdrawal is not a defense to the crime of conspiracy under [MCL 750.157a](#). *People v Cotton*, 191 Mich App 377, 393 (1991). "[W]ithdrawal from the conspiracy is ineffective because the heart of the offense is the participation in the unlawful agreement." *Id.* See also *People v Jahner*, 433 Mich 490, 510 (1989) (The Court stated, in dicta, that "[t]he crime of conspiracy is complete 'upon formation of the agreement,' *Carter (Alvin)*, 415 Mich at 568, and it has been held that a withdrawal after this point is ineffectual. *People v Juarez*, 158 Mich App 66, 73 (1987)."'). But see *People v Denio*, 454 Mich 691, 710 (1997) (noting, in dicta, that "[t]he crime of conspiracy is a continuing offense; it 'is presumed to continue until there is affirmative evidence of abandonment, withdrawal, disavowal, or defeat of the object of the conspiracy[]'"') (quoting *United States v Castro*, 972 F2d 1107, 1112 (CA 9, 1992), overruled on other grounds by *United States v Jimenez Recio*, 537 US 270 (2003)).

5. Elements of Conspiracy to Possess With Intent to Deliver a Controlled Substance

"To be convicted of conspiracy to possess with intent to deliver a controlled substance, the people must prove that (1) the defendant possessed the specific intent to deliver the statutory minimum as charged, (2) his [or her] coconspirator possessed the specific intent to deliver the statutory minimum as charged, and (3) the defendant and his [or her] coconspirator possessed the specific intent to combine to deliver the statutory minimum as charged to a third person." *People v Hunter*, 466

Mich 1, 6 (2002), quoting *People v Justice (After Remand)*, 454 Mich 334, 349 (1997).

The jury must be instructed that the defendant conspired to deliver the amount of the controlled substance alleged in the underlying offense; that the defendant conspired to deliver an unspecified amount of a controlled substance is not sufficient. *People v Mass*, 464 Mich 615, 639 (2001). Stated differently, “[i]n a conspiracy case, the amount the defendant and his [or her] coconspirators *agree to deliver* is significant, while the amount *actually delivered* is what matters in a non-conspiracy case.” *People v Collins (Jesse)*, 298 Mich App 458, 462-463, 465-466 (2012) (rejecting the prosecution’s reliance on conspiracy caselaw and finding insufficient evidence to convict the defendant of delivering 50 grams or more but less than 450 grams of heroin where the evidence showed that the largest amount the defendant actually delivered on any one occasion was 28 grams).

6. Statements of Coconspirators¹¹⁹

“‘Hearsay’ is a statement, other than the one made by the declarant while testifying at the trial or hearing, offered in evidence to prove the truth of the matter asserted.” [MRE 801\(c\)](#). Hearsay is generally inadmissible. [MRE 802](#). However, “[a] statement is not hearsay if . . . [t]he statement is offered against a party and is . . . a statement by a coconspirator of a party during the course and in furtherance of the conspiracy on independent proof of the conspiracy.” [MRE 801\(d\)\(2\)\(E\)](#). Accordingly, statements of coconspirators may be admissible during trial. See, e.g., *People v Martin*, 271 Mich App 280, 316-319 (2006). For a more detailed discussion on the admission of statements by coconspirators, see the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Evidence Benchbook](#), Chapter 5.

7. Double Jeopardy Considerations¹²⁰

Conspiracy to commit an offense is a separate and distinct crime from its target offense, and as a general rule both crimes may be punished even though they arise out of the same criminal transaction. *People v Mass*, 464 Mich 615, 632 (2001); *People v Denio*, 454 Mich 691, 695-696 (1997).

¹¹⁹For additional discussion of the admissibility of a coconspirator’s statements, see the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Evidence Benchbook](#), Chapter 5.

¹²⁰For a more complete discussion of double jeopardy, see [Section 7.6](#).

Similarly, although conspiracy and aiding and abetting have common elements, it is possible to accomplish each without the other. *People v Carter (Alvin)*, 415 Mich 558, 579-580 (1982), overruled in part on other grounds by *People v Robideau*, 419 Mich 458 (1984).¹²¹ Thus, a person may be convicted of both crimes stemming from the same completed offense without violating the rule against double jeopardy. *Carter*, 415 Mich at 582.

8. Jurisdiction and Venue

Michigan "has statutory territorial jurisdiction over any crime where any act constituting an element of the crime is committed within Michigan even if there is no indication that the accused actually intended the detrimental effects of the offense to be felt in this state." *People v Aspy*, 292 Mich App 36, 42 (2011); [MCL 762.2](#).¹²²

Venue in a conspiracy case properly lies in any county where an overt act was committed in furtherance of the conspiracy. *People v Meredith (On Remand)*, 209 Mich App 403, 408 (1995). See also [MCL 762.8](#) ("Whenever a felony consists or is the culmination of 2 or more acts done in the perpetration of that felony, the felony may be prosecuted in any county where any of those acts were committed or in any county that the defendant intended the felony or acts done in perpetration of the felony to have an effect.")

9. Conspiracy to Commit a Legal Act in an Illegal Manner

Where a [physician](#) and another "were in the business of providing, for a price, physician [certifications](#) required to obtain [Michigan Medical Marihuana Act] [registry identification cards](#)[,]" the physician was improperly charged with conspiracy to commit a legal act in an illegal manner in violation of [MCL 750.157a](#) because failure to comply with [MCL 333.26424\(g\)](#)¹²³ (governing physician certification for registry identification cards) is not illegal. *People v Butler-Jackson*, 307 Mich App 667, 677 (2014), vacated in part on other grounds 499 Mich 965 (2016).

¹²¹Robideau was overruled by *People v Smith (Bobby)*, 478 Mich 292 (2007).

¹²²Prior to the enactment of [MCL 762.2](#) in 2002, caselaw held that Michigan courts have no jurisdiction to try a non-resident for conspiracy offenses without proof that the non-resident's acts were intended to have, and actually did have, a detrimental effect in Michigan. *People v Blume*, 443 Mich 476, 486, 494 (1993). For further discussion of jurisdiction, see [Section 1.3](#).

¹²³Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(f\)](#). See 2016 PA 283.

MCL 750.157a “requir[es] proof of an agreement to perform an act legal in generic terms, [not] legal as it would be performed in the particular circumstances of the case.” *Seewald*, 499 Mich at 120, 121. Accordingly, where the defendant “testified under oath that [he and another individual] agreed to [falsely] sign [nominating] petitions ‘for the purpose of having [the] signatures included in’ the Secretary of State’s count for the nomination[,]” and the other individual “similarly testified that the purpose for agreeing to do so was ‘to make [the] signatures count towards the nomination[,]’” there was sufficient evidence to establish probable cause that the defendant committed the felony of conspiracy to commit a legal act in an illegal manner. *Id.* at 125 (rejecting the defendant’s argument that “the only agreement between [the] defendant and [the other individual] was to do an illegal act through illegal means[”]).

5.4 Delivery of a Schedule 1 or 2 Controlled Substance Causing Death

A. Statutory Authority

“A person who **delivers** a schedule 1 or 2 **controlled substance**, other than **marihuana**, to another person in violation of . . . MCL 333.7401, that is consumed by that person or any other person and that causes the death of that person or other person is guilty of a felony punishable by imprisonment for life or any term of years.” **MCL 750.317a**.

B. Relevant Jury Instruction

- M Crim JI 12.2 addresses the unlawful **delivery** of a **controlled substance**.

C. Penalties

Violation of **MCL 750.317a** is a felony punishable by life imprisonment or any term of years. **MCL 750.317a**.¹²⁴

¹²⁴Note that **MCL 769.25** and **MCL 769.25a** address criminal defendants who were less than 18 years of age at the time the offense was committed and provide specific procedures and limitations on the ability to sentence a juvenile to life imprisonment without the possibility of parole. See **Section 6.5(B)**.

D. Issues

1. Delivery

Delivery is discussed in detail in Section 2.3(A).

2. Purpose of MCL 750.317a

"It is clear from the plain language of the statute that MCL 750.317a provides an additional punishment for persons who 'deliver[]' a controlled substance in violation of MCL 333.7401 when that substance is subsequently consumed by 'any . . . person' and it causes that person's death. It punishes an individual's role in placing the controlled substance in the stream of commerce, even when that individual is not directly linked to the resultant death." *People v Plunkett*, 485 Mich 50, 60 (2010) (alterations in original).

3. Required Intent

MCL 750.317a is a general intent crime, and "does not require the intent that death occur from the controlled substance first delivered in violation of MCL 333.7401." *Plunkett*, 485 Mich at 60. "[T]he general intent required to violate MCL 750.317a is identical to the general intent required to violate MCL 333.7401(2)(a): the *delivery* of a schedule 1 or 2 controlled substance." *Plunkett*, 485 Mich at 60. "A defendant who transported another person to an illegal narcotics transaction, provided the money for this transaction, and intended that the money be used to purchase narcotics may be bound over for trial under MCL 750.317a . . ." on an aiding and abetting theory when use of the narcotics results in the user's death. *Plunkett*, 485 Mich at 65-66.

5.5 Knowingly Allowing Consumption or Possession of a Controlled Substance at a Social Gathering

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

"[A]n owner, tenant, or other person having control over any premises, residence, or other real property shall not . . . knowingly allow any individual to consume or possess a controlled substance at a social gathering on or within that

premises, residence, or other real property." [MCL 750.141a\(2\)\(b\)](#).

2. Exceptions

[MCL 750.141a](#) "does not apply to the use, consumption, or possession of a controlled substance by an individual pursuant to a lawful prescription[.]" [MCL 750.141a\(3\)](#).

3. Rebuttable Presumption

"Evidence of all of the following gives rise to a rebuttable presumption that the defendant allowed the consumption or possession of . . . a controlled substance on or within a premises, residence, or other real property, in violation of this section:

- (a) The defendant had control over the premises, residence, or other real property.
- (b) The defendant . . . knew that an individual was consuming or in possession of a controlled substance at a social gathering on or within that premises, residence, or other real property.
- (c) The defendant failed to take corrective action." [MCL 750.141a\(6\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- [M Crim JI 12.5](#) addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance.
- [M Crim JI 12.7](#) addresses the meaning of possession.

C. Penalties

"A criminal penalty provided for under this section may be imposed in addition to any penalty that may be imposed for any other criminal offense arising from the same conduct." [MCL 750.141a\(8\)](#).

1. First Offense

Violation of [MCL 750.141a\(2\)](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 30 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or

- both. [MCL 750.141a\(4\)](#).

2. Second or Subsequent Offense

A second or subsequent violation of [MCL 750.141a\(2\)](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 90 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.141a\(5\)](#).

5.6 Mixing a Drug or Medicine so as to Injuriously Affect Its Quality or Potency or Selling Such a Drug

A. Statutory Authority

“(1) Except for the purpose of compounding in the necessary preparation of medicine, a person shall not knowingly or recklessly mix, color, stain, or powder, or order or permit another person to mix, color, stain, or powder, a drug or medicine with an ingredient or material so as to injuriously affect the quality or potency of the drug or medicine.

(2) A person shall not sell, offer for sale, possess for sale, cause to be sold, or manufacture for sale a drug or medicine mixed, colored, stained, or powdered in the manner proscribed in subsection (1).” [MCL 750.18\(1\)-\(2\)](#).

B. Penalties

[MCL 750.18](#) “does not prohibit an individual from being charged with, convicted of, or punished for any other violation of law that is committed by that individual while violating this section.” [MCL 750.18\(9\)](#).

1. Generally

Violation of [MCL 750.18](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.18\(3\)](#).

2. Exceptions

Violation of [MCL 750.18](#) that results in personal injury is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$4,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.18\(4\)](#)

Violation of [MCL 750.18](#) that results in [serious impairment of a body function](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than five years; or
- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.18\(5\)](#).

Violation of [MCL 750.18](#) that results in death is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 15 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$20,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.18\(6\)](#).

Except as provided in [MCL 769.25](#) and [MCL 769.25a](#),¹²⁵ “a person who commits a violation of subsection (1) or (2) with the intent to kill or to cause serious impairment of a body function of 2 or more individuals that results in death is guilty of a felony punishable by imprisonment for life without possibility of parole or life without possibility of parole and a fine of not more than \$40,000.00. It is not a defense to a charge under this subsection that the person did not intend to kill a specific individual or did not intend to cause serious impairment of a body function of 2 or more specific individuals.” [MCL 750.18\(7\)](#).

¹²⁵[MCL 769.25](#) and [MCL 769.25a](#) address criminal defendants who were less than 18 years of age at the time the offense was committed.

5.7 Practicing a Health Profession With an Unlawful Bodily Alcohol Content or While Under the Influence of a Controlled Substance and Visibly Impaired

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“A licensed health care professional shall not do either of the following:

- (a) Engage in the practice of his or her health profession with a bodily alcohol content of .05 or more grams per 100 milliliters of blood, per 210 liters of breath, or per 67 milliliters of urine.
- (b) Engage in the practice of his or her health profession while he or she is under the influence of a controlled substance and, due to the illegal or improper use of the controlled substance, his or her ability to safely and skillfully engage in the practice of his or her health profession is visibly impaired.” [MCL 750.430\(1\)](#).

2. Exception

“[MCL 750.430] does not apply to a licensed health care professional who in good faith renders emergency care without compensation at the scene of an emergency unless the acts or omissions by the licensed health care professional amount to gross negligence or willful and wanton misconduct.” [MCL 750.430\(6\)](#).

B. Penalties

“[MCL 750.430] does not prohibit the individual from being charged with, convicted of, or sentenced for any other violation of law arising out of the same transaction as the violation of [MCL 750.430] in lieu of being charged with, convicted of, or sentenced for the violation of [MCL 750.430].” [MCL 750.430\(5\)](#).

“If an individual is convicted under [MCL 750.430], the court shall order that individual to participate in the health professional recovery program established under . . . [MCL 333.16167](#).” [MCL 750.430\(7\)](#).

1. First Offense

Violation of [MCL 750.430](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 180 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.430\(8\)\(a\)](#).

2. Second or Subsequent Offense

A second or subsequent violation of [MCL 750.430](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not less than \$1,000 or more than \$2,500; or
- both. [MCL 750.430\(8\)\(b\)](#).

3. Possible Deferment

Terms and conditions. "If the individual's conduct did not result in physical harm or injury to the patient and the individual has not been convicted previously for violating [\[MCL 750.430\]](#), the court, without entering a judgment of guilt and with the consent of the accused and of the prosecuting attorney, may defer further proceedings and place the accused on probation upon terms and conditions that shall include, but are not limited to, participation in the health professional recovery program established under . . . [MCL 333.16167](#). The terms and conditions of probation may include participation in a drug treatment court under chapter 10A of the revised judicature act of 1961, 1961 PA 236, [MCL 600.1060](#) to [\[MCL 600.1084\]](#)." [MCL 750.430\(9\)](#).

Violation of Term or Condition. "Upon violation of a term or condition, the court may enter an adjudication of guilt and proceed as otherwise provided under [\[MCL 750.430\(8\)\]](#)." [MCL 750.430\(9\)](#).

Discharge. "Upon fulfillment of the terms and conditions, the court shall discharge the individual and dismiss the proceedings. Discharge and dismissal under [\[MCL 750.430\]](#) shall be without adjudication of guilt and are not a conviction for purposes of [\[MCL 750.430\]](#) or for purposes of disqualifications or disabilities imposed by law upon conviction of a crime, including additional penalties imposed for second or subsequent convictions under this

subsection.^[126] There may only be 1 discharge and dismissal under [MCL 750.430] as to an individual." [MCL 750.430\(9\)](#).

Records. "Unless the court enters a judgment of guilt under this subsection, the records and identifications division of the department of state police shall retain a nonpublic record of the arrest, court proceedings, and disposition under this subsection. This record shall only be furnished to any of the following:

- (a) To the courts of this state, law enforcement personnel, and prosecuting attorneys upon request for the purpose of showing whether the individual accused of violating this section has already once utilized this subdivision.
- (b) To the courts of this state, law enforcement personnel, and prosecuting attorneys upon request for the purpose of determining whether the defendant in a criminal action is eligible for discharge and dismissal of proceedings by a drug treatment court under . . . [MCL 600.1076](#).
- (c) To the courts of this state, law enforcement personnel, the department of corrections, and prosecuting attorneys for use only in the performance of their duties or to determine whether an employee of the department of corrections has violated his or her conditions of employment or whether an applicant meets criteria for employment with the department of corrections." [MCL 750.430\(9\)](#).

C. Chemical Analysis

"A peace officer who has reasonable cause to believe an individual violated [MCL 750.430(1)] may require the individual to submit to a chemical analysis of his or her breath, blood, or urine." [MCL 750.430\(2\)](#).

Required notice. "Before an individual is required to submit to a chemical analysis under [MCL 750.430(2)], the peace officer shall inform the individual of all of the following:

¹²⁶"This subsection" refers to [MCL 750.430\(9\)](#); however, there is no provision imposing additional penalties for second or subsequent convictions in [MCL 750.430\(9\)](#). [MCL 750.430\(8\)\(b\)](#) imposes additional penalties for second or subsequent violations of [MCL 750.430](#).

(a) The individual may refuse to submit to the chemical analysis, but if he or she refuses, the officer may obtain a court order requiring the individual to submit to a chemical analysis.

(b) If the individual submits to the chemical analysis, he or she may obtain a chemical analysis from a person of his or her own choosing." [MCL 750.430\(2\)](#).

Noncompliance. "The failure of a peace officer to comply with the requirements of [\[MCL 750.430\(2\)\]](#) renders the results of a chemical analysis inadmissible as evidence in a criminal prosecution for violating this section, in a civil action arising out of a violation of [\[MCL 750.430\]](#), or in any administrative proceeding arising out of a violation of [\[MCL 750.430\]](#)." [MCL 750.430\(3\)](#).

Collection and testing. "The collection and testing of breath, blood, or urine specimens under [\[MCL 750.430\]](#) shall be conducted in the same manner that breath, blood, or urine specimens are collected and tested for alcohol-related and controlled substance-related driving violations under the Michigan vehicle code, 1949 PA 300, [MCL 257.1](#) to [\[MCL\] 257.923](#)." [MCL 750.430\(4\)](#).

5.8 Rendering a Drug or Medicine Injurious to Health or Selling an Adulterated Drug or Medicine

A. Statutory Authority

"(1) . . . [A] person who knowingly or recklessly commits any of the following actions is guilty of a felony . . . :

(a) Adulterates, misbrands, removes, or substitutes a drug or medicine so as to render that drug or medicine injurious to health.

(b) Sells, offers for sale, possesses for sale, causes to be sold, or manufactures for sale a drug or medicine that has been adulterated, misbranded, removed, or substituted so as to render it injurious to health." [MCL 750.16\(1\)](#).

B. Penalties

[MCL 750.16](#) "does not prohibit an individual from being charged with, convicted of, or punished for any other violation of law that is committed by that individual while violating this section." [MCL 750.16\(7\)](#).

1. Generally

Violation of [MCL 750.16](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.16\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

Violation of [MCL 750.16](#) that results in personal injury is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$4,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.16\(2\)](#).

Violation of [MCL 750.16](#) that results in [serious impairment of a body function](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than five years; or
- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.16\(3\)](#).

Violation of [MCL 750.16](#) that results in death is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 15 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$20,000; or
- both. [MCL 750.16\(4\)](#).

Except as provided in [MCL 769.25](#) and [MCL 769.25a](#),¹²⁷ “a person who commits a violation of subsection (1) with the intent to kill or to cause serious impairment of a body function of 2 or more individuals that results in death is guilty of a felony punishable by imprisonment for life without possibility of parole or life without possibility of parole and a fine of not more than \$40,000.00. It is not a defense to a charge under this subsection that the person did not intend to kill a specific

¹²⁷[MCL 769.25](#) and [MCL 769.25a](#) address criminal defendants who were less than 18 years of age at the time the offense was committed.

individual or did not intend to cause serious impairment of a body function of 2 or more specific individuals." [MCL 750.16\(5\)](#).

5.9 Transporting or Possessing Non-Enclosed Usable Marihuana In or Upon a Vehicle

A. Statutory Authority

"(1) A person shall not transport or possess **usable marihuana** . . . in or upon a motor vehicle or any self-propelled vehicle designed for land travel unless the usable marihuana is 1 or more of the following:

- (a) Enclosed in a case that is carried in the trunk of the vehicle.
- (b) Enclosed in a case that is not readily accessible from the interior of the vehicle, if the vehicle in which the person is traveling does not have a trunk." [MCL 750.474\(1\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- [M Crim JI 12.5](#) addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance.
- [M Crim JI 12.7](#) defines the term possession.

C. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 750.474](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 93 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$500; or
- both. [MCL 750.474\(2\)](#).

D. Compliance With the MMMA Precludes Prosecution

The "defendant, as a compliant medical marijuana patient, [could not] be prosecuted for violating" [MCL 750.474](#), concerning the illegal transportation of marijuana, because "[MCL 750.474](#) is not part of the MMMA[]]" and "unambiguously seeks to *place additional requirements* on the transportation of medical marijuana beyond those imposed by the MMMA[;]" "if another statute is inconsistent

with the MMMA such that it punishes the proper use of medical marijuana, the MMMA controls and the person properly using medical marijuana is immune from punishment." *People v Latz*, 318 Mich App 380, 385 (2016).

Part III: Offenses Codified in Other Articles of the Public Health Code¹²⁸

5.10 Misdemeanor Prescription Violations

A. Statutory Authority

"Except as provided in [MCL 333.17766d and MCL 333.17780¹²⁹], a person who does any of the following is guilty of a misdemeanor:

- (a) Obtains or attempts to obtain a **prescription drug** by giving a false name to a **pharmacist** or other authorized seller, **prescriber**, or dispenser.
- (b) Obtains or attempts to obtain a prescription drug by falsely representing that he or she is a lawful prescriber, dispenser, or licensee, or acting on behalf of a lawful prescriber, dispenser, or licensee.
- (c) Falsely makes, utters, publishes, passes, alters, or forges a **prescription**.
- (d) Knowingly possesses a false, forged, or altered prescription.
- (e) Knowingly attempts to obtain, obtains, or possesses a drug by means of a prescription for other than a legitimate therapeutic purpose, or as a result of a false, forged, or altered prescription.
- (f) Possesses or controls for the purpose of resale, or sells, offers to sell, dispenses, or gives away, a **drug**, pharmaceutical preparation, or chemical that has been

¹²⁸Article 7 of the PHC is the controlled substances article; however, some offenses relevant to controlled substances are codified in other articles. Article 7 offenses are discussed in chapters 2–4.

¹²⁹ MCL 333.17766d governs the acceptance and resale or redistribution of prescription drugs by pharmacies operated by the Department of Corrections or under contract with a county jail. MCL 333.17780 governs the cancer drug repository program.

dispensed on prescription and has left the control of a pharmacist.

(g) Possesses or controls for the purpose of resale, or sells, offers to sell, dispenses, or gives away, a drug, pharmaceutical preparation, or chemical that has been damaged by heat, smoke, fire, water, or other cause and is unfit for human or animal use.

(h) Prepares or permits the preparation of a prescription drug, except as delegated by a pharmacist.

(i) Sells a drug in bulk or in an open package at auction, unless the sale has been approved in accordance with rules of the board.” [MCL 333.17766](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- [M Crim JI 12.5](#) addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance.
- [M Crim JI 12.7](#) addresses the meaning of possession.

C. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.17766](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 90 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$500; or
- both. [MCL 750.504](#).

D. Issues

Where a defendant obtains a prescription drug that is also a controlled substance by means of a false, forged, or altered prescription, the prosecutor has discretion to charge the defendant under the felony statute for acquiring a controlled substance by any form of misrepresentation or deception, [MCL 333.7407\(1\)\(c\)](#),¹³⁰ or under the misdemeanor statute for obtaining a prescription drug as a result of a false, forged, or altered prescription, [MCL 333.17766\(e\)](#). *People v Joseph (On Remand)*, 127 Mich App 78, 82-83 (1983).

¹³⁰See [Section 3.8](#).

5.11 Sale of Marijuana By Qualifying Patient or Primary Caregiver to Person Who is Not Qualified to Use Marijuana for Medical Purposes

A. Statutory Authority

“Any registered **qualifying patient** or registered **primary caregiver** who sells **marijuana** to someone who is not allowed the **medical use of marihuana** under this act shall have his or her **registry identification card** revoked and is guilty of a felony[.]”[MCL 333.26424\(l\)](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.26424\(l\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both.[MCL 333.26424\(l\)](#).

The penalties for violation of [MCL 333.26424\(l\)](#) are “in addition to any other penalties for the **distribution** of **marihuana**.”[MCL 333.26424\(l\)](#).

5.12 Sale or Use of Adulterated, Misbranded, or Misleading Drugs or Devices

A. Statutory Authority

“(1) A person shall not sell, offer for sale, possess for sale, or **manufacture for sale** a **drug** or device bearing or accompanied by a label that is misleading as to the contents, uses, or purposes of the drug or device. A person who violates this subsection is guilty of a misdemeanor. In determining whether a label is misleading, consideration shall be given to the representations made or suggested by the statement, word, design, device, sound, or any combination thereof, and the extent to which the label fails to reveal facts material in view of the representations made or material as to consequences that may result from use of the drug or device to which the label relates under conditions of use prescribed in the label or under customary or usual conditions of use.

(2) A person shall not knowingly or recklessly do either of the following:

(a) Adulterate, misbrand, remove, or substitute a drug or device knowing or intending that the drug or device shall be used.

(b) Sell, offer for sale, possess for sale, cause to be sold, or manufacture for sale an adulterated or misbranded drug." [MCL 333.17764\(1\)-\(2\)](#).

B. Penalties

[MCL 333.17764](#) "does not prohibit an individual from being charged with, convicted of, or punished for any other violation of law that is committed by that individual while violating this section." [MCL 333.17764\(8\)](#).

1. Generally

Violation of [MCL 333.17764\(1\)](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 90 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$500; or
- both. [MCL 333.17764\(1\)](#); [MCL 750.504](#).

Violation of [MCL 333.17764\(2\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.17764\(3\)](#).

2. Exceptions

Violation of [MCL 333.17764\(2\)](#) that results in personal injury is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$4,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.17764\(4\)](#).

Violation of [MCL 333.17764\(2\)](#) that results in [serious impairment of a body](#) function is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than five years; or

- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.17764\(5\)](#).

Violation of [MCL 333.17764\(2\)](#) that results in death is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 15 years; or
- a fine of not more than \$20,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.17764\(6\)](#).

“A person who violates subsection (2) with the intent to kill or to cause serious impairment of a body function of 2 or more individuals, which violation results in death, is guilty of a felony punishable by imprisonment for life without the possibility of parole or life without the possibility of parole and a fine of not more than \$40,000.00. It is not a defense to a charge under this subsection that the person did not intend to kill a specific individual, or did not intend to cause serious impairment of a body function of 2 or more specific individuals.” [MCL 333.17764\(7\)](#).¹³¹

5.13 Transporting or Possessing a Marihuana-Infused Product

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“Except as provided in [[MCL 333.26424b\(2\)-\(4\)](#)], a **qualifying patient** or **primary caregiver** shall not transport or possess a **marihuana-infused product** in or upon a motor vehicle.” [MCL 333.26424b\(1\)](#).

2. Exception — Qualifying Patients

A **qualifying patient** may transport or possess a **marihuana-infused product** in or upon a motor vehicle if the marihuana-infused product is:

- in a sealed and labeled package; and

¹³¹Note that [MCL 769.25](#) and [MCL 769.25a](#) address criminal defendants who were less than 18 years of age at the time the offense was committed and provide specific procedures and limitations on the ability to sentence a juvenile to life imprisonment without the possibility of parole. See [Section 6.5\(B\)](#).

- the package is in the trunk, or if the vehicle does not have a trunk, is not readily accessible from the interior of the vehicle.

The label of the package must state the:

- weight of the marihuana-infused product in ounces;¹³²
- name of the manufacturer;
- date of manufacture;
- name of the person from whom the marihuana-infused product was received; and
- date of receipt. [MCL 333.26424b\(2\)](#).

3. Exceptions — Primary Caregivers

A **primary caregiver** may transport or possess a **marihuana-infused product** in or upon a motor vehicle if the marihuana-infused product is:

- accompanied by an accurate marihuana transportation manifest; and
- enclosed in a case carried in the trunk of the vehicle or, if the vehicle does not have a trunk, is enclosed in a case and carried so as not to be readily accessible from the interior of the vehicle.

The manifest form must state the:

- weight of each marihuana-infused product in ounces;¹³³
- name and address of the manufacturer;
- date of manufacture;
- destination name and address;
- date and time of departure;

¹³²“For purposes of determining compliance with quantity limitations under [\[MCL 333.26424\]](#), there is a rebuttable presumption that the weight of a **marihuana-infused product** listed on its package label or on a marihuana transportation manifest is accurate.” [MCL 333.26424b\(5\)](#).

¹³³“For purposes of determining compliance with quantity limitations under [\[MCL 333.26424\]](#), there is a rebuttable presumption that the weight of a marihuana-infused product listed on its package label or on a marihuana transportation manifest is accurate.” [MCL 333.26424b\(5\)](#).

- estimated date and time of arrival; and
- name and address of the person from whom the product was received and date of receipt, if applicable. [MCL 333.26424b\(3\)](#).

Additionally, a primary caregiver may transport or possess a marihuana-infused product in or upon a motor vehicle for the use of his or her child, spouse, or parent who is a **qualifying patient** if:

- the marihuana-infused product is in a sealed and labeled package;
- the package is carried in the trunk of the vehicle or, if the vehicle does not have a trunk, is not readily accessible from the interior of the vehicle.

The label must state the:

- weight¹³⁴ of the marihuana-infused product in ounces;
- name of the manufacturer;
- date of manufacture;
- name of the qualifying patient; and
- name of the person from whom the marihuana-infused product was received and date of receipt, if applicable. [MCL 333.26424b\(4\)](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.26424b](#) is a civil infraction punishable by a civil fine of not more than \$250. [MCL 333.26424b\(6\)](#).

¹³⁴“For purposes of determining compliance with quantity limitations under [MCL 333.26424], there is a rebuttable presumption that the weight of a marihuana-infused product listed on its package label or on a marihuana transportation manifest is accurate.” [MCL 333.26424b\(5\)](#).

5.14 Unauthorized Purchase or Possession of Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“A person shall not do any of the following:

- (a) Purchase more than 3.6 grams of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine alone or in a mixture within a single calendar day.
- (b) Purchase more than 9 grams of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine alone or in a mixture within a 30-day period.
- (c) Possess more than 12 grams of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine alone or in a mixture.
- (d) Purchase or possess any amount of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine knowing or having reason to know that it is to be used to manufacture methamphetamine.” [MCL 333.17766c\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

The provisions of [MCL 333.17766c\(1\)](#) prohibiting the purchase and possession of certain amounts of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine do not apply to any of the following:

- “(a) A person who possesses ephedrine or pseudoephedrine pursuant to a license issued by this state or the United States to manufacture, deliver, dispense, possess with intent to manufacture or deliver, or possess a controlled substance, prescription drug, or other drug.
- (b) An individual who possesses ephedrine or pseudoephedrine pursuant to a prescription.
- (c) A person who possesses ephedrine or pseudoephedrine for retail sale pursuant to a license issued under the general sales tax act, 1933 PA 167, [MCL 205.51](#) to [\[MCL\] 205.78](#).
- (d) A person who possesses ephedrine or pseudoephedrine in the course of his or her business of selling or transporting ephedrine or

pseudoephedrine to a person described in subdivision (a) or (c).

(e) A person who, in the course of his or her business, stores ephedrine or pseudoephedrine for sale or distribution to a person described in subdivision (a), (c), or (d).

(f) Any product that the state board of pharmacy, upon application of a manufacturer, exempts from this section because the product has been formulated in such a way as to effectively prevent the conversion of the active ingredient into methamphetamine.

(g) Possession of any pediatric product primarily intended for administration to children under 12 years of age according to label instructions.” [MCL 333.17766c\(3\)](#).

B. Relevant Jury Instructions

- [M Crim JI 12.5](#) addresses the unlawful possession of a controlled substance.
- [M Crim JI 12.7](#) addresses the meaning of possession.

C. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 333.17766c\(1\)\(a\)](#) or [MCL 333.17766c\(1\)\(b\)](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 93 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$500; or
- both. [MCL 333.17766c\(2\)\(a\)](#).

Violation of [MCL 333.17766c\(1\)\(c\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than two years; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000;
- or both. [MCL 333.17766c\(2\)\(b\)](#).

Violation of [MCL 333.17766c\(1\)\(d\)](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than five years; or

- a fine of not more than \$5,000; or
- both. [MCL 333.17766c\(2\)\(c\)](#).

[MCL 333.17766c\(2\)\(c\)](#) “does not prohibit the person from being charged with, convicted of, and sentenced for any other violation of law arising out of the violation of subsection (1)(d).” [MCL 333.17766c\(2\)\(c\)](#).

D. Issues

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121](#) *et seq.*, the [department](#) must notify [NADDI](#) of convictions when the department is notified by a court¹³⁵ that an individual has been convicted of a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). Violation of [MCL 333.17766c](#) constitutes a methamphetamine-related offense. [MCL 28.122\(b\)\(ii\)](#). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

5.15 Unauthorized Retail Practices Involving a Product Containing Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“(1) Except as otherwise provided under this section, a person who possesses ephedrine or pseudoephedrine for retail sale pursuant to a license issued under the general sales tax act, 1933 PA 167, [MCL 205.51](#) to [\[MCL\] 205.78](#), shall maintain all products that contain any compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, a salt or optical isomer of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, or a salt of an optical isomer of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine in accordance with 1 of the following:

- (a) Behind a counter where the public is not permitted.
- (b) Within a locked case so that a customer wanting access to the product must ask a store employee for assistance.

¹³⁵ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

(2) A person who sells a product described in subsection (1) shall do each of the following:

(a) Require the purchaser of a product described under subsection (1) to produce a valid government-issued photo identification that includes the individual's name and date of birth.

(b) Maintain a log or some type of record detailing the sale of a product described under subsection (1), including the date of the sale and the time of purchase, the name, address, and date of birth of the buyer, the amount and description of the product sold, and a description of the identification used to make the purchase, such as the state in which a driver license used for identification was issued and number of that license. The seller shall also require the purchaser to sign the log at the time of sale. Information entered into the national precursor log exchange (**NPLEX**) satisfies the requirement to maintain a log or some type of record detailing the sale under this subdivision. The log or other means of recording the sale as required under this subdivision shall be maintained for a minimum of 6 months and made available to only a law enforcement agency upon request. The log or other means of recording the sale is not a public record and is not subject to the freedom of information act, 1976 PA 442, **MCL 15.231** to **[MCL] 15.246**. A person shall not sell or provide a copy of the log or other means of recording the sale to another for the purpose of surveys, marketing, or solicitations."

MCL 333.17766e(1)-(2).

2. Exceptions

MCL 333.17766e "does not apply to the following:

(a) A pediatric product primarily intended for administration to children under 12 years of age according to label instructions.

(b) A product containing pseudoephedrine that is in a liquid form if pseudoephedrine is not the only active ingredient.

(c) A product that the state board of pharmacy, upon application of a manufacturer or certification

by the United States drug enforcement administration as invertible, exempts from this section because the product has been formulated in such a way as to effectively prevent the conversion of the active ingredient into methamphetamine.

(d) A product that is dispensed pursuant to a prescription." [MCL 333.17766e\(3\)](#).

B. Civil Fine

Violation of [MCL 333.17766e](#) is a civil infraction punishable by a civil fine of not more than \$500 for each violation. [MCL 333.17766e\(4\)](#).

5.16 Unauthorized Sale Involving a Product Containing Ephedrine or Pseudoephedrine

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

"A person who possesses products that contain any compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, a salt or optical isomer of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, or a salt of an optical isomer of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine for retail sale under a license issued under the general sales tax act, 1933 PA 167, [MCL 205.51](#) to [\[MCL\] 205.78](#), shall not knowingly do any of the following:

- (a) Sell any product described under this subsection to an individual under 18 years of age.
- (b) Sell more than 3.6 grams of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine alone or in a mixture to any individual on any single calendar day.
- (c) Sell more than 9 grams of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine alone or in a mixture to any individual within a 30-day period.
- (d) Sell in a single over-the-counter sale more than 2 personal convenience packages containing 2 tablets or capsules each of any product described under this subsection to any individual.

(e) Sell any product described under this subsection to an individual during the period in which a stop sale alert is generated for that individual based upon criminal history record information provided under the methamphetamine abuse reporting act. The **NPLEX** system shall contain an override function that may be used by a dispenser of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine who has a reasonable fear of imminent bodily harm if the dispenser does not complete a sale. Each instance in which the override function is utilized shall be logged by the system." [MCL 333.17766f\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

[MCL 333.17766f](#) "does not apply to the following:

- (a) A pediatric product primarily intended for administration to children under 12 years of age according to label instructions.
- (b) A product containing pseudoephedrine that is in a liquid form if pseudoephedrine is not the only active ingredient.
- (c) A product that the state board of pharmacy, upon application of a manufacturer or certification by the United States drug enforcement administration as invertible, exempts from this section because the product has been formulated in such a way as to effectively prevent the conversion of the active ingredient into methamphetamine.
- (d) A product that is dispensed pursuant to a **prescription**." [MCL 333.17766f\(2\)](#).

3. Affirmative Defense

"It is an affirmative defense to a citation issued under [\[MCL 333.17766f\(1\)\(a\)\]](#) that the defendant had in force at the time of the citation and continues to have in force a written policy for employees to prevent the sale of products that contain any compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, a salt or optical isomer of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, or a salt of an optical isomer of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine to persons under 18 years of age and that the defendant enforced and continues to enforce the policy. A defendant who proposes to offer evidence

of the affirmative defense described in this subsection shall file and serve notice of the defense, in writing, upon the court and the prosecuting attorney. The notice shall be served not less than 14 days before the hearing date.” [MCL 333.17766f\(4\)](#).

“A prosecuting attorney who proposes to offer testimony to rebut the affirmative defense described in subsection (4) shall file and serve a notice of rebuttal, in writing, upon the court and the defendant. The notice shall be served not less than 7 days before the hearing date and shall contain the name and address of each rebuttal witness.” [MCL 333.17766f\(5\)](#).

B. Civil Fine

Violation of [MCL 333.17766f](#) is a civil infraction punishable by a civil fine of not more than \$500 for each violation. [MCL 333.17766f\(3\)](#).

C. Issues

Under the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), the [department](#) must notify [NADDI](#) of convictions when the department is notified by a court¹³⁶ that an individual has been convicted of a [methamphetamine-related offense](#). Violation of [MCL 333.17766f](#) constitutes a methamphetamine-related offense. [MCL 28.122\(b\)\(ii\)](#). For more information on the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, see [Section 1.6](#).

Part IV: Offenses Codified in Other Acts

¹³⁶ See e.g., [MCL 333.7340c\(3\)](#), as added by 2014 PA 217, effective January 1, 2015, which requires the court to report to the state police when a person is convicted under [MCL 333.7340c](#) (soliciting another person to purchase/obtain [ephedrine](#) or [pseudoephedrine](#) knowing that it is to be used in the illegal [manufacture](#) of methamphetamine).

5.17 Bringing, Selling, Furnishing, or Otherwise Providing Access to a Controlled Substance in a Jail, Appurtenant Building, or Jail Grounds

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“(1) Except as provided in [MCL 801.264], a person shall not bring into a jail, a building appurtenant to a jail, or the grounds used for jail purposes; sell or furnish to a prisoner; or dispose of in a manner that allows a prisoner access to an alcoholic liquor or controlled substance, any alcoholic liquor or controlled substance.

(2) Except as provided in [MCL 801.264], a prisoner shall not possess or have under his or her control any alcoholic liquor or controlled substance.” [MCL 801.263](#).¹³⁷

2. Exception

“An alcoholic liquor or controlled substance may be brought into a jail or a building appurtenant to a jail, or onto the grounds used for jail purposes; furnished to a prisoner or employee of the jail; and possessed by the prisoner or employee, if a licensed physician certifies in writing that the alcoholic liquor or controlled substance is necessary for the health of the prisoner or employee. The certificate shall contain and specify the quantity of the alcoholic liquor or controlled substance that is to be furnished the prisoner or employee; the name of the prisoner or employee; the time when the alcoholic liquor or controlled substance is to be furnished; and the reason needed. The licensed physician or his or her agent shall deliver the certificate to the chief administrator for his or her approval before furnishing a prisoner or employee of the jail any alcoholic liquor or controlled substance.” [MCL 801.264\(1\)](#).

B. Penalties

1. Generally

Violation of [MCL 801.263](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than five years; or

¹³⁷This statute applies to jails. For provisions that apply to the Department of Corrections facilities, see [Section 5.18](#).

- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or
- both. [MCL 801.265\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

"If a violation of [\[MCL 801.263\]](#) involving a **controlled substance** constitutes the **delivery**, possession with intent to deliver, or possession of or other action involving a controlled substance that is punishable by imprisonment for more than 5 years under . . . [MCL 333.7401](#) to [\[MCL\] 333.7461](#), the person shall not be prosecuted under this act for that violation." [MCL 801.265\(2\)](#).

5.18 Bringing, Selling, Giving, Furnishing, or Otherwise Providing Access to a Prescription Drug or Controlled Substance in a Correctional Facility

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

"(1) Except as provided in [\[MCL 800.282\]](#)¹³⁸, a person shall not sell, give, or furnish, either directly or indirectly, any **alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, poison, or controlled substance** to a prisoner who is in or on a **correctional facility** or dispose of that liquor, drug, poison, or controlled substance in any manner that allows a prisoner or employee of the correctional facility who is in or on a correctional facility access to it.

(2) Except as provided in [\[MCL 800.282\]](#), a person who knows or has reason to know that another person is a prisoner shall not sell, give, or furnish, either directly or indirectly, any alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, poison, or controlled substance to that prisoner anywhere outside of a correctional facility.

(3) Except as provided in [\[MCL 800.282\]](#), a person shall not bring any alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, poison, or controlled substance into or onto a correctional facility.

(4) Except as provided in [\[MCL 800.282\]](#), a prisoner shall not possess any alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, poison, or controlled substance." [MCL 800.281](#).¹³⁹

¹³⁸[MCL 800.282](#) is discussed in [Section 5.18\(B\)](#)

2. Exceptions

“(1) A person is not in violation of [MCL 800.281] if all of the following occur:

(a) A licensed physician certifies in writing that the **alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, or controlled substance** is necessary for the health of the prisoner or employee.

(b) The certificate contains the following information:

(i) The quantity of the alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, or controlled substance which is to be furnished to the prisoner or employee.

(ii) The name of the prisoner or employee.

(iii) The time when the alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, or controlled substance is to be furnished.

(iv) The reason why the alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, or controlled substance is needed.

(c) The certificate has been delivered to the **chief administrator** of the **correctional facility** to which the prisoner is assigned or at which the employee works.

(d) The chief administrator of the correctional facility or the designee of the chief administrator approves in advance the sale, giving, furnishing, bringing, or possession of the alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, or controlled substance.

(e) The sale, giving, furnishing, bringing, or possession of the alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, or controlled substance is in compliance with the certificate.

* * *

(3) [MCL 800.281(3)] shall not apply to the bringing of alcoholic liquor, prescription drugs, or controlled substances into or

¹³⁹This statute applies to the Department of Corrections facilities. For provisions that apply to jails, see [Section 5.17](#).

onto a correctional facility for the ordinary hospital supply of the correctional facility.

(4) [MCL 800.281(3)] shall not apply to the bringing of any alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, poison, or controlled substance into or onto a privately operated community corrections center or resident home which houses prisoners for the use of the owner, operator, or nonprisoner resident of that center or home if the owner or operator lives in the center or home, or for the use of a nonprisoner guest of the owner, operator, or nonprisoner resident." [MCL 800.282](#).

B. Penalties

Violation of [MCL 800.281](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than five years; or
- a fine of not more than \$1,000; or
- both. [MCL 800.285\(1\)](#).

"If the delivery of a [controlled substance](#) is a felony punishable by imprisonment for more than 5 years under [Article 7 of the PHC](#), a person who gives, sells, or furnishes a controlled substance in violation of [\[MCL 800.281\]](#) shall not be prosecuted under this section for that giving, selling, or furnishing. If the possession of a controlled substance is a felony punishable by imprisonment for more than 5 years under [\[Article 7 of the PHC\]](#), a person who possesses, or brings into a [correctional facility](#), a controlled substance in violation of [\[MCL 800.281\]](#) shall not be prosecuted under this section for that possession." [MCL 800.285\(2\)](#).

C. Issues

1. Conduct Punishable Under [MCL 800.281\(1\)](#)

A [prisoner](#) can be convicted under [MCL 800.281\(1\)](#) without ever leaving the prison if he or she is responsible for bringing the contraband into the prison. *People v Lewis (On Remand)*, 97 Mich App 650, 652 (1980) (holding the defendant's conviction under [MCL 800.281\(1\)](#) was proper because the defendant was directly responsible for bringing the contraband into the prison where the defendant, a prison inmate, employed agents to pick up whiskey and marijuana outside of the prison and smuggle it inside where others would unload it, repackage it and deliver it to the defendant.)

2. **Definition of Prisoner**

“[T]he term ‘prisoner’ as defined in MCL 800.281a(g) . . . include[s] all parolees who have not yet been released.” *People v Armisted*, 295 Mich App 32, 39, 41 (2011) (holding that a parolee who was an inmate at a community residential center had not yet “been released from confinement or sent into the community at large[]” and had therefore not been “released on parole” within the meaning of MCL 800.281a(g)).

3. **Searches**

“The chief administrator of a correctional facility may search, or have searched, any person coming to the correctional facility as a visitor, or in any other capacity, who is suspected of having any weapon or other implement which may be used to injure a prisoner or other person or in assisting a prisoner to escape from imprisonment, or any alcoholic liquor, prescription drug, poison, or controlled substance upon his or her person.” MCL 800.284.

5.19 Inhalation or Consumption of a Chemical Agent

A. **Statutory Authority**

1. **Generally**

“No person shall, for the purpose of causing a condition of intoxication, euphoria, excitement, exhilaration, stupefaction or dulling of the senses or nervous system, intentionally smell or inhale¹⁴⁰ the fumes of any chemical agent or intentionally drink, eat or otherwise introduce any chemical agent into his [or her] respiratory or circulatory system.” MCL 752.272.

2. **Exceptions**

MCL 752.272 does not prohibit the inhalation of any anesthesia for medical or dental purposes. MCL 752.272.

B. **Penalties**

Violation of MCL 752.272 is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 93 days; or

¹⁴⁰Commonly known as “huffing.”

- a fine of not more than \$100; or
- both. [MCL 752.273](#).

C. Issues

[MCL 752.272](#) “does not prohibit possessing . . . nitrous [oxide] canisters; rather, it prohibits the misuse of [nitrous oxide] canisters.” *People v Wood*, ___ Mich App ___ ___ (2017). Accordingly, “the statute addresses intoxication and impairment.” *Id.* at ___ (holding that the defendant’s admission that he “had huffed four days prior[]” and the presence of nitrous oxide canisters in his car “could not form the basis for probable cause to search [the] defendant’s vehicle[]” where the defendant was not driving erratically and the police did not suspect the defendant was intoxicated or impaired when he was pulled over for speeding).

5.20 Sale or Distribution of a Device Containing or Dispensing Nitrous Oxide

A. Statutory Authority

1. Generally

“A person shall not sell or otherwise distribute to another person any device that contains any quantity of nitrous oxide or sell or otherwise distribute a device to dispense nitrous oxide for the purpose of causing a condition of intoxication, euphoria, excitement, exhilaration, stupefaction, or dulling of the senses or nervous system.” [MCL 752.272a\(1\)](#).

2. Exceptions

[MCL 752.272a\(1\)](#) “does not apply to nitrous oxide that has been denatured or otherwise rendered unfit for human consumption or to any of the following:

- (a) A person licensed under the food processing act of 1977, 1978 PA 328 . . .^[141] or chapter VII of the food law of 2000, 2000 PA 92, [MCL 289.7101](#) to [\[MCL\] 289.7137](#), who sells or otherwise distributes the device as a grocery product.

¹⁴¹ The statutes pertaining to the food processing act referenced in [MCL 752.272a](#) are obsolete statutory citations.

(b) A person engaged in the business of selling or distributing catering supplies only or food processing equipment only, or selling or distributing compressed gases for industrial or medical use who sells or otherwise distributes the device in the course of that business.

(c) A pharmacist, pharmacist intern, or pharmacy as defined in . . . [MCL 333.17707](#), who dispenses the device in the course of his or her duties as a pharmacist or pharmacist intern or as a pharmacy.

(d) A health care professional.” [MCL 752.272a\(1\)](#).

B. Penalties

1. No Prior Convictions

Violation of [MCL 752.272a](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than 93 days; or
- a fine of not more than \$100; or
- both. [MCL 752.272a\(2\)\(a\)](#).

2. Prior Convictions

If the person has **one prior conviction**, violation of [MCL 752.272a](#) is a misdemeanor punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than one year; or
- a fine of not more than \$500; or
- both. [MCL 752.272a\(2\)\(b\)](#).

If the person has **two or more prior convictions**, violation of [MCL 752.272a](#) is a felony punishable by:

- imprisonment for not more than four years; or
- a fine of not more than \$2,000; or
- both. [MCL 752.272a\(2\)\(c\)](#).

Chapter 6: Sentencing

6.1	Scope Note	6-2
6.2	Penalty Cumulative	6-2
6.3	Rule of Lenity	6-2
6.4	Felony Sentencing	6-2
6.5	Mandatory Sentences	6-6
6.6	Controlled Substance Offenses Predicated on an Underlying Felony..	6-9
6.7	Sentencing Habitual Offenders	6-10
6.8	Mandatory Sentence Enhancement Under Article 7 of the PHC	6-12
6.9	Discretionary Sentence Enhancement Under Article 7 of the PHC....	6-14
6.10	Subsequent Convictions Involving Conspiracy	6-15
6.11	Subsequent Attempted Controlled Substance Offenses and Offenses Involving Solicitation, Inducement, or Intimidation.....	6-15
6.12	Consecutive Sentencing	6-16
6.13	Delayed Sentencing.....	6-20
6.14	Deferred Adjudication of Guilt Under § 7411	6-20
6.15	Holmes Youthful Trainee Act	6-24
6.16	Conditional Sentences.....	6-24
6.17	Suspended Sentences	6-25
6.18	Special Alternative Incarceration Units (SAIs).....	6-26
6.19	Fines, Costs, Assessments, and Restitution.....	6-26
6.20	Probation.....	6-30
6.21	Parole Provisions Specifically Related to Controlled Substance Offenses	6-33
6.22	Comparison of Factors Involved in Delayed Sentences, Deferred Adjudications, and Assignments to Drug Court	6-37

6.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses sentencing issues specific to controlled substance offenses. A comprehensive discussion of sentencing is beyond the scope of this chapter, but may be found in the Michigan Judicial Institute's *Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2*, Chapter 3.

6.2 Penalty Cumulative

"A penalty imposed for violation of [Article 7 of the PHC] is in addition to, and not in lieu of, a civil or administrative penalty or sanction otherwise authorized by law." [MCL 333.7408](#).

6.3 Rule of Lenity

“The “rule of lenity” provides that courts should mitigate punishment when the punishment in a criminal statute is unclear[]” but “does not apply when construing the Public Health Code because the Legislature mandated in [MCL 333.1111\(2\)](#) that the code’s provisions are to be ‘liberally construed for the protection of the health, safety, and welfare of the people of this state.’” *People v Johnson (Barbara)*, 302 Mich App 450, 462 (2013), quoting *People v Denio*, 454 Mich 691, 699 (1997).

6.4 Felony Sentencing¹⁴²

Previously, sentencing courts were generally *required* to either impose a minimum sentence within the appropriate minimum range as calculated under the sentencing guidelines, [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#), or to articulate “a substantial and compelling reason” to depart from that range, [MCL 769.34\(3\)](#). However, in 2015, the Michigan Supreme Court, applying *Alleyne v United States*, 570 US ___ (2013), and *Apprendi v New Jersey*, 530 US 466 (2000), held that “Michigan’s sentencing guidelines . . . [are] constitutionally deficient[] . . . [to] the extent [that they] . . . require judicial fact-finding beyond facts admitted by the defendant or found by the jury to score offense variables (OVs) that *mandatorily* increase the floor of the guidelines minimum sentence range[.]” *People v Lockridge*, 498 Mich 358, 364 (2015), rev’g in part 304 Mich App 278 (2014) and overruling *People v Herron*, 303 Mich App 392 (2013). “To remedy the constitutional violation,” the *Lockridge* Court “sever[ed] [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#) to the extent that it is mandatory” and “[struck] down the requirement of a ‘substantial and compelling reason’ to depart from the guidelines range

¹⁴²A comprehensive discussion of felony sentencing is outside the scope of this benchbook. For more information on felony sentencing, see the Michigan Judicial Institute's *Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2*, Chapter 3.

in [MCL 769.34\(3\)](#)“ further holding that although “a sentencing court must determine the applicable guidelines range and take it into account when imposing a sentence[,]” the legislative sentencing guidelines “are *advisory only*.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 364-365, 391, 399, citing *United States v Booker*, 543 US 220, 233, 264 (2005) (emphasis supplied). “[T]he legislative sentencing guidelines are advisory in every case, regardless of whether the case actually involves judicial fact-finding.” *People v Rice (Anthony)*, 318 Mich App 688, 692 (2017).

When sentencing a defendant, the trial court’s objective is to tailor a penalty that is appropriate to the seriousness of the offense and the criminal history of the offender. *People v Rice (Benjamin) (On Remand)*, 235 Mich App 429, 445 (1999). The “framework” of an appropriate sentence consists of four basic considerations:

- the likelihood or potential that the offender could be reformed;
- the need to protect society;
- the penalty or consequence appropriate to the offender’s conduct; and
- the goal of deterring others from similar conduct.

Rice (Benjamin), 235 Mich App at 446, citing *People v Snow*, 386 Mich 586, 592 (1972).

A. Calculating the Minimum Sentence Range

While the legislative sentencing guidelines are advisory, “a sentencing court must determine the applicable guidelines range and take it into account when imposing a sentence.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 365. The recommended minimum sentence range for an offense to which the sentencing guidelines apply is determined by scoring the appropriate offense variables (OVs) and prior record variables (PRVs) for a specific conviction. [MCL 777.21](#). All felony offenses to which the sentencing guidelines apply fall into one of six offense categories¹⁴³ and each offense category is further organized into an offense class¹⁴⁴ that indicates the severity of the offense. See [MCL 777.5](#) and [MCL 777.21\(1\)\(c\)](#). An offense’s crime class determines which sentencing grid must be used when determining an offender’s recommended minimum sentence range. See [MCL](#)

¹⁴³There are six offense categories: crimes against a person, crimes against property, crimes involving a controlled substance, crimes against public order, crimes against public trust, and crimes against public safety. [MCL 777.5\(a\)-\(f\)](#).

¹⁴⁴An offense’s crime class is designated by the letters A through H and M2 (second-degree murder). The crime class determines which sentencing grid applies to the sentencing offense. [MCL 777.21\(1\)\(c\)](#).

777.61 to MCL 777.69. The crime group an offense falls into dictates which OV^s must be scored for that offense and how those variables must be scored.¹⁴⁵ *People v Bonilla-Machado*, 489 Mich 412, 422 (2011). The offenses discussed in this benchbook are found primarily in the controlled substance crime group, but some offenses that involve controlled substance offenses are placed in the public safety, public trust, and person crime groups.¹⁴⁶

1. Scoring Offense Variables (OVs): Controlled Substance Crime Group

“For all crimes involving a controlled substance, score [OVs] 1, 2, 3, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, and 20.” [MCL 777.22\(3\)](#).

Of the OV^s scored for controlled substance crimes, OV 15 is the only offense variable that is uniquely scored only for controlled substance offenses. OV 15 covers aggravated controlled substance offenses, and assigns points on the basis of the grams of a substance involved in the particular crime and on other aggravating circumstances such as the involvement of a minor, the location of the offense, and trafficking. [MCL 777.45](#).¹⁴⁷

2. Scoring Offense Variables (OVs): Other Crime Groups¹⁴⁸

Person. “For all crimes against a person, score [OVs] 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 19, and 20.”¹⁴⁹ [MCL 777.22\(1\)](#).

Public Trust. “For all crimes against . . . public trust, score [OVs] 1, 3, 4, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 19, and 20.” [MCL 777.22\(4\)](#).

Public Safety. “For all crimes against public safety, score [OVs] 1, 3, 4, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 19, and 20.” [MCL 777.22\(5\)](#).

¹⁴⁵In contrast to OV^s, PRVs are scored based on the severity of prior convictions, and are scored for every offense regardless of the offense's crime group or class. *People v Peltola*, 489 Mich 174, 187 (2011). See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about PRVs.

¹⁴⁶See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [table](#) that includes all the controlled substance offenses discussed in this benchbook, including their crime group designations.

¹⁴⁷See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about OV 15.

¹⁴⁸ The property and public order crime groups are outside the scope of this benchbook and are not mentioned below.

¹⁴⁹ Other OV^s are scored for specific offenses such as homicide, assault with intent to commit murder, and certain motor vehicle or recreational vehicle operating offenses. A discussion of this particular part of the statute is outside the scope of this benchbook.

3. Scoring Prior Record Variables

The rule of *Apprendi*, 530 US at 490 (“[o]ther than the fact of a prior conviction, any fact that increases the penalty for a crime beyond the prescribed statutory maximum must be submitted to a jury, and proved beyond a reasonable doubt[]”), does not apply to prior convictions and therefore presumably does not implicate the scoring of *prior record* variables under Michigan’s sentencing guidelines. See *Alleyne*, 570 US at ___ n 1 (noting that “[i]n *Almendarez-Torres v United States*, [523 US 224 (1998)], [the United States Supreme Court] recognized a narrow exception to [the] general rule [of *Apprendi*] for the fact of a prior conviction[;];” the *Alleyne* Court declined to revisit *Almendarez-Torres* “[b]ecause the parties [did] not contest that decision’s vitality[]”); see also, generally, *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 370 n 12.

B. Departures

Rather than adhering to [MCL 769.34\(3\)](#) and articulating a substantial and compelling reason for a departure, “[w]hen a defendant’s sentence is calculated using a guidelines minimum sentence range in which OVs have been scored on the basis of facts not admitted by the defendant or found beyond a reasonable doubt by the jury, the sentencing court may exercise its discretion to depart from that guidelines range without articulating substantial and compelling reasons for doing so.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 391-392. “A sentence that departs from the applicable guidelines range will be reviewed by an appellate court for reasonableness[, and] . . . [r]esentencing will be required when a sentence is determined to be unreasonable.” *Id.* at 392, citing *Booker*, 543 US at 261. “[S]entencing courts must justify the sentence imposed in order to facilitate appellate review.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 392. Appellate courts review the reasonableness of a sentence for an abuse of discretion “informed by the ‘principle of proportionality’ standard” set forth in *People v Milbourn*, 435 Mich 630, 636 (1990). *People v Steanhause*, ___ Mich ___ ___ (2017). The principle of proportionality requires “sentences imposed by the trial court to be proportionate to the seriousness of the circumstances surrounding the offense and the offender.” *Id.*, quoting *Milbourn*, 435 Mich at 636. See also *Stanhause*, ___ Mich at ___ quoting *Milbourn*, 435 Mich at 661 (“the key test is whether the sentence is proportionate to the seriousness of the matter, not whether it departs from or adheres to the guidelines’ recommended range[]”).

6.5 Mandatory Sentences

The legislative sentencing guidelines do not apply if a crime has a mandatory determinate penalty or a mandatory penalty of life imprisonment. [MCL 769.34\(5\)](#).

A. Mandatory Determinate Minimum Sentences

Where a statute requires a court to impose a mandatory minimum sentence, the court must impose that sentence without regard to the recommended minimum sentence under the sentencing guidelines. [MCL 769.34\(2\)\(a\)](#). Imposing a minimum sentence not within the range recommended by the guidelines is not a departure when the sentence is mandated by the statute governing the sentencing offense. *Id.*

The following controlled substances offense statutes provide mandatory minimum sentences:

- [MCL 333.7410\(2\)](#) – mandatory two-year minimum sentence¹⁵⁰ and a maximum sentence not to exceed 60 years, see [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) and [MCL 333.7410\(2\)](#), for an individual over 18 year of age who violates [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) by **delivering** certain schedule 1 or 2 **controlled substances** in an amount less than 50 grams to another person on or within 1,000 feet of **school property** or a **library**.
- [MCL 333.7410\(3\)](#) – mandatory two-year minimum sentence¹⁵¹ and a maximum sentence not to exceed 40 years, see [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) and [MCL 333.7410\(3\)](#), for an individual over 18 year of age who violates [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) by possessing with intent to deliver certain schedule 1 or 2 controlled substances in an amount less than 50 grams to another person on or within 1,000 feet of school property or a library.
- [MCL 333.7413\(3\)](#)¹⁵² – mandatory five-year minimum sentence¹⁵³ and a maximum sentence not to exceed twice the sentence authorized under [MCL 333.7410\(2\)](#) or [MCL 333.7410\(3\)](#) (i.e., 120 years and 80 year, respectively), for a

¹⁵⁰ “The court may depart from [this] minimum term of imprisonment . . . if the court finds on the record that there are substantial and compelling reasons to do so.” [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#).

¹⁵¹ “The court may depart from [this] minimum term of imprisonment . . . if the court finds on the record that there are substantial and compelling reasons to do so.” [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#).

¹⁵²See [Section 6.8](#) for more information on [MCL 333.7413](#).

¹⁵³ “The court may depart from [this] minimum term of imprisonment . . . if the court finds on the record that there are substantial and compelling reasons to do so.” [MCL 333.7413\(4\)](#).

person convicted of two or more offenses described in [MCL 333.7410\(2\)](#) or [MCL 333.7410\(3\)](#).

- **MCL 333.7416(1)(a)** – mandatory sentence of not less than half of the maximum term of imprisonment authorized for an adult who commits such an act and not more than the maximum term of imprisonment authorized for an adult who commits such an act.¹⁵⁴

B. Mandatory Life Imprisonment Without Parole (LWOP)

1. Statutes Authorizing Mandatory LWOP

The following controlled substance offenses are punishable by mandatory LWOP:

- **MCL 333.7413(1)**—two or more convictions for any of the following offenses:
 - [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#).
 - [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#).
 - conspiracy to commit a violation of [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#).¹⁵⁵
- **MCL 333.17764(7)**—conviction of [MCL 333.17764\(2\)](#) resulting in death where the offender had intent to kill or seriously impair two or more persons.¹⁵⁶
- **MCL 750.16(5)**—conviction of [MCL 750.16\(1\)](#) resulting in death where the offender had intent to kill or seriously impair two or more persons.¹⁵⁷
- **MCL 750.18(7)**—conviction of [MCL 750.18\(1\)](#) or [MCL 750.18\(2\)](#) resulting in death where the offender had intent to kill or seriously impair two or more persons.¹⁵⁸

¹⁵⁴ “The court may depart from [this] minimum term of imprisonment . . . if the court finds on the record that there are substantial and compelling reasons to do so.” [MCL 333.7416\(3\)](#).

¹⁵⁵ See [Section 6.8](#) for more information on [MCL 333.7413](#).

¹⁵⁶ See [Section 5.10](#) for more information on [MCL 333.17764](#).

¹⁵⁷ See [Section 5.8](#) for more information on [MCL 750.16](#).

¹⁵⁸ See [Section 5.6](#) for more information on [MCL 750.18](#).

2. *Miller*¹⁵⁹ and its Progeny

A mandatory sentence of LWOP may not, consistently with the Eighth Amendment, be imposed upon an individual who was under the age of 18 at the time of the sentencing offense. See *Miller v Alabama*, 567 US , (2012) (homicide offender under the age of 18 may not be sentenced to LWOP unless a judge or jury first has the opportunity to consider mitigating circumstances); *Graham v Florida*, 560 US 48, 75 (2010) (sentence of LWOP may not be imposed upon a defendant under the age of 18 for a nonhomicide offense).

MCL 769.25 and MCL 769.25a allow a prosecuting attorney to file a motion to sentence a defendant to LWOP if the defendant was convicted certain listed offenses, including violation of MCL 333.17764, and was less than 18 years of age at the time he or she committed the offense. "A judge, not a jury, is to make the determination of whether to impose a life-without-parole sentence or a term-of-years sentence under MCL 769.25." *People v Hyatt*, 316 Mich App 368, 415 (2016), abrogating in part *People v Skinner*, 312 Mich App 15 (2015), and superseding in part *People v Perkins (Floyd)*, 314 Mich App 140 (2016). "Neither *Miller*[, 567 US ,] nor MCL 769.25 implicates the right to a jury trial under [Apprendi v New Jersey, 530 US 466 (2000),] and its progeny[; r]ather, by implementing *Miller*'s Eighth Amendment protections through its enactment of MCL 769.25 the Legislature simply established a procedural framework for protecting a juvenile's Eighth Amendment rights at sentencing." *Hyatt*, 316 Mich App at 399. "[A] life-without-parole sentence is an unconstitutional penalty for all juveniles but for those whose crimes reflect irreparable corruption[;]" accordingly, in sentencing a juvenile under MCL 769.25, "the sentencing judge must honor the mandate that was made abundantly clear in [Miller, 567 US __], and other recent Eighth Amendment caselaw: [LWOP] is to be reserved for only the rarest of juvenile offenders so as to avoid imposing an unconstitutionally disproportionate life-without-parole sentence on a transiently immature offender." *Hyatt*, 316 Mich App at 377.

For additional discussion of *Miller*, 567 US __, *Graham*, 560 US 48, and related Michigan statutes and caselaw, see the Michigan Judicial Institute's *Juvenile Justice Benchbook*, Chapter 19.

¹⁵⁹Miller v Alabama, 567 US (2012).

6.6 Controlled Substance Offenses Predicated on an Underlying Felony¹⁶⁰

Special scoring instructions apply to offenses listed in [MCL 777.18](#), which are guidelines offenses predicated on the offender's commission of an underlying offense. Several offenses discussed in this benchbook are listed in [MCL 777.18](#):

- Delivery of a schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drug or cocaine to a minor—[MCL 333.7410\(1\)](#). See [Section 2.8\(D\)](#).
- Delivery of GBL or certain other controlled substances to a minor—[MCL 333.7410\(1\)](#). See [Section 2.8\(D\)](#).
- Delivery of a schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drug or cocaine within 1,000 feet of school property or a library—[MCL 333.7410\(2\)](#). See [Section 2.8\(D\)](#).
- Possession with intent to deliver a schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drug or cocaine within 1,000 feet of school property or a library—[MCL 333.7410\(3\)](#). See [Section 2.8\(D\)](#).
- Possession of GBL or other controlled substances on school property or library property—[MCL 333.7410\(4\)](#). See [Section 2.12\(C\)\(2\)](#).
- Manufacture of methamphetamine on or within 1,000 feet of school property or a library—[MCL 333.7410\(6\)](#). See [Section 2.8\(D\)](#).
- Subsequent controlled substance violations—[MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#) or [MCL 333.7413\(3\)](#). See [Sections 6.8](#) and [6.9](#).
- Recruiting or inducing a minor to commit a controlled substance felony—[MCL 333.7416\(1\)\(a\)](#). See [Section 3.11](#).
- Conspiracy—[MCL 750.157a\(a\)](#). See [Section 5.3](#).

When calculating the minimum sentence range for an offense listed in [MCL 777.18](#), both of the following apply:

- “(a) Determine the offense variable level by scoring the offense variables for the underlying offense and any additional offense variables for the offense category indicated in section 18 of this chapter.^[161]

¹⁶⁰See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about offenses predicated on an underlying felony.

(b) Determine the offense class based on the underlying offense. If there are multiple underlying felony offenses, the offense class is the same as that of the underlying felony offense with the highest crime class. If there are multiple underlying offenses but only 1 is a felony, the offense class is the same as that of the underlying felony offense. If no underlying offense is a felony, the offense class is G." [MCL 777.21\(4\)](#).

The general rule of [MCL 777.21\(1\)\(b\)](#), requiring the scoring of prior record variables (PRVs) for all offenses enumerated in [MCL 777.11](#) to [MCL 777.19](#), applies to "all cases . . . unless the language in another subsection of the statute directs otherwise." *People v Peltola*, 489 Mich 174, 182 (2011). Thus, PRVs must be scored against offenders falling within the purview of [MCL 777.21\(4\)](#) for offenses listed in [MCL 777.18](#), notwithstanding the absence of a reference to PRVs in [MCL 777.21\(4\)](#). *Peltola*, 489 Mich at 188.

6.7 Sentencing Habitual Offenders¹⁶²

Michigan's sentencing law is designed so that the potential punishment for conviction of a crime may be increased in proportion to the offender's number of previous felony convictions. [MCL 769.10](#), [MCL 769.11](#), and [MCL 769.12](#) comprise the general habitual offender statutes. [MCL 777.21\(3\)](#) authorizes sentence enhancement under the statutory sentencing guidelines for habitual offenders. The general habitual offender statutes enhance the defendant's maximum sentence.¹⁶³ In contrast, [MCL 777.21\(3\)](#) sets out how to calculate a habitual offender's enhanced recommended minimum sentence range. Further, Article 7 of the Public Health Code, [MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#), (PHC) specifically permits, and in some cases requires, sentence enhancements for habitual offenders in the context of **controlled substance** offenses. See [MCL 333.7413](#).

¹⁶¹Note that [MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#) and [MCL 333.7413\(3\)](#) (subsequent controlled substance violations) are offenses listed in [MCL 777.18](#), and when scoring those offenses, the OVs for both the public trust category and the controlled substances category must be scored because [MCL 333.7413](#) is categorized as a public trust crime by [MCL 777.18](#), but the conduct underlying the offense is a controlled substance violation. See [MCL 777.18](#); [MCL 777.21\(4\)](#). See also *People v Peltola*, 489 Mich 174, 185-186 (2011).

¹⁶²See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about sentencing habitual offenders.

¹⁶³Additionally, [MCL 769.12](#), governing fourth habitual offender status, provides for a mandatory minimum sentence of 25 years' imprisonment for an offender who has been convicted of three or more prior felonies or felony attempts, including at least one "[l]isted prior felony" as defined in [MCL 769.12\(6\)\(a\)](#), and who commits or conspires to commit a subsequent "[s]erious crime" as defined in [MCL 769.12\(6\)\(c\)](#). [MCL 769.12\(1\)\(a\)](#).

A. Application of the General Habitual Offender Statutes to Controlled Substance Offenses

The general habitual offender statutes, [MCL 769.10\(1\)\(c\)](#), [MCL 769.11\(1\)\(c\)](#), and [MCL 769.12\(1\)\(d\)](#), all require the court to enhance a person's sentence under [Article 7 of the PHC](#) "[i]f the subsequent felony is a [major controlled substance offense](#)["]. See e.g., [MCL 333.7413\(1\)-\(3\)](#). However, sentence enhancement under either the general habitual offender statutes or Article 7 of the PHC's offender sentencing scheme is permissible where a defendant with prior felony *nondrug* convictions is subsequently convicted of a major controlled substance offense. *People v Wyrick*, 474 Mich 947 (2005). "[T]he prosecutor may seek a greater sentence under the habitual offender statute even when a defendant is sentenced under the [Article 7 of the PHC]." *Wyrick*, 474 Mich at 947, citing *People v Primer*, 444 Mich 269, 271-272 (1993) (holding that "the legislative purpose [of the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure providing that if a subsequent felony is a major controlled substance offense, the person shall be punished as provided in Article 7 of the PHC,] was to assure that the mandatory sentences for the commission of a first or subsequent major controlled substance offense would not be ameliorated as the result of the exercise of discretion regarding the length of sentence provided in the habitual offender provisions in the Code of Criminal Procedure, and not to preclude enhancement of a sentence under the habitual offender provisions that might be imposed on a person who has a record of prior felony conviction, albeit not for a major controlled substance offense[]"). See also *People v Edmonds*, 93 Mich App 129, 135 n 1 (1979), which stated:

"It must be noted that application of the controlled substances act [now Article 7 of the PHC] penalty augmentation is proper when the defendant is being sentenced on a drug conviction. If the defendant commits a nondrug felony after one or more drug convictions then the habitual offender act applies upon conviction of that nondrug felony."

Michigan courts have consistently held that a defendant's sentence cannot be doubly enhanced by application of the habitual offender statutes *and* any enhancement provisions contained in the statutory language prohibiting the conduct for which the defendant was convicted. *People v Elmore*, 94 Mich App 304, 305-306 (1979); *Edmonds*, 93 Mich App at 135. See also *People v Fetterley*, 229 Mich App 511, 525, 540-541 (1998) (holding that double enhancement was improper where a defendant was convicted of offenses that were not major controlled substance offenses and his sentences were quadrupled when the trial court applied the enhancement

provisions of Article 7 of the PHC *and* the habitual offender statutes to the defendant's underlying offenses).

B. Notice Requirements

In contrast to the notice requirements that apply to general habitual offender sentence enhancements,¹⁶⁴ no notice is required for enhancement under [MCL 333.7413](#):

"[A] defendant charged under a statute which provides for imposition of an enhanced sentence on an individual previously convicted of an offense under the same statute is not entitled to notice within fourteen days of arraignment of the prosecutor's intent to seek sentence enhancement or to a separate proceeding on the question whether he has previously been convicted of a narcotics offense." *People v Eason*, 435 Mich 228, 231 (1990).

6.8 Mandatory Sentence Enhancement Under Article 7 of the PHC

[MCL 333.7413\(1\)](#) and [\(3\)](#) contain mandatory sentence enhancement provisions for offenders with second or subsequent convictions of specific major controlled substance offenses.¹⁶⁵ Those statutory provisions state:

"(1) An individual who was convicted previously for a violation of any of the following offenses and is thereafter convicted of a second or subsequent violation of any of the following offenses shall be imprisoned for life and shall not be eligible for probation, suspension of sentence, or parole during that mandatory term:

(a) A violation of [[MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#)].

(b) A violation of [[MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#)].

¹⁶⁴See, e.g., [MCR 6.112\(F\)](#); [MCL 769.13\(1\)](#).

¹⁶⁵Though Article 7 of the PHC does not refer to "major controlled substance offenses," the offenses listed in [MCL 333.7413](#) meet the definition set out in [MCL 761.2](#). See [Section 1.4](#) for more information on major controlled substance offenses.

(c) Conspiracy to commit an offense proscribed by [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(ii) or MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iii), or [MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(ii) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(iii)].

* * *

(3) An individual convicted of a second or subsequent offense under [MCL 333.7410(2) or MCL 333.7410(3)] shall be punished, subject to [MCL 333.7410(4)¹⁶⁶], by a term of imprisonment of not less than 5 years nor more than twice that authorized under [MCL 333.7410(2) or MCL 333.7410(3)] and, in addition, may be punished by a fine of not more than 3 times that authorized by [MCL 333.7410(2) or MCL 333.7410(3)]; and shall not be eligible for probation or suspension of sentence during the term of imprisonment."

These mandatory enhancement provisions apply *only* to offenders who have been convicted of two or more of the drug-related offenses very specifically enumerated in MCL 333.7413. Note that not all of the major controlled substance offenses are included within the mandatory enhancement provisions of MCL 333.7413(1) and MCL 333.7413(3).

There is no requirement under Article 7 of the PHC's enhancement provisions that an offender be convicted before the commission date of the offender's second offense. Where a defendant commits an eligible second offense before he or she is convicted of the first offense, and the defendant is subsequently convicted of the second offense, MCL 333.7413(1) must be applied to the offender. *People v Poole (Terry)*, 218 Mich App 702, 710 (1996). The language of MCL 333.7413(1) unambiguously requires that a defendant who has been "convicted previously" of an enumerated offense and is "thereafter convicted" of a second enumerated offense be sentenced according to the provisions of MCL 333.7413(1). *Poole (Terry)*, 218 Mich App at 710-711. See also *People v Lofties*, 500 Mich 890, 890-891 (2016) (noting that MCL 333.7413 "precludes parole eligibility only when both the current and prior convictions are for violations of MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(ii) or [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iii), MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(ii) or [MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(iii), or conspiracy to commit those offenses[.]" and "[t]he defendant's prior drug convictions did not rise to that level of severity because each of them involved less than 50 grams of controlled substances[.]"

¹⁶⁶MCL 333.7413(4) addresses a court's departure from the minimum term of imprisonment.

6.9 Discretionary Sentence Enhancement Under Article 7 of the PHC

Unlike the provisions in [MCL 333.7413\(1\)](#) and [MCL 333.7413\(3\)](#), [MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#) *permits*, but does *not require*, a sentencing court to double the term of imprisonment authorized by the applicable statute for a first conviction of the offense.

[MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#) states:

“Except as otherwise provided in [MCL 333.7413\(1\)](#) and [MCL 333.7413\(3\)](#), an individual convicted of a [second or subsequent offense](#) under [Article 7 of the PHC](#) may be imprisoned for a term not more than twice the term authorized or fined an amount not more than twice that otherwise authorized, or both.”

A. Aiding and Abetting

A person who aids and abets in the commission of an offense is subject to the same penalties as if he or she directly committed the offense.¹⁶⁷ [MCL 767.39](#). Because [MCL 767.39](#) mandates prosecution, trial, conviction, and punishment as if an offender directly committed the offense charged, aiding and abetting a controlled substance offense falls within [Article 7 of the PHC](#) and is classified as an “offense under this article” for purposes of the sentence enhancements authorized by [MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#).

B. Calculation of Minimum Sentence

“[W]hen calculating a defendant’s recommended minimum sentence range under the sentencing guidelines when the defendant’s minimum and maximum sentences may be enhanced pursuant to [MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#), a trial court should score the PRVs.” *People v Peltola*, 489 Mich 174, 190 (2011).

C. Enhancement is Not a Departure

When [MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#) permits a court to impose a sentence of not more than twice the term otherwise authorized, the enhancement authority extends to both the minimum and maximum terms of imprisonment. *People v Williams (John)*, 268 Mich App 416, 427-428 (2005). Therefore, a minimum sentence authorized under [MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#) may exceed the minimum sentence recommended

¹⁶⁷See [Section 5.2](#) for more information on aiding and abetting.

under the guidelines, and the sentence imposed does not represent a departure from the guidelines. *Williams (John Thomas)*, 268 Mich App at 430-431.

D. Temporal Requirements

Although an offender's *convictions* for purposes of [MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#) must *follow* one another, there is no statutory requirement regarding the temporal sequence of the *commission dates* of the offenses on which the offender's convictions are based. *People v Roseburgh*, 215 Mich App 237, 239 (1996).

6.10 Subsequent Convictions Involving Conspiracy

A defendant who is convicted of conspiracy to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#), [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#), [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#), or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#) is subject to an enhanced sentence if he or she was previously convicted of violating any of those statutes *or* conspiracy to violate any of those statutes. [MCL 333.7413\(1\)](#). A defendant subject to an enhanced sentence under [MCL 333.7413\(1\)](#) must be sentenced to mandatory life imprisonment and is not eligible for probation, parole, or suspension of his or her sentence. [MCL 333.7413\(1\)](#).

However, because conspiracy to commit a controlled substance offense not enumerated in [MCL 333.7413\(1\)\(c\)](#) is prosecuted under [MCL 750.157a](#), it does not qualify as "a second or subsequent offense under [Article 7 of the PHC]." *People v Briseno*, 211 Mich App 11, 18 (1995). Therefore, the provisions of [MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#) applicable to repeat offenders do not apply to subsequent conspiracy convictions of nonenumerated offenses. *Briseno*, 211 Mich App at 18.

6.11 Subsequent Attempted Controlled Substance Offenses and Offenses Involving Solicitation, Inducement, or Intimidation

Except as provided in [MCL 333.7416](#),¹⁶⁸ a person who attempts to violate [Article 7 of the PHC](#) or who knowingly or intentionally solicits, induces, or intimidates another person to violate Article 7 of the PHC is subject to the same penalties applicable to the crime he or she attempted to commit or the crime he or she solicited, induced, or intimidated another person to commit.¹⁶⁹ [MCL 333.7407a\(1\)-\(3\)](#). Where a defendant convicted under [MCL 333.7407a](#) is subject to the same penalties that apply to the crime

¹⁶⁸ [MCL 333.7416](#) governs penalties for recruiting, inducing, soliciting, or coercing a minor under 17 years of age to commit a felony under [Article 7 of the PHC](#).

attempted, solicited, induced, or committed through intimidation, the defendant is subject to any mandatory sentences and consecutive sentencing provisions indicated for that crime. *People v Gonzalez*, 256 Mich App 212, 229-230 (2003).

6.12 Consecutive Sentencing¹⁷⁰

Sentences run concurrently unless otherwise indicated; consecutive sentences may not be imposed unless expressly authorized by law. *Gonzalez*, 256 Mich App at 229. A trial court's decision to impose a discretionary consecutive sentence is reviewed for an abuse of discretion. *People v Norfleet*, 317 Mich App 649, 654 (2016). A trial court abuses its discretion when its decision is "outside the range of reasonable and principled outcomes. *Id.* "[T]rial courts imposing one or more discretionary consecutive sentences are required to articulate on the record reasons for each consecutive sentence imposed." *Id.*

A. Aiding and Abetting

Under [MCL 767.39](#), a person convicted of aiding and abetting a controlled substance offense must be punished as if he or she directly committed the offense charged; thus, aiding and abetting a controlled substance offense is subject to the same consecutive sentencing provisions prescribed for conviction of the underlying offense.¹⁷¹

B. Conspiracy

An offender convicted of conspiracy to commit an offense punishable by more than one year imprisonment under [MCL 750.157a\(a\)](#) must be "punished by a penalty equal to that" authorized for conviction of the offense the offender conspired to commit.¹⁷² Because a consecutive sentencing provision is a penalty, any consecutive sentencing provisions regarding the conspired offense also apply to a conspiracy conviction. *People v Denio*, 454 Mich 691, 703 (1997) (the defendant's sentence for conspiracy to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) was properly made consecutive to his sentence for conspiracy to deliver marijuana).

¹⁶⁹See [Sections 3.3](#) and [3.16](#) respectively for more information on attempts and solicitation, inducement, and intimidation.

¹⁷⁰See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about consecutive sentencing.

¹⁷¹See [Section 5.2](#) for more information on aiding and abetting.

¹⁷²See [Section 5.3](#) for more information on the crime of conspiracy.

C. Major Controlled Substance Offenses

If a defendant commits a **major controlled substance offense**¹⁷³ while the disposition of another felony offense is pending, consecutive sentencing is mandatory “upon conviction of the subsequent offense or acceptance of a plea of guilty, guilty but mentally ill, or nolo contendere to the subsequent offense[.]” [MCL 768.7b\(2\)\(b\)](#). A felony is *pending disposition* for purposes of consecutive sentencing “if the second offense is committed at a time when a warrant has been issued in the original offense and the defendant has notice that the authorities are seeking him [or her] with regard to that specific criminal episode.” *People v Waterman*, 140 Mich App 652, 654-655 (1985) (the defendant left Michigan after he was told that the police were looking for him and a warrant had issued by the time of his arrest for the subsequent offense). See also *People v Henry*, 107 Mich App 632, 637 (1981) (a felony charge was not *pending disposition* where a warrant had been issued for the defendant’s first offense, but the defendant was unaware that his conduct was the subject of a criminal prosecution).

“A charge remains ‘pending’ for the purposes of [MCL 768.7b] ‘until a defendant is sentenced on the conviction arising out of the first offense and until the original charge arising out of the first offense is dismissed.’” *People v Morris*, 450 Mich 316, 330-331 (1995), quoting *People v Smith (Timothy)*, 423 Mich 427, 452 (1985). Accordingly, consecutive sentencing is required “where a defendant commits a major controlled substance offense after being charged, but before being sentenced for a prior felony.” *Morris*, 450 Mich at 331. A felony charge is no longer pending if probation is imposed following conviction of the charge. *People v Malone*, 177 Mich App 393, 401 (1989).

The nature of the offense for which an offender is ultimately convicted has no effect on the nature of the offense when it is pending disposition. *People v Ackels*, 190 Mich App 30, 32-34 (1991). For purposes of [MCL 768.7b](#), consecutive sentencing is mandatory when an offender commits a felony while another felony charge is pending. *Ackels*, 190 Mich App at 34. That the pending felony is ultimately disposed of as a misdemeanor or lesser offense of the original felony charge has no effect on the consecutive sentencing mandate of [MCL 768.7b](#). *Ackels*, 190 Mich App at 33-34.

A sentence imposed for a controlled substance offense under [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)](#), a major controlled substance offense under [MCL 761.2\(a\)](#), may be made consecutive to any sentence imposed for the commission of another felony. [MCL 333.7401\(3\)](#).¹⁷⁴ “[T]he term

¹⁷³See [Section 1.4](#) for more information on major controlled substance offenses.

'another felony' as used in [MCL 333.7401(3)] includes any felony for which the defendant has been sentenced either before or simultaneously with the controlled substance felony enumerated in [MCL 333.7401(3)] for which a defendant is currently being sentenced. The phrase applies to felonies violative of any provision of the controlled substances act [now Article 7 of the PHC], including additional violations of the same controlled substance provision as that for which the defendant is being sentenced, or any other felony. Further, sentences imposed in the same sentencing proceeding are assumed, for the purposes of [MCL 333.7401(3)], to be imposed simultaneously. Therefore, where any of the felonies for which a defendant is being sentenced in the same proceeding are covered by the mandatory consecutive sentencing provision of [MCL 333.7401(3)], the sentence for that felony must be imposed to run consecutively with the term of imprisonment imposed for other felonies." *People v Morris*, 450 Mich 316, 320 (1995).

D. Manufacture, Creation, Delivery, or Possession with Intent to Manufacture, Create, or Deliver Offenses

"A term of imprisonment imposed under [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)] may be imposed to run consecutively with any term of imprisonment imposed for the commission of another felony." [MCL 333.7401\(3\)](#).

"[A]lthough the combined term [resulting from the imposition of consecutive sentences] is not itself subject to a proportionality review," "[t]he decision as to each consecutive sentence is its own discretionary act and must be separately justified on the record[;] . . . [w]hile imposition of more than one consecutive sentence may be justified in an extraordinary case, trial courts must nevertheless articulate their rationale for the imposition of each such sentence so as to allow appellate review." *Norfleet*, 317 Mich App at 664-666. Where "the trial court spoke only in general terms[.] stating that it took into account [the] defendant's 'background, his history, [and] the nature of the offenses involved[.]'" and failed to give particularized reasons for imposing five consecutive sentences for drug offenses under [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#), it was necessary to remand the case "so that the trial court [could] fully articulate its rationale for each consecutive sentence imposed[.]" "with reference to the specific offenses and the defendant." *Norfleet*, 317 Mich App at 666 (third alteration in original).

After remand "to properly articulate its rationale for imposing [multiple] consecutive sentences[]" for five drug convictions under [MCL 333.7401](#), the trial court properly ordered one of the sentences

¹⁷⁴See [Section 2.8](#) for more information on [MCL 333.7401](#).

to be served consecutively and ordered the remaining sentences to be served concurrently; “[t]he trial court properly recognized that it could not impose multiple consecutive sentences as a single act of discretion” and appropriately concluded that the single consecutive sentence was justified on grounds including “[the] defendant’s extensive violent criminal history, multiple failures to rehabilitate, and the manipulation of several less culpable individuals in his ongoing criminal operation.” *People v Norfleet (After Remand)*, ___ Mich App ___ ___ (2017).

E. Other Offenses Committed While Prior Felony is Pending

If a defendant commits an offense that is not a **major controlled substance offense** while the disposition of another felony offense is pending, consecutive sentencing is discretionary “upon conviction of the subsequent offense or acceptance of a plea of guilty, guilty but mentally ill, or nolo contendere to the subsequent offense[.]” [MCL 768.7b\(2\)\(b\)](#). The discretionary authority to impose consecutive sentences granted by [MCL 768.7b\(2\)\(a\)](#) applies only to the “last in time” sentencing court. *People v Chambers*, 430 Mich 217, 230-231 (1988).

F. Public Health Code Misdemeanors

For purposes of the Code of Criminal Procedure, misdemeanors punishable by more than one year (“two-year misdemeanors”) are felonies for purposes of consecutive sentencing. *People v Smith (Timothy)*, 423 Mich 427, 434 (1985). However, for purposes of the **PHC**, offenses “expressly designated” as misdemeanors retain their character as misdemeanors without regard to the length of incarceration possible for conviction of the offense. *People v Wyrick*, 474 Mich 947 (2005) (even though punishable by not more than 2 years of imprisonment, misdemeanor possession of marijuana, second offense, does *not* constitute a felony for purposes of the consecutive sentencing provision in [MCL 333.7401\(3\)](#)).

G. Violations Arising Out of the Same Transaction As The Sentencing Offense

A court is authorized to order that a sentence of imprisonment imposed for a conviction under [MCL 333.7401c](#) be consecutive to a sentence imposed for any other offense arising out of the same transaction as the sentencing offense. [MCL 333.7401c\(5\)](#).¹⁷⁵

¹⁷⁵See Chapter 3 for information on [MCL 333.7401c](#) offenses.

6.13 Delayed Sentencing¹⁷⁶

Under [MCL 771.1\(2\)](#), if a defendant is eligible for a sentence of probation, the court may elect to delay imposing sentence on the defendant for up to one year to allow the defendant to demonstrate that probation, or other leniency compatible with the ends of justice and the defendant's rehabilitation, is an appropriate sentence for his or her conviction. A defendant is not eligible for probation if he or she was convicted of a [major controlled substance offense](#). [MCL 771.1\(1\)](#). During the period of delay, the court may require the defendant to comply with any applicable terms and conditions associated with a sentence of probation. See *People v Saylor (Barry)*, 88 Mich App 270, 274-275 (1979), and [MCL 771.1\(2\)](#).

See [Section 6.22](#) for a chart comparing factors involved in delayed sentencing, deferred adjudications, and assignments to drug court.

6.14 Deferred Adjudication of Guilt Under § 7411¹⁷⁷

Delayed or deferred sentencing is not the same as a deferred adjudication of guilt. In controlled substances cases involving deferred adjudication, the defendant pleads or is found guilty of the offense charged, but the adjudication is not immediately entered. See [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#). Instead, the court places the defendant on probation and if the terms and conditions of probation are completed successfully, the court must discharge the defendant and dismiss the proceedings against him or her. *Id.* Having successfully completed the term of probation imposed for the offense, no judgment of guilt is entered against the defendant. *Id.*

Deferred adjudication is also permitted in certain circumstances for offenders admitted to a drug treatment court or a veterans treatment court. See Chapter 9 for discussion of these specialized courts.

A. Procedural Requirements

To qualify for deferral under [MCL 333.7411](#), the defendant must have no previous controlled substances convictions, be guilty of an enumerated offense, and consent to the deferral. See [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#).

¹⁷⁶See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about delayed sentencing.

¹⁷⁷See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about deferred adjudication of guilt.

1. No Previous Convictions

A defendant must have no previous convictions for an offense listed under Article 7 of the PHC or an offense under any statute of the United States or any state related to narcotic drugs, coca leaves, marijuana, stimulants, depressants, or hallucinogenic drugs. [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#).

“For purposes of this section, a person subjected to a civil fine for a first violation of section [MCL 333.7341\(4\)](#)¹⁷⁸ shall not be considered to have previously been convicted of an offense under [Article 7 of the PHC].” [MCL 333.7411\(4\)](#).

A conviction entered simultaneously with the charge to which a defendant seeks deferral under [MCL 333.7411](#) is not a “previous conviction” for purposes of [MCL 333.7411](#) and so does not render the defendant ineligible for deferred adjudication status. *People v Ware*, 239 Mich App 437, 442 (2000).

2. Defendant’s Guilt Must be Established

A defendant must plead guilty to or be found guilty of an offense listed in [MCL 333.7411](#). These offenses are possession of a controlled substance under [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(v\)](#), and [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(b\)-\(d\)](#); use of a controlled substance under [MCL 333.7404](#); and possession or use of an imitation controlled substance under [MCL 333.7341](#) for a second time. [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#).

3. Defendant Must Consent to the Deferral

Deferred adjudication requires the defendant’s consent. [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#).

B. Conditions of Probation

If all the requirements in [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#) are satisfied, the defendant will be placed on probation, further proceedings are deferred, and no judgment or adjudication of guilt is entered. [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#).

The court generally has discretion to impose any lawful term or condition on the defendant. [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#). See [MCL 771.3](#); [MCL 771.3c](#).¹⁷⁹ However, [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#) requires the court to order payment of a probation supervision fee as prescribed in [MCL](#)

¹⁷⁸Possession with intent to use/use of an imitation controlled substance.

771.3c. MCL 333.7411(1). Further, MCL 333.7411(1) specifically states that the terms and conditions of probation may include participation in a drug treatment court.

Except as provided in MCL 333.7411(6), when an individual is convicted of violating Article 7 of the PHC, other than violations of MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(i)-(iv),¹⁸⁰ MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(i)-(iv)¹⁸¹, the court may require the individual to attend a course or a rehabilitation program on the medical, psychological, and social effects of the misuse of drugs. MCL 333.7411(5). The court may order the individual to pay a fee, and failure of the individual to complete the course or program shall be considered a probation violation. *Id.*

"If an individual is convicted of a second violation of [MCL 333.7341(4)], before imposing sentence under [MCL 333.7411(1)], the court shall order the person to undergo screening and assessment by a person or agency designated by the office of substance abuse services, to determine whether the person is likely to benefit from rehabilitative services[.]" MCL 333.7411(6). The court may order an individual to participate in and successfully complete one or more appropriate rehabilitation program. *Id.* The individual must pay for the costs of the screening, assessment, and rehabilitative services, and failure to complete a program is considered a probation violation. *Id.*

C. Outcome of Probation

1. Failure to Successfully Complete the Probationary Period

The court has discretion to enter a judgment of guilt and proceed to sentencing when a defendant violates a term or condition of probation or otherwise fails to successfully complete probation. MCL 333.7411(1). However, adjudication of guilt is not mandatory. See *id.*

¹⁷⁹See Section 6.19 for a discussion of fines, costs, assessments, and restitution. See the Michigan Judicial Institute's *Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2*, Chapter 3, for detailed information all the lawful terms and conditions of probation.

¹⁸⁰MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(i)-(iv) addresses manufacture and delivery violations involving a controlled substance classified in schedule 1 or 2 that is a narcotic drug or a cocaine-related drug.

¹⁸¹MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(i)-(iv) addresses possession violations involving a controlled substance classified in schedule 1 or 2 that is a narcotic drug or a cocaine-related drug.

2. Successful Completion of the Probationary Period

A court must discharge the individual and dismiss the proceedings against him or her when the individual has fulfilled the terms and conditions of his or her probationary period. [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#).

D. Terms of Dismissal

1. Discharge and Dismissal Without Entering an Adjudication of Guilt

Except as otherwise provided by law,¹⁸² a discharge and dismissal under [MCL 333.7411](#) is not a conviction for purposes of [MCL 333.7411](#) or for purposes of disqualifications or disabilities imposed by law for criminal convictions. [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#). Additionally, the discharge and dismissal is not a conviction for purposes of the penalties imposed for subsequent convictions under [MCL 333.7413](#). [MCL 333.7411](#).

An individual may obtain only one discharge and dismissal under § 7411. [MCL 333.7411\(1\)](#).

2. Record of Deferred Adjudication

All court proceedings under [MCL 333.7411](#) must be open to the public. [MCL 333.7411\(2\)](#). Generally, “if the record of proceedings . . . is deferred under [MCL 333.7411], the record of proceedings during the period of deferral shall be closed to public inspection.” [MCL 333.7411\(2\)](#). However, unless a judgment of guilt is entered, the Department of State Police must retain a nonpublic record of the arrest, court proceedings, and disposition of the charge. [MCL 333.7411\(3\)](#). This nonpublic record is open, for limited purposes as set out in [MCL 333.7411\(3\)\(a\)-\(c\)](#), to courts, law enforcement personnel, prosecuting attorneys, the Department of Corrections, and the Department of Human Services. [MCL 333.7411\(3\)](#).

An offender whose adjudication of guilt was deferred under [MCL 333.7411](#) and whose case is dismissed upon successful completion of the terms of probation does not qualify as “not guilty” for purposes of [MCL 28.243\(8\)](#), and is therefore not entitled to the destruction of his or her fingerprints and arrest card. *People v Benjamin*, 283 Mich App 526, 527, 537 (2009).

¹⁸² See [MCL 600.1076\(4\)\(e\)](#) (discussing drug treatment programs).

6.15 Holmes Youthful Trainee Act¹⁸³

"The [Holmes Youthful Trainee Act, [MCL 762.11](#) *et seq.*] provides a mechanism for individuals who commit certain crimes between the time of their seventeenth and [twenty-fourth] birthdays to be excused from having a criminal record." *People v Rahilly*, 247 Mich App 108, 113 (2001).¹⁸⁴ See also [MCL 762.14\(1\)](#) ("[U]pon final release of the individual from the status of youthful trainee, the court shall discharge the individual and dismiss the proceedings.") Specifically, [MCL 762.11\(1\)](#) states that in certain circumstances "if an individual pleads guilty to a criminal offense, committed on or after the individual's seventeenth birthday but before his or her twenty-fourth birthday, the court of record having jurisdiction of the criminal offense may, without entering a judgment of conviction and with the consent of that individual, consider and assign that individual to the status of youthful trainee." However, "[i]f the offense was committed on or after the individual's twenty-first birthday but before his or her twenty-fourth birthday, the individual shall not be assigned to youthful trainee status without the consent of the prosecuting attorney." *Id.*

Assignment of an individual to youthful trainee status under [MCL 762.11](#) is discretionary. *People v Gow*, 203 Mich App 94, 96 (1993). [MCL 762.11](#) is remedial "and should be construed liberally for the advancement of the remedy." *People v Bobek*, 217 Mich App 524, 529 (1996).

Certain individuals are ineligible for youthful trainee status; specifically, an individual is not eligible if the offense for which he or she seeks deferral is a felony punishable by life imprisonment or a **major controlled substance offense**. [MCL 762.11\(2\)\(a\)-\(b\)](#).¹⁸⁵

6.16 Conditional Sentences¹⁸⁶

When a defendant is convicted of an offense punishable by a fine, imprisonment, or both, the court has the discretion to impose a conditional sentence and order him or her to pay a fine (with or without the costs of prosecution), and restitution as indicated in [MCL 769.1a](#) or the Crime Victim's Rights Act ([MCL 780.751](#) to [MCL 780.834](#)), within a limited time stated in the sentence. [MCL 769.3\(1\)](#). If the defendant

¹⁸³ See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about youthful trainee status.

¹⁸⁴ [MCL 762.11](#) was amended by 2015 PA 31, effective August 18, 2015, to extend the age of HYTA eligibility from 21 years of age to 24 years of age.

¹⁸⁵ [MCL 762.11\(2\)](#) lists other offenses, not relevant to this benchbook, that, if convicted, make an individual ineligible for youthful trainee status.

¹⁸⁶ See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about conditional sentences.

defaults on payment, the court may impose a sentence otherwise authorized by law. [MCL 769.3\(1\)](#).

The court may also place the defendant on probation with the condition that he or she pay a fine, costs, damages, restitution, or any combination, in installments within a limited time. [MCL 769.3\(2\)](#).¹⁸⁷ If the defendant defaults on any of the payments, the court may impose a sentence otherwise authorized by law. [MCL 769.3\(2\)](#).

6.17 Suspended Sentences¹⁸⁸

No single statute expressly confers on a sentencing court the general authority to impose and then suspend all or a portion of a defendant's sentence.¹⁸⁹ However, the power to suspend sentences "has been frequently and constantly exercised by courts of record before and since the adoption of the Constitution." *People v Cordell*, 309 Mich 585, 594-595 (1944), quoting *People v Stickle*, 156 Mich 557, 563 (1909) (internal quotation and citation omitted). The power of suspension is an inherent, but not unlimited, judicial function; it is subject to any applicable statutory provisions and circumscribed by the executive branch's exclusive power to commute sentences and grant pardons. *Cordell*, 309 Mich at 594-595; *Oakland Co Prosecutor v 52nd District Judge*, 172 Mich App 557, 560 (1988).

A court may not suspend a defendant's sentence once the defendant has begun serving it; a suspension in that case would be the practical equivalent of a commutation, and only the governor possesses the constitutional authority to commute a criminal sentence. *Oakland Co Prosecutor*, 172 Mich App at 559-560.

A sentence that is suspended indefinitely may infringe on the powers granted to the executive and legislative branches of government. See *People v Morgan*, 205 Mich App 432, 434 (1994). An indefinite suspension is not a valid sentence where a defendant's conviction was punishable by fine, prison, or probation, because the sentence is not within the sentencing alternatives defined by the Legislature in the governing statute. *Id.* at 433. Similarly, an indefinite suspension encroaches on the executive branch's exclusive power to pardon because an indefinite suspension has the practical effect of permitting a defendant to commit a crime and avoid punishment. *Id.* at 434.

¹⁸⁷Not applicable to individuals convicted of certain criminal sexual conduct crimes.

¹⁸⁸ See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about suspended sentences.

¹⁸⁹[MCL 750.165\(4\)](#) (felony non-support) specifically authorizes a court to suspend a defendant's sentence if the defendant posts a bond and any sureties required by the court.

6.18 Special Alternative Incarceration Units (SAIs)¹⁹⁰

When a defendant is convicted of an offense punishable by incarceration in a state prison,¹⁹¹ a sentencing court may order as a condition of the defendant's probation that he or she satisfactorily complete a program of incarceration in a special alternative incarceration (SAI) unit. [MCL 771.3b\(1\)](#). SAI units are established and operated by the Department of Corrections (DOC); among other programming included by the DOC, SAI units are required to demand of the participants "physically strenuous work and exercise, patterned after military basic training[.]"
[MCL 771.3b](#); [MCL 798.13\(1\)](#); [MCL 798.14\(1\)](#).

Several circumstances may make a defendant ineligible for placement in an SAI unit, some of which may apply to defendants convicted of a controlled substance offense. See [MCL 791.234a\(2\)](#). However, a detailed discussion of those general provisions is outside the scope of this benchbook. As it specifically relates to a defendant convicted of a controlled substance offense, a defendant convicted of violating [MCL 333.7401](#) or [MCL 333.7403](#) and who has a previous conviction for a violation of [MCL 333.7401](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)](#), [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(b\)](#), or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(e\)](#), is not eligible for placement in an SAI unit until he or she has served the equivalent of the mandatory minimum sentence required by statute for that violation. [MCL 791.234a\(3\)](#).

6.19 Fines, Costs, Assessments, and Restitution¹⁹²

[MCL 769.1k](#) provides a general statutory basis for a court's authority to impose specified monetary penalties and civil remedies¹⁹³ when sentencing a defendant and to collect the amounts owed at any time.

A. Fines

Courts have general authority to impose "any fine authorized by the statute for a violation of which the defendant entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or the court determined that the defendant was guilty." [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(i\)](#).¹⁹⁴ Specific authority to

¹⁹⁰ See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about SAIs.

¹⁹¹ Not applicable to individuals convicted of specific crimes listed in [MCL 771.3b\(17\)](#), not relevant to this benchbook.

¹⁹² See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about fines, costs, and assessments. See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Crime Victim Rights Benchbook](#), Chapter 8, for detailed information about restitution.

¹⁹³ See *People v Konopka*, 309 Mich App 345, 373 (2015) (holding that "the [court] costs provision of [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#) is not so punitive[] to "negate[] the Legislature's civil intent[]" and is therefore a civil remedy).

impose a fine, and the maximum amount of that fine, is often included in the language of the applicable penal statute.

"If a statute provides that an offense is punishable by imprisonment and a fine, the court may impose imprisonment without the fine or the fine without imprisonment." [MCL 769.5\(1\)](#). "If a statute provides that an offense is punishable by fine or imprisonment, the court may impose both the fine and imprisonment in its discretion." [MCL 769.5\(2\)](#). The court may require a defendant to pay by wage assignment any fine imposed under [MCL 769.1k](#), and the court may provide that any fine imposed under [MCL 769.1k](#) be collected at any time. [MCL 769.1k\(4\)](#) and [MCL 769.1k\(5\)](#).

B. Costs

[MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#) provides that, at the time of sentencing or a delay in sentencing or entry of a deferred judgment of guilt, a court may impose "[a]ny cost authorized by the statute for a violation of which the defendant entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or the court determined that the defendant was guilty." Effective October 17, 2014, 2014 PA 352 amended [MCL 769.1k](#) to add [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#), which provides for the imposition of "any cost reasonably related to the actual costs incurred by the trial court[.]"¹⁹⁵ The amendments effectuated by 2014 PA 352 "appl[y] to all fines, costs, and assessments ordered or assessed under . . . [MCL 769.1k](#) before June 18, 2014, and after [October 17, 2014]." 2014 PA 352, enacting section 1 (emphasis supplied). 2014 PA 352 amended [MCL 769.1k](#)¹⁹⁶ in response to the Michigan Supreme Court's holding in *People v Cunningham (Cunningham II)*, 496 Mich 145 (2014), rev'g 301 Mich App 218 (2013) and overruling *People v Sanders (Robert) (After Remand)*, 298 Mich App 105 (2012), and *People v Sanders (Robert)*, 296 Mich App 710 (2012).¹⁹⁷ In *Cunningham II*, the Court held that [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)](#)— which, at the time, provided for the imposition of "[a]ny cost in addition to the minimum state cost"—did "not provide courts with the independent authority to impose 'any cost[;]' rather, it "provide[d] courts with the authority to impose only those costs that the Legislature has separately

¹⁹⁴ Former [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(i\)](#) provided simply for the imposition of "[a]ny fine." However, in *People v Cunningham (Cunningham II)*, 496 Mich 145, 158 n 10 (2014) (reversing 301 Mich App 218 (2013)), the Michigan Supreme Court held that "interpreting [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(i\)](#) as providing courts with the independent authority to impose 'any fine' would . . . raise constitutional concerns, as 'the ultimate authority to provide for penalties for criminal offenses is constitutionally vested in the Legislature.'" (Citation omitted.) Effective October 17, 2014, 2014 PA 352 amended [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(i\)](#) to require that any fine imposed be "authorized by the [applicable penal] statute[.]"

¹⁹⁵ This provision expires on October 17, 2020. See [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#).

¹⁹⁶ The amended version of [MCL 769.1k](#) does not violate a defendant's due process or equal protection rights, nor does it violate the constitutional prohibition on ex post facto punishments or the principle of separation of powers. *People v Konopka*, 309 Mich App 345, 365, 367-70, 376 (2015).

authorized by statute." *Cunningham II*, 496 Mich at 147, 158 (concluding that "[t]he circuit court erred when it relied on [former] [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#) as independent authority to impose \$1,000 in court costs[']").

"[MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#)^[198] independently authorizes the imposition of costs in addition to those costs authorized by the statute for the sentencing offense[.]" and "[a] trial court possessed the authority, under [MCL 769.1k](#), as amended by 2014 PA 352, to order defendant to pay court costs[.]" *People v Konopka*, 309 Mich App 345, 350, 358 (2015). "However, although the costs imposed . . . need not be separately calculated, . . . the trial court [must] . . . establish a factual basis[]" demonstrating that "the court costs imposed [are] 'reasonably related to the actual costs incurred by the trial court[.]"' *Konopka*, 309 Mich App at 359, quoting [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#). The imposition of court costs under [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#) is a tax, rather than a governmental fee, and it must therefore comply with the Distinct-Statement Clause and the separation-of-powers doctrine. *People v Cameron*, 319 Mich App 215, 236 (2017). "[A]lthough it imposes a tax, [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#) is not unconstitutional[.]" *Cameron*, 319 Mich App at 218.^[199]

[MCL 769.34\(6\)](#) addresses the sentencing guidelines and the duties of the court when sentencing, and it generally authorizes the court to order court costs ("As part of the sentence, the court may also order the defendant to pay any combination of a fine, costs, or applicable assessments."). However, "as with [MCL 769.1k](#), [MCL 769.34\(6\)](#) allows courts to impose only those costs or fines that the Legislature

¹⁹⁷ In *Sanders (Robert)*, 296 Mich App at 715, the Court of Appeals held that "a trial court may impose a generally reasonable amount of court costs under [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#) without the necessity of separately calculating the costs involved in the particular case," but remanded for a hearing "to establish the factual basis for the [trial court's] use of [a] \$1,000 [court costs] figure[.]" After remand, the Court of Appeals held that the trial court "establish[ed] a sufficient factual basis to conclude that \$1,000 in court costs under [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#) [was] a reasonable amount in a felony case conducted in [that court,]" based on financial data demonstrating that "the average cost of handling a felony case was, conservatively, \$2,237.55 a case and, potentially, . . . as much as \$4,846 each." *Sanders (Robert) (After Remand)*, 298 Mich App at 107-108. Similarly, in *Cunningham (After Remand)*, 301 Mich App at 220, the Court of Appeals affirmed the trial court's imposition of \$1,000 in "court costs" under the general authority of [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#), holding that "a sentencing court may consider overhead costs when determining the reasonableness of a court-costs figure."

However, in *Cunningham II*, 496 Mich at 147, the Michigan Supreme Court held that a sentencing court may not "rel[y] on [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#) as independent authority to impose . . . court costs[.]" Accordingly, the Court reversed *Cunningham (After Remand)*, 301 Mich App 218, and overruled *Sanders (Robert)*, 296 Mich App 710, and *Sanders (Robert) (After Remand)*, 298 Mich App 105 (as well as any "other decisions of the Court of Appeals [that] are consistent with *Sanders*, and inconsistent with [Cunningham II.]") *Cunningham II*, 496 Mich at 159 n 13.

¹⁹⁸ This costs provision is a civil remedy. See *People v Konopka*, 309 Mich App 345, 373 (2015).

¹⁹⁹ For a detailed discussion of the categorization of [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#) as a tax and of the application of the Distinct-Statement Clause and separation-of-powers, see the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol 2](#), Chapter 3.

has separately authorized by statute[]” and “does not provide courts with the independent authority to impose any fine or cost.” *Cunningham II*, 496 Mich at 158 n 11.

Article 7 of the PHC specifically authorizes the imposition of certain costs. See, e.g., [MCL 333.7401c\(6\)](#) (response activity costs) and [MCL 333.7403a\(6\)](#) (costs of screening, assessment, and rehabilitative services). For a more complete listing of statutes specifically authorizing the imposition of costs, see the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [tables](#) on imposition of costs.

Further, a defendant may be ordered to pay any additional costs incurred to compel his or her attendance. [MCL 769.1k\(2\)](#). In addition, [MCL 769.1k\(4\)](#) authorizes a court to order that a defendant pay by wage assignment any of the costs authorized in [MCL 769.1k\(1\)](#). A court may provide for the collection of costs imposed under [MCL 769.1k](#) at any time. [MCL 769.1k\(5\)](#).

“A defendant shall not be imprisoned, jailed, or incarcerated for the nonpayment of costs ordered under [[MCL 769.1k](#)] unless the court determines that the defendant has the resources to pay the ordered costs and has not made a good-faith effort to do so.” [MCL 769.1k\(10\)](#).

C. Minimum State Costs

[MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(a\)](#) expressly requires a court to “impose the minimum state costs as set forth in [[MCL 769.1j](#)].” [MCL 769.1j](#) conditions the imposition of minimum state costs on whether a defendant is ordered to pay other fines, costs, or assessments. If a defendant is ordered to pay any combination of a fine, costs, or applicable assessments, the court must order the defendant to pay a minimum state cost of \$68.00 for each felony conviction, or \$50 for each misdemeanor conviction or ordinance violation. [MCL 769.1j\(1\)](#). The costs imposed under [MCL 769.1j\(1\)\(a\)](#) constitute a tax, and this tax does not violate the separation of powers requirement under Const 1963, art 3, § 2 or the requirement of Const 1963, art 4, § 32 that “[e]very law which imposes, continues or revives a tax shall distinctly state the tax.” *People v Shenoskey*, ___ Mich App ___, ___ (2017) (applying the analysis of [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#) in *People v Cameron*, 319 Mich App 215 (2017) to [MCL 769.1j\(1\)\(a\)](#) because the statutes are “closely related”).

Further, [MCL 769.1k\(4\)](#) authorizes a court to order that a defendant pay by wage assignment the minimum state costs authorized in [MCL 769.1k\(1\)](#). A court may provide for the collection of minimum state costs imposed under [MCL 769.1k](#) at any time. See [MCL 769.1k\(5\)](#).

D. Crime Victim Assessment

Whenever an individual is charged with a crime or ordinance violation and the charge “is resolved by conviction, by assignment of the defendant to youthful trainee status, by a delayed sentence or deferred entry of judgment of guilt, or in another way that is not an acquittal or unconditional dismissal,” the court must order the individual to pay a crime victim assessment (\$130 for felony offenses; \$75 for misdemeanor offenses/ordinance violations), as a condition of probation or parole. [MCL 780.905\(1\)-\(2\)](#). In contrast to the minimum state cost, which must be ordered for each conviction arising from a single case, only one crime victim assessment per case may be ordered, even when the case involves multiple offenses. [MCL 780.905\(2\)](#).

[MCL 769.1k](#) provides a court with general authority to impose “[a]ny assessment authorized by law” on a defendant at the time a defendant is sentenced, at the time a defendant’s sentence is delayed, or at the time entry of an adjudication of guilt is deferred. [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(v\)](#). [MCL 769.1k\(4\)](#) authorizes a court to order that a defendant pay by wage assignment an assessment imposed pursuant to [MCL 769.1k\(1\)\(b\)\(v\)](#). A court may provide for the collection of any assessment imposed under [MCL 769.1k\(1\)](#) at any time. [MCL 769.1k\(5\)](#).

E. Restitution

Restitution is mandatory for an offender convicted of a felony, misdemeanor, or ordinance violation. [MCL 769.1a\(2\)](#); [MCL 780.766\(2\)](#); [MCL 780.794\(2\)](#); [MCL 780.826\(2\)](#). Restitution is also mandatory “[f]or an offense that is resolved by assignment of the defendant to youthful trainee status, by a delayed sentence or deferred judgment of guilt, or in another way that is not an acquittal or unconditional dismissal[.]” [MCL 780.766\(2\)](#); [MCL 780.826\(2\)](#). See also [MCL 780.794\(2\)](#), which also requires the court to order restitution “[f]or an offense that is resolved informally by means of a consent calendar diversion or by another informal method that does not result in a dispositional hearing[.]”

6.20 Probation²⁰⁰

[MCL 771.1\(1\)](#) details the offenses for which a defendant may be sentenced to probation:

²⁰⁰See the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3, for detailed information about probation.

"In all prosecutions for felonies or misdemeanors, or ordinance violations other than murder, treason, criminal sexual conduct in the first or third degree, armed robbery, or **major controlled substance offenses**, if the defendant has been found guilty upon verdict or plea and the court determines that the defendant is not likely again to engage in an offensive or criminal course of conduct and that the public good does not require that the defendant suffer the penalty imposed by law, the court may place the defendant on probation under the charge and supervision of a probation officer."

When a court sentences a defendant to probation, the court must, in a court order entered in the case and made part of the record, set the length of the probationary period and determine the terms on which the probation is conditioned. [MCL 771.2\(5\)](#). Mandatory conditions of probation are listed in [MCL 771.3\(1\)\(a\)-\(h\)](#). See [MCL 771.2\(6\)](#). Discretionary conditions of probation are found in [MCL 771.3\(2\)\(a\)-\(q\)](#) and [MCL 771.3\(3\)](#). A sentencing court has discretion to alter the form or substance of an order of probation at any time during the probationary term. [MCL 771.2\(5\)](#).

A. Length of Probation

Except as provided in [MCL 771.2a](#) and [MCL 768.36](#), which address probation periods for stalking and child abuse offenses, the term of probation imposed on a defendant convicted of a felony offense must not exceed five years. [MCL 771.2\(1\)](#). "Felony" includes two-year misdemeanors. [MCL 761.1\(f\)](#); *People v Smith (Timothy)*, 423 Mich 427, 434 (1985). The term of probation imposed on a defendant convicted of an offense that is not a felony must not exceed two years. [MCL 771.2\(1\)](#).

"Except as provided in [[MCL 771.2\(4\)](#)]²⁰¹ [MCL 771.2a](#), and [MCL 768.36](#)], after the defendant has completed 1/2 of the original felony probation period of his or her felony probation, the department or probation department may notify the sentencing court. If, after a hearing to review the case and the defendant's conduct while on probation, the court determines that the defendant's behavior warrants a reduction in the probationary term, the court may reduce that term by 100% or less. The victim must be notified of the date and time of the hearing and be given an opportunity to be heard. The court shall consider the impact on the victim and repayment of outstanding restitution caused by reducing the defendant's

²⁰¹[MCL 771.2\(4\)](#) provides that a defendant convicted of one or more of the following crimes in not eligible for reduced probation under [MCL 771.2\(2\)](#): a violation of [MCL 750.81](#), a violation of [MCL 750.84](#), a violation of [MCL 750.520c](#), and a violation of [MCL 750.520e](#).

probationary term. Not less than 28 days before reducing or terminating a period of probation or conducting a review under this section, the court shall notify the prosecuting attorney, the defendant or, if the defendant has an attorney, the defendant's attorney. However, this subsection does not apply to a defendant who is subject to a mandatory probation term." [MCL 771.2\(2\)](#).

If the court reduces a defendant's probationary term under [MCL 771.2\(2\)](#), the reduction must be reported to the Department of Corrections. [MCL 771.2\(5\)](#).

B. Lifetime Probation

The "lifetime probation" provision in former [MCL 771.1\(4\)](#) was eliminated effective March 1, 2003.²⁰² Prior to the amendment, a trial court could sentence a defendant to lifetime probation for violating or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#).

Offenders placed on lifetime probation before March 1, 2003, for offenses committed before March 1, 2003, are subject to the conditions of probation set out in [MCL 771.3](#). [MCL 771.2\(6\)](#). [MCL 771.2\(6\)](#) continues to prohibit any reduction in the probation period imposed under former [MCL 771.1\(4\)](#) "other than by a revocation that results in imprisonment or as otherwise provided by law."

[MCL 333.7401](#) extends a provision relating to the discharge of lifetime probation to a person sentenced to lifetime probation under [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) before March 1, 2003. [MCL 333.7401\(4\)](#) states:

"If an individual was sentenced to lifetime probation under [\[MCL 333.7401\]\(2\)\(a\)\(iv\)](#) as it existed before March 1, 2003 and the individual has served 5 or more years of that probationary period, the probation officer for that individual may recommend to the court that the court discharge the individual from probation. If an individual's probation officer does not recommend discharge as provided in this subsection, with notice to the prosecutor, the individual may petition the court seeking resentencing under the court rules. The court may discharge an individual from probation as provided in this subsection. An individual may file more than 1 motion seeking resentencing under this subsection."

²⁰²2002 PA 666.

C. Revoking Probation

"If during the probation period the sentencing court determines that the probationer is likely again to engage in an offensive or criminal course of conduct or that the public good requires revocation of probation, the court may revoke probation." [MCL 771.4](#).²⁰³ A trial court only has jurisdiction to revoke a defendant's probation and sentence him or her to imprisonment during the probationary period; if the probationary period expires, the trial court loses jurisdiction to revoke probation and impose a prison sentence. *People v Glass*, 288 Mich App 399, 408-409 (2010).

D. Termination of the Probation Period

The probation officer must report to the court when a probationer's term of probation has ended. [MCL 771.5\(1\)](#).²⁰⁴ The officer must also inform the court of the probationer's conduct during the probation period. *Id.* After receiving the report, the court may discharge the probationer and enter judgment of a suspended sentence, or the court may extend the probationer's supervision period up to the maximum period of probation permitted. *Id.*

[MCL 771.5](#) "does not apply to a juvenile placed on probation and committed under [[MCL 769.1\(3\)](#) or [MCL 769.1\(4\)](#)] . . . to an institution or agency described in the youth rehabilitations services act, . . . [MCL 803.301](#) to [[MCL](#)] 803.309." [MCL 771.5\(2\)](#).

6.21 Parole Provisions Specifically Related to Controlled Substance Offenses

A. Prisoners Sentenced to Life Imprisonment for Violating §7401(2)(a)(i)

Generally, "[a] prisoner sentenced to imprisonment for life, other than a prisoner described in [[MCL 791.234\(6\)](#)]," is eligible for parole once the prisoner has served ten calendar years of his or her sentence if the offense was committed before October 1, 1992 or 15 calendar years if the offense was committed on or after October 1, 1992. [MCL 791.234\(7\)\(a\)](#). However, prisoners sentenced for

²⁰³ The Probation Swift and Sure Sanctions Act, [MCL 771A.1](#) et seq., establishes a voluntary, grant-funded "state swift and sure sanctions program" for the supervision of participating offenders who have been placed on probation for committing certain felonies. [MCL 771A.3](#); see also [MCL 771A.2\(b\)](#). See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 4, for detailed information about probation revocation, including discussion of the Probation Swift and Sure Sanctions Act, [MCL 771A.1](#) et seq. See [Section 10.17](#) for further discussion of the swift and sure sanctions probation program.

²⁰⁴The statute does not specify the time in which this report must be made.

violating, attempting to violate, or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#)²⁰⁵ are subject to additional prerequisites to parole eligibility.

Specifically, a prisoner convicted of violating, attempting, or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#) and sentenced to life imprisonment with possibility of parole may be placed on parole pursuant to the conditions in [MCL 791.234\(8\)](#)²⁰⁶ under the following circumstances:

- If the prisoner has another conviction for a [serious crime](#), parole is possible after he or she has served 20 calendar years of the life sentence. [MCL 791.234\(7\)\(b\)](#).
- If the prisoner does *not* have another conviction for a serious crime, parole is possible after he or she has served 17 1/2 calendar years of the life sentence. [MCL 791.234\(7\)\(c\)](#).

If a sentencing judge or his or her successor determines on the record²⁰⁷ that a prisoner sentenced to life for violating, attempting, or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#) "has cooperated with law enforcement," the prisoner is subject to the parole board's jurisdiction and may be eligible for parole 2-1/2 years earlier than otherwise indicated. [MCL 791.234\(12\)](#). "The prisoner is considered to have cooperated with law enforcement if the court determines on the record that the prisoner had no relevant or useful information to provide." *Id.* "The court shall not make a determination that the prisoner failed or refused to cooperate with law enforcement on grounds that the defendant exercised his or her constitutional right to trial by jury." *Id.*

B. Prisoners Sentenced to Life Imprisonment for Violating §7401(2)(a)(i) Before October 1, 1998

Parole eligibility for offenders sentenced to life imprisonment before October 1, 1998, for violating, or attempting or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#)²⁰⁸ is subject to additional considerations. Under these circumstances, the parole board must consider:

²⁰⁵ Manufacture or delivery of certain schedule 1 or 2 substances. See [Section 2.8](#).

²⁰⁶ [MCL 791.234\(8\)](#) sets forth several conditions for parole that apply to all prisoners granted parole under [MCL 791.234\(7\)](#). A full discussion of these conditions is outside the scope of this benchbook.

²⁰⁷ "If the court determines at sentencing that the defendant cooperated with law enforcement, the court shall include its determination in the judgment of sentence." [MCL 791.234\(12\)](#).

²⁰⁸ See [Section 2.8](#) for more information.

- “Whether the violation was part of a continuing series of violations . . . of [MCL 333.7401](#) [or [MCL](#)] [333.7403](#), by that individual.” [MCL 791.234\(10\)\(a\)](#).
- “Whether the violation was committed by the individual in concert with 5 or more other individuals.” [MCL 791.234\(10\)\(b\)](#).
- “Whether the individual was a principal administrator, organizer, or leader of an entity that [he or she] knew or had reason to know was organized, in whole or in part, to commit violations of . . . [MCL 333.7401](#) [or [MCL](#)] [333.7403](#),” and whether the violation committed by the individual was for the purpose of furthering the interests of that entity. [MCL 791.234\(10\)\(c\)\(i\)](#).
- “Whether the individual was a principal administrator, organizer, or leader of an entity that [he or she] knew or had reason to know committed violations of . . . [MCL 333.7401](#) [or [MCL](#)] [333.7403](#),” and whether the violation committed by the individual was for the purpose of furthering the interests of that entity. [MCL 791.234\(10\)\(c\)\(ii\)](#).
- “Whether the violation was committed in a drug-free school zone.” [MCL 791.234\(10\)\(c\)\(iii\)](#).
- Whether the violation involved the delivery of a controlled substance, or possession with the intent to deliver a controlled substance, to an individual under the age of 17. [MCL 791.234\(10\)\(c\)\(iv\)](#).

C. Prisoners Sentenced to Term of Years or According to Then-Existing Statute for Certain Violations of § 7401(2)(a) or § 7403(2)(a) Committed Before March 1, 2003

Violations of § 7401(2)(a)(i) or § 7403(2)(a)(i). “Notwithstanding [\[MCL 791.234\(1\)\]](#) and [\[MCL 791.234\(2\)\]](#), an individual convicted of violating, or attempting or conspiring to violate, [\[MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)\]](#) or [\[MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)\]](#), whose offense occurred before March 1, 2003, and who was sentenced to a term of years, is eligible for parole after serving 20 years of the sentence imposed for the violation if the individual has another **serious crime** or 17-1/2 years of the sentence if the individual does not have another conviction for a serious crime, or after serving the minimum sentence imposed for that violation, whichever is less.” [MCL 791.234\(13\)](#).

Violations of § 7401(2)(a)(ii) or § 7403(2)(a)(ii). “Notwithstanding [MCL 791.234(1) and MCL 791.234(2)], an individual who was convicted of violating, or attempting or conspiring to violate, [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(ii) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(ii)], whose offense occurred before March 1, 2003, and who was sentenced according to those sections as they existed before March 1, 2003, is eligible for parole after serving the minimum of each sentence imposed for that violation or 10 years of each sentence imposed for that violation, whichever is less.” [MCL 791.234\(14\)](#).

Violations of § 7401(2)(a)(iii) or § 7403(2)(a)(iii). “Notwithstanding [MCL 791.234(1) and MCL 791.234(2)], an individual who was convicted of violating, or attempting or conspiring to violate, [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iii) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(iii)], whose offense occurred before March 1, 2003, and who was sentenced according to those sections as they existed before March 1, 2003, is eligible for parole after serving the minimum of each sentence imposed for that violation or 5 years of each sentence imposed for that violation, whichever is less.” [MCL 791.234\(15\)](#).

Violations of § 7401(2)(a)(iv) or § 7403(2)(a)(iv). “Notwithstanding [MCL 791.234(1) and MCL 791.234(2)], an individual who was convicted of violating, or attempting or conspiring to violate, [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(iv)], whose offense occurred before March 1, 2003, who was sentenced according to those sections of law as they existed before March 1, 2003 to consecutive terms of imprisonment for 2 or more violations of [MCL 333.7401(2)(a) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a)], is eligible for parole after serving 1/2 of the minimum sentence imposed for each violation of [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(iv)]. This subsection applies only to sentences imposed for violations of [MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a)(iv)] and does not apply if the sentence was imposed for a conviction for a new offense committed while the individual was on probation or parole.” [MCL 791.234\(16\)](#).

D. Violations of § 7401(2)(a)-(b) or § 7402(2)(a)-(b)

A prisoner not subject to disciplinary time who is convicted and sentenced for a violation of [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)](#), [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(b\)](#), [MCL 333.7402\(2\)\(a\)](#), or [MCL 333.7402\(2\)\(b\)](#) is not eligible for parole “until the person has served the minimum term imposed by the court[.]”²⁰⁹ [MCL 791.233b\(cc\)](#). See also [MCL 791.233\(1\)\(c\)](#).

²⁰⁹Less an allowance for disciplinary credits as provided in [MCL 800.33\(5\)](#).

E. Revocation of Parole

A parole order issued for a prisoner convicted of violating or conspiring to violate [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#), [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#), [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#), or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) must contain "a notice that if the parolee violates or conspires to violate [\[Article 7 of the PHC\]](#), and that violation or conspiracy to violate is punishable by imprisonment for 4 or more years, or [if the parolee] commits a [violent felony](#) during his or her release on parole, parole shall be revoked." [MCL 791.236\(10\)](#).

F. Offenders Ineligible for Parole

An offender sentenced to mandatory life imprisonment for violating [MCL 333.17764\(7\)](#), [MCL 750.16\(5\)](#), or [MCL 750.18\(7\)](#)²¹⁰ is not eligible for parole, but is subject to the provisions of [MCL 791.244](#), [MCL 791.234\(6\)\(b\)](#); [MCL 791.234\(6\)\(d\)](#).²¹¹ According to [MCL 791.244\(1\)](#), one member of the parole board must interview a prisoner sentenced to life imprisonment without the possibility of parole "at the conclusion of 10 calendar years and thereafter as determined appropriate by the parole board[.]" The periodic interviews continue until a prisoner dies or is granted a reprieve, commutation, or pardon. *Id.*

6.22 Comparison of Factors Involved in Delayed Sentences, Deferred Adjudications, and Assignments to Drug Court

A table comparing the actions taken for cases involving deferred judgments, delayed sentences, and traditional sentences may be found at: http://courts.mi.gov/Administration/SCAO/Resources/Documents/standards/Deferred_vs_Delayed_Sentence.pdf.

²¹⁰These offenses are discussed in [Sections 5.10, 5.8](#), and [5.6](#), respectively.

²¹¹ Except as provided in [MCL 769.25](#) and [MCL 769.25a](#), concerning defendants less than 18 years of age at the time of the offense. [MCL 750.16\(5\)](#); [MCL 750.18\(7\)](#).

Chapter 7: Defenses

7.1.	Scope Note	7-2
7.2	Statutory References to Authorization	7-2
7.3	Establishing Authorization as a Defense	7-4
7.4	Conduct Outside the Scope of Authorization.....	7-5
7.5	Licensure Requirements.....	7-7
7.6	Double Jeopardy	7-10
7.7	Entrapment	7-16
7.8	Intoxication as a Defense	7-18

7.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses defenses that are particularly relevant to prosecutions involving **controlled substance** offenses. Specifically, this chapter addresses authorization as a defense to charges brought under Article 7 of the Public Health Code (PHC), [MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#),²¹² double jeopardy, entrapment, and intoxication as a defense. The immunity and affirmative defenses under the Michigan Medical Marijuana Act (MMMA), [MCL 333.26421 et seq.](#) and the Medical Marijuana Facilities Licensing Act (MMFLA), [MCL 333.27101 et seq.](#) are discussed in [Chapter 8](#).

7.2 Statutory References to Authorization

Proper authorization is a defense²¹³ to any charge levied under **Article 7 of the PHC**, as long as the individual's conduct falls within the scope of the claimed authorization. For example, an individual may be authorized to engage in conduct that is generally prohibited if he or she holds particular licensure or obtained a valid prescription.

A. Statutory Language Recognizing an Authorization Exception for Specified Conduct

Several statutory sections barring conduct related to **controlled substances** specifically recognize authorization as an exception:

- “*Except as authorized by this article, a person shall not manufacture, create, deliver, or possess with intent to manufacture, create, or deliver a controlled substance, a prescription form, or a counterfeit prescription form. A practitioner licensed by the administrator under [Article 7 of the PHC] shall not dispense, prescribe, or administer a controlled substance for other than legitimate and professionally recognized therapeutic or scientific purposes or outside the scope of practice of the practitioner, licensee, or applicant.*” [MCL 333.7401\(1\)](#) (emphasis added).
- “*Except as authorized by this article, a person shall not create, manufacture, deliver, or possess with intent to deliver a counterfeit substance or a controlled substance analogue intended for human consumption. This section does not apply to a person who manufactures or distributes a substance in conformance with the provisions of an approved new drug*

²¹² [MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#) refers to the beginning of Article 7. The beginning of the entire Public Health Code can be found at [MCL 333.1101 et seq.](#)

²¹³ See generally *People v Pegenau*, 447 Mich 278, 289 (1994) (stating that “presence of a prescription is analogous to an affirmative defense[.]”).

application or an exemption for investigational use within the meaning of . . . 21 USC 355. For purposes of this section, [21 USC 355] of the federal food, drug, and cosmetic act shall be applicable to the introduction or delivery for introduction of any new drug into intrastate, interstate, or foreign commerce.” MCL 333.7402(1) (emphasis added).

- “A person shall not knowingly or intentionally possess a controlled substance, a controlled substance analogue, or a prescription form *unless the controlled substance, controlled substance analogue, or prescription form was obtained directly from, or pursuant to, a valid prescription or order of a practitioner while acting in the course of the practitioner's professional practice, or except as otherwise authorized by [Article 7 of the PHC].*” MCL 333.7403(1) (emphasis added).
- “A person shall not use a controlled substance or controlled substance analogue *unless the substance was obtained directly from, or pursuant to, a valid prescription or order of a practitioner while acting in the course of the practitioner's professional practice, or except as otherwise authorized by [Article 7 of the PHC].*” MCL 333.7404(1) (emphasis added).

B. Statutory Provisions Specific to Licensees and Practitioners

Article 7 of the PHC also requires practitioners to follow specific procedures and/or rules in order to use authorization as a defense. For example:

- A person licensed by the administrator under Article 7 of the PHC “shall not distribute, prescribe, or dispense a controlled substance in violation of [MCL 333.7333²¹⁴].” MCL 333.7405(1)(a).
- A person who is a licensee “shall not manufacture a controlled substance not authorized by his or her license or distribute, prescribe, or dispense a controlled substance not authorized by his or her license to another licensee or other authorized person, except as authorized by rules promulgated by the administrator.” MCL 333.7405(1)(b).
- A person who is a practitioner “shall not dispense a controlled substance under a prescription written and signed; written or created in an electronic format, signed, and transmitted by facsimile; or transmitted electronically

²¹⁴MCL 333.7333 governs the circumstances under which a practitioner may prescribe and dispense controlled substances.

or by other means of communication by a physician prescriber or dentist prescriber licensed to practice in a state other than Michigan, unless the prescription is issued by a physician **prescriber** or dentist prescriber who is authorized under the laws of that state to practice dentistry, medicine, or osteopathic medicine and surgery and to prescribe controlled substances." **MCL 333.7405(1)(e).**

- A person "shall not knowingly or intentionally . . . [d]istribute as a licensee a controlled substance classified in schedule 1 or 2, except pursuant to an order form as required by **[MCL 333.7331²¹⁵].**" **MCL 333.7407(1)(a).**

7.3 Establishing Authorization as a Defense

The defendant bears the burden of proving his or her authorization. *People v Pegenau*, 447 Mich 278, 289 (1994). **MCL 333.7531** provides:

"(1) It is not necessary for this state to negate any exemption or exception in **[Article 7 of the PHC]** in a complaint, information, indictment, or other pleading or in a trial, hearing, or other proceeding under **[Article 7 of the PHC]**. The burden of proof of an exemption or exception is upon the **person** claiming it.

(2) In the absence of proof that a person is the authorized holder of an appropriate license or order form issued under **[Article 7 of the PHC]**, the person is presumed not to be the holder of the license or order form. The burden of proof is upon the person to rebut the presumption."

To satisfy the burden of proof, the defendant must present some competent evidence beyond a mere assertion of his or her authorization. *Pegenau*, 447 at 294-296 (holding that the defendant's self-serving assertion that he possessed a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription did not satisfy his burden of production). The "defendant bears both the burden of production and persuasion" to establish any claim of authorization, "and must do so by a preponderance of the evidence." *People v Robar*, ___ Mich App ___ ___ (2017). See also *People v Baham*, ___ Mich App ___ ___ (2017) (holding that "if [the] defendant believed he was entitled to a personal use defense, the burden was on [the] defendant to raise the issue as an affirmative defense and to present

²¹⁵**MCL 333.7331(1)** provides that "[o]nly a practitioner who holds a license under **[Article 7 of the PHC]** to prescribe or dispense controlled substances may purchase from a licensed manufacturer or **distributor** a schedule 1 or 2 controlled substance. The authority granted under this subsection to purchase a schedule 1 or 2 controlled substance is not assignable or transferable." Purchases must be made pursuant to an order form that is in compliance with federal law. **MCL 333.7331(2).**

some competent evidence of preparation or compounding for personal use[”]).

“[P]ursuant to [MCL 333.7531\(1\)](#), when offering proof of the elements of the offense, the prosecution has no obligation to negate any exemption or exception in Article 7 of the Public Health Code[.]” *Baham*, ___ Mich App at ___ (noting that the personal use exception in [MCL 333.7106\(3\)](#) is one such exception and that it operates as an affirmative defense).²¹⁶

The Michigan Criminal Jury Instructions regarding controlled substance offenses include an instruction that the prosecutor must prove that the defendant was not legally authorized to engage in the charged activity when the defendant “has presented some competent evidence beyond a mere assertion that the defendant was authorized to possess the substance.” See, e.g., [M Crim JI 12.1](#). The instructions also note that “[i]f the defense presents such evidence, the prosecution must prove lack of authorization beyond a reasonable doubt.” [M Crim JI 12.1](#). See also [M Crim JI 12.2](#); [M Crim JI 12.3](#); [M Crim JI 12.4](#); and [M Crim JI 12.5](#). However, in *Robar*, ___ Mich App at ___ the Court specifically concluded that this instruction in [M Crim JI 12.3](#) “does not accurately state the law[.]” because “[u]nder [People v Mezy, 453 Mich 269, 282-283 (1996) (opinion by WEAVER, J. and opinion by BRICKELY, C.J., concurring in part and dissenting in part)], a defendant claiming an exception or exemption under [Article 7 of the PHC] bears both the burden of production and persuasion and must demonstrate by a preponderance of the evidence that he or she is legally authorized to deliver a controlled substance.” The statements that the *Robar* Court took issue with in [M Crim JI 12.3](#) are repeated in all of the controlled substances instructions that reference authorization. See [M Crim JI 12.1](#); [M Crim JI 12.2](#); [M Crim JI 12.4](#); and [M Crim JI 12.5](#).

Placing the burden of proof on a defendant who claims he or she was authorized to engage in the conduct at issue does not violate the defendant’s constitutional right to due process because lack of authorization is not an element of the crime. *Pegenau*, 447 Mich at 292-293.

7.4 Conduct Outside the Scope of Authorization

A **practitioner** is subject to criminal liability where he or she prescribes, dispenses, or administers a **controlled substance** outside the scope of his or her practice or if he or she prescribes, dispenses or administers a controlled substance for a purpose other than a legitimate and professionally recognized therapeutic or scientific purpose. See, e.g.,

²¹⁶For a detailed discussion of the personal use exemption, see [Section 2.3\(B\)\(2\)](#).

MCL 333.7401(1) (prohibiting **manufacture**, **creation**, **delivery**, and **possession** “except as authorized by [Article 7 of the PHC]” and noting that appropriately licensed practitioners “shall not dispense, prescribe, or administer a controlled substance for other than legitimate and professionally recognized therapeutic or scientific purposes or outside the scope of practice of the practitioner, licensee, or applicant[]”) See also *People v Alford*, 405 Mich 570, 589 (1979) (“A physician dispensing controlled substances not in the course of professional practice or research can be prosecuted for unlawful delivery of a controlled substance.”)²¹⁷

A. Good Faith Errors

“The standard required in determining whether [a] physician’s actions were in the course of professional practice or research is whether the doctor made an ‘honest’ or ‘good faith’ effort to treat and prescribe in compliance with an accepted standard of medical practice.” *People v Downes (George)*, 168 Mich App 484, 488 (1987). “Whether a physician . . . is acting in good faith in the course of professional practice or research is a question of fact.” *Alford*, 405 Mich at 589.

A defendant’s actions may constitute “not good medical practice,” but that does not necessarily mean the actions were taken in bad faith. See *People v Orzame*, 224 Mich App 551, 565-567 (1997) (the district court did not abuse its discretion by failing to bind over the defendant despite the fact that the evidence established that the defendant’s conduct was not consonant with good medical practice where no proof was presented showing that the defendant acted in bad faith or that he intended to prescribe or dispense controlled substances for nonmedical purposes; the record supported the defendant’s contention that he believed the undercover agents’ symptoms were genuine, the defendant prescribed the least potent dosage of the medication prescribed, and the defendant counseled a few agents about the addictive nature of the drugs); *Downes (George)*, 168 Mich App at 488-489 (there was no evidence that the physician-defendant acted in bad faith when he prescribed controlled substances to an undercover police officer, and the prosecution’s expert witness refused to comment on the defendant’s motive, the defendant prescribed less than the requested dosage on one occasion, and the defendant refused the officer’s request that he be prescribed a different drug than he had been receiving).

²¹⁷Alford analyzed a former version of MCL 333.7401(1); however, the relevant portion of the old version of the statute analyzed in Alford is substantially the same as the current version.

B. Delegation

MCL 333.16215 permits an unlicensed individual with proper delegation to perform tasks which, in the absence of delegation, would constitute criminal conduct. *People v Ham-Ying*, 142 Mich App 831, 835 (1985). Specifically, MCL 333.16215(1) provides in pertinent part:

“[A] licensee who holds a license other than a health profession subfield license may delegate to a licensed or unlicensed individual who is otherwise qualified by education, training, or experience the performance of selected acts, tasks, or functions where the acts, tasks, or functions fall within the scope of practice of the licensee’s profession and will be performed under the licensee’s supervision. A licensee shall not delegate an act, task, or function under [MCL 333.16215] if the act, task, or function, under standards of acceptable and prevailing practice, requires the level of education, skill, and judgment required of the licensee under [Article 15 of the PHC].”

However, a licensee may not delegate the task of filling prescriptions to a physician whose license has been suspended following a conviction for illegally prescribing a controlled substance. *Ham-Ying*, 142 Mich App at 836. “Even though [a physician with a suspended license is] presumably qualified by education, training, or experience to perform the functions of examining patients and dispensing prescriptions,” allowing a physician with a suspended license to be a proper delegate of the rights afforded to licensed physicians would “circumvent the terms of and reasons for [the] suspension.” *Id.* at 835-836.

7.5 Licensure Requirements

A person who manufactures, distributes, prescribes, or dispenses a controlled substance must be licensed to engage in that activity. MCL 333.7303(1). Proper licensure under MCL 333.7303(1) permits a person to “possess, manufacture, distribute, prescribe, dispense, or conduct research with those substances to the extent authorized by its license and in conformity with the other provisions of [Article 7 of the PHC].” MCL 333.7303(2).²¹⁸

²¹⁸The statutory requirements for obtaining and retaining any of the licenses described in Article 7 of the PHC are beyond the scope of this benchbook.

"A license issued under [Article 7 of the PHC] to manufacture, distribute, prescribe, or dispense pharmaceutical-grade cannabis and the conduct of the licensee is subject to the additional requirements of [A]rticle 8[of the PHC]." [MCL 333.7303\(3\)](#).²¹⁹

A. Exceptions to Licensure Requirements

Certain unlicensed persons may lawfully possess controlled substances or prescription forms under specific circumstances:

- An [agent](#) or employee of a licensed manufacturer, [distributor](#), prescriber, or dispenser of a controlled substance need not be licensed if the [person](#) is acting within the usual course of his or her business or employment. [MCL 333.7303\(4\)\(a\)](#).
- A common or contract carrier or warehouse, or an employee of the carrier or warehouse, whose possession of a [controlled substance](#) or [prescription form](#) falls within the usual course of his or her business or employment need not be licensed. [MCL 333.7303\(4\)\(b\)](#).
- An [ultimate user](#) or agent whose possession of a controlled substance or prescription form is pursuant to a [practitioner's](#) lawful order or whose possession of a schedule 5 substance is lawful need not be licensed. [MCL 333.7303\(4\)\(c\)](#).

B. Exemption or Waiver of Licensure Requirements

The licensure requirement is waived for persons in the following circumstances:

- "(a) An officer or employee of the [D]rug [E]nforcement [A]gency [(DEA)] while engaged in the course of official duties.
- (b) An officer of the United States [C]ustoms [S]ervice while engaged in the course of official duties.

²¹⁹ Effective December 30, 2013, 2013 PA 268 created Article 8 of the [PHC](#), which governs the licensed "manufactur[ing], distribut[ing], prescrib[ing], or dispens[ing] of pharmaceutical-grade cannabis[.]" [MCL 333.8109\(1\)](#). However, the rules required to implement Article 8 will likely not be promulgated until "marijuana, including pharmaceutical-grade cannabis, is rescheduled by federal authority." [MCL 333.8115\(2\)](#). In addition, "implementation and enforcement of . . . article [8] shall not occur sooner than 180 days after that federal authority reschedules marijuana." Id. Because the federal rescheduling of marijuana has not yet occurred, this benchbook does not discuss the requirements of Article 8.

(c) An officer or employee of the United States [F]ood and [D]rug [A]dministration [(FDA)] while engaged in the course of the person's official duties.

(d) A federal officer who is lawfully engaged in the enforcement of a federal law relating to **controlled substances, drugs**, or customs and who is authorized to possess controlled substances in the course of that person's official duties.

(e) An officer or employee of this state or a political subdivision or agency of this state who is engaged in the enforcement of a state or local law relating to controlled substances and who is authorized to possess controlled substances in the course of that **person's** official duties.” [MCL 333.7304\(1\)](#).

C. Scope of Exemption or Waiver

An official for whom the licensure requirement is waived is authorized to handle **controlled substances** in a limited number of situations:

- **An exchange between two exempted officials in the course of each individual's official duties.** An official exempted under [MCL 333.7304](#), when acting in the course of the individual's official duties, may possess and transfer a controlled substance to any other exempted official also acting in the course of that person's official duties. [MCL 333.7304\(2\)](#).
- **When an exempted official acquires the substance during an inspection or investigation.** An official exempted under [MCL 333.7304](#) may acquire a controlled substance during an administrative inspection or investigation or during a criminal investigation involving the individual from whom the official acquired the controlled substance. [MCL 333.7304\(3\)](#).
- **When an exempted official in the course of official duties distributes the substance during an investigation.** A law enforcement officer exempted under [MCL 333.7304](#), when acting in the course of that officer's official duties, may **distribute** a controlled substance to another person “as a means to detect criminal activity or to conduct a criminal investigation.” [MCL 333.7304\(4\)](#).

See also [MCL 333.7531\(3\)](#) (providing that no liability under **Article 7 of the PHC** attaches to an authorized state, county, or local officer engaged in the lawful performance of that officer's duties).

1. Reverse Buys

The conduct authorized by [MCL 333.7304\(4\)](#) includes providing small samples of a controlled substance to individuals involved in setting up a "reverse buy." *People v Connolly*, 232 Mich App 425, 431-432 (1998) (holding that "a law enforcement officer may distribute controlled substances to another person as a means of detecting criminal activity[] and citing [MCL 333.7304](#)).

2. Who Constitutes an Officer Acting in the Course of Official Duties

In *People v Jones (Alan)*, 203 Mich App 384, 387-388 (1994), the defendant argued that he was authorized to possess and distribute cocaine under [MCL 333.7304\(1\)\(e\)](#) because he was a paid confidential police informant and the delivery of cocaine was performed in the course of his official duties. The Court of Appeals found that the defendant failed to contend he was an officer or an employee of the police acting in the course of his official duties, and that his testimony did not support such a claim. *Jones (Alan)*, 203 Mich App at 388. The Court further noted that even assuming the defendant was acting as an informant, a paid confidential informant is "at best, an agent and not entitled to the protection afforded by [[MCL 333.7304](#)] to governmental employees performing official duties." *Jones (Alan)*, 203 Mich App at 388.

In his concurring opinion, Judge Connor stated that he "would hold that, as used in [MCL 333.7304](#) . . . , the term 'employee' includes paid police informants." *Jones (Alan)*, 203 Mich App at 391 (Connor, J., concurring). Accordingly, a paid police informant would be authorized by law to transfer a controlled substance when doing so in the course of his or her duties as an informant. *Id.* However, Judge Connor agreed that the record did not support the defendant's claim that he was a police informant. *Id.*

7.6 Double Jeopardy

A. Generally

Both the Michigan Constitution, [Const 1963, art 1, § 15](#), and the United States Constitution, [US Const, Am V](#), prohibit putting a defendant twice in jeopardy for the same offense. *People v Ford*, 262 Mich App 443, 447 (2004) (holding that the Michigan Constitution

provides the same double jeopardy protections as the United States Constitution).

“The prohibition against double jeopardy provides three related protections: (1) it protects against a second prosecution for the same offense after acquittal; (2) it protects against a second prosecution for the same offense after conviction; and (3) it protects against multiple punishments for the same offense.” *People v Nutt*, 469 Mich 565, 574 (2004). Michigan uses the same-elements test to determine whether the prohibition against double jeopardy is violated. *Id.* at 575-596. The same-elements test is commonly referred to as the *Blockburger* test. *Nutt*, 469 Mich at 576; *Blockburger v United States*, 284 US 299, 304 (1932).²²⁰ The *Blockburger* test applies in both “multiple punishments” cases and in “successive prosecutions” cases. *People v Smith (Bobby)*, 478 Mich 292, 315-316 (2007). For a detailed discussion of double jeopardy generally, see the Michigan Judicial Institute’s *Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 1*, Chapter 8.

B. Protection Under Article 7 of the PHC

“If a violation of [Article 7 of the PHC] is a violation of a federal law or the law of another state, a conviction or acquittal under federal law or the law of another state for the same act is a bar to prosecution in this state.” [MCL 333.7409](#).

[MCL 333.7409](#) precludes successive prosecutions under federal or state law involving the same *act*, not the same *offense*. *People v Zubke*, 469 Mich 80, 85 (2003). For purposes of [MCL 333.7409](#), “it is a defendant’s actions that must be compared, not the elements of the crimes.” *Zubke*, 469 Mich at 85.

In *Zubke*, the Michigan Supreme Court held that the state’s possession with intent to deliver charge was not precluded under [MCL 333.7409](#) by the defendant’s federal drug conspiracy conviction because the conduct on which the federal conviction was based was not the “same act” on which the state charge relied. *Zubke*, 469 Mich at 84. Referring to the dictionary definition of “act,” the Court reasoned that the state’s prosecution would be barred if the “thing done” or “deed” giving rise to the federal conviction was the same “thing done” or “deed” on which the state charge was based. *Id.* The *Zubke* Court concluded that the “thing done” for federal purposes was the conspiracy itself—the defendant’s agreement with others to possess and distribute cocaine. *Id.* For

²²⁰The *Blockburger* test “focuses on the statutory elements of the offense. If each requires proof of a fact that the other does not, the *Blockburger* test is satisfied, notwithstanding a substantial overlap in the proof offered to establish the crimes.” *Nutt*, 469 Mich at 576, quoting *Iannelli v United States*, 420 US 770, 785 n 17 (1975).

state purposes, however, the “thing done” was the defendant’s actual physical possession or control of the cocaine. *Id.* Ruling there was no double jeopardy violation, the Court stated simply: “[T]he act of possessing is not subsumed within the act of conspiracy, nor is the act of conspiring subsumed within the act of possessing.” *Id.* at 85 n 5.

The *Zubke* Court also overruled *People v Avila (On Remand)*, 229 Mich App 247 (1998), which held that [MCL 333.7409](#) precluded successive prosecutions when the offenses “arose out of the same acts.” *Zubke*, 469 Mich at 84-85, quoting *Avila*, 229 Mich App at 251 (emphasis added).

C. Caselaw Discussing Double Jeopardy in Controlled Substances Cases

1. Attempt

Attempted [delivery](#) of controlled substances under [Article 7 of the PHC](#) is not prosecuted under the general attempt statute, [MCL 750.92](#), because the definition of delivery for purposes of Article 7 of the PHC includes the “attempted transfer” of a controlled substance from one person to another. See [MCL 333.7105\(1\)](#); [MCL 750.92](#). The general attempt statute, [MCL 750.92](#), applies only “when no express provision is made by law” to adjudicate the attempted criminal conduct at issue. *Id.*

Where a trial court erroneously convicted the defendants of attempted cocaine delivery under the general attempt statute, double jeopardy barred the Court of Appeals from correcting the error by entering guilty verdicts against the defendants for delivery under [MCL 333.7401](#). *Wayne Co Pros v Recorder's Court Judge*, 177 Mich App 762, 765-766 (1989). In convicting the defendants of attempted delivery under [MCL 750.92](#), the trial court “specifically found that there was insufficient evidence of an ‘attempt’ by the defendants to convict them of delivery of cocaine under [MCL 333.7401,]” effectively acquitting them of that offense. *Wayne Co Pros*, 177 Mich App at 765. “Any action on [the part of the Court of Appeals] which would effectuate a guilty verdict for delivery of cocaine would violate the constitutional prohibition against double jeopardy.” *Id.* at 766.

2. Conspiracy

A defendant can be convicted of a substantive offense and conspiracy to commit that offense without violating double jeopardy principles. *People v Carter (Alvin)*, 415 Mich 558, 569 (1982). See also *People v Rodriguez*, 251 Mich App 10, 18-19

(2002) (noting that “conspiracy and the underlying substantive offense are separate and distinct crimes”). Similarly, consecutive sentences for a controlled substance offense and conspiracy to commit that offense do not violate the prohibition against double jeopardy. *People v Denio*, 454 Mich 691, 709-710 (1997). In addition to the Legislature’s unambiguous intention to penalize both commission of the substantive offense and conspiracy to commit the offense even when the conduct occurs in the same criminal transaction, the offenses themselves violate different social norms and present to society the threat of differing degrees of danger. *Id.* at 710-711. Conspiracy is an ongoing offense until evidence demonstrates that the offender has abandoned or withdrawn from the criminal agreement to commit the substantive offense. *Id.* at 710-711. In contrast to the substantive offense committed, conspiracy is an offense intended to *result in commission of the substantive offense* the Legislature intended to prevent. *Id.* See also *Rodriguez*, 251 Mich App at 18-22 (summarizing cases where the Court “found no double jeopardy violation in successive prosecutions for drug offenses where the charges stemmed from multiple drug transactions”).

Where multiple conspiracies are charged, a defendant bears the initial burden of establishing a *prima facie* case in support of a double jeopardy claim by showing that the conspiracy charges at issue were similar and that there was a substantial overlap in the times at which each conspiracy took place. *People v Mezy*, 453 Mich 269, 277 (1996) (holding that the defendant met this burden). Once a defendant has satisfied the initial burden, the burden shifts to the government to show by a preponderance of the evidence why double jeopardy does not bar the prosecution. *Id.* To determine whether there is more than one conspiracy for purposes of double jeopardy, a trial court should consider the following factors:

- overlap in the times during which the conspiracies allegedly occurred;
- the identities of the individuals acting as coconspirators;
- the similarity of the statutory offenses charged in the indictments;
- the overt acts charged by the government; and
- the places where events alleged to be part of the conspiracies took place. *Id.*

3. Manufacturing Methamphetamine and Possession of Methamphetamine

“[The] defendant’s conviction and sentencing for both manufacturing methamphetamine and possession of [the same] methamphetamine [did not] violate[] double jeopardy[;]” “applying the abstract[] legal elements test[,]” “manufacturing methamphetamine requires proof that the defendant manufactured methamphetamine, while a conviction for possession of methamphetamine does not require proof of manufacturing[,]” and “possession of methamphetamine requires proof that the defendant possessed methamphetamine, while the manufacture of methamphetamine does not require proof of possession.” *People v Baham*, ___ Mich App ___ (2017).

4. Operating a Methamphetamine Laboratory

The multiple punishments strand of the Double Jeopardy Clause prohibits multiple punishments for both operating/maintaining a methamphetamine laboratory and operating/maintaining a methamphetamine laboratory within 500 feet of a residence where those activities arise out of the operation of a single methamphetamine laboratory. *People v Meshell*, 265 Mich App 616, 631-632 (2005). Under the “same-elements” test, there exists a presumption that the Legislature did not intend multiple punishments because all the elements of one offense are contained in the elements of the other offense. *Id.* at 631. Further evidence that multiple punishments were not intended is found in the statutory language that provides for more severe punishment when the conduct prohibited under [MCL 333.7401c](#)—operating/maintaining a methamphetamine laboratory—occurs in certain locations or under certain circumstances (e.g., in the presence of a minor, involving possession or use of a firearm, etc.). *Meshell*, 265 Mich App at 632.

5. Possession and Possession With Intent to Deliver

The multiple prosecution strand of the Double Jeopardy Clause prohibits prosecution for possession followed by a subsequent prosecution for possession with intent to [deliver](#) where both prosecutions are based on the same criminal transaction because “conviction of a lesser charge is an acquittal of higher charges.” *People v Head*, 211 Mich App 205, 212 (1995). Accordingly, the defendant’s double jeopardy rights were violated where he was convicted of possession of [marijuana](#) in an earlier trial that was later reversed on

evidentiary grounds, and the prosecution retried the defendant on the greater charge of possession with intent to deliver marijuana at a second trial based on the same criminal transaction. *Id.*

6. Possession of a Controlled Substance and Delivery of a Controlled Substance

"[T]he trial court [did not] violate[] [the defendant's] constitutional right to be free from double jeopardy [where] she was separately convicted and punished for both possession and delivery of [the same] heroin." *People v Dickinson*, ___ Mich App ___, ___ (2017).

"The delivery offense required proof of the separate element of delivery of the heroin that the possession offense did not require[, and t]he possession offense required proof of the element of possession of the heroin that the delivery offense did not require." *Dickinson*, ___ Mich App at ___. Accordingly, these two offenses "are separate and distinct." *Id.* at ___ (applying "the abstract legal elements test articulated in [People v Ream, 481 Mich 223, 238 (2008)] to discern the legislative intent[.]" and noting the test requires consideration of "the abstract legal elements of the two offenses, rather than the facts of the case, in determining whether the protection against double jeopardy has been violated[']"). The Court acknowledged that "[w]hile this defendant may indeed have completed the crime of possession of heroin before delivering it, the prosecution was not required to prove possession to convict her of delivery, and vice versa." *Dickinson*, ___ Mich App at ___. "Consequently, [the] defendant's convictions for each offense and the trial court's sentencing of [the] defendant separately for each offense did not violate [the] defendant's rights against double jeopardy." *Id.* at ___.

7. Prisoner in Possession and Delivery

Convicting and sentencing a defendant for both being a prisoner in possession of a controlled substance, MCL 801.263(2), and delivery of marijuana, MCL 333.7401(2)(d)(iii), does not violate the multiple punishments strand of the Double Jeopardy Clause because each offense contains an element that the other does not. *People v Williams (Robert)*, 294 Mich App 461, 470 (2011) ("[a]n individual need not be a prisoner to be convicted of delivery [of marijuana] . . . [and] a person need not deliver a controlled substance to be a prisoner in possession [of a controlled substance] . . .").

7.7 Entrapment

For a detailed discussion of entrapment, see the Michigan Judicial Institute's *Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 1*, Chapter 8.

"The overall purpose of the entrapment defense is to deter the corruptive use of governmental authority by invalidating convictions that result from law enforcement efforts that have as their effect the instigation or manufacture of a new crime by one who would not otherwise have been so disposed." *People v Juillet*, 439 Mich 34, 52 (1991).

A defendant in Michigan is considered entrapped when the situation at issue involves either of the following:

- the existence of impermissible police conduct that would induce a law-abiding individual to commit a crime under similar circumstances, or
- police conduct so reprehensible that it cannot be tolerated. *People v Johnson (Jessie)*, 466 Mich 491, 498 (2002).

The test for determining whether a defendant was entrapped is objective and should "focus[] on the propriety of the government's conduct that resulted in the charges against the defendant rather than on the defendant's predisposition to commit the crime." *People v Hampton*, 237 Mich App 143, 156 (1999). A defendant cannot establish entrapment when the police simply presented the defendant with an opportunity to commit the offense for which he or she was convicted. *Johnson (Jessie)*, 466 Mich at 498; *People v Butler*, 444 Mich 965, 965-966 (1994) (reverse buys do not constitute entrapment when the situation merely furnishes a defendant with the opportunity to commit a criminal offense, e.g., when a defendant purchases a controlled substance from a police officer).

Reverse buy. Whether a police officer who "plac[es] controlled substances in the societal stream" as part of a reverse buy has engaged in reprehensible conduct for purposes of entrapment depends on the specific circumstances of the criminal investigation. *People v Connolly*, 232 Mich App 425, 430-431 (1998). In *Connolly*, police officers authorized under [MCL 333.7304\(4\)](#) to distribute controlled substances in an effort to detect criminal activity did not engage in reprehensible conduct by providing small samples of a controlled substance to persons who shopped the substance around in order to find a buyer for the substance in bulk. *Connolly*, 232 Mich App at 431-432. However, police conduct under circumstances in another case might constitute intolerably reprehensible conduct. According to the Court:

"Had the police engaged in the distribution of a substantial quantity of the marijuana intended as bait in the sting

operation, we would be inclined to say the police intended 'to commit certain criminal, dangerous, or immoral acts,' which could not be tolerated." *Id.*, quoting *People v Jamieson*, 436 Mich 61, 95-96 (1990) (Cavanagh, J., concurring).

Undercover at a Dispensary. Following the sale of marijuana to undercover officers in the parking lot of a marijuana dispensary, the defendant was convicted of delivery of marijuana in violation of [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(d\)\(iii\)](#). *People v Vansickle*, 303 Mich App 111, 113 (2013). The trial court rejected the defendant's entrapment defense, and the Court of Appeals affirmed. *Id.* at 115-116. The Court explained:

"The evidence established that defendant was not a target of the undercover investigation of the marijuana dispensary and that the officers were not familiar with defendant. Instead, the officers had contact with defendant by chance inside the marijuana dispensary's waiting room. Defendant admitted that he was there to transfer his excess marijuana and obtain reimbursement for his expenses. Testimony indicated that before arriving at the marijuana dispensary, defendant had packaged the surplus marijuana that was at his home, placed it in his vehicle for transport to the marijuana dispensary, and traveled more than an hour with the specific intent of transferring the marijuana to the marijuana dispensary. While in the front waiting area, however, defendant discussed selling the officers some of his marijuana. When the officers indicated that they did not have enough money to purchase the quantity that defendant offered, he offered them a smaller amount. Although an officer ultimately suggested that they go outside to complete the transaction, defendant admitted that he felt uncomfortable discussing the transaction inside the marijuana dispensary 'out of respect for the business.' Once outside, defendant suggested that the men go to his truck, where defendant produced a digital scale and some marijuana and the transaction was completed." *Id.* at 116.

The Court rejected the defendant's claim that the officers induced him to sell them marijuana by engaging him in "friendly banter," finding that the officers "did not appeal to the defendant's sympathy, offer him any unusually attractive inducements or excessive consideration, or use any other means to pressure [the] defendant to sell them marijuana." *Id.* at 116-117. The Court further rejected the defendant's claim that it was reprehensible for the officers to falsely pose as patients at the dispensary, noting that officials are permitted to use deceptive methods to obtain evidence of a crime and that the officers never showed the defendant their forged registry identification cards. *Id.* at 117.

7.8 Intoxication as a Defense

Generally, “it is not a defense to any crime that the defendant was, at that time, under the influence of or impaired by a voluntarily and knowingly consumed **alcoholic liquor**, drug, including a **controlled substance**, other substance or compound, or combination of alcoholic liquor, drug, or other substance or compound.” [MCL 768.37\(1\)](#).²²¹ See also [MCL 8.9\(6\)](#) (“It is not a defense to a crime that the defendant was, at the time the crime occurred, under the influence of or impaired by a voluntarily and knowingly consumed alcoholic liquor, drug, including a controlled substance, other substance or compound, or combination of alcoholic liquor, drug, or other substance or compound. However, it is an affirmative defense to a specific intent crime, for which the defendant has the burden of proof by a preponderance of the evidence, that he or she voluntarily ingested a legally obtained and properly used medication or other substance and did not know and reasonably should not have known that he or she would become **intoxicated or impaired**.”)

“Intoxication has been defined as a ‘disturbance of mental or physical capacities resulting from the introduction of any substance into the body.’” *People v Caulley*, 197 Mich App 177, 187 (1992), quoting *People v Low*, 732 P2d 622, 627 (Colo, 1987). “Involuntary intoxication is intoxication that is not self-induced and by definition occurs when the defendant does not knowingly ingest an intoxicating substance, or ingests a substance not known to be an intoxicant.” *Caulley*, 197 Mich App at 187 (defendant murdered his wife after ingesting a prescription medication in doses larger than prescribed), quoting *Low*, 732 P2d at 627.

When a defendant asserts that he or she was involuntarily intoxicated at the time of an offense, the defendant has effectively raised an insanity defense, because “involuntary intoxication is a defense included within the ambit of the insanity defense.” *People v Wilkins (David)*, 184 Mich App 443, 449 (1990) (defendant who was convicted of vehicular manslaughter claimed he was temporarily insane at the time of the collision as a result of involuntary intoxication caused by the combined effect of alcohol and prescription medication).

“[T]he defense of involuntary intoxication is part of the defense of insanity when the chemical effects of drugs or alcohol render the defendant temporarily insane.” *Caulley*, 197 Mich App at 187, citing *Wilkins (David)*, 184 Mich App at 448-449. A defendant claiming involuntary intoxication as a defense must “demonstrate that the involuntary use of drugs created a state of mind equivalent to insanity.”

²²¹However, “[i]t is an affirmative defense to a specific intent crime, for which the defendant has the burden of proof by a preponderance of the evidence, that he or she voluntarily consumed a legally obtained and properly used medication or other substance and did not know and reasonably should not have known that he or she would become intoxicated or impaired.” [MCL 768.37\(2\)](#).

Caulley, 197 Mich App at 187. Because the involuntary intoxication defense is evaluated in terms of the insanity defense, the same procedural requirements apply, and a defendant must give notice of his or her intention to assert a defense of involuntary intoxication within the statutory time limits prescribed for raising an insanity defense (notice must be provided to the court and to the prosecution not less than 30 days before trial or at such other time directed by the court, [MCL 768.20a\(1\)](#)). *Wilkins (David)*, 184 Mich App at 449-450.

To prove involuntary intoxication in cases involving prescription medication, three things must be established:

- First, the defendant must prove that he or she “[did] not know or have reason to know that the prescribed drug [was] likely to have the intoxicating effect.” *Caulley*, 197 Mich App at 188.
- Second, the defendant’s intoxication must have been caused by the prescribed drug and not another intoxicant. *Id.*
- Third, the defendant must show that he or she was rendered temporarily insane as a result of his or her intoxicated condition. *Id.*

Where a defendant has successfully established these three things, the jury must be properly instructed on the issue of involuntary intoxication and insanity.²²² See *id.* In general,

“the trial court must instruct the jury that if it determines that [the] defendant was involuntarily intoxicated as a result of ingesting a prescription drug . . . without knowledge of its side effects, the jury can then assess whether because of this involuntary intoxication [the] defendant lacked the capacity to conform his [or her] conduct to the requirements of the law. The court should formulate instructions that will clarify that it is for the jury to decide, on the basis of the evidence, whether [the] defendant was intoxicated, whether the intoxication was voluntary or involuntary, and what effect, if any, the intoxication had on [the] defendant’s mental condition. If the jury finds that [the] defendant was involuntarily intoxicated, then it may consider whether that could cause mental illness or legal insanity, as the court [defines] those terms.” *Caulley*, 197 Mich App at 189-190.

²²² See [M Crim JI 7.10](#), Person Under the Influence of Alcohol or Controlled Substances. See also [M Crim JI 7.9](#), The Meanings of Mental Illness, Intellectual Disability and Legal Insanity; [M Crim JI 7.11](#), Legal Insanity; Mental Illness; Intellectual Disability; Burden of Proof; [M Crim JI 7.13](#), Insanity at the Time of the Crime; and [M Crim JI 7.14](#), Permanent or Temporary Insanity.

Chapter 8: Medical Marijuana

8.1. Scope Note	8-2
Part A: Michigan Medical Marihuana Act	
8.2 Immunity and Defenses Under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act (MMMA)	8-2
8.3 Immunity Under § 4	8-6
8.4 Immunity Under § 4a	8-25
8.5 Affirmative Defense Under § 8.....	8-26
8.6 Relationship Between § 4 and § 8.....	8-36
8.7 Other Issues Arising Under the MMMA	8-37
Part B: Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act	
8.8 Immunity and Protected Activities.....	8-43
8.9 Implementation, Administration, and Enforcement of the MMFLA..	8-46
8.10 Licensing.....	8-47
8.11 Licensees	8-47
Part C: Marihuana Tracking Act	
8.12 Statewide Monitoring System.....	8-53
8.13 Confidential Information.....	8-53

8.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses immunity and affirmative defenses under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act (MMMA), [MCL 333.26421 et seq.](#) This chapter also discusses the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act (MMFLA), [MCL 333.27101 et seq.](#), and the Marihuana Tracking Act, [MCL 333.27901 et seq.](#)

Part A: Michigan Medical Marihuana Act

8.2 Immunity and Defenses Under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act (MMMA)

The purpose of the voter-approved Michigan Medical Marihuana Act (MMMA), [MCL 333.26421 et seq.](#), which became effective December 4, 2008,²²³ “is to allow a limited class of individuals the [medical use of marihuana\[.\]](#)” *People v Kolanek (Kolanek II)*, 491 Mich 382, 393 (2012).²²⁴ “To meet this end, the MMMA defines the parameters of legal medical-marijuana use, promulgates a scheme for regulating registered patient use and administering the act, and provides for an affirmative defense, as well as penalties for violating the MMMA.” *Id.* at 394. The *Kolanek* Court provided more information on the scope and purpose of the MMMA:

“The MMMA does *not* create a general right for individuals to use and possess marijuana in Michigan. Possession, [manufacture](#), and [delivery](#) of marijuana remain punishable offenses under Michigan law. Rather, the MMMA’s protections are limited to individuals suffering from serious or [debilitating medical conditions](#) or symptoms, to the extent that the individuals’ marijuana use ‘is carried out in accordance with the provisions of [the MMMA].’” *Id.*, quoting [MCL 333.26427\(a\)](#).

²²³ The MMMA does not apply retroactively. *People v Kolanek (Kolanek II)*, 491 Mich 382, 404-406 (2012) (holding that because [MCL 333.26428](#) created “a new substantive right available to some defendants[.]” and because there was no indication that the Legislature intended the MMMA to apply retroactively, it was presumed to operate prospectively; therefore, “[a] physician’s statement[] made before its enactment cannot satisfy” the requirement of [MCL 333.26428\(a\)\(1\)](#) that “[a] physician has stated that . . . the patient is likely to receive therapeutic or palliative benefit from the [medical use of marihuana](#)”); see also *People v Campbell (Keith)*, 289 Mich App 533, 534, 536-537 (2010) (trial court erroneously dismissed marijuana-related charges against the defendant for conduct occurring before December 4, 2008, on the basis that the MMMA applied retroactively).

²²⁴ *Kolanek II* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. Among other changes, the MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

A. Medical Use of Marijuana Must be in Accordance with the MMMA

The MMMA allows the **medical use of marijuana** “to the extent that it is carried out in accordance with the provisions of [the MMMA].” **MCL 333.26427(a)**. **MCL 333.26427(b)** “provides a list of places where and situations in which the MMMA prohibits a person from using or possessing **marijuana**.” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 399-400.²²⁵ **MCL 333.26427(b)** states that the MMMA “does not permit any **person** to do any of the following:

- (1) Undertake any task under the influence of marihuana, when doing so would constitute negligence or professional malpractice.
- (2) Possess marihuana, or otherwise engage in the medical use of marihuana at any of the following locations:
 - (A) In a school bus.
 - (B) On the grounds of any preschool or primary or secondary school.
 - (C) In any correctional facility.
- (3) Smoke marihuana at any of the following locations:
 - (A) On any form of public transportation.
 - (B) In any public place.^[226]
- (4) Operate, navigate, or be in actual physical control of any motor vehicle, aircraft, snowmobile, off-road recreational vehicle, or motorboat while under the influence of marihuana.
- (5) Use marihuana if that person does not have a serious or debilitating medical condition.
- (6) Separate plant resin from a **marihuana plant** by butane extraction in any public place^[227] or motor vehicle, or inside or within the curtilage of any residential structure.

²²⁵*Kolanek II* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA.

²²⁶The term **public place** is not defined by the MMMA, but has been interpreted by the Michigan Court of Appeals, see [Section 8.7\(G\)](#).

²²⁷The term **public place** is not defined by the MMMA, but has been interpreted by the Michigan Court of Appeals, see [Section 8.7\(G\)](#).

(7) Separate plant resin from a marihuana plant by butane extraction in a manner that demonstrates a failure to exercise reasonable care or reckless disregard for the safety of others."

The MMMA does **not** require:

- reimbursement for the medical use of marijuana;
- employers to accommodate or permit the use of marijuana while employees are working; or
- private property owners to lease residential property to any person who smokes or cultivates marijuana on the premises if the written lease prohibits smoking or cultivating marijuana. [MCL 333.26427\(c\)\(1\)-\(3\)](#).

"Fraudulent representation to a law enforcement official of any fact or circumstance relating to the medical use of marihuana to avoid arrest or prosecution is punishable by a fine of \$500.00, which is in addition to any other penalties that may apply for making a false statement or for the use of marihuana other than use undertaken pursuant to [the MMMA]." [MCL 333.26427\(d\)](#).

"All other acts and parts of acts inconsistent with [the MMMA] do not apply to the medical use of marihuana as provided for by [the MMMA]." [MCL 333.26427\(e\)](#).

B. Protections Afforded by the MMMA

There are three sections of the MMMA that provide protection from prosecution for offenses involving **marijuana**: [MCL 333.26424](#) (§ 4), [MCL 333.26424a](#) (§ 4a), and [MCL 333.26428](#) (§ 8). Section 4 and Section 8 were part of the original voter-initiated law; Section 4a was later added by the Legislature. See 2016 PA 283, a "curative [amendatory act that] applies retroactively^[228] as to . . . clarifying the quantities and forms of marihuana for which a person is protected from arrest, precluding an interpretation of 'weight' as aggregate weight, and excluding an added inactive substrate component of a preparation in determining an amount of marihuana, medical marihuana, or usable marihuana that constitutes an offense." 2016 PA 283, enacting section 2.

²²⁸ "Retroactive application of [2016 PA 283] does not create a cause of action against a law enforcement officer or any other state or local governmental officer, employee, department, or agency that enforce [the MMMA] under a good-faith interpretation of its provisions at the time of enforcement." 2016 PA 283, enacting section 2.

Section 4 “grants ‘qualifying patient[s]’ who hold ‘registry identification card[s]’ broad immunity from criminal prosecution, civil penalties, and disciplinary actions,” while § 8 “applies to ‘patients’ generally[and] provides an affirmative defense to charges involving marijuana for its medical use[.]” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 394-396.²²⁹

“[T]he MMMA provides two ways^[230] in which to show legal use of marijuana for medical purposes in accordance with the [MMMA]. Individuals may either register and obtain a registry identification card under § 4 or remain unregistered and, if facing criminal prosecution, be forced to assert the affirmative defense in § 8.

* * *

[A]dherence to § 4 provides protection that differs from that of § 8. Because of the differing levels of protection in §§ 4 and 8, the plain language of the statute establishes that § 8 is applicable for a patient who does not satisfy § 4.” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 401 n 41, quoting *People v Redden*, 290 Mich App 65, 81 (2010).

While the affirmative defense under § 8 applies to “[a]ny defendant, regardless of registration status,” who can establish the elements of that defense and who is not acting outside the scope of the MMMA, see [MCL 333.26427\(b\)](#), “[t]he stricter requirements of § 4 are intended to encourage patients to register with the state and comply with the [MMMA] in order to avoid arrest and the initiation of charges and obtain protection for other rights and privileges.” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 403 (noting that “[i]f registered patients choose not to abide by the stricter requirements of § 4, they will not be able to claim th[e] broad immunity [provided under § 4], but will be forced to assert the affirmative defense under § 8, just like unregistered patients[; i]n that instance, registered patients will be entitled to the same lower level of protection provided to unregistered patients under § 8[”]).

A trial court must determine whether a defendant is “specifically entitled to the protections afforded under either [§ 4] or [§ 8]” and make “specific findings about each of the statutory requirements” before dismissing charges. *People v Johnson (Barbara)*, 302 Mich App

²²⁹*Kolanek II* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. Among other changes, the MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

²³⁰*Kolanek II* and *Redden* were decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA to add [MCL 333.26424a](#). See [Section 8.4](#) for a discussion of § 4a.

450, 460-461 (2013) (“trial court abused its discretion when it dismissed the charges against all seven defendants without determining whether any of the defendants were specifically entitled to the protections afforded under either [§ 4] or [§ 8]”).

[MCL 333.26424a](#) (§ 4a) provides immunity to registered qualifying patients and registered [primary caregivers](#) for activities authorized under the Medical Marijuana Facilities Licensing Act (MMFLA), [MCL 333.27101](#), *et seq.*

8.3 Immunity Under § 4

Section 4 contains several subsections that provide immunity to different groups under different circumstances. “Sections 4(a) and 4(b) [of the MMMA, [MCL 333.26424\(a\)](#) and [MCL 333.26424\(b\)](#),] contain parallel immunity provisions that apply, respectively, to registered [qualifying patients](#) and to registered [primary caregivers](#).” *People v Bylsma (Bylsma II)*, 493 Mich 17, 28 (2012). Section 4 also provides immunity to [physicians](#), persons who provide [marijuana](#) paraphernalia for purposes of a [qualifying patient’s medical use of marijuana](#), and persons who are in the presence or vicinity of the medical use of marijuana or who are assisting a registered qualifying patient with using or administering marijuana. Section 4 also provides immunity to registered qualifying patients and primary caregivers for manufacturing [marijuana-infused products](#). [MCL 333.26424\(m\)](#).

A. Procedural Aspects of § 4

“[E]ntitlement to immunity under § 4 is a question of law to be decided by the trial court before trial[.]” *People v Hartwick*, 498 Mich 192, 212 (2015), affirming in part and reversing in part *People v Hartwick*, 303 Mich App 247 (2013), and *People v Tuttle*, 304 Mich App 72 (2014).

“A defendant may claim entitlement to immunity for any or all charged offenses.” *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 217. “Once a claim of immunity is made, the trial court must conduct an evidentiary hearing to factually determine whether, for each claim of immunity, the defendant has proved each element required for immunity.” *Id.*

B. Standard of Review

The “specific factual findings made by the trial court in a § 4 immunity hearing are reviewed under the clearly erroneous standard, and questions of law surrounding the grant or denial of § 4 immunity are reviewed *de novo*. Further, the trial court’s ultimate

grant or denial of immunity is fact-dependent and is reviewed for clear error.” *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 214-215.

C. Burden of Proof

A defendant who claims § 4 immunity “places himself [or herself] in an offensive position, affirmatively arguing entitlement to § 4 immunity without regard to his or her underlying guilt or innocence of the crime charged.” *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 216-217. Accordingly, the defendant bears the burden of proving § 4 immunity by a preponderance of the evidence. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 217.

D. Qualifying Patients

Qualifying patients are provided immunity under [MCL 333.26424\(a\)](#) and [MCL 333.26424\(m\)](#).

[MCL 333.26424\(a\)](#) provides immunity as follows:

“A qualifying patient who has been issued and possesses a [registry identification card](#) is not subject to arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner, or denied any right or privilege, including but not limited to civil penalty or disciplinary action by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau, for the [medical use of marihuana](#) in accordance with [the MMMA], provided that the qualifying patient possesses an amount of marihuana that does not exceed a combined total of 2.5 ounces of [usable marihuana](#)^[231] and [usable marihuana equivalents](#),^[232] and, if the qualifying patient has not specified that a [primary caregiver](#) will be allowed under state law to cultivate marihuana for the qualifying patient, 12 marihuana [plants](#) kept in an [enclosed, locked facility](#). Any incidental amount of seeds, stalks, and unusable roots shall also be allowed under state law and shall not be included in this amount. The privilege from arrest under this subsection applies only if the qualifying patient presents both his or her [registry identification](#)

²³¹Note that “what constitutes ‘useable marijuana’ under the MMMA is irrelevant to what constitutes marijuana under [MCL 333.7401](#)[;]” for purposes of [MCL 333.7401](#), marijuana is defined by [MCL 333.7106\(4\)](#). *People v Ventura*, 316 Mich App 671, 679 (2016).

²³²“For purposes of determining usable marihuana equivalency, the following shall be considered equivalent to 1 ounce of [usable marihuana](#): (1) 16 ounces of [marihuana-infused product](#) if in a solid form. (2) 7 grams of marihuana-infused product if in a gaseous form. (3) 36 fluid ounces of marihuana-infused product if in a liquid form.” [MCL 333.26424\(c\)](#).

card and a valid driver license or government-issued identification card that bears a photographic image of the qualifying patient.”

The elements required to establish immunity under § 4(a) “consist of whether, at the time of the charged offense, the defendant:

(1) was issued and possessed a valid registry identification card,

(2) complied with the requisite volume limitations of § 4(a)[, which permits up to 2.5 ounces of **usable marijuana** and up to 12 marijuana plants,] . . . ,

(3) stored any marijuana plants in an enclosed, locked facility, and

(4) was engaged in the medical use of marijuana.”
Hartwick, 498 Mich at 217-218.

Registered qualifying patients are provided immunity for the manufacture of **marijuana-infused products** as set out in [MCL 333.26424\(m\)](#):

“A person shall not be subject to arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner or denied any right or privilege, including, but not limited to, civil penalty or disciplinary action by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau, for manufacturing a marijuana-infused product if the person is . . . [a] registered qualifying patient, manufacturing for his or her own personal use.”

Patients may not transfer a marijuana-infused product to any individual. [MCL 333.26424\(n\)](#).

A qualifying patient may not transport or possess a marijuana-infused product in or upon a motor vehicle except under specific circumstances. [MCL 333.26424b\(1\)](#). Unauthorized transportation or possession of a marijuana-infused product in or upon a motor vehicle is a civil infraction. See [Section 5.13](#).

E. Primary Caregivers

Primary caregivers are provided immunity under [MCL 333.26424\(b\)](#) and [MCL 333.26424\(m\)](#).

[MCL 333.26424\(b\)](#) provides immunity as follows:

"A primary caregiver who has been issued and possesses a **registry identification card** is not subject to arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner, or denied any right or privilege, including but not limited to civil penalty or disciplinary action by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau, for assisting a qualifying patient to whom he or she is connected through the [Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs'] registration process with the **medical use of marihuana** in accordance with [the MMMA]. The privilege from arrest under this subsection applies only if the primary caregiver presents both his or her registry identification card and a valid driver license or government-issued identification card that bears a photographic image of the primary caregiver. This subsection applies only if the primary caregiver possesses marihuana in forms and amounts that do not exceed any of the following:

- (1) For each **qualifying patient** to whom he or she is connected through the [Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs'] registration process, a combined total of 2.5 ounces of **usable marihuana** and **usable marihuana equivalents**.^[233]
- (2) For each registered qualifying patient who has specified that the primary caregiver will be allowed under state law to cultivate marihuana for the qualifying patient, 12 marihuana **plants** kept in an enclosed, locked facility.
- (3) Any incidental amount of seeds, stalks, and unusable roots."

The elements required to establish immunity under § 4(b) "consist of whether, at the time of the charged offense, the defendant:

- (1) was issued and possessed a valid registry identification card,
- (2) complied with the requisite volume limitations of . . . § 4(b)[, which permits up to 2.5 ounces of usable marijuana and up to 12 marijuana plants for each

²³³"For purposes of determining usable marihuana equivalency, the following shall be considered equivalent to 1 ounce of **usable marihuana**: (1) 16 ounces of **marihuana-infused product** if in a solid form. (2) 7 grams of marihuana-infused product if in a gaseous form. (3) 36 fluid ounces of marihuana-infused product if in a liquid form." [MCL 333.26424\(c\)](#).

registered qualifying patient who has specified the primary caregiver during the state registration process],

(3) stored any marijuana plants in an enclosed, locked facility, and

(4) was engaged in the medical use of marijuana[(i.e. was assisting connected qualifying patients with the medical use of marijuana)]." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 217-218.

Registered primary caregivers are provided immunity for the manufacture of marihuana-infused products as set out in [MCL 333.26424\(m\)](#):

"A person shall not be subject to arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner or denied any right or privilege, including, but not limited to, civil penalty or disciplinary action by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau, for manufacturing a marihuana-infused product if the person is . . . [a] registered primary caregiver, manufacturing for the use of a patient to whom he or she is connected through the department's registration process."

Primary caregivers may not transfer a marihuana-infused product to any individual who is not a qualifying patient to whom he or she is connected through the department's registration process. [MCL 333.26424\(o\)](#).

A primary caregiver may not transport or possess a marihuana-infused product in or upon a motor vehicle except under specific circumstances. [MCL 333.26424b\(1\)](#). Unauthorized transportation or possession of a marihuana-infused product in or upon a motor vehicle is a civil infraction. See [Section 5.13](#).

F. Detailed Discussion of the Elements Required to Establish Immunity Under §§ (4)(a) and (4)(b)²³⁴

The elements required to establish § 4 immunity are nearly identical for §§ 4(a) and 4(b). See *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 217-219 (discussing the elements to establish immunity under both sections in conjunction).

²³⁴See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [flowchart](#) depicting the process in response to a defendant's claim of immunity under § 4(a) and § 4(b) of the MMMA as set out in *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 217-221.

1. Element 1: Valid Registry Identification Card

"The court must examine the first element of immunity—possession of a valid **registry identification card**—on a charge-by-charge basis." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 218. Generally, a defendant will either satisfy the first element by possessing a valid card at all times relevant to the charged offenses or will fail to satisfy the element by lacking possession of a valid card. *Id.* However, "[i]n some cases, there may be a gap between a **qualifying patient's** or a **primary caregiver's** earliest conduct underlying the charged offenses and his or her most recent conduct. A court must pay special attention to whether the effective date or expiration date of a registry identification card occurred within this gap and determine whether the conduct occurred when the patient or caregiver possessed a valid registry identification card. A qualifying patient or primary caregiver can only satisfy the first element of immunity for any charge if all conduct underlying that charge occurred during a time when the qualifying patient or primary caregiver possessed a valid registry identification card." *Id.*

a. Residency Required

"Michigan residency is a prerequisite to the issuance and valid possession of a **registry identification card**." *People v Jones (Cynthia)*, 301 Mich App 566, 578-579 (2013). See also [MCL 333.26426\(a\)\(6\)](#) (specifically requiring proof of Michigan residency before the issuance of a registry identification card).²³⁵

b. Issuance of Card After Commission of Offense

A defendant is not immune from prosecution under § 4 if he or she has been approved for but not yet issued a registry identification card at the time of the purported offense. *People v Reed (Brian)*, 294 Mich App 78, 86-87 (2011). Section 4(a) "ties the *prior issuance* and possession of a registry identification card to the **medical use of marijuanna**[;]²³⁶" accordingly, because the defendant had not yet been issued a registry identification card at the

²³⁵ [MCL 333.26424\(k\)](#) provides that "[a] registry identification card, or its equivalent, that is issued under the laws of another state, district, territory, commonwealth, or insular possession of the United States that allows the **medical use of marijuanna** by a **visiting qualifying patient**, or to allow a person to assist with a visiting qualifying patient's medical use of marijuanna, shall have the same force and effect as a registry identification card issued by the department."

²³⁶ *Reed (Brian)* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marijuanna rather than simply medical use, and the definition of medical use of marijuanna is now located in [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

time of his offense, he was “not immune from arrest, prosecution, or penalty.” *Reed (Brian)*, 294 Mich App at 87 (emphasis in original).

c. Present Possession Required

“[A] defendant [must] presently possess his or her **registry identification card** in order to qualify for § 4(a) immunity from arrest[;] . . . someone ‘possesses’ a registry identification card only when the registry identification card is reasonably accessible at the location of that person’s **marijuana** possession and use.” *People v Nicholson (James)*, 297 Mich App 191, 200, 201 (2012) (holding that the defendant was not immune from arrest under § 4(a) because the “paperwork showing that he had been issued the equivalent of a registry identification card at the time [a] police officer found him to be in possession of marijuana was not reasonably accessible at the location where he was requested to produce it because he was in possession of marijuana in another individual’s vehicle away from his residence[,] where the paperwork for his card was located[”]).

d. Failure to Qualify for Immunity from Arrest Does Not Automatically Preclude Immunity from Prosecution or Penalty

“[A] person can fail to qualify for immunity from arrest pursuant to § 4(a), but still be entitled to immunity from prosecution or penalty[; t]herefore, courts must inquire whether a person ‘possesses a **registry identification card**’ at the time of arrest, prosecution, or penalty separately.” *Nicholson (James)*, 297 Mich App at 199 (concluding that, although the defendant was not immune from *arrest* because his registry identification card was not reasonably accessible at the time of his arrest, the “production of his registry identification card in the district court [when he moved to dismiss his prosecution for possession of **marijuana**] was sufficient[”] to render him immune from prosecution under § 4(a)).

e. Revocation of Card Irrelevant to Validity

The defendants, holders of **registry identification cards** who had been convicted of felonies prior to searches that revealed **marijuana** manufacturing operations in their homes, were not eligible for **patient** immunity under § 4(a) or **caregiver** immunity under § 4(b) because, as

felons, they could not be caregivers under § 4(b), and they each exceeded the volume limitations for patients under § 4(a); the fact that their caregiver cards had not been revoked by the Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs was “irrelevant.” *People v Tackman*, ___ Mich App ___ (2017). The only revocation provision within the MMMA requires the revocation of a caregiver card “if the caregiver ‘sells marihuana to someone who is not allowed to use marihuana for medical purposes under’ the MMMA.” *Tackman*, ___ Mich App at ___, quoting [MCL 333.26424\(k\)](#). “The definition of ‘caregiver’ specifically restricts that status to persons who have ‘not been convicted of any felony within the past 10 years,’ or ‘of a felony involving illegal drugs or . . . that is an assaultive crime,’ without regard for whether that person happened to possess a caregiver card at the time of the conviction.” *Tackman*, ___ Mich App at ___, quoting [MCL 333.26423\(k\)](#) (ellipses in original). “Thus, whether the caregiver card was revoked or not [at the time of the searches was] irrelevant.” *Tackman*, ___ Mich App at ___, (noting that if the [department](#) issued the defendant another caregiver card after his conviction, the card was issued “in error” because the defendant no longer met the definition of a caregiver after his conviction). The trial court erred by analogizing “the failure to revoke a caregiver card to the failure of the Secretary of State to revoke a driver’s license following a driving offense calling for such revocation.” *Id.* at ___. “[T]here is no similar scheme within the statutes criminalizing marijuana and the MMMA[;]
[r]ather, the manufacture and delivery of marijuana remains a crime in this state[,]” and “the revocation of a MMMA caregiver card has no bearing on the criminality of delivery and manufacture of marijuana.” *Id.* at ___.

2. Element 2: Volume Limitations

“The second element—the volume limitations of § 4(a) and § 4(b)—requires that the [qualifying patient](#) or [primary caregiver](#) be in possession of no more than a specified amount of [usable marijuana](#)²³⁷ [and [usable marijuana equivalents](#),²³⁸] and a

²³⁷Note that “what constitutes ‘useable marijuana’ under the MMMA is irrelevant to what constitutes [marijuana](#) under [MCL 333.7401](#)[;];” for purposes of [MCL 333.7401](#), marijuana is defined by [MCL 333.7106\(4\)](#). *People v Ventura*, 316 Mich App 671, 679 (2016).

²³⁸Hartwick was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The “amount of marihuana” volume limitation found in sections 4(a) and 4(b) of the MMMA now includes the combined total weight of “usable marihuana and [usable marijuana equivalents](#)[.]” (Emphasis added.)

specified number of marijuana plants." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 218.

A qualifying patient may possess up to a combined total of 2.5 ounces of usable marijuana and usable marihuana equivalents or, if he or she cultivates his or her own marijuana and is not connected with a caregiver, up to 12 marijuana plants. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich App at 219; [MCL 333.26424\(a\)](#).

A primary caregiver who is connected with one or more qualifying patients may possess a combined total of 2.5 ounces of usable marijuana and usable marihuana equivalents, and 12 marijuana plants for each qualifying patient, including the caregiver if he or she is also a registered qualifying patient acting as his or her own caregiver. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich App at 219; [MCL 333.26424\(b\)](#).

"A qualifying patient or primary caregiver in possession of more marijuana than allowed under § 4(a) and § 4(b) at the time of the charged offense cannot satisfy the second element of immunity." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich App at 219.

Collective growing prohibited. Section 4 "[does not] provide[] a registered primary caregiver with immunity when growing marijuana collectively with other registered primary caregivers and registered qualifying patients[;]" rather, "only one of two people may possess marijuana plants pursuant to §§ 4(a) and 4(b): a registered qualifying patient or the primary caregiver with whom the qualifying patient is connected through the registration process[.]" *Bylsma II*, 493 Mich at 21-22 (holding that because collective growing is not permitted, the defendant possessed more plants than § 4 allows and possessed plants on behalf of patients with whom he was not connected).

Marijuana in the process of drying. Only *usable* marijuana counts toward the volume limitations in §§ 4(a) and 4(b). *People v Manuel*, 319 Mich App 291, ___ (2017). Usable marijuana is defined to include only "'the *dried* leaves, flowers, plant resin, or extract of the marihuana plant[.]'" *Id.*, quoting [MCL 333.26423\(n\)](#). The term "dried" is not defined by the MMMA; however, the term "clearly indicates a completed condition[]" because it is "the past participle or past tense of the verb 'dry.'" *Manuel*, ___ Mich App at ___ (quotation marks and citations omitted). Accordingly, marijuana that is in the process of "drying," rather than already "dried" is "not usable under [MCL 333.26423(n)]." *Manuel*, 319 Mich App at ___ (holding that where there was evidence that the marijuana seized from the defendant "was in various stages of drying" at the time of the seizure, the trial court did not err in finding that the

marijuana was not *usable marijuana*, and accordingly, finding that the defendant satisfied the volume limitations despite the fact that the drying marijuana exceeded the legally permitted amount of *usable marijuana* under §§ 4(a) and 4(b)).

3. Element 3: Enclosed, Locked Facility

"The third element of § 4 immunity requires all **marijuana plants** possessed by a **qualifying patient or primary caregiver** to be kept in an **enclosed, locked facility**. Thus, a qualifying patient or primary caregiver whose marijuana plants are not kept in an enclosed, locked facility at the time of the charged offense cannot satisfy the third element and cannot receive immunity for the charged offense." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 219.

Collective growing. Collective growing with other registered primary caregivers and/or registered qualifying patients is prohibited. *Bylsma II*, 493 Mich at 21-22. Where the defendant leased a warehouse space that was secured by a single lock and divided into three separate booths that were latched but not locked, the defendant failed to keep his marijuana in an enclosed, locked facility because in order to qualify as an "enclosed, locked facility" the facility "must be such that it allows only one person to possess the marijuana plants enclosed therein[]." *Id.* at 23, 35. Accordingly, the locked warehouse did not constitute an enclosed, locked facility because multiple patients and caregivers collectively grew their marijuana in unlocked booths inside the warehouse. *Id.* at 34-35.

Unlocked Padlocks. "[The] defendant kept his . . . marijuana plants in an enclosed, locked facility[]" as required by [MCL 333.26424\(a\)](#) and as defined by [MCL 333.26423\(d\)](#) where his "grow room was protected by two different doors with locks, the first of which also had two padlocks[; a]lthough the padlocks were not locked and there were keys in the door locks at the time of the search, [[MCL 333.26423\(d\)](#)] only requires that marijuana be kept in an 'enclosed area equipped with secured locks[.]'" *Manuel*, 319 Mich App at ____.

Transport or Transportation of Marijuana. The defendant was not in violation of the requirement that marijuana plants be kept in an enclosed, locked facility where the police found "marijuana plants sitting on a freezer in [the] defendant's garage," but "testimony showed that [the] defendant received the plants just minutes before the search and that he was in the active process of relocating the plants to his grow room." *Manuel*, 319 Mich App at _____. The "transfer" and

“*transportation*” of marijuana is part of the MMMA’s definition of **medical use of marijuana**. Further, the MMMA “includes criteria to allow a motor vehicle to fall within the definition of an ‘enclosed, locked facility[;]’ accordingly, “the electorate clearly intended the MMMA to allow the movement of marijuana from one place to another. *Id.*, quoting [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#). “[A] window of time must exist in which a primary caregiver or qualifying patient could legally unlock an enclosed area in which marijuana is being stored and move it to another enclosed, locked facility.” *Manuel*, 319 Mich App at ____.

4. Element 4: Medical Use of Marihuana

“Unlike elements two and three, the fourth element does not depend on the defendant’s aggregate conduct. Instead, this element depends on whether the conduct forming the basis of each particular criminal charge involved ‘the acquisition, possession, cultivation, **manufacture**, [extraction,] use, internal possession, **delivery**, transfer, or transportation of **marijuana**[, **marijuana-infused products**,] or paraphernalia relating to the administration of marihuana to treat or alleviate a registered **qualifying patient’s debilitating medical condition** or symptoms associated with the debilitating medical condition.” *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 219-220, quoting [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).²³⁹

“Whether a qualifying patient or **primary caregiver** was engaged in the **medical use of marijuana** must be determined on a charge-by-charge basis.” *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 220.

The defendant is entitled to a rebuttable presumption of medical use if he or she satisfies the first two elements, see discussion at [Section 8.3\(G\)](#) and [Section 8.3\(H\)](#).

Sale or Transfer of Marijuana.²⁴⁰ The definition of *medical use of marihuana* includes the sale of marijuana. *Michigan v McQueen (McQueen II)*, 493 Mich 135, 141 (2013), affirming in part and reversing in part *Michigan v McQueen (McQueen I)*, 293 Mich App 644 (2011).²⁴¹ This definition is broad and

²³⁹Formerly [MCL 333.26423\(f\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016. Note that *Hartwick* was decided before 2016 PA 283 amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use, and the definition of medical use of marihuana has been amended as indicated in the additions to the quotation above.

²⁴⁰Note that *McQueen II* was decided before the passage of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act (MMFLA), effective December 20, 2016, 2016 PA 281. The MMFLA permits individuals to obtain licenses to sell and transfer marijuana contrary to the holding of *McQueen*. See [Part B](#) for a detailed discussion of the MMFLA.

includes the *transfer* of marijuana for the purposes stated in the statute. See *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 141. “Because a transfer is ‘[a]ny mode of disposing or parting with an asset or an interest in an asset, including . . . the payment of money,’ the word ‘transfer,’ . . . also includes sales.” *Id.*

However, “the MMMA does not contemplate patient-to-patient sales of marijuana for medical use[.]” *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 141.²⁴² “Because the MMMA’s immunity provision clearly contemplates that a registered **qualifying patient’s medical use of marijuana** only occur for the purpose of alleviating *his [or her] own debilitating medical condition* or symptoms associated with his [or her] debilitating medical condition, and not *another patient’s* condition or symptoms, § 4 does not authorize a registered qualifying patient to transfer marijuana to another registered qualifying patient[;]” therefore, “a business that facilitates patient-to-patient sales of marijuana[]” is not entitled to § 4 immunity. *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 141.

In *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 142-143, the defendants²⁴³ operated a dispensary whose members, registered qualifying patients and registered primary caregivers, paid a monthly membership fee in order to access the dispensary’s services; “[f]or an additional fee, a member [could] rent one or more lockers to store up to 2.5 ounces of marijuana and make that marijuana available to other . . . members to purchase.” The defendants or their employees weighed and packaged the marijuana for purchasing members and collected the purchase price, retaining a “service fee.” *Id.* at 143. The *McQueen II* Court reversed *McQueen I* to the extent that it defined “[m]edical use” as excluding the sale of marijuana, holding that a sale is encompassed within the meaning of the word ““transfer,”” which is one of the activities included within the definition of “[m]edical use” of marijuana in § 3(h).²⁴⁴ *McQueen II*, 493

²⁴¹ *McQueen II* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. Among other changes, the MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#). Further, the Medical Marijuana Facilities Licensing Act (MMFLA), effective December 20, 2016, 2016 PA 281, was enacted after the *McQueen II* decision. See [Part B](#) for a detailed discussion of the MMFLA.

²⁴² *McQueen II* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. Among other changes, the MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#). Further, the Medical Marijuana Facilities Licensing Act (MMFLA), effective December 20, 2016, 2016 PA 281, was enacted after the *McQueen II* decision. See [Part B](#) for a detailed discussion of the MMFLA.

²⁴³ One defendant was “both a registered qualifying patient and a registered primary caregiver within the meaning of the MMMA,” and the other defendant was a registered primary caregiver. *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 142.

Mich at 141, 150. However, the *McQueen II* Court stated that “the Court of Appeals [nevertheless] reached the correct conclusion that [the] defendants [were] not entitled to operate a business that facilitate[d] patient-to-patient sales of marijuana[]” because, “[w]hile the sale of marijuana constitutes ‘medical use[,]’ . . . § 4 . . . does not permit a registered qualifying patient to transfer marijuana for another registered qualifying patient’s medical use.”²⁴⁵ *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 159-160.²⁴⁶

Purchase of Marijuana Plants from a Third Party. The defendant’s purchase of marijuana **plants** from a third party, “with whom he was not connected under the MMMA,” did not establish that the defendant “was not engaged in the medical use of marijuana[]” as required under [MCL 333.26424\(a\)-\(b\)](#) and as defined by [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#). *Manuel*, 319 Mich App at ___. Although “[t]he MMMA is silent as to how a qualifying patient or primary caregiver is to obtain marijuana plants for cultivation[,]” [MCL 333.26424\(b\)](#) “does not require a primary caregiver to obtain the marijuana to be used ‘for assisting a qualifying patient’ from the qualifying patient or another caregiver[,]” and [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#) “define[s] the medical use of marijuana to include ‘the *acquisition . . . of marihuana . . .*’” *Manuel*, 319 Mich App at __ (ellipses in original). “Therefore, acquiring marijuana plants that do not exceed the statutory limits cannot rebut the presumption that [the] defendant was engaged in the medical use of marijuana[]” in the absence of “evidence that [the] defendant did not intend to use the marijuana he acquired from [the third party] ‘to treat or alleviate a registered qualifying patient’s debilitating medical condition or symptoms associated with the debilitating medical condition[]’” within the meaning of [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#). *Manuel*, 319 Mich App at ___.

²⁴⁴Formerly [MCL 333.26423\(e\)](#).

²⁴⁵*McQueen II* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#). Further, the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act (MMFLA), effective December 20, 2016, 2016 PA 281, was enacted after the *McQueen II* decision. See [Part B](#) for a detailed discussion of the MMFLA.

²⁴⁶ “[T]he retroactive application of [McQueen I, 293 Mich App at 644] . . . does not present a due process concern because this decision does not operate as an *ex post facto* law.” *People v Johnson (Barbara)*, 302 Mich App 450, 465 (2013) (holding that “[n]either [McQueen I nor McQueen II] had the effect of criminalizing previously innocent conduct[because] [t]his is not a case in which marijuana dispensaries were authorized by statute and then, by judicial interpretation, deemed illegal.”

G. Presumption of Medical Use of Marijuana

Both **qualifying patients** and **primary caregivers** are presumed to be engaging in the **medical use of marijuana** under the MMMA if certain conditions are met:

"There is a presumption that a qualifying patient or primary caregiver is engaged in the medical use of marihuana in accordance with [the MMMA] if the qualifying patient or primary caregiver complies with both of the following:

- (1) Is in possession of a **registry identification card**.
- (2) Is in possession of an amount of marihuana that does not exceed the amount allowed under [the MMMA]."[MCL 333.26424\(e\)](#).

While the qualifying patient or primary caregiver retains the burden of proving the medical use of marijuana element of immunity, proof of the first and second elements required to establish immunity gives rise to the presumption of medical use of marijuana. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 220. "Therefore, a qualifying patient or primary caregiver is entitled to the presumption of medical use in § 4(d) simply by establishing the first two elements of § 4 immunity [(possession of a valid registry identification card and compliance with the volume limitations)]." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 220-221.²⁴⁷

H. Rebutting the Presumption of Medical Use

"The presumption [that a **qualifying patient** or primary caregiver is engaged in the **medical use of marijuana** in accordance with the MMMA] may be rebutted by evidence that conduct related to marihuana was not for the purpose of alleviating the qualifying patient's **debilitating medical condition** or symptoms associated with the debilitating medical condition, in accordance with [the MMMA]."[MCL 333.26424\(e\)\(2\)](#).

"[T]he prosecution may rebut the presumption of medical use for each claim of immunity. Improper conduct related to one charged offense may not be imputed to another charged offense unless the prosecution can establish a nexus between the improper conduct and the otherwise MMMA-compliant conduct. The trial court must ultimately determine whether a defendant has established by a

²⁴⁷*Hartwick* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

preponderance of the evidence that he or she was engaged in the medical use of marijuana." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 226.²⁴⁸

If the prosecution rebuts the presumption of medical use of marijuana, the defendant may still prove through other evidence that he or she was engaged in the medical use of marijuana in regard to the underlying conduct that resulted in the charged offense or offenses. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 226.

1. Courts May Only Consider the Defendant's Conduct

"[O]nly the defendant's conduct may be considered to rebut the presumption of the **medical use of marijuana**." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 222. Accordingly, "the prosecution may not rebut a **primary caregiver's** presumption of medical use by introducing evidence of conduct unrelated to the primary caregiver, such as evidence that a connected **qualifying patient** does not actually have a **debilitating medical condition** or evidence that a connected qualifying patient used marijuana for nonmedical purposes." *Id.* "Similarly, the prosecution may not rebut a qualifying patient's presumption of medical use by introducing evidence that the connected primary caregiver used the qualifying patient's marijuana for nonmedical purposes." *Id.*²⁴⁹

Conduct "may be misfeasance as well as nonfeasance[]" and primary caregivers who have actual knowledge that the marijuana provided to a qualifying patient is being used in a manner not permitted under the MMMA may lose the presumption of medical use of marijuana on the basis of their actual knowledge of misuse. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 222 n 59.

The right to the medical use of marijuana is personal. See *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 141, 155, 158, affirming in part and reversing in part *McQueen I*, 293 Mich App 644. "The text of § 4([e])^[250] establishes that the MMMA intends to allow 'a qualifying patient or primary caregiver' to be immune from arrest, prosecution, or penalty *only* if conduct related to marijuana is 'for the purpose of alleviating *the* qualifying patient's debilitating medical condition' or its symptoms. Section 4 creates a *personal* right and protection for a registered qualifying patient's medical use of marijuana, but that right is

²⁴⁸*Hartwick* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

²⁴⁹*Hartwick* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

²⁵⁰ Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(d\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016.

limited to medical use that has the purpose of alleviating the patient's *own* debilitating medical condition or symptoms. If the medical use of marijuana is for some *other* purpose—even to alleviate the medical condition or symptoms of a *different registered qualifying patient*—then the presumption of immunity attendant to the 'medical use' of marijuana has been rebutted." *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 141, 155, 158 (holding that § 4 does not authorize a registered qualifying patient to transfer marijuana to another registered qualifying patient).

2. Multiple Transactions

One or more transactions that are outside the scope of the MMMA do not automatically rebut the presumption of medical use for otherwise-compliant conduct. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 226. In order for evidence of non-compliant transactions "to rebut the presumption of **medical use** the prosecution's rebuttal evidence must be relevant, such that the illicit conduct would allow the fact-finder to conclude that the otherwise MMMA-compliant conduct was not for the medical use of marijuana. In other words, the illicit conduct and the otherwise MMMA-compliant conduct must have a nexus to one another in order to rebut the § 4([e])^[251] presumption." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 225.²⁵²

For example, in *People v Tuttle*, 304 Mich App 72 (2014), aff'd in part, rev'd in part by *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 245,²⁵³ the defendant was charged with seven marijuana-related counts. Counts I-III related to transfers of marijuana to an unconnected patient, thus, those transfers were outside the parameters of the MMMA; however, counts IV-VII related to the manufacture of marijuana in the defendant's home. *Tuttle*, 304 Mich App at 77-78. The Court of Appeals held that the noncompliant marijuana transactions negated the defendant's ability to claim § 4 immunity in regard to any of the defendant's marijuana-related conduct. *Tuttle*, 304 Mich App at 82-83. The Supreme Court disagreed, holding that "[o]nly relevant evidence that allows the fact-finder to conclude that the underlying conduct was not for 'medical use' may rebut the § 4([e])^[254] presumption. A wholly unrelated transaction—

²⁵¹ Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(d\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016.

²⁵² *Hartwick* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

²⁵³ The Supreme Court remanded the case in *Tuttle*, 304 Mich App 72, to the trial court for a new § 4 evidentiary hearing to determine whether the defendant was entitled to immunity regarding counts IV-VII. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 245.

²⁵⁴ Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(d\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016.

i.e., a transaction with no nexus, and therefore no relevance, to the conduct resulting in the charged offense—does not assist the fact-finder in determining whether the defendant actually was engaged in the medical use of marijuana during the charged offense. Conduct unrelated to the charged offense is irrelevant and does not rebut the presumption of medical use.” *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 225-226.²⁵⁵

I. Physicians

Physicians are provided immunity as set out in [MCL 333.26424\(g\)](#):

“A **physician** shall not be subject to arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner, or denied any right or privilege, including but not limited to civil penalty or disciplinary action by the Michigan board of medicine, the Michigan board of osteopathic medicine and surgery, or any other business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau, solely for providing **written certifications**, in the course of a **bona fide physician-patient relationship** and after the physician has completed a full assessment of the **qualifying patient's** medical history, or for otherwise stating that, in the physician's professional opinion, a patient is likely to receive therapeutic or palliative benefit from the **medical use of marihuana** to treat or alleviate the patient's serious or **debilitating medical condition** or symptoms associated with the serious or debilitating medical condition, provided that nothing shall prevent a professional licensing board from sanctioning a physician for failing to properly evaluate a patient's medical condition or otherwise violating the standard of care for evaluating medical conditions.”

1. Failure to Comply with the Requirements of § 4(f)

[MCL 333.26424\(g\)](#)²⁵⁶ “does not define prohibited conduct and . . . does not authorize punishment for noncompliance.” *People v Butler-Jackson*, 307 Mich App 667, 679 (2014), vacated in part on other grounds 499 Mich 965 (2016). Rather than being subject to prosecution, “a **physician** who fails to comply with [§ 4(g)] is *not* immune from ‘arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner.’” *Butler-Jackson*, 307 Mich App at 679, vacated in

²⁵⁵Hartwick was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

²⁵⁶Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(f\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016.

part on other grounds 499 Mich 965 (2016) (holding that “[§ 4(g)] does not prohibit physicians from issuing **written certifications** in the absence of a **bona fide physician-patient relationship**, without conducting a full assessment of medical history, and when a ‘professional opinion’ cannot be formulated[]”), quoting [MCL 333.26424\(g\)](#).²⁵⁷ Accordingly, where a physician and another “were in the business of providing, for a price, physician certifications required to obtain [MMMA] registry identification cards[,]” the physician was improperly charged with conspiracy to commit a legal act in an illegal manner, [MCL 750.157a](#), because failure to comply with § 4(g) is not illegal. *Butler-Jackson*, 307 Mich App at 669, 677, vacated in part on other grounds 499 Mich 965 (2016).

2. Physician-Patient Relationship

A **physician** is not entitled to immunity under § 4(g)²⁵⁸ where there is “no evidence of *any* type of ‘physician-patient relationship.’” *Butler-Jackson*, 307 Mich App at 674, vacated in part on other grounds 499 Mich 965 (2016).

J. Providing Marijuana Paraphernalia

Individuals who provide **qualifying patients** or registered **primary caregivers** with marijuana paraphernalia are provided immunity as set out in [MCL 333.26424\(h\)](#):

“A **person** shall not be subject to arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner, or denied any right or privilege, including but not limited to civil penalty or disciplinary action by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau, for providing a registered qualifying patient or a registered primary caregiver with **marijuana paraphernalia** for purposes of a qualifying patient’s **medical use of marihuana**.”

Marijuana paraphernalia is not defined by the MMMA, and the Michigan Supreme Court specifically held that the definition of *drug paraphernalia*, defined by the PHC at [MCL 333.7451](#), has no bearing on the meaning of *marijuana paraphernalia* as used by the MMMA. *People v Mazur*, 497 Mich 302, 312-313 (2015). Instead, the Court turned to “other conventional means of statutory interpretation[]” and concluded that “‘marijuana paraphernalia’ applies both to those items that are specifically designed for the medical use of

²⁵⁷Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(f\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016.

²⁵⁸Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(f\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016.

marijuana as well as those items that are actually employed for the medical use of marijuana." *Id.* at 315. Accordingly, the defendant's provision of sticky notes to her husband, who was both a qualifying patient and a registered caregiver, "for the purpose of detailing the harvest dates of his marijuana plants[]" constituted the provision of marijuana paraphernalia under § 4(h)²⁵⁹ "because the [sticky notes] were actually used in the cultivation or manufacture of marijuana." *Mazur*, 497 Mich at 318. Because the provision of sticky notes fell within the scope of § 4(h), "the prosecution [was] prohibited from introducing or otherwise relying on the evidence relating to [the] defendant's provision of marihuana paraphernalia—i.e., the sticky notes—as a basis for the criminal charges against [the] defendant." *Mazur*, 497 Mich at 318 (noting that if, on remand, the sticky notes are the only basis for criminal charges, a successful showing under § 4(h) will result in dismissal of charges; but if there is additional evidence supporting criminal charges nothing in § 4(h) prohibits the prosecution from proceeding on the basis of the remaining evidence).

K. Being in the Presence or Vicinity of the Medical Use of Marijuana or Assisting in its Use or Administration

Individuals who are in the presence or vicinity of medical marijuana use or who assist in its use or administration are provided immunity as set out in [MCL 333.26424\(j\)](#):

"A **person** shall not be subject to arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner, or denied any right or privilege, including but not limited to civil penalty or disciplinary action by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau, solely for being in the presence or vicinity of the **medical use of marihuana** in accordance with [the MMMA], or for assisting a registered **qualifying patient** with using or administering marihuana."

[MCL 333.26424\(j\)](#) "offers two distinct types of immunity[.] . . . A person may claim immunity either: (1) 'for being in the presence or vicinity of the medical use of marihuana in accordance with [the MMMA],' or (2) 'for assisting a registered qualifying patient with using or administering marihuana.'" *Mazur*, 497 Mich at 310, quoting [MCL 333.26424\(j\)](#).²⁶⁰ See also *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 158 (noting that [MCL 333.26424\(j\)](#) protects only "two of the . . . activities

²⁵⁹Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(g\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016.

²⁶⁰Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(i\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016.

that encompass medical use[of marihuana]: ‘using’ and ‘administering’ marijuana”).²⁶¹

The defendant was not entitled to “presence or vicinity” immunity under § 4(j) where she was in the presence and vicinity of her husband’s medical use of marijuana, but his “marijuana operation was *not* in accordance with the MMMA.” *Mazur*, 497 Mich at 310-311.

Immunity under § 4(j) for assisting in use and administration of marijuana is “limited to conduct involving the actual ingestion of marijuana[; t]hus, by its plain language, § 4(j) permits, for example, the spouse of a registered qualifying patient to assist the patient in ingesting marijuana, regardless of the spouse’s status.” *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 158. However, § 4(j) “does not apply . . . to any patient-to-patient transfers of marijuana[]” because “[t]he transfer, delivery, and acquisition of marijuana are three activities that are part of the medical use of marijuana that the drafters of the MMMA chose not to include as protected activities within § 4(j).” *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 157-158 (holding that the defendants, who, through the operation of their medical marijuana dispensary, “actively facilitat[ed] patient-to-patient sales for pecuniary gain[,]” were not entitled to immunity under § 4(j)) (quotation marks omitted).²⁶²

The defendant was not entitled to “assisting in the use or administration” immunity under § 4(j) where she was assisting the defendant in the cultivation of marijuana because “assisting in the cultivation of marijuana does not constitute assistance with ‘using’ or ‘administering’ marijuana[.]” *Mazur*, 497 Mich at 312.

8.4 Immunity Under § 4a

“A registered **qualifying patient** or registered **primary caregiver** shall not be subject to arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner, or denied any right or privilege, including, but not limited to, civil penalty or disciplinary action by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau, for any of the following:

- (a) Transferring or purchasing **marihuana** in an amount authorized by [the MMMA] from a **provisioning center**

²⁶¹Formerly [MCL 333.26424\(i\)](#). See 2016 PA 283, effective December 20, 2016. Additionally, *McQueen II* was decided before 2016 PA 283 amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

²⁶²*McQueen II* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA was relettered and now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

licensed under the [M]edical [M]arijuana [F]acilities [L]icensing [A]ct[(MMFLA)].

(b) Transferring or selling marihuana seeds or seedlings to a **grower** licensed under the [MMFLA].

(c) Transferring marihuana for testing to and from a **safety compliance facility** licensed under the [MMFLA].” [MCL 333.26424a\(2\)](#).

8.5 Affirmative Defense Under § 8

“Section 8 [[MCL 333.26428](#)] of the MMMA provides a limited protection for the use of medical **marijuana** in criminal prosecutions, which requires dismissal of the charges if all the elements of the defense are established.” *People v Kolanek (Kolanek II)*, 491 Mich 382, 415 (2012). “Registered **patients** who do not qualify for immunity under § 4, as well as unregistered persons, are entitled to assert in a criminal prosecution the affirmative defense of **medical use of marijuana** under § 8 of the MMMA, [MCL 333.26428](#).” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 415; see also *People v Bylsma (Bylsma II)*, 493 Mich 17, 35-36 (2012). “[A]n individual who qualifies as a patient or a **primary caregiver** may assert a § 8 defense regardless of his or her registration status and the registration status of the patient or primary caregiver, if any, with which he or she is affiliated.” *People v Bylsma (On Remand)*, 315 Mich App 363, 379-380 (2016).

A. Statutory Authority

“Except as provided in [[MCL 333.26427\(b\)](#)]²⁶³, a **patient** and a **patient’s primary caregiver**, if any, may assert the medical purpose for using **marijuana** as a defense to any prosecution^[264] involving marihuana, and this defense shall be presumed valid where the evidence shows that:

(1) A **physician** has stated that, in the physician’s professional opinion, after having completed a full assessment of the patient’s medical history and current medical condition made in the course of a **bona fide physician-patient relationship**, the patient is likely to receive therapeutic or palliative benefit from the

²⁶³ [MCL 333.26427\(b\)](#) “provides a list of places where and situations in which the MMMA prohibits a person from using or possessing marijuana.” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 399-400. See [Section 8.2\(A\)](#).

²⁶⁴ “[B]y its own terms, § 8(a) only applies ‘as a defense to any prosecution involving marihuana[,]’ . . . [and t]he text and structure of § 8 establish that . . . ‘prosecution’ refer[s] only to a criminal proceeding.” *McQueen II*, 493 Mich at 159 (holding that the defendants could not raise a § 8 defense in a civil action seeking to enjoin the operation of the defendants’ medical marijuana dispensary).

medical use of marijuana to treat or alleviate the patient's serious or debilitating medical condition or symptoms of the patient's serious or debilitating medical condition;

(2) The patient and the patient's primary caregiver, if any, were collectively in possession of a quantity of marihuana that was not more than was reasonably necessary to ensure the uninterrupted availability of marihuana for the purpose of treating or alleviating the patient's serious or debilitating medical condition or symptoms of the patient's serious or debilitating medical condition; and

(3) The patient and the patient's primary caregiver, if any, were engaged in the acquisition, possession, cultivation, manufacture, use, delivery, transfer, or transportation of marihuana or paraphernalia relating to the use of marihuana to treat or alleviate the patient's serious or debilitating medical condition or symptoms of the patient's serious or debilitating medical condition." [MCL 333.26428\(a\)](#).

B. Procedural Requirements

"A person may assert the medical purpose for using marihuana in a motion to dismiss, and the charges shall be dismissed following an evidentiary hearing where the person shows the elements listed in [\[MCL 333.26428\(a\)\]](#)." [MCL 333.26428\(b\)](#).

1. Defense Must Be Asserted Before Trial

"[T]he § 8 defense cannot be asserted for the first time at trial[;]" rather, it must be raised "in a pretrial motion to dismiss and for an evidentiary hearing." *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 411, 415. See also *Bylsma II*, 493 Mich at 36-37 (holding that, although the defendant could not prevail on his claim of immunity under § 4, he was entitled, on remand, "to assert [a defense under § 8] in a motion to dismiss[]" because he had reserved the right to raise such a defense and because his case had not yet proceeded to trial); *People v Anderson (Ted) (On Remand)*, 298 Mich App 10, 19-20 (2012) (vacating the trial court's order denying the defendant's motion to dismiss under § 8 and remanding for a new evidentiary hearing consistent with *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich 382).

2. Burden of Proof

A defendant raising the § 8 affirmative defense bears the burden of proof and must prove the affirmative defense by a preponderance of the evidence. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 228 n 69.

3. Possible Outcomes Following Evidentiary Hearing

The trial court must deny the defendant's motion to dismiss if the defendant fails to present evidence from which a reasonable jury could conclude that the defendant satisfied the elements of the § 8 affirmative defense. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 227; *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 416. The defendant is not permitted to present the § 8 defense to the jury when his or her motion to dismiss under § 8 is denied. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 227. The defendant may apply for interlocutory leave to appeal. *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 416.

However, “[i]f a defendant moves for dismissal of criminal charges under § 8 and at the evidentiary hearing establishes *prima facie* evidence of all the elements of the § 8 affirmative defense, but material questions of fact exist, then dismissal of the charges is not appropriate and the defense must be submitted to the jury.” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 416.

The defendant is entitled to dismissal where he or she proves the elements of § 8 by a preponderance of the evidence and no questions of fact exist. [MCL 333.26428\(b\)](#).

C. Requirement that Defendant Qualify as a Patient or Primary Caregiver

“[A] defendant who possessed, cultivated, manufactured, sold, transferred or delivered **marijuana** to someone with whom he or she was not formally connected through the MMMA registration process may be entitled to raise an affirmative defense under § 8. *“People v Bylsma (On Remand)*, 315 Mich App 363, 380 (2016). However, “in order for such a defendant to be entitled to raise a defense under § 8, he or she must qualify as a ‘**patient**’ or ‘**primary caregiver**’ as those terms are defined and limited under the MMMA.” *Bylsma (On Remand)*, 315 Mich App at 380 (citation omitted). Accordingly, “a defendant may not raise a § 8 defense in a prosecution for patient-to-patient transactions involving marijuana, caregiver-to-caregiver transactions involving marijuana, transactions that do not involve a patient for whom the defendant serves as a *primary* caregiver, and transactions involving marijuana that do not involve the defendant’s own *primary* caregiver, as ‘patient’ and ‘primary caregiver’ are defined and expressly

limited under the [MMMA]. Only conduct directly arising from the traditional patient and primary-caregiver relationship is subject to an affirmative defense under § 8." *Bylsma (On Remand)*, 315 Mich App at 384.

"The plain language of the MMMA indicates that a patient can only have one 'primary caregiver,' and an individual may only serve as a 'primary caregiver' for no more than five patients." *Bylsma (On Remand)*, Mich App at (citation omitted). "Thus, even though the plain language of § 8 does not specifically require a 'primary caregiver' to be connected to a 'patient' through the registration process under the MMMA, the defense available under § 8 is limited by other provisions in the act, which restrict the number of primary caregivers that a patient can have and restrict the number of patients that a primary caregiver can serve." *Bylsma (On Remand)*, Mich App at (citations omitted). Accordingly, "to be eligible to raise a defense under § 8 in a prosecution for marijuana-related conduct, . . . an individual must either be a 'patient' himself [or herself] or the 'primary caregiver' of no more than five qualifying patients, as those terms are defined and understood under the MMMA." *Bylsma (On Remand)*, Mich App at (holding, in two consolidated cases, that the trial courts properly denied the defendants' motions to dismiss and held that they could not raise § 8 as an affirmative defense, because "no reasonable juror could have concluded that [either defendant was] entitled to an affirmative defense under § 8, as the undisputed facts of each case demonstrate[d] that neither of them served as a 'primary caregiver' or 'patient,' as those terms are defined and limited under the MMMA and used in § 8, when they operated the cooperative growing operation and medical marijuana dispensary that resulted in the charges brought against them") (citation omitted).

D. Elements of a § 8 Defense²⁶⁵

"A defendant is entitled to the dismissal of criminal charges under § 8 if, at the evidentiary hearing, the defendant establishes all the elements of the § 8 affirmative defense, which are[:] (1) '[a] physician has stated that, in the physician's professional opinion, after having completed a full assessment of the patient's medical history and current medical condition made in the course of a bona fide physician-patient relationship, the patient is likely to receive therapeutic or palliative benefit from the medical use of marijuana[;]' (2) the defendant did not possess an amount of marijuana that was more than 'reasonably necessary for this

²⁶⁵See the Michigan Judicial Institute's [flowchart](#) depicting the process in response to a motion for dismissal under § 8 of the MMMA as set out in Hartwick, 498 Mich at 227-237.

purpose[;]' and (3) the defendant's use was 'to treat or alleviate the patient's serious or **debilitating medical condition** or symptoms'" *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 415-416, quoting **MCL 333.26428(a)**. "As long as a defendant can establish these elements, no question of fact exists regarding these elements, and none of the circumstances in § 7(b), **MCL 333.26427(b)**, exists,^[266] then the defendant is entitled to dismissal of the criminal charges." *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 416.

1. Element 1: Physician's Statement

"Section 8(a)(1) requires a **physician** to determine the **patient's** suitability for the **medical use of marijuana**." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 228. This first element may be reduced to three sub-elements:

"(1) The existence of a **bona fide physician-patient relationship**,

(2) in which the physician completes a full assessment of the patient's medical history and current medical condition, and

(3) from which results the physician's professional opinion that the patient has a debilitating medical condition and will likely benefit from the medical use of marijuana to treat the debilitating medical condition." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 229.

"Each of these elements must be proved in order to establish the imprimatur of the physician-patient relationship required under § 8(a)(1) of the MMMA." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 229. Mere possession of a valid registry identification card does *not* establish all three elements. *Id.*

a. Bona Fide Physician-Patient Relationship

To satisfy this element, "there must be proof of an actual and ongoing **physician-patient** relationship at the time the **written certification** was issued." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 231.

"[A] defendant may present patient testimony or other evidence to satisfy his or her burden of presenting **prima**

²⁶⁶"[E]ven if a defendant can establish the elements of the affirmative defense under § 8, the defendant will not be entitled to dismissal under § 8 if the possession or medical use of marijuana at issue was in a manner or place prohibited under § 7(b) [(**MCL 333.26427(b)**)]," which "provides a list of places where and situations in which the MMMA prohibits a person from using or possessing marijuana." *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 399-400. See [Section 8.2\(A\)](#).

facie evidence of the elements of § 8(a). A defendant who submits proper evidence would not likely need his or her physician to testify to establish *prima facie* evidence of any element of § 8(a)." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 231-232, n 77.

A **registry identification card** on its own is not sufficient to prove the existence of a **bona fide physician-patient relationship**. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 230. However, the text of the written certification submitted in order to obtain a registry identification card might suffice to satisfy this element if a statement indicating that the written certification was prepared in the course of a bona fide physician-patient relationship is included in the certification. *Id.* at 231-232, n 77.

Statutory definition. Effective April 1, 2013, "'[b]ona fide physician-patient relationship'" is defined in [MCL 333.26423\(a\)](#). However, this definition "is . . . not applicable to cases . . . that arose before that date." *People v Tuttle*, 304 Mich App 72, 89 (2014), aff'd in part and rev'd in part *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 246.

Primary caregivers. "A **primary caregiver** has the burden of establishing the elements of § 8(a)(1) for each patient to whom the primary caregiver is alleged to have unlawfully provided marijuana." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 232. Thus, a primary caregiver assumes the risk that his or her patients do not actually meet the elements of § 8(a)(1) or that his or her patients refuse to cooperate in a prosecution of the primary caregiver. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 232.

Timing of physician statement. A defendant "must have obtained the **physician's** statement [required by § 8(a)(1)] after enactment of the MMMA, but before the commission of the offense." *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 416. The defendant failed to satisfy the physician statement requirement where the physician's statements that the defendant would receive a therapeutic benefit from using **marijuana** were made prior to the enactment of the MMMA and six days after the defendant's arrest for marijuana possession. *Id.* at 404-410. With respect to the pre-MMMA statement, the Court held that "[b]ecause the MMMA does not apply retroactively, . . . physician[s'] statements made before its enactment cannot satisfy § 8(a)(1)." *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 406. Turning to the postoffense statement, the Court concluded that "[w]hen subdivisions (1) through (3) [of § 8(a)] are read together, it becomes clear that the physician's statement must

necessarily have occurred before the commission of the offense if it is to be used as the basis for a § 8 defense.” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 406. The Court explained:

“[T]he [present-perfect-tense] term ‘has stated’ [in § 8(a)(1)] indicates that the physician’s statement must have been made sometime before a defendant filed the motion to dismiss under § 8 but not necessarily before commission of the offense.

Other language of § 8(a)(1), however, . . . contemplates that a patient will not start using marijuana for medical purposes until after the physician has provided a statement of approval. It necessarily follows that any marijuana use before the physician’s statement was not for medical purposes.

The language of § 8(a)(2) and [§ 8(a)](3) supports this conclusion[;] . . . [b]oth provisions presuppose a physician’s prior diagnosis of a serious or debilitating medical condition or symptoms before a patient may treat the condition with marijuana. Consequently, reading these provisions together, it is clear that the physician’s statement under § 8(a)(1) must have been made before a patient began using marijuana for medical purposes.” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 407-408.

b. Full Assessment by a Physician

In cases arising before April 1, 2013, possession of a **registry identification card** is not sufficient to establish this element. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 230. In those cases, this element “must be established through medical records or other evidence submitted to show that the **physician** actually completed a full assessment of the **patient’s** medical history and current medical condition before concluding that the patient is likely to benefit from the **medical use of marijuana** and before the patient engages in the medical use of marijuana.” *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 230-231.

However, possession of a valid registry identification card issued on or after April 1, 2013, is sufficient to satisfy this element. Registry identification cards issued on or after April 1, 2013 satisfy this element because the MMMA was amended in 2012 to require the **written certification**²⁶⁷ necessary for obtaining a registry identification card to

include an additional requirement that a physician conducted a full, in-person assessment of the patient. *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 229, 230 n 72, n 74; 2012 PA 512, effective April 1, 2013. A registry identification card may be relied on because [MCL 333.26426\(c\)](#) provides that the [department](#) “shall verify the information contained in an application [for a registry identification card]” and “may deny an application . . . only if the applicant did not provide the information required pursuant to this section, or if the department determines that the information provided was falsified.” See also *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 229, n 72.

Note that possession of a registry identification card is not required under § 8; and a defendant without a registry identification card may prove this element by offering other evidence of a full assessment by a physician. See [MCL 333.26428](#).

c. Debilitating Medical Condition

Possession of a valid [registry identification card](#) is sufficient to prove that the [patient](#) has a [debilitating medical condition](#) and will likely benefit from the [medical use of marijuana](#). *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 230.

2. Element 2: Reasonably Necessary Amount of Marijuana

There is no specific quantity of [marijuana](#) that is reasonable in all circumstances; rather, the reasonableness of the amount of marijuana possessed must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. See *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 233-235 (rejecting the notion that the specific quantity limits in § 4 apply to § 8 and evaluating reasonableness on a case-by-case basis); *People v Carruthers*, 301 Mich App 590, 616 (2013) (holding that the availability of § 8 defense is not conditioned on possession of a limited quantity of [usable marijuana](#),²⁶⁸ and that the defense may be available without regard to the quantity of marijuana possessed).

²⁶⁷A [written certification](#) prepared by a physician is one of the materials that must be submitted by an applicant in order to obtain a registry identification card. [MCL 333.26426\(a\)\(1\)](#).

²⁶⁸Note that “what constitutes ‘useable marijuana’ under the MMMA is irrelevant to what constitutes [marijuana](#) under [MCL 333.7401](#);” for purposes of [MCL 333.7401](#), marijuana is defined by [MCL 333.7106\(4\)](#). *People v Ventura*, 316 Mich App 671, 679 (2016).

a. Possession of Registry Identification Card Does Not Prove Reasonableness

"The issuance of a **registry identification card** . . . does not show that an individual possesses only a 'reasonably necessary' amount of **marijuana** 'to ensure uninterrupted availability' for the purposes of § 8(a)(2)." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 233. "A registry identification card simply qualifies a **patient** for the **medical use of marijuana**. It does not guarantee that an individual will always possess only the amount of marijuana allowed under the MMMA." *Id.* at 233-234.

b. Compliance With The Volume Limitations of § 4 Does Not Establish Reasonableness Under § 8

"[C]ompliance with the volume limitations in § 4 does not show that an individual possesses only a 'reasonably necessary' amount of **marijuana** 'to ensure uninterrupted availability' for the purposes of § 8(a)(2)." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 233. "[N]othing in the MMMA supports the notion that the quantity limits found in the immunity provision of § 4 should be judicially imposed on the affirmative defense provision of § 8. Sections 4 and 8 feature contrasting statutory language intended to serve two very different purposes. Section 4 creates a specific volume limitation applicable to those seeking immunity. In contrast, § 8 leaves open the volume limitation to that which is 'reasonably necessary.' The MMMA could have specified a specific volume limitation in § 8, but it did not. In the absence of such an express limitation, we will not judicially assign to § 8 the volume limitation in § 4 to create a presumption of compliance with § 8(a)(2)." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 234 (footnote omitted).

c. Patients

"A **patient** seeking to assert a § 8 affirmative defense may have to testify about whether a specific amount of **marijuana** alleviated the **debilitating medical condition** and if not, what adjustments were made to the consumption rate and the amount of marijuana consumed to determine an appropriate quantity. Once the patient establishes the amount of **usable marijuana**^[269]

²⁶⁹Note that "what constitutes 'useable marijuana' under the MMMA is irrelevant to what constitutes marijuana under [MCL 333.7401](#)[;]" for purposes of [MCL 333.7401](#), marijuana is defined by [MCL 333.7106\(4\)](#). *People v Ventura*, 316 Mich App 671, 679 (2016).

needed to treat the patient's debilitating medical condition, determining whether the patient possessed 'a quantity of marihuana that was not more than was reasonably necessary to ensure [its] uninterrupted availability' also depends on how the patient obtains marijuana and the reliability of this source. This would necessitate some examination of the patient/caregiver relationship." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 234-235.

d. Primary Caregivers

"Primary caregivers must establish the amount of usable marijuana^[270] needed to treat their patients' debilitating medical conditions and then how many marijuana plants the primary caregiver needs to grow in order ensure "uninterrupted availability" for the caregiver's patients. This likely would include testimony regarding how much usable marijuana each patient required and how many marijuana plants and how much usable marijuana the primary caregiver needed in order to ensure each patient the "uninterrupted availability" of marijuana." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 235.

3. Element 3: Use of Marijuana for Medical Purpose

"Section 8(a)(3) requires that both the patient's and the primary caregiver's use of marijuana be for a medical purpose, and that their conduct be described by the language in § 8(a)93." *Hartwick*, 498 Mich at 237. Possession of a registry identification card is not sufficient to establish this element. *Id.* "[P]atients must present *prima facie* evidence regarding their use of marijuana for a medical purpose regardless [of] whether they possess a registry identification card. Primary caregivers ... also have to present *prima facie* evidence of their own use of marijuana for a medical purpose and any patients' use of marijuana for a medical purpose." *Id.*

E. Other Protections Afforded by § 8

"If a patient or a patient's primary caregiver demonstrates the patient's medical purpose for using marihuana pursuant to [MCL 333.26428], the patient and the patient's primary caregiver shall not

²⁷⁰Note that "what constitutes 'useable marijuana' under the MMMA is irrelevant to what constitutes marijuana under MCL 333.7401[.]" for purposes of MCL 333.7401, marijuana is defined by MCL 333.7106(4). *People v Ventura*, 316 Mich App 671, 679 (2016).

be subject to the following for the patient's **medical use of marihuana**:

- (1) disciplinary action by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau; or
- (2) forfeiture of any interest in or right to property." [MCL 333.26428\(c\)](#).

8.6 Relationship Between § 4 and § 8

"[A] defendant asserting the § 8 affirmative defense is not required to establish the requirements of § 4, . . . which pertains to broader immunity granted by the [MMMA][;]" rather, "[a]ny defendant, regardless of registration status, who possesses more than 2.5 ounces of **usable marijuana**^[271] or 12 **plants** not kept in an **enclosed, locked facility** may satisfy the affirmative defense under § 8[, and a]s long as the defendant can establish the elements of the § 8 defense and none of the circumstances in § 7(b) exists,^[272] that defendant is entitled to the dismissal of criminal charges." *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 387, 403.

"[Sections] 4 and 7(a) have no bearing on the requirements of § 8, and the requirements of § 4 cannot logically be imported into the requirements of § 8 by means of § 7(a)." *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 401-402 (explaining that "[b]oth §§ 4 and 7(a) refer to the '**medical use**' of marijuana, . . . [while] § 8 refers . . . to the '**medical purpose**' of marijuana and refers only to '**patients**,' not '**registered qualifying patient[s]**'").²⁷³ The Court rejected the prosecution's argument that this reading of § 8 "affords unregistered patients more protection under the MMMA than registered patients[,]'" and explained:

"The stricter requirements of § 4 are intended to encourage patients to register with the state and comply with the [MMMA] in order to avoid arrest and the initiation of charges and obtain protection for other rights and privileges. If registered patients choose not to abide by the stricter requirements of § 4, they will not be able to claim this broad

²⁷¹Note that "what constitutes 'useable marijuana' under the MMMA is irrelevant to what constitutes **marijuana** under [MCL 333.7401](#);" for purposes of [MCL 333.7401](#), marijuana is defined by [MCL 333.7106\(4\)](#). *People v Ventura*, 316 Mich App 671, 679 (2016).

²⁷²"[E]ven if a defendant can establish the elements of the affirmative defense under § 8, the defendant will not be entitled to dismissal under § 8 if the possession or medical use of marijuana at issue was in a manner or place prohibited under § 7(b) [[MCL 333.26427\(b\)](#)][,] which "provides a list of places where and situations in which the MMMA prohibits a person from using or possessing marijuana." *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 399-400. See [Section 8.2\(A\)](#).

²⁷³*Kolanek II* was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

immunity, but will be forced to assert the affirmative defense under § 8, just like unregistered patients. In that instance, registered patients will be entitled to the same lower level of protection provided to unregistered patients under § 8. This result is not absurd, but is the consequence of the incentives created by the wider protections of § 4.” *Kolanek II*, 491 Mich at 403.

See also *Anderson (Ted)*, 298 Mich App at 18-19 (holding that “the trial court erred when it determined that the provisions of § 4 [regarding the permissible amounts of marijuana and plants and the requirement that plants be kept in an ‘enclosed, locked facility’] applied to the affirmative defense stated under § 8[]” and “by assessing the weight and credibility to be given [the defendant’s] evidence and by resolving any factual disputes[,]” and holding that “[t]he trial court’s sole function at the [evidentiary] hearing was to assess the evidence to determine whether, as a matter of law, [the defendant] presented sufficient evidence to establish a *prima facie* defense under § 8 and, if he did, whether there were any material factual disputes on the elements of that defense that must be resolved by the jury[”]).²⁷⁴

8.7 Other Issues Arising Under the MMMA

A. Agency

Where police found a third defendant, who “was neither a *patient* nor *caregiver* under the MMMA[,]” watering *marihuana* plants during the search of one of the other defendant’s homes, the third defendant could not claim immunity as an agent of a cardholder; “[b]ecause [the homeowner defendant] did not qualify for immunity, no agent of his [could] claim immunity derived from [him].” *People v Tackman*, ___ Mich App ___, ___ (2017).

B. City Ordinances

A city ordinance prohibiting “[u]ses that are contrary to federal law,” which was adopted for the purpose of “regulat[ing] the growth, cultivation and distribution of medical *marihuana* in the [city] by reference to the federal prohibitions^[275] regarding

²⁷⁴The *Anderson (Ted)* Court “decline[d] to review *de novo* the evidence presented at the hearing to determine whether [the defendant] established his defense[,]” and instead “remand[ed the] matter to the trial court to conduct a new § 8 evidentiary hearing consistent with [Anderson (Ted), 298 Mich App 10,] and . . . [Kolanek II, 491 Mich 382].” *Anderson (Ted)*, 298 Mich App at 19-20. Additionally, the *Anderson (Ted)* Court declined to address whether “the trial court improperly required [the defendant] to prove through expert testimony that the amount of marijuana plants and plant material that he had possessed was reasonably necessary[,]” noting that the trial court “did not directly rule on . . . whether it was necessary for either party to support or contest a particular element with expert testimony.” *Id.* at 14, 19.

manufacturing and distribution of marijuana[,]” was in “direct conflict with the MMMA[,]” and was therefore void and unenforceable. *Ter Beek v City of Wyoming*, 297 Mich App 446, 450, 453, 456-457 (2012), aff’d 495 Mich 1 (2014). Noting that “[a] city ordinance that purports to prohibit what a state statute permits is void[,]” the *Ter Beek* Court held that “because the ordinance . . . provides for punishment of qualified and registered medical-marijuana users in the form of fines and injunctive relief, which constitute penalties that the MMMA expressly prohibits[,]” the ordinance was preempted by [MCL 333.26424\(a\)](#) and could not be enforced. *Ter Beek*, 297 Mich App at 453, 456-457. Additionally, the Court concluded that federal law prohibiting the use of marijuana did not preempt the MMMA. *Id.* at 457-464. Noting that, as acknowledged in [MCL 333.26422\(c\)](#), “the immunity [provided for in § 4(a)] was not intended to exempt qualified medical-marijuana users from federal prosecutions[,]” and that “Congress cannot require the states to enforce federal law[,]” the Court held that “[MCL 333.26424\(a\)](#) is not preempted by the [federal Controlled Substances Act (CSA), [21 USC 801 et seq.](#),] because the limited grant of immunity from a ‘penalty in any manner’ pertains only to state action and does not purport to interfere with federal enforcement of the CSA.” *Ter Beek*, 297 Mich App at 462-464.

C. Employment Issues

Section 4(a) does not “restrict[] the ability of a private employer to discipline an employee for drug use where the employee’s use of marijuana is authorized by the state.” *Casias v Wal-Mart Stores, Inc*, 695 F3d 428, 436 (CA 6, 2012).²⁷⁵ In *Casias*, 695 F3d at 431-432, the plaintiff, who had been issued a [registry identification card](#) under the MMMA, was terminated from his employment with the defendant when he failed a drug test that was administered in accordance with the defendant’s policy after the plaintiff suffered a workplace injury. The district court dismissed the plaintiff’s lawsuit claiming wrongful discharge and violation of the MMMA, and the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals affirmed, holding that “the MMMA [does not] protect[] [patients](#) against disciplinary action in a private employment setting for using marijuana in accordance with Michigan law.” *Id.* at 432, 434. The *Casias* Court rejected the plaintiff’s assertion that the word “business” in § 4(a)²⁷⁶ refers to private employers, holding that “it is clear that [§ 4(a)] uses the word ‘business’ to refer to a ‘business’ licensing board or bureau, just as it refers to an ‘occupational’ or ‘professional’ licensing board

²⁷⁵ See [21 USC 841\(a\)\(1\)](#); [21 USC 812\(c\)\(10\)](#).

²⁷⁶ Though persuasive, Michigan state courts “are not . . . bound by the decisions of the lower federal courts[.]” *People v Gillam*, 479 Mich 253, 261 (2007).

or bureau[, and t]he statute is simply asserting that a ‘qualifying patient’ is not to be penalized or disciplined by a ‘business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau’ for his [or her] medical use of marijuana.” *Casias*, 695 F3d at 435-436.

However, the MMMA’s immunity clause applies to individuals who are terminated by private employers on the basis of their medical marijuana use in regard to their eligibility for unemployment benefits. *Braska v Challenge Mfg Co*, 307 Mich App 340, 343 (2014). In *Braska*, the Court held that the *Casias* decision was “not binding precedent[.]” and further distinguished *Casias* because it involved action solely by private employers. *Braska*, 306 Mich App at 362. In contrast, the issue in *Braska* was whether the Michigan Compensation Appellate Commission (MCAC), a state actor, “imposed a penalty upon [the] claimants that ran afoul of the MMMA’s broad immunity clause.” *Id.* at 363. The Court held that “an employee who possesses a registration identification card under the [MMMA] is [not] disqualified from receiving unemployment benefits under the Michigan Employment Security Act, (MESA), [MCL 421.1 et seq.](#), after the employee has been fired for failing to pass a drug test as a result of marijuana use.” *Braska*, 307 Mich App at 343. Where there is “no evidence to suggest that [a] positive drug test[was] caused by anything other than [a] claimant[’s] use of medical marijuana in accordance with the terms of the MMMA, the denial of [unemployment] benefits constitute[s] an improper penalty for the medical use of marijuana under the MMMA, [MCL 333.26424\(a\)\[.\]](#)” even though a positive test for marijuana “would ordinarily . . . disqualif[y the claimant] for unemployment benefits under the MESA, [MCL 421.29\(1\)\(m\)\[.\]](#)” *Braska*, 307 Mich App at 365.

D. Illegal Transportation of Marijuana Statute

The “defendant, as a compliant medical marijuana patient, [could not] be prosecuted for violating” [MCL 750.474](#), concerning the illegal transportation of marijuana, because “[MCL 750.474](#) is not part of the MMMA[.]” and “unambiguously seeks to *place additional requirements* on the transportation of medical marijuana beyond those imposed by the MMMA[.]” “if another statute is inconsistent with the MMMA such that it punishes the proper use of medical marijuana, the MMMA controls and the person properly using medical marijuana is immune from punishment.” *People v Latz*, 318 Mich App 380, 385 (2016).

²⁷⁷ Section 4(a) provides, in part, that “[a] qualifying patient who has been issued and possesses a registry identification card is not subject to arrest, prosecution, or penalty in any manner, or denied any right or privilege, including but not limited to civil penalty or disciplinary action by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau, for the medical use of marihuana in accordance with [the MMMA][.]” [MCL 333.26424\(a\)](#).

E. Operating a Motor Vehicle

"The Michigan Medical Marihuana Act (MMMA) prohibits the prosecution of registered patients who internally possess **marijuana**, but the act does not protect registered **patients** who operate a vehicle while 'under the influence' of marijuana." *People v Koon*, 494 Mich 1, 3 (2013); see [MCL 333.26427\(b\)\(4\)](#). Being "'under the influence' [for purposes of the MMMA] . . . contemplates something more than having any amount of marijuana in one's system and requires some effect on the person." *Koon*, 494 Mich at 6. Although "[t]he Michigan Vehicle Code prohibits a person from driving with any amount of a schedule 1 controlled substance, a list that includes marijuana, in his or her system[, see [MCL 257.625\(8\)](#)]," the zero-tolerance provision "does not apply to the **medical use of marijuana**" because "the MMMA's protection supersedes the Michigan Vehicle Code's prohibition[.]" *Koon*, 494 Mich at 3, 7. Thus, the MMMA "allows a registered patient to drive when he or she has indications of marijuana in his or her system but is not otherwise under the influence of marijuana." *Id.* at 3. "[A] registered qualifying patient [may] lose[] immunity because of his or her failure to act in accordance with the MMMA." *Id.* at 9.

F. Possession Under the MMMA

The term *possession* is not defined by the MMMA. *People v Bylsma (Bylsma II)*, 493 Mich 17, 31 (2012). Possession is "one . . . activit[y] that constitute[s] the **medical use of marihuana** under [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#)."²⁷⁸ *Bylsma II*, 493 Mich at 30-31. "[T]he MMMA incorporates . . . settled Michigan law regarding possession: a person possesses marijuana when he [or she] exercises dominion and control over it." *Id.* at 31. Accordingly, "possession" under the MMMA "'may be either actual or constructive[,']" and "the essential inquiry . . . is whether there is 'a sufficient nexus between the defendant and the contraband,' including whether "'the defendant exercised a dominion and control over the substance.''"²⁷⁹ *Bylsma II*, 493 Mich at 31-32, quoting *People v Wolfe*, 440 Mich 508, 519-520 (1992) (internal citations omitted).²⁷⁹ The defendant possessed 88 marijuana plants where he "was actively engaged in growing all the marijuana in the facility and used his horticultural knowledge and expertise to oversee, care for, and cultivate all the marijuana growing there[.]" all the plants were stored in unlocked grow booths, and the defendant "had the ability to remove any or all of the plants[.]" *Bylsma II*, 493 Mich at 33.

²⁷⁸Bylsma II was decided before 2016 PA 283 (effective on December 20, 2016) amended the MMMA. The MMMA now refers to medical use of marihuana rather than simply medical use. See [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

²⁷⁹See [Section 2.3\(D\)](#) for additional discussion of the term *possession*.

See also *People v Nicholson (James)*, 297 Mich App 191, 200, 201 (2012) (A person “‘possesses’ a registry identification card only when the registry identification card is reasonably accessible at the location of that person’s marijuana possession and use.”)

G. Public Place

1. Definition

While the MMMA may permit the **medical use of marijuana**, it does not permit any person to smoke marijuana “in any public place.” [MCL 333.26427\(b\)\(3\)\(B\)](#). *Public place* is not defined by the MMMA; accordingly, *public place* must be given its “plain and ordinary” meaning. *People v Carlton*, 313 Mich App 339, 347 (2015). “A ‘public place’ is generally understood to be any place that is open to or may be used by the members of the community, or that is otherwise not restricted to the private use of a defined group of persons.” *Id.* at 348. The Court further explained that “in common usage, when persons refer to a public place, the reference typically applies to a location on real property or a building.” *Id.* at 348-349 (noting that “[t]he parking lot of a business that is open for the general public’s use—even if it is intended for the use of the business’ customers alone—is a public place in this ordinary sense[]”).

2. Caselaw

The immunity provided under § 4, [MCL 333.26424](#), and the defense provided under § 8, [MCL 333.26428](#), “[do not] apply to a person who smokes **marijuana** in his or her own car while that car is parked in the parking lot of a private business that is open to the general public.” *Carlton*, 313 Mich App at 342-343 (citations omitted). “[P]ersons who smoke medical marijuana in a parking lot that is open to use by the general public, even when smoking inside a privately owned vehicle, and even if the person’s smoking is not directly detectable by the members of the general public who might be using the lot[]” are smoking medical marijuana in a public place in violation of [MCL 333.26427\(b\)\(3\)\(B\)](#). *Carlton*, 313 Mich App at 350-351 (noting that in determining whether a place is public, “[t]he relevant inquiry is whether the place at issue is generally open to use by the public without reference to a **patient’s** efforts or ability to conceal his or her smoking of marijuana[]”) (citations omitted).

H. Search Warrant Affidavit

“[B]ecause the possession, **manufacture**, use, creation, and **delivery** of **marijuana** remain illegal in Michigan even after the enactment of the MMMA, a search-warrant affidavit concerning marijuana need not provide specific facts pertaining to the MMMA, i.e., facts from which a magistrate could conclude that the possession, manufacture, use, creation, or delivery is specifically not legal under the MMMA.” *People v Brown (Anthony)*, 297 Mich App 670, 674-675 (2012). In *Brown (Anthony)*, 297 Mich App at 672-673, a police officer obtained a search warrant on the basis of a tip and other evidence indicating that the defendant was growing marijuana in his house; however, the officer did not investigate to determine whether the defendant was a **qualifying patient** or **primary caregiver** under the MMMA. The Court of Appeals, affirming the trial court’s denial of the defendant’s motion to suppress evidence seized during the search, rejected the defendant’s argument that “[because] the MMMA made it legal to possess and grow certain amounts of marijuana . . . , the statement in the affidavit that [he] was growing marijuana was insufficient to provide the police officers with probable cause that a crime had been committed.” *Id.* at 673, 677-678. Rather, because “the MMMA does not abrogate state criminal prohibitions related to marijuana[,]” but constitutes a limited and restricted exception to those prohibitions, there is no requirement that a search-warrant affidavit set forth facts negating the applicability of the MMMA to a defendant. *Id.* at 677. However, “if the police . . . have clear and uncontested evidence that a person is in full compliance with the MMMA, this evidence must be included as part of [a search-warrant] affidavit because such a situation would not justify the issuance of a warrant.” *Id.* at 678 n 5.

But see *United States v Duval*, 742 F3d 246, 252 (CA 6, 2014)²⁸⁰ (denying the defendant’s motion to suppress and noting that the footnote in *Brown* “provid[ing] that ‘if the police do have *clear and uncontested evidence* that a person is *in full compliance with the MMMA*, this evidence must be included as part of the affidavit because such a situation would not justify the issuance of a warrant[,]’” was “dictum” and “presumably intended . . . to constitute a narrow exception to the general rule that evidence pertaining to the MMMA need not be included in a search-warrant affidavit.”), quoting *Brown (Anthony)*, 297 Mich App at 678 n 5.

See also *People v Ventura*, 316 Mich App 671, 677-678 (2016) (rejecting the defendant’s challenge to a search warrant that did not reference the defendant’s status as a qualifying patient and caregiver under

²⁸⁰ Though persuasive, Michigan state courts “are not . . . bound by the decisions of the lower federal courts[.]” *People v Gillam*, 479 Mich 253, 261 (2007).

the MMMA and rejecting the defendant's argument that the warrant was unsupported because the observed delivery by the informant establishing probable cause for the search warrant could have been the defendant giving his patient a supply of medical marijuana; the Court concluded that the trial court did not err in refusing to suppress the evidence merely because the affidavit did not establish that the defendant was not entitled to immunity under § 4 of the MMMA), citing *Brown (Anthony)*, 297 Mich App at 677.

Part B: Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act

8.8 Immunity and Protected Activities

The Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act (MMFLA) creates a state licensing system that provides **licensees** with immunity from prosecution for **marijuana**-related activities in compliance with the MMFLA. The MMFLA licenses and regulates medical marihuana **growers**, **processors**, **provisioning centers**, **secure transporters**, and **safety compliance facilities**.

The MMFLA "does not limit the medical purpose defense provided in . . . [MCL 333.26428](#) . . . to any prosecution involving marihuana." [MCL 333.27204](#).

A. Licensee Immunity

"Except as otherwise provided in [the MMFLA], if a person has been granted a **state operating license** and is operating within the scope of the license, the **licensee** and its agents are not subject to any of the following for engaging in activities described in [[MCL 333.27201\(2\)](#)]:

- (a) Criminal penalties under state law or local ordinances regulating **marihuana**.
- (b) State or local criminal prosecution for a marihuana-related offense.
- (c) State or local civil prosecution for a marihuana-related offense.
- (d) Search or inspection, except for an inspection authorized under this act by law enforcement officers, the municipality, or the **department**.

(e) Seizure of marihuana, real property, personal property, or anything of value based on a marihuana-related offense.

(f) Any sanction, including disciplinary action or denial of a right or privilege, by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau based on a marihuana-related offense." [MCL 333.27201\(1\)](#).

B. Protected Activities

"The following activities are protected under [\[MCL 333.27201\(1\)\]](#) if performed under a **state operating license** within the scope of that license and in accord with [the MMFLA], rules, and any ordinance adopted under [\[MCL 333.27205\]](#)²⁸¹:

- (a) Growing **marihuana**.
- (b) Purchasing, receiving, selling, transporting, or transferring marihuana from or to a **licensee**, a licensee's agent, a **registered qualifying patient**, or a **registered primary caregiver**.
- (c) Possessing marihuana.
- (d) Possessing or manufacturing marihuana **paraphernalia** for medical use.
- (e) Processing marihuana.
- (f) Transporting marihuana.
- (g) Testing, transferring, infusing, extracting, altering, or studying marihuana.
- (h) Receiving or providing compensation for products or services." [MCL 333.27201\(2\)](#).

C. Immunity for Owners and Lessors of Real Property

"Except as otherwise provided in [the MMFLA], a person who owns or leases real property upon which a **marihuana facility** is located and who has no knowledge that the **licensee** violated [the MMFLA] is not subject to any of the following for owning, leasing, or permitting the operation of a marihuana facility on the real property:

²⁸¹[MCL 333.27205](#) prohibits a **marihuana facility** from operating in a **municipality** unless the municipality has adopted an ordinance that authorizes that type of facility and allows municipalities to adopt other ordinances relating to marihuana facilities within its jurisdiction, including zoning regulations.

- (a) Criminal penalties under state law or local ordinances regulating marihuana.
- (b) State or local civil prosecution based on a marihuana-related offense.
- (c) State or local criminal prosecution based on a marihuana-related offense.
- (d) Search or inspection, except for an inspection authorized under this act by law enforcement officers, the municipality, or the department.
- (e) Seizure of any real or personal property or anything of value based on a marihuana-related offense.
- (f) Any sanction, including disciplinary action or denial of a right or privilege, by a business or occupational or professional licensing board or bureau." [MCL 333.27201\(3\)](#).

D. Immunity for Registered Qualifying Patients and Primary Caregivers

"A registered qualifying patient or registered primary caregiver is not subject to criminal prosecution or sanctions for purchasing marihuana from a provisioning center if the quantity purchased is within the limits established under the [MMMA]. A registered primary caregiver is not subject to criminal prosecution or sanctions for any transfer of 2.5 ounces or less of marihuana to a safety compliance facility for testing." [MCL 333.27203](#).

E. Certain Acts Do Not Apply to Regulation of Commercial Entities Under the MMFLA

"For the purposes of regulating the commercial entities established under [the MMFLA], any provisions of the following acts that are inconsistent with this act do not apply to a grower, processor, secure transporter, provisioning center, or safety compliance facility operating in compliance with [the MMFLA]:

- (a) The business corporation act, 1972 PA 284, [MCL 450.1101](#) to [\[MCL\] 450.2098](#).
- (b) The nonprofit corporation act, 1982 PA 162, [MCL 450.2101](#) to [\[MCL\] 450.3192](#).
- (c) 1931 PA 327, [MCL 450.98](#) to [\[MCL\] 450.192](#).

(d) The Michigan revised uniform limited partnership act, 1982 PA 213, [MCL 449.1101](#) to [\[MCL\] 449.2108](#).

(e) The Michigan limited liability company act, 1993 PA 23, [MCL 450.4101](#) to [\[MCL\] 450.5200](#).

(f) 1907 PA 101, [MCL 445.1](#) to [\[MCL\] 445.5](#).

(g) 1913 PA 164, [MCL 449.101](#) to [\[MCL\] 449.106](#).

(h) The uniform partnership act, 1917 PA 72, [MCL 449.1](#) to [\[MCL\] 449.48](#).” [MCL 333.27201\(4\)](#).

8.9 Implementation, Administration, and Enforcement of the MMFLA

“The [department](#), in consultation with the [board](#), shall promulgate rules and emergency rules as necessary to implement, administer, and enforce [the MMFLA]. The rules shall ensure the safety, security, and integrity of the operation of [marihuana facilities](#)[.]” [MCL 333.27206](#). [MCL 333.27206](#) lists several specific rules that the department, in consultation with the board, is required to promulgate. *Id.*

The medical marihuana licensing board is responsible for implementing the MMFLA. [MCL 333.27302](#). “The medical marihuana licensing board is created within the department of licensing and regulatory affairs.” [MCL 333.27301\(1\)](#). Several specific duties of the board are prescribed by statute, including granting or denying state operating licenses and regulatory responsibilities. [MCL 333.27302](#). The MMFLA also creates a [marihuana](#) advisory panel within the department. [MCL 333.27801\(1\)](#). This panel is composed of representatives from various interested parties and makes recommendations to the board “concerning promulgation of rules and, as requested by the board or the department, the administration, implementation, and enforcement of [the MMFLA] and the [M]arihuana [T]racking [A]ct.” [MCL 333.27801\(2\)](#); [MCL 333.27801\(10\)](#).

“The board has jurisdiction over the operation of all marihuana facilities.” [MCL 333.27303\(1\)](#). The board can seek the cooperation and assistance of the Michigan State Police. [MCL 333.27303\(2\)](#). Further, “[a] marihuana facility and all articles of property in that facility are subject to examination at any time by a local police agency or the department of state police.” [MCL 333.27208](#).

The MMFLA sets out specific requirements for board members, including the appointment of members, composition of the board, character requirements, employment restrictions, and other requirements and restrictions. [MCL 333.27301](#). Board members are also

required to file disclosure forms and provide immediate notice regarding any potential conflicts of interest regarding **licensees**. [MCL 333.27305](#).

8.10 Licensing

Beginning in December 2017,²⁸² persons may apply to the **board** for a **state operating license**. [MCL 333.27401\(1\)](#). State operating licenses are specifically granted as a class A, B, or C **grower; processor; provisioning center; secure transporter; or safety compliance facility** license. *Id.* Applications must be made under oath on a form provided by the board, and must contain specific information as required by statute. *Id.*

A detailed discussion of the board's review process and the eligibility requirements for a license are outside the scope of this benchbook. Information about licensing is discussed in detail in [MCL 333.27401](#)—[MCL 333.27409](#).

Licenses are exclusive to the **licensee**, and the licensee must apply for and receive the board's approval before a license is transferred, sold, or purchased. [MCL 333.27406](#).

The board has broad authority to deny, suspend, revoke, or restrict a license and/or impose a fine in compliance with the Administrative Procedures Act, [MCL 24.201](#) *et seq.* See [MCL 333.27407](#). State operating licenses are a revocable privileged granted by Michigan and are not a property right. [MCL 333.27409](#).

8.11 Licensees

A. Grower License

“A **grower** license authorizes the grower to grow not more than the following number of **marihuana plants** under the indicated license class for each license the grower holds in that class:

- (a) Class A – 500 marihuana plants.
- (b) Class B – 1,000 marihuana plants.
- (c) Class C – 1,500 marihuana plants.” [MCL 333.27501\(1\)](#).

A grower license authorizes:

²⁸²Specifically, a person may first apply for a license 360 days after December 20, 2016. [MCL 333.27401\(1\)](#).

- the sale of marihuana seeds or marihuana plants only to a grower by means of a **secure transporter**;
- the sale of marihuana, other than seeds, only to a **processor** or **provisioning center**; and
- the transfer of marihuana only by means of a secure transporter. [MCL 333.27501\(2\)-\(4\)](#).

“To be eligible for a grower license, the **applicant** and each investor in the grower must not have an interest in a secure transporter or **safety compliance facility**.” [MCL 333.27501\(5\)](#).

“A grower shall comply with all of the following:

- (a) Until December 31, 2021, have, or have as an active employee an individual who has, a minimum of 2 years' experience as a **registered primary caregiver**.
- (b) While holding a license as a grower, not be a registered primary caregiver and not employ an individual who is simultaneously a registered primary caregiver.
- (c) Enter all transactions, current inventory, and other information into the **statewide monitoring system** as required in [the MMFLA], rules, and the [M]arihuana [T]racking [A]ct.” [MCL 333.27501\(6\)](#).

“A grower license does not authorize the grower to operate in an area unless the area is zoned for industrial or agricultural uses or is unzoned and otherwise meets the requirements established in [\[MCL 333.27205\(1\)\]²⁸³](#).” [MCL 333.27501\(7\)](#).

B. Processor License

A **processor** license authorizes:

- purchase of **marihuana** only from a **grower**;
- sale of **marihuana-infused products** or **marihuana** only to a **provisioning center**; and
- transfer of **marihuana** only by means of a **secure transporter**. [MCL 333.27502\(1\)-\(2\)](#).

²⁸³[MCL 333.27205](#) prohibits a **marihuana facility** from operating in a **municipality** unless the municipality has adopted an ordinance that authorizes that type of facility and allows municipalities to adopt other ordinances relating to marihuana facilities within its jurisdiction, including zoning regulations.

"To be eligible for a processor license, the **applicant** and each investor in the processor must not have an interest in a secure transporter or **safety compliance facility**." [MCL 333.27502\(3\)](#).

"A processor shall comply with all of the following:

(a) Until December 31, 2021, have, or have as an active employee an individual who has, a minimum of 2 years' experience as a **registered primary caregiver**.

(b) While holding a license as a processor, not be a registered primary caregiver and not employ an individual who is simultaneously a registered primary caregiver.

(c) Enter all transactions, current inventory, and other information into the **statewide monitoring system** as required in [the MMFLA], rules, and the [M]arijuana [T]racking [A]ct." [MCL 333.27502\(4\)](#).

C. Secure Transporter License

"A **secure transporter** license authorizes the **licensee** to store and transport **marijuana** and money associated with the purchase or sale of marijuana between **marijuana facilities** for a fee upon request of a person with legal custody of that marijuana or money." [MCL 333.27503\(1\)](#). A secure transporter license "does not authorize transport to a **registered qualifying patient** or **registered primary caregiver**." *Id.*

"To be eligible for a secure transporter license, the **applicant** and each investor with an interest in the secure transporter must not have an interest in a **grower, processor provisioning center, or safety compliance facility** and must not be a registered qualifying patient or a registered primary caregiver." [MCL 333.27503\(2\)](#).

"A secure transporter shall enter all transactions, current inventory, and other information into the **statewide monitoring system** as required in [the MMFLA], rules, and the [M]arijuana [T]racking [A]ct." [MCL 333.27503\(3\)](#).

"A secure transporter shall comply with all of the following:

(a) Each driver transporting marijuana must have a chauffeur's license issued by this state.

(b) Each employee who has custody of marijuana or money that is related to a marijuana transaction shall not have been convicted of or released from

incarceration for a felony under the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States within the past 5 years or have been convicted of a misdemeanor involving a controlled substance within the past 5 years.

(c) Each vehicle shall be operated with a 2-person crew with at least 1 individual remaining with the vehicle at all times during the transportation of marihuana.

(d) A route plan and manifest shall be entered into the statewide monitoring system, and a copy shall be carried in the transporting vehicle and presented to a law enforcement officer upon request.

(e) The marihuana shall be transported in 1 or more sealed containers and not be accessible while in transit.

(f) A secure transporting vehicle shall not bear markings or other indication that it is carrying marihuana or a **marihuana-infused product.**" [MCL 333.27503\(4\)](#).

"A secure transporter is subject to administrative inspection by a law enforcement officer at any point during the transportation of marihuana to determine compliance with [the MMFLA]." [MCL 333.27503\(5\)](#).

D. Provisioning Center License

A **provisioning center** license authorizes:

- the purchase or transfer of **marihuana** only from a **grower or processor**;
- the sale or transfer of marihuana only to a **registered qualifying patient or registered primary caregiver**; and
- the transfer marihuana to or from a **safety compliance facility** for testing by means of a **secure transporter**. [MCL 333.27504\(1\)-\(2\)](#).

"All transfers of marihuana to a provisioning center from a separate **marihuana facility** shall be by means of a secure transporter." [MCL 333.27504\(1\)](#).

"To be eligible for a provisioning center license, the **applicant** and each investor in the provisioning center must not have an interest in a secure transporter or safety compliance facility." [MCL 333.27504\(3\)](#).

"A provisioning center shall comply with all of the following:

(a) Sell or transfer marihuana to a registered qualifying patient or registered primary caregiver only after it has been tested and bears the label required for retail sale.

(b) Enter all transactions, current inventory, and other information into the **statewide monitoring system** as required in this act, rules, and the [M]arihuana [T]racking [A]ct.

(c) Before selling or transferring marihuana to a registered qualifying patient or to a registered primary caregiver on behalf of a registered qualifying patient, inquire of the statewide monitoring system to determine whether the patient and, if applicable, the caregiver hold a valid, current, unexpired, and unrevoked **registry identification card** and that the sale or transfer will not exceed the daily purchasing limit established by the medical marihuana licensing **board** under [the MMFLA].

(d) Not allow the sale, consumption, or use of alcohol or tobacco products on the premises.

(e) Not allow a physician to conduct a medical examination or issue a medical certification document on the premises for the purpose of obtaining a **registry identification card**.” [MCL 333.27504\(4\)](#).

E. Safety Compliance Facility License

“In addition to transfer and testing authorized in [\[MCL 333.27203\]](#)²⁸⁴, a **safety compliance facility** license authorizes the facility to receive **marihuana** from, test marihuana for, and return marihuana to only a **marihuana facility**.” [MCL 333.27505\(1\)](#).

“A safety compliance facility must be accredited by an entity approved by the **board** by 1 year after the date the license is issued or have previously provided drug testing services to this state or this state’s court system and be a vendor in good standing in regard to those services.” [MCL 333.27505\(2\)](#). “The board may grant a variance from this requirement upon a finding that the variance is necessary to protect and preserve the public health, safety, or welfare.” *Id.*

²⁸⁴“A **registered qualifying patient** or **registered primary caregiver** is not subject to criminal prosecution or sanctions for purchasing **marihuana** from a **provisioning center** if the quantity purchased is within the limits established under the [MMMA]. A registered primary caregiver is not subject to criminal prosecution or sanctions for any transfer of 2.5 ounces or less of marihuana to a **safety compliance facility** for testing.” [MCL 333.27203](#).

"To be eligible for a safety compliance facility license, the **applicant** and each investor with any interest in the safety compliance facility must not have an interest in a **grower, secure transporter, processor, or provisioning center.**" [MCL 333.27505\(3\)](#).

"A safety compliance facility shall comply with all of the following:

- (a) Perform tests to certify that marihuana is reasonably free of chemical residues such as fungicides and insecticides.
- (b) Use validated test methods to determine tetrahydrocannabinol, tetrahydrocannabinol acid, cannabidiol, and cannabidiol acid levels.
- (c) Perform tests that determine whether marihuana complies with the standards the board establishes for microbial and mycotoxin contents.
- (d) Perform other tests necessary to determine compliance with any other good manufacturing practices as prescribed in rules.
- (e) Enter all transactions, current inventory, and other information into the **statewide monitoring system** as required in this act, rules, and the [M]arihuana [T]racking [A]ct.
- (f) Have a secured laboratory space that cannot be accessed by the general public.
- (g) Retain and employ at least 1 staff member with a relevant advanced degree in a medical or laboratory science." [MCL 333.27505\(4\)](#).

F. Third-Party Inventory Control and Tracking

"A **licensee** shall adopt and use a third-party inventory control and tracking system that is capable of interfacing with the **statewide monitoring system** to allow the licensee to enter or access information in the statewide monitoring system as required under [the MMFLA] and rules." [MCL 333.27207](#). Several specific capabilities are required by statute for whatever inventory control and tracking system a licensee adopts. *Id.*

Part C: Marihuana Tracking Act

8.12 Statewide Monitoring System

The Marihuana Tracking Act, [MCL 333.27901 et seq.](#), establishes a statewide monitoring system to track marijuana and marijuana products in commercial trade, monitor compliance with laws regulating marijuana, and gather information regarding marijuana safety and commercial marijuana trade. Specifically, [MCL 333.27903\(1\)](#) instructs:

“The **department** shall establish a statewide monitoring system for use as an integrated marihuana tracking, inventory, and verification system. The system must allow for interface with third-party inventory and tracking systems as described in [[MCL 333.27207](#)] to provide for access by this state, **licensees**, and law enforcement personnel, to the extent that they need and are authorized to receive or submit the information, to comply with, enforce, or administer [the Marihuana Tracking Act]; the [[MMMA](#)]; or the [[MMFLA](#)].”

“At a minimum, the system must be capable of storing and providing access to information that, in conjunction with 1 or more third-party inventory control and tracking systems under [[MCL 333.27207](#)], allows all of the following:

- (a) Verification that a **registry identification card** is current and valid and has not been suspended, revoked, or denied.
- (b) Retention of a record of the date, time, quantity, and price of each sale or transfer of marihuana to a **registered qualifying patient** or **registered primary caregiver**.
- (c) Determination of whether a particular sale or transfer transaction will exceed the permissible limit established under the [[MMMA](#)].
- (d) Effective monitoring of marihuana seed-to-sale transfers.
- (e) Receipt and integration of information from third-party inventory control and tracking systems under [[MCL 333.27207](#)].” [MCL 333.27903\(2\)](#).

8.13 Confidential Information

“The information in the **system** is confidential and is exempt from disclosure under [[FOIA](#)]. Information in the system may be disclosed for purposes of enforcing the [Marihuana Tracking Act, the [MMMA](#), and the [MMFLA](#)].” [MCL 333.27904](#).

Chapter 9: Evidentiary Issues

9.1	Scope Note	9-2
9.2	Admission of Physical Evidence.....	9-2
9.3	Destruction of Controlled Substances Seized as Evidence.....	9-4
9.4	Forensic Laboratory Reports	9-5
9.5	Drug Dealer Profiles	9-9
9.6	Expert Testimony	9-10
9.7	Drug Recognition Experts (DREs)	9-11
9.8	Issues Involving Informants.....	9-16
9.9	Evidence of Other Crimes, Wrongs, or Acts.....	9-19
9.10	Search and Seizure of Evidence.....	9-21

9.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses evidentiary issues specifically relevant to controlled substances cases. For a detailed discussion of general evidentiary issues, see the Michigan Judicial Institute's *Evidence Benchbook*.

9.2 Admission of Physical Evidence

A. Generally

Evidence must be authenticated and identified before admission. See [MRE 901](#). "The requirement of authentication or identification as a condition precedent to admissibility is satisfied by evidence sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what its proponent claims." [MRE 901\(a\)](#). To lay the foundation for the admission of real evidence, the proponent must at least show that:

- the object offered is the object which was involved in the incident, and
- the condition of the object is substantially unchanged. *People v White (Prentis)*, 208 Mich App 126, 129-131 (1994). See also [MRE 901](#).

"[C]hallenges to the authenticity of evidence involve two related, but distinct, questions. The first question is whether the evidence has been *authenticated*—whether there is sufficient reason to believe that the evidence is what its proponent claims for purposes of admission into evidence. The second question is whether the evidence is *actually authentic* or *genuine*—whether the evidence is, in fact, what its proponent claims for purposes of evidentiary weight and reliability." *Mitchell v Kalamazoo Anesthesiology, PC*, ___ Mich App ___ ___ (2017).

The first question, whether the evidence has been authenticated, "is reserved solely for the trial judge." *Mitchell*, ___ Mich App at ___. The proponent of the evidence bears the burden of presenting evidence "sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what its proponent claims." *Id.* at ___ (quotation marks and citation omitted). The proponent is not required "to sustain this burden in any particular fashion[,] and "evidence supporting authentication may be direct or circumstantial and need not be free of all doubt." *Id.* at ___. The proponent is required "only to make a *prima facie* showing that a reasonable juror might conclude that the proffered evidence is what the proponent claims it to be." *Id.* at ___. "Once the proponent of the evidence has made the *prima facie* showing, the evidence is authenticated under [MRE 901\(a\)](#) and may be submitted to the jury. *Mitchell*, ___ Mich App at ___. Authentication may be opposed "by

arguing that a reasonable juror could not conclude that the proffered evidence is what the proponent claims it to be[;]" however, "this argument must be made on the basis of the proponent's proffer; the opponent may not present evidence in denial of the genuineness or relevance of the evidence at the authentication stage." *Id.* at ____.

"[T]he second question—the weight or reliability (if any) given to the evidence—is reserved solely to the fact-finder[.]" *Mitchell*, ____ Mich App at _____. "When a bona fide dispute regarding the genuineness of evidence is presented, that issue is for the jury, not the trial court." *Id.* at _____. "Accordingly, the parties may submit evidence and argument, pro and con, to the jury regarding whether the authenticated evidence is, in fact, genuine and reliable." *Id.* at _____.

B. Controlled Substances

More elaborate testimony is required for admission when real evidence, such as a **controlled substance**, is not readily identifiable or is susceptible to alteration by tampering or contamination. *White (Prentis)*, 208 Mich App at 130. To lay the foundation for admitting such evidence, the prosecution must introduce testimony tracing the chain of custody of the item in addition to showing that the object was involved in the incident and that its condition is substantially unchanged. *Id.*

"A perfect chain of custody is not required for the admission of [controlled substances]." *White (Prentis)*, 208 Mich App at 132-133. Controlled substances and other evidence that is not readily identifiable or susceptible to alteration by tampering or contamination "may be admitted where the absence of a mistaken exchange, contamination, or tampering has been established to a reasonable degree of probability or certainty." *Id.* at 133.

A break or gap in the chain of custody may be relevant to the trial court's determination of whether the prosecution has met the foundational requirements for introduction of real evidence. *White (Prentis)*, 208 Mich App at 133. However, a break or gap in the chain of custody does not require automatic exclusion of the evidence. *Id.* "The threshold question remains whether an adequate foundation for admission of the evidence has been laid under all the facts and circumstances of each individual case. Once a proper foundation has been established, any deficiencies in the chain of custody go to the weight afforded to the evidence, rather than its admissibility." *Id.* See also *People v Mitchell*, 493 Mich 883, 884 (2012) (noting that "breaks in the chain of custody go to the weight of the evidence not to its admissibility[]").

There was a sufficient foundation for admission of crack cocaine where the chain of custody was incomplete due to the lack of any testimony regarding the transfer of the cocaine from the evidence room safe because the chain of custody was "substantially complete." *White (Prentis)*, 208 Mich App at 133. Further, "the testimony at trial established that reasonable precautions were taken to preserve the original condition of the evidence and prevent its misidentification." *Id.* Specifically, the evidence was sealed in an evidence envelope, locked in a safe at the police station with a receipt and laboratory sheet, the sealed envelope was then transported to a locked evidence locker at the crime laboratory, and removed by a crime lab scientist who wrote the complaint number and signed the envelope. *Id.* at 133-134.

9.3 Destruction of Controlled Substances Seized as Evidence

The [PHC](#) governs the destruction of controlled substances seized as evidence. [MCL 333.7527](#).

A. Motion for Destruction

"Prior to trial the prosecuting attorney may move in writing for an order permitting the destruction of all or part of a [controlled substance](#), [controlled substance analogue](#), [counterfeit substance](#), or [imitation controlled substance](#) seized as evidence in connection with a violation of [Article 7 of the PHC]. The motion shall specify the reasons supporting the destruction. The prosecuting attorney shall serve a copy of the motion, and any supporting materials, on the defendant or his or her attorney." [MCL 333.7527\(1\)](#).

B. Defendant's Rights

1. Objection to Destruction

"If the defendant objects, the defendant or his or her attorney shall file specific objections within 21 days after receiving the motion described in [[MCL 333.7527\(1\)](#)]. Failing to comply with this time limit waives any objection to the destruction of the evidence." [MCL 333.7527\(2\)](#).

2. Right to Inspect

"Before any hearing on the motion, the defendant or his or her attorney shall have an adequate opportunity to inspect or test, or both, the evidence sought to be destroyed, subject to reasonable

supervision by laboratory or law enforcement personnel." [MCL 333.7527\(3\)](#).

C. Destruction

"Following a hearing, the court may order destruction of all or part of the **controlled substance, controlled substance analogue, counterfeit substance, or imitation controlled substance** if the court determines on the record that the destruction is warranted. The court shall specify the evidence to be destroyed and may include further provisions in the order as the interests of justice require." [MCL 333.7527\(4\)](#).

"The law enforcement agency having custody of the evidence shall destroy the controlled substance, controlled substance analogue, counterfeit substance, or imitation controlled substance in accordance with an order entered under subsection (4). Before destroying the evidence, the law enforcement agency shall make an accurate photographic record of the controlled substance, controlled substance analogue, counterfeit substance, or imitation controlled substance. The court may order that further records be made before the evidence is destroyed." [MCL 333.7527\(5\)](#).

9.4 Forensic Laboratory Reports

A. Required Procedures

[MCR 6.202](#) concerns forensic laboratory reports and certificates, and applies to criminal trials in district and circuit court. [MCR 6.202\(A\)](#).

1. Disclosure of Report

"Upon receipt of a forensic laboratory report and certificate, if applicable, by the examining expert, the prosecutor shall serve a copy of the laboratory report and certificate on the opposing party's attorney or party, if not represented by an attorney, within 14 days after receipt of the laboratory report and certificate." [MCR 6.202\(B\)](#). Additionally, proof of service of the report and certificate (if applicable) on the opposing party's attorney (or party, if not represented by an attorney), must be filed with the court. [MCR 6.202\(B\)](#).

2. Notice

If a party intends to offer a forensic laboratory report as evidence at trial, the party's attorney (or party, if not represented by an attorney), must provide the opposing party's attorney (or party,

if not represented by an attorney), with written notice of that fact. [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(1\)](#). If the prosecuting attorney intends to offer a forensic laboratory report as evidence at trial, notice to defense counsel (or the defendant, if not represented by counsel), must be included with the report. [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(1\)](#). If a defendant intends to offer a forensic laboratory report as evidence at trial, notice to the prosecuting attorney must be provided within 14 days after receiving the report. [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(1\)](#). “Except as provided in [[MCR 6.202\(C\)\(2\)](#)], a forensic laboratory report and certification (if applicable) is admissible in evidence to the same effect as if the person who performed the analysis or examination had personally testified.” [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(1\)](#).

3. Objection to Use of Report

After receipt of a copy of the forensic laboratory report and certificate (if applicable), the opposing party’s attorney (or party, if not represented by an attorney), may file a written objection to the use of the forensic laboratory report and certificate. [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(2\)](#). The written objection must be filed with the court where the matter is pending, and must be served on the opposing party’s attorney (or party, if not represented by an attorney), within 14 days of receiving the notice. [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(2\)](#). If a written objection is filed, the forensic laboratory report and certificate are inadmissible under [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(1\)](#). If no objection is made to the use of the forensic laboratory report and certificate within 14 days of receipt of the notice, the forensic laboratory report and certificate are admissible in evidence as set out in [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(1\)](#). [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(2\)](#). The court must extend the time period of filing a written objection for good cause. [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(3\)](#). Compliance with [MCR 6.202](#) constitutes good cause for adjourning trial. [MCR 6.202\(C\)\(4\)](#).

4. Certification

The analyst who conducted the analysis on the forensic sample and signed the report must complete a certificate on which he or she must state (1) that he or she is qualified by education, training, and experience to perform the analysis; (2) the name and location of the laboratory where the analysis was performed; (3) that performing the analysis is part of his or her regular duties; and (4) that the tests were performed under industry-approved procedures or standards and the report accurately reflects the analyst’s findings and opinions regarding the results of those tests or analysis. [MCR 6.202\(D\)](#). Alternatively, a report submitted by an analyst employed by a laboratory that is accredited by a national or international accreditation entity that substantially meets the certification

requirements set out in the court rule may provide proof of the laboratory's accreditation certificate in lieu of a separate certificate. [MCR 6.202\(D\)](#).

B. Confrontation Clause Issues

"The Confrontation Clause of the Sixth Amendment bars the admission of testimonial hearsay unless the declarant is unavailable and the defendant has had a prior opportunity for cross-examination." *People v Payne*, 285 Mich App 181, 197 (2009), citing *Crawford v Washington*, 541 US 36, 68 (2004) and *People v Walker*, 273 Mich App 56, 60-61 (2006).

Admitting a laboratory report without having an analyst available for cross examination violates the defendant's right to confrontation when the nontestifying analyst knew that the purpose of the report was for use in criminal proceedings. *Payne*, 285 Mich App at 198-199. See also *Melendez-Diaz v Massachusetts*, 557 US 305, 310-311, 320, 329 (2009) (holding that police "certificates" are affidavits that constitute testimonial statements and admission of the certificate stating that the substance was found to contain cocaine without testimony from the analyst who performed the testing on the substance violated the defendant's right to confrontation). Thus, there is no "'forensic evidence' exception" to a defendant's right to confrontation, and "a forensic laboratory report, created specifically to serve as evidence in a criminal proceeding" is "testimonial[.]" *Bullcoming v New Mexico*, 564 US 647, 658-659 (2011), citing *Melendez-Diaz*, 557 US at 320-321. However, admission of test results that are "self-explanatory data produced entirely by a machine and not the out-of-court statements of a witness" is not restricted by the Confrontation Clause. *People v Dinardo*, 290 Mich App 280, 291 (2010) (holding that the admissibility of Datamaster test results was not restricted by the Confrontation Clause).

Further, testimony from a witness with basic knowledge concerning testing and the methods used to prepare reports in general is insufficient to satisfy the defendant's right to confrontation where the witness did not personally conduct the testing, did not personally examine the evidence collected, and did not personally reach any of the scientific conclusions contained in the reports. *Payne*, 285 Mich App at 198. See also *Bullcoming*, 564 US at 651-652 (holding that the defendant's right to confrontation was violated where a forensic laboratory report certifying that the defendant's blood-alcohol concentration was above the legal limit was admitted through testimony from an analyst who was familiar with the laboratory's testing procedures, but had neither participated in nor observed the test on the defendant's blood sample). In *Bullcoming*, the Court noted that the forensic laboratory report contained a testimonial

certification made for the purpose of proving a particular fact, and concluded that the testimony from a scientist who did not sign the certification or perform or observe the test reported in the certification did not satisfy the defendant's constitutional right to confrontation. *Id.*

In *Williams v Illinois*, 567 US __, __ (2012) (plurality opinion), a forensic specialist's testimony that a DNA profile produced by an outside laboratory matched the profile produced by the state police laboratory did not violate the Confrontation Clause because "[o]ut-of-court statements that are related by the expert solely for the purpose of explaining the assumptions on which that opinion rests are not offered for their truth and thus fall outside the scope of the Confrontation Clause." The plurality further noted that the report was not admitted into evidence, the expert did not testify to the truth of the outside laboratory's tests or about anything done at the outside laboratory, did not vouch for the quality of the laboratory's work, and made no other reference to the laboratory's report. *Id.* at ___. Finally, the plurality noted that "even if the report produced by [the outside laboratory] had been admitted into evidence, there would have been no Confrontation Clause violation[.]" because the report "was produced before any suspect was identified[and] . . . was sought not for the purpose of obtaining evidence to be used against [the] petitioner[.]" *Id.* at ____.

C. Admission of Reports at Preliminary Examination

At a preliminary examination the rule against hearsay will not exclude "a report of the results of properly performed drug analysis field testing to establish that the substance tested is a **controlled substance**." [MCL 766.11b\(1\)\(a\)](#). Moreover, such a report is admissible at the preliminary examination "without requiring the testimony of the author of the report, keeper of the records, or any additional foundation or authentication[.]" *Id.*

[MCL 766.11b](#) irreconcilably conflicts with [MCR 6.110\(C\)](#) (providing that the Michigan Rules of Evidence apply at preliminary examinations) because it permits the admission of evidence that would be excluded under the Michigan Rules of Evidence. *People v Parker*, __ Mich App __, __ (2017). "[MCL 766.11b](#) is an enactment of a substantive rule of evidence, not a procedural one[; a]ccordingly, the specific hearsay exception in [MCL 766.11b](#) takes precedence over the general incorporation of the Michigan Rules of Evidence found in [MCR 6.110\(C\)](#)." *Parker*, __ Mich App at __ (holding that "[t]he district court properly admitted the laboratory report [of the defendant's blood draw at his preliminary examination on a charge of operating while intoxicated] pursuant to the statutory hearsay exception in [MCL 766.11b](#)[.]" and "[t]he circuit court abused its

discretion by remanding [the] defendant's case to the district court for continuation of the preliminary examination[]"').

9.5 Drug Dealer Profiles

Police officers may testify as experts in controlled substances cases. *People v Murray*, 234 Mich App 46, 53 (1999).

Drug dealer profiles, as testified to by a police officer, are generally not admissible as substantive evidence of a defendant's guilt of an offense under Article 7 of the PHC. *People v Hubbard*, 209 Mich App 234, 240-241 (1995), citing *United States v Hernandez-Cuarter*, 717 F2d 552, 555 (CA 11, 1983). Because drug dealer profiles have a great potential for inculpating innocent citizens, particularly when presented as expert opinion by law enforcement officials, a profile's probative value is generally outweighed by the danger of unfair prejudice under MRE 403. See *People v Murray*, 234 Mich App 46, 52-53 (1999); *Hubbard*, 209 Mich App at 241. However, drug dealer profiles may properly be used for the limited purposes of explaining the significance of items seized and the circumstances of the investigation of criminal activity. *Murray*, 234 Mich App at 53.

A court may consider the following factors to distinguish between the appropriate and inappropriate use of drug profile evidence when determining the admissibility of such evidence:

- the reason given and accepted for the admission of the profile testimony must only be for a proper use, such as to assist the jury as background or modus operandi explanation;
- the profile, without more, should not normally enable a jury to infer the defendant's guilt;
- because the focus is primarily on the jury's use of the profile, the court must make clear to the jury, through use of a jury instruction, what is and is not a proper use for the testimony; and
- the expert witness should not express his or her opinion, based on a profile, that the defendant is guilty, nor should he or she expressly compare the defendant's characteristics to the profile in such a way that guilt is necessarily implied. *Murray*, 234 Mich App at 56-58.

M Crim JI 4.17 is applicable when drug profile evidence is used. M Crim JI 4.17 provides:

"You have heard testimony from [name witness(es)] about [his / her / their] training or experience concerning other drug cases. This testimony is not to be used to determine whether the defendant committed the crime charged in this case. This testimony may be considered by you only for the purpose of [state purpose for which evidence was offered and admitted]."

9.6 Expert Testimony

[MRE 702](#) provides the standard for admissibility of expert testimony:

"If the court determines that scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge will assist the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue, a witness qualified as an expert by knowledge, skill, experience, training, or education may testify thereto in the form of an opinion or otherwise if (1) the testimony is based on sufficient facts or data, (2) the testimony is the product of reliable principles and methods, and (3) the witness has applied the principles and methods reliably to the facts of the case."

Whether a party has provided the proper foundation for admission of expert testimony is a question for the trial court. [MRE 104\(a\)](#). Whether a witness is qualified as an expert and whether expert testimony is admissible is a matter within the trial court's discretion. *People v Wood*, 307 Mich App 485, 507 (2014).

"In determining the admissibility of scientific evidence, the court, as gatekeeper, must make a preliminary assessment of whether the testimony's underlying reasoning or methodology is scientifically valid and properly can be applied to the facts at issue." *Daubert v Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc*, 509 US 579, 580 (1993). See also *Wood*, 307 Mich App at 507. Factors that a court may consider include:

- whether the scientific theory or technique can be tested and has been tested;
- whether the theory or technique has been subjected to peer review and publication;
- the known or potential error rate of the theory or technique and the existence and maintenance of standards controlling the theory or technique's operation; and
- whether the theory or technique has attracted widespread acceptance within a relevant scientific community. *Daubert*, 509 US at 580; *People v Kowalski*, 492 Mich 106, 131 (2012).

This gatekeeper test, known as the Daubert Test, was extended to nonscientific expert testimony in *Kumho Tire Co Ltd v Carmichael*, 526 US 137, 147-149 (1999).

“A person does not have to have formal education to be an expert, but may acquire special knowledge of the subject by other means.” *People v Towlen*, 66 Mich App 577, 579 (1976). Moreover, “[a] witness need not possess specialized knowledge as a result of experience as well as training and education in order to be qualified as an expert.” *Osner v Boughner*, 180 Mich App 248, 261 (1989) (holding that the officer was qualified to provide expert testimony despite the fact that the accident he investigated was the officer’s first investigation). An expert also need not be a licensed professional. *Mulholland v DEC Int’l Corp*, 432 Mich 395, 403 (1989). While a proposed expert’s expertise may not be as extensive as the expert’s expertise on the opposing side, such consideration goes to the weight of the evidence rather than its admissibility. *People v Whitfield*, 425 Mich 116, 123-124 (1986). A trial court may properly consider other trial experience in determining whether a proposed expert should be allowed to testify, and the court may consider the fact that the witness has been qualified as an expert in other cases. *People v Lewis*, 160 Mich App 20, 28 (1987).

9.7 Drug Recognition Experts (DREs)¹

A drug recognition expert or drug recognition evaluator (DRE) is a specially trained police officer who is skilled in detecting and identifying persons under the influence of drugs and in determining the category or categories of drugs that caused the impairment.²

DRE testimony is not automatically admissible, and the trial court must still make a determination whether a DRE officer is qualified to offer expert testimony, as outlined in [Section 9.6](#).

A. Determinations Made by DRE

“A DRE conducts a detailed, diagnostic examination of persons arrested or suspected of drug-impaired driving or similar offenses.”³ “Based on the results of the drug evaluation, the DRE forms an expert opinion on . . . (1) whether or not the suspect is impaired; if so, (2) whether the impairment relates to drugs or a medical condition; and

¹For further information on DREs, contact the Michigan State Police DRE Program Coordinator. Note that this entire section is primarily quoted from <http://www.decp.org>.

²See the website for The International Drug Evaluation and Classification Program (DECP), available at: <http://www.decp.org>.

³<http://www.decp.org/drug-recognition-experts-dre/what-they-do/>.

if drugs, (3) what category or combination of categories of drugs are the likely cause of the impairment.”⁴ The process “is based on a complete set of observable signs and symptoms that are known to be reliable indicators of drug impairment.”⁵

B. The 12-Step DRE Protocol

“The DRE’s utilize a 12-step process to assess their suspects:

1. *Breath Alcohol Test*

The arresting officer reviews the subject’s breath alcohol concentration (BrAC) test results and determines if the subject’s apparent impairment is consistent with the subject’s BrAC. If so, the officer will not normally call a DRE. If the impairment is not explained by the BrAC, the officer requests a DRE evaluation.

2. *Interview of the Arresting Officer*

The DRE begins the investigation by reviewing the BrAC test results and discussing the circumstances of the arrest with the arresting officer. The DRE asks about the subject’s behavior, appearance, and driving. The DRE also asks if the subject made any statements regarding drug use and if the arresting officer(s) found any other relevant evidence consistent with **drug** use.

3. *Preliminary Examination and First Pulse*

The DRE conducts a preliminary examination, in large part, to ascertain whether the subject may be suffering from an injury or other condition unrelated to drugs. Accordingly, the DRE asks the subject a series of standard questions relating to the subject’s health and recent ingestion of food, alcohol and drugs, including prescribed medications. The DRE observes the subject’s attitude, coordination, speech, breath and face. The DRE also determines if the subject’s pupils are of equal size and if the subject’s eyes can follow a moving stimulus and track equally. The DRE also looks for horizontal gaze nystagmus (HGN) and takes the subject’s pulse for the first of three times. The DRE takes each subject’s pulse three times to account for nervousness, check for consistency and determine if the subject is getting worse or better. If the DRE believes that the subject may be suffering from a significant medical condition, the DRE will seek medical assistance immediately. If the DRE believes that the subject’s condition is drug-related, the evaluation continues.

⁴<http://www.decp.org/drug-recognition-experts-dre/what-they-do/> and <http://www.decp.org/drug-recognition-experts-dre/12-step-process/>.

⁵ <http://www.decp.org/drug-recognition-experts-dre/12-step-process/>.

4. Eye Examination

The DRE examines the subject for HGN, vertical gaze Nystagmus (VGN) and [] for a lack of ocular convergence. A subject lacks convergence if his [or her] eyes are unable to converge toward the bridge of his [or her] nose when a stimulus is moved inward. Depressants, inhalants, and dissociative anesthetics, the so-called "DID drugs[,][] may cause HGN. In addition, the DID drugs may cause VGN when taken in higher doses for that individual. The DID drugs, as well as cannabis (marijuana), may also cause a lack of convergence.

5. Divided Attention Psychophysical Tests

The DRE administers four psychophysical tests: the Romberg Balance, the Walk and Turn, the One Leg Stand, and the Finger to Nose tests. The DRE can accurately determine if a subject's psychomotor and/or divided attention skills are impaired by administering these tests.

6. Vital Signs and Second Pulse

The DRE takes the subject's blood pressure, temperature and pulse. Some drug categories may elevate the vital signs. Others may lower them. Vital signs provide valuable evidence of the presence and influence of a variety of drugs.

7. Dark Room Examinations

The DRE estimates the subject's pupil sizes under three different lighting conditions with a measuring device called a pupillometer. The device will assist the DRE in determining whether the subject's pupils are dilated, constricted, or normal. Some drugs increase pupil size (dilate), while others may decrease (constrict) pupil size. The DRE also checks for the eyes' reaction to light. Certain drugs may slow the eyes' reaction to light. Finally, the DRE examines the subject's nasal and oral cavities for signs of drug ingestion.

8. Examination for Muscle Tone

The DRE examines the subject's skeletal muscle tone. Certain categories of drugs may cause the muscles to become rigid. Other categories may cause the muscles to become very loose and flaccid.

9. Check for Injection Sites and Third Pulse

The DRE examines the subject for injection sites, which may indicate recent use of certain types of drugs. The DRE also takes the subject's pulse for the third and final time.

10. Subject's Statements and Other Observations

The DRE typically reads Miranda,⁶ if not done so previously, and asks the subject a series of questions regarding the subject's drug use.

11. Analysis and Opinions of the Evaluator

Based on the totality of the evaluation, the DRE forms an opinion as to whether or not the subject is impaired. If the DRE determines that the subject is impaired, the DRE will indicate what category or categories of drugs may have contributed to the subject's impairment. The DRE bases these conclusions on his [or her] training and experience and the DRE Drug Symptomatology Matrix. While DREs use the drug matrix, they also rely heavily on their general training and experience.

12. Toxicological Examination

After completing the evaluation, the DRE normally requests a urine, blood and/or saliva sample from the subject for a toxicology lab analysis.⁷

C. Drug Categories

"DREs classify **drugs** in one of seven categories: Central Nervous System (CNS) Depressants, CNS Stimulants, Hallucinogens, Phencyclidine (PCP) and its analogs, Narcotic Analgesics, Inhalants, and Cannabis. Drugs from each of these categories can affect a person's central nervous system [and] impair a person's normal faculties, including a person's ability to safely operate a motor vehicle."⁸

"1. Central Nervous System (CNS) Depressants

CNS Depressants slow down the operations of the brain and the body. Examples of CNS Depressants include alcohol, barbiturates, anti-anxiety tranquilizers (e.g., Valium, Librium, Xanax, Prozac, and Thorazine), GHB (Gamma Hydroxybutyrate), Rohypnol and many other anti-depressants (e.g., as Zoloft, Paxil).

2. CNS Stimulants

⁶Miranda v Arizona, 384 US 436 (1966).

⁷<http://www.decp.org/drug-recognition-experts-dre/12-step-process/>.

⁸<http://www.decp.org/drug-recognition-experts-dre/7-drug-categories/>. Note that operating while under the influence offenses are discussed in the Michigan Judicial Institute's **Traffic Benchbook**, Chapter 9.

CNS Stimulants accelerate the heart rate and elevate the blood pressure and 'speed-up' or over-stimulate the body. Examples of CNS Stimulants include Cocaine, 'Crack[,][]' Amphetamines and Methamphetamine ('Crank').

3. Hallucinogens

Hallucinogens cause the user to perceive things differently than they actually are. Examples include LSD, Peyote, Psilocybin and MDMA (Ecstasy).

4. Dissociative Anesthetics

One of the seven drug categories. It includes drugs that inhibit pain by cutting off the brain's perception of the pain. PCP and its analogs are examples of Dissociative Anesthetics.

5. Narcotic Analgesics

A narcotic analgesic relieves pain, induces euphoria and creates mood changes in the user. Examples of narcotic analgesics include Opium, Codeine, Heroin, Demerol, Darvon, Morphine, Methadone, Vicodin and OxyContin.

6. Inhalants

Inhalants include a wide variety of breathable substances that produce mind-altering results and effects. Examples of inhalants include Toluene, plastic cement, paint, gasoline, paint thinners, hair sprays and various anesthetic gases.

7. Cannabis

Cannabis is the scientific name for **marijuana**. The active ingredient in cannabis is delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol, or THC. This category includes cannabinoids and synthetics like Dronabinol.⁹

D. Roadside Drug Testing

"The department of state police may establish a pilot program in 5 counties in [Michigan] for roadside drug testing to determine whether an individual is **operating** a **vehicle** while under the influence of a **controlled substance** in violation of [MCL 257.625]."
MCL 257.625t(1).

An officer who is a **certified drug recognition expert** in a county participating in the roadside drug testing pilot program may use

⁹<http://www.decp.org/drug-recognition-experts-dre-7-drug-categories/>.

preliminary oral fluid analysis to determine whether an individual is operating a vehicle while under the influence of a controlled substance.

For a detailed discussion of roadside drug testing, see the Michigan Judicial Institute's *Traffic Benchbook*, Chapter 9.

9.8 Issues Involving Informants

A. Informant's Identity

“Generally, the people are not required to disclose the identity of confidential informants.’ *People v Cadle*, 204 Mich App 646, 650 (1994), overruled in part on other grounds *People v Perry*, 460 Mich 55 (1999).” *People v Henry (Randall) (After Remand)*, 305 Mich App 127, 156 (2014).¹⁰ “However, when a defendant demonstrates a possible need for the informant’s testimony, a trial court should order the informant produced and conduct an in camera hearing to determine if the informant could offer any testimony beneficial to the defense.” *Id.*, citing *People v Underwood*, 447 Mich 695, 705-706 (1994). “Whether a defendant has demonstrated a need for the testimony depends on the circumstances of the case and a court should consider ‘the crime charged, the possible defenses, the possible significance of the informer’s testimony, and other relevant factors.’” *Henry (Randall) (After Remand)*, 305 Mich App at 156, quoting *Underwood*, 447 Mich at 705.

1. Defendant’s Right to Confrontation

Both the United States Constitution and the Michigan Constitution afford a defendant the right of confrontation. [US Const, Am VI](#); [Const 1963, art 1, § 20](#). “The Confrontation Clause concerns out-of-court statements of witnesses, that is, persons who bear testimony against the defendant.” *Henry (Randall) (After Remand)*, 305 Mich App at 153. “As a rule, if an out-of-court statement is testimonial in nature, it may not be introduced against the accused at trial unless the witness who made the statement is unavailable and the accused has had a prior opportunity to confront that witness.” *Id.*, quoting *Bullcoming v New Mexico*, 564 US 647, 657 (2011).

¹⁰The informer’s privilege has been recognized in Michigan, *People v Underwood*, 447 Mich 695, 703 (1994), and “entitles the government to preserve the anonymity of citizens who have furnished information concerning violations of the law to law enforcement officers, thus encouraging them to communicate such knowledge to the police.” *People v Sammons*, 191 Mich App 351, 368 (1991).

The use of confidential informants can implicate a defendant's right to confrontation. "A statement by a confidential informant to the authorities generally constitutes a testimonial statement. However, the Confrontation Clause does not bar the use of out-of-court testimonial statements for purposes other than establishing the truth of the matter asserted. Thus, a statement offered to show the effect of the out-of-court statement on the hearer does not violate the Confrontation Clause. Specifically, a statement offered to show why police officers acted as they did is not hearsay." *Henry (Randall) (After Remand)*, 305 Mich App at 153-154, quoting *People v Chambers*, 277 Mich App 1, 10-11 (2007). Further, live testimony from the informant may not be sufficient to satisfy the defendant's right to confrontation if the informant's identity is concealed. *People v Sammons*, 191 Mich App 351, 359, 361-362 (1991) (holding that the defendant's right to confrontation was violated at his entrapment hearing where cross-examination regarding identifying information was precluded and the informant testified while wearing a mask that concealed his identity).

2. Res Gestae Witnesses

Where the informant may have participated in the charged crime, the informant's privilege will not protect him from production as a res gestae witness. *Cadle*, 204 Mich App at 650, mod on other grounds, 209 Mich App 467 (1995). "The prosecution must use due diligence, that is, use all reasonable means, in helping defendants identify and locate res gestae witnesses." *Cadle*, 204 Mich App at 650-651.¹¹

3. Challenging the Validity of a Search Warrant

"[A] trial judge may exercise his [or her] discretion to require production of an informant who allegedly supplied police with information which led to the issuance of a search warrant where a defendant claims that the informant does not exist." *People v Poindexter*, 90 Mich App 599, 608 (1979). The Court of Appeals set forth the procedure to be followed in resolving such claims:

"To begin with, there is a presumption of validity with respect to the affidavit supporting the search warrant and this presumption applies throughout the procedure.

¹¹Note that "the prosecution has neither the obligation to produce at trial, nor the obligation to call as a witness at trial, a res gestae witness." *People v Cook*, 266 Mich App 290, 292-293 n 2 (2005). The prosecution must "notify a defendant of all known res gestae witnesses and all witnesses that the prosecution intends to produce." *Id.* at 295.

To mandate an evidentiary hearing, defendant's attack must be more than conclusory, if possible, and must be supported by more than a mere desire to determine who the informant was. There must be specific allegations of deliberate falsehood or of reckless disregard for the truth. Those allegations must be accompanied by an offer of proof and should be accompanied by a statement of supporting reasons. Also, the defendant should furnish reliable statements of witnesses to support his [or her] claim, or satisfactorily explain their absence. If these requirements are met to the trial court's satisfaction and the statements challenged by the defendant are set aside but sufficient content still remains in the affidavit to support a finding of probable cause, no hearing is required. On the other hand, if the remaining content is insufficient to support a finding of probable cause, the defendant is entitled to an evidentiary hearing.

At the hearing, the trial judge should question the officer involved and consider any other relevant evidence offered by the prosecutor or the defendant. If the judge is convinced that the officer is being truthful regarding the existence of the informant, he [or she] should deny [the] defendant's request for production. However, if the judge determines that there is some doubt as to the officer's credibility, he [or she] may require production of the informant.

Once a trial judge decides to order production of an informant, he [or she] should conduct a closed hearing to protect the informant's identity. The trial judge is also free to take *any other protective measures* deemed necessary.

If the prosecutor believes the trial judge abused his [or her] discretion in ordering production of the informant, the prosecutor should seek immediate appellate review of the court order." *Poindexter*, 90 Mich App at 609-610.

Where a defendant's sole purpose in requesting production of the informant is to challenge the truth of the information supplied to the police, the informant need not be produced. *People v Johnson (Jerry)*, 83 Mich App 1, 11 (1978) (noting that the defendant did not claim that the informant had exculpatory

evidence and solely wanted to challenge the truth of the information used to obtain the search warrant).

B. Addict-Informant's Testimony

Because the credibility of an addict-informer is a jury question, the jury may convict a defendant solely on the uncorroborated testimony of an addict-informer. *People v Atkins*, 397 Mich 163, 172 (1976). “[A]n instruction concerning special scrutiny of the testimony of addict-informants should be given upon request, where the testimony of the informant is the only evidence linking the defendant to the offense.” *People v Griffin*, 235 Mich App 27, 40 (1999), quoting *People v Smith (Phillip)*, 82 Mich App 132, 133-134 (1978). However, the trial court has no duty, in the absence of a defendant’s request, to give a cautionary instruction *sua sponte*. See [MCL 768.29](#).

The mere fact that a witness was receiving physician-ordered medication when he gave a statement implicating the defendant did not entitle the defendant to an addict-informant jury instruction with respect to the witness’s trial testimony. *People v Jackson (Andre)*, 292 Mich App 583, 601-602 (2011). Further, because the trial court’s general instructions regarding the evaluation of witnesses’ testimony were sufficient, defense counsel was not ineffective in failing to request an addict-informant instruction or a modified “medicated witness” instruction. *Id.* at 602.

[M Crim JI 5.7](#) sets forth a jury instruction to be used by courts in connection with an addict-informant’s testimony.

9.9 Evidence of Other Crimes, Wrongs, or Acts¹²

“Evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts is not admissible to prove the character of a person in order to show action in conformity therewith.” [MRE 404\(b\)](#). However, evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts may “be admissible for other purposes, such as proof of motive, opportunity, intent, preparation, scheme, plan, or system in doing an act, knowledge, identity, or absence of mistake or accident[.]” [MRE 404\(b\)](#). See also *People v VanderVliet*, 444 Mich 52 (1993), amended 445 Mich 1205 (1994) (discussing admission of evidence under [MRE 404\(b\)](#)). [MRE 404\(b\)](#) is inclusionary, and “if proffered other acts evidence is logically relevant, and does not involve the intermediate inference of character, [\[MRE\] 404\(b\)](#) is not implicated.” *VanderVliet*, 444 Mich at 64. Other acts evidence is admissible when it is offered for a proper purpose, is relevant to an

¹²This section focuses on cases involving controlled substance offenses; for a detailed discussion of evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts, see the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Evidence Benchbook](#), Chapter 2.

issue or fact of consequence, and its probative value is not substantially outweighed by the danger of unfair prejudice under [MRE 403](#). *VanderVliet*, 444 Mich at 74-75. Upon request, the trial court may provide a limiting instruction under [MRE 105](#). *VanderVliet*, 444 Mich at 75.

The prosecutor is required to provide pretrial notice of intent to introduce evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts. [MRE 404\(b\)\(2\)](#); *VanderVliet*, 444 Mich at 89.

The admissibility of other acts evidence can be an issue in [controlled substances](#) cases, as set out in the following examples:

- The trial court abused its discretion by admitting the defendant's prior drug-delivery conviction because it was not sufficiently similar to the charged offense of possession with intent to deliver. *People v Crawford*, 458 Mich 376, 395-396 (1998). Cocaine was discovered in the dashboard of the defendant's car and the defendant claimed lack of knowledge. *Id.* at 396. The prosecution sought to admit the defendant's prior drug-delivery conviction that resulted from the defendant's delivery of a pound of cocaine to an undercover officer in an apartment building to show lack of accident or innocence. *Id.* The Michigan Supreme Court concluded that there was "an insufficient factual nexus between the prior conviction and the present charged offense to warrant admission of the evidence under the doctrine of chances." *Id.* at 395-396.
- The trial court abused its discretion by barring the admission of other acts evidence showing that on the same date that the defendant's residence was searched, the defendant, who denied knowledge of a large amount of marijuana discovered in the living room of his shared residence, (1) was found in a cafe where marijuana was sold and smoked, (2) paid an entrance fee to sell marijuana before entering the cafe, and (3) was found with 323 grams of marijuana packaged for sale, hashish, THC (tetrahydrocannabinol) candy, packaging material, a scale, a tally sheet, a cell phone, and \$2,434 in cash. *People v Danto*, 294 Mich App 596, 600, 603 (2011). Because whether the defendant knew about and controlled the marijuana discovered in the living room was a material issue, "[e]vidence that the defendant was found in possession of a large quantity of marijuana that was packaged for sale identically to the marijuana found in the living room of his home on the same day would tend to make it more likely than not that he knew the substance in the living room was marijuana and that he controlled it." *Id.* at 600-601.

- The trial court did not abuse its discretion in admitting other acts evidence of the defendant's prior possession and distribution of controlled substances to demonstrate that the defendant knowingly possessed the controlled substances, intended to deliver the controlled substances, and had a plan or scheme. *People v McGhee*, 268 Mich App 600, 610 (2005). Admission of the evidence was not an abuse of discretion because knowledge and intent were at issue in the case. *Id.* Further, two of the prior acts were very similar in that they involved the same house and garage, the same controlled substances hidden in the same places, and amounts in a quantity that suggested an intent to distribute. *Id.* at 611. The third prior act was sufficiently similar in that it involved sales of cocaine, which was one of the controlled substances involved in the other prior acts, and the sale took place at the apartment where the defendant was living, consistent with the fact that drugs were previously found at the defendant's home. *Id.* at 612.

Evidence of an uncharged act that constitutes res gestae evidence¹³ must still satisfy the requirements of MRE 404(b). *People v Jackson (Timothy)*, 498 Mich 246, 250-251, 268 n 9 (2015) (holding that there is no "res gestae exception" to MRE 404(b) and overruling all cases holding to the contrary). The Court noted that its clarification that there is no res gestae exception to MRE 404(b) "does not mean that all evidence meeting the [definition of res gestae as set forth in *People v Delgado*, 404 Mich 76, 83-84 (1978)] is other-acts evidence subject to scrutiny under MRE 404(b); to the contrary, there is likely to be substantial overlap between evidence of acts properly understood to be part of the 'res gestae' of the charged conduct, and evidence of acts that directly prove or contemporaneously facilitate the commission of that conduct." *Jackson (Timothy)*, 498 Mich at 274-275 n 11.

9.10 Search and Seizure of Evidence

Unreasonable searches and seizures are prohibited by the Michigan Constitution and the United States Constitution. [Const 1963, art 1, §11](#); [US Const, Am IV](#). In addition, under both the Michigan Constitution and the United States Constitution, probable cause is required before a warrant may be issued. [Const 1963, art 1, §11](#); [US Const, Am IV](#). Subject to a limited number of specific exceptions, warrantless searches and

¹³Evidence of uncharged conduct constitutes res gestae evidence if the act is "so blended or connected with the crime of which defendant is accused that proof of one incidentally involves the other or explains the circumstances of the crime." *People v Delgado*, 404 Mich 76, 83-84 (1978) (quotation and citation omitted) (holding that evidence of an uncharged act was properly admitted as res gestae evidence where the defendant sold a sample of heroin to an undercover officer as a prerequisite to a larger sale that took place five days later).

seizures are *per se* unreasonable. *Katz v United States*, 389 US 347, 357 (1967); *People v Champion*, 452 Mich 92, 98 (1996).

Where a person's protection against unreasonable searches and seizures is violated, the exclusionary rule generally prohibits the use in a criminal prosecution of any evidence obtained as a result of a constitutional violation. *People v Cartwright*, 454 Mich 550, 558 (1997).

This section discusses search and seizure issues that are specific to **controlled substance** offenses. For a detailed discussed of search and seizure issues, see the Michigan Judicial Institute's *Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 1*, Chapter 9.

A. Anti-Exclusionary Clause of the Michigan Constitution

The search and seizure provision in Michigan's Constitution, *Const 1963, art 1, §11*, provides:

"The person, houses, papers and possessions of every person shall be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures. No warrant to search any place or to seize any person or things shall issue without describing them, nor without probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation. The provisions of this section shall not be construed to bar from evidence in any criminal proceeding any narcotic drug, firearm, bomb, explosive or any other dangerous weapon, seized by a peace officer outside the curtilage of any dwelling house in this state."

The last sentence of the above-quoted section of Michigan's Constitution is the "antiexclusionary clause." *People v Goldston*, 470 Mich 523, 538 (2004). The antiexclusionary clause "does not constrain [a] [c]ourt's authority regarding items not specifically enumerated in the provision. In other words, the directive of the people that [a] [c]ourt may not exclude certain evidence does not require the exclusion of all other evidence. The antiexclusionary proviso should be viewed not as a ratification of the common-law exclusionary rule regarding items enumerated in the proviso, but, rather, as a restriction on [a] [c]ourt's authority to apply the judge-made [exclusionary] rule to those enumerated items." *Id.*

A detailed discussion of the exclusionary rule is outside the scope of the Benchbook. For a full discussion of the exclusion of evidence following an improper search and/or seizure, see the Michigan Judicial Institute's *Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 1*, Chapter 9.

B. Drug-Sniffing Dogs

Using drug-sniffing dogs to detect the presence of illegal **drugs** is generally not considered a search. See *Illinois v Caballes*, 543 US 405, 408-409 (2005) (because a person has no legitimate expectation of privacy in contraband, “the use of a well-trained narcotics-detection dog—one that ‘does not expose noncontraband items that otherwise would remain hidden from public view,’ [United States v Place, 462 US 696, 707 (1983)]—during a lawful traffic stop, generally does not implicate legitimate privacy interests[]”); *Place*, 462 US at 707 (“exposure of [the] respondent’s luggage, which was located in a public place [(an airport)], to a trained canine[]did not constitute a ‘search’ within the meaning of the Fourth Amendment[]”); *People v Jones (Jeffrey)*, 279 Mich App 86, 93 (2008) (“a canine sniff is not a search within the meaning of the Fourth Amendment as long as the sniffing canine is legally present at its vantage point when its sense is aroused[]”).

Intrusion onto private property. Officers may not “physically intrud[e] on [a homeowner’s] property[,]” including a front porch, for the purpose of gathering evidence, and “[the use of] a drug-sniffing dog on a homeowner’s porch to investigate the contents of the home is a ‘search’ within the meaning of the Fourth Amendment[]” because it constitutes “an unlicensed physical intrusion[]” into an area that is protected under the Fourth Amendment. *Florida v Jardines*, 569 US __, __ (2013) (holding that “introducing a trained police dog to explore the area around the home in hopes of discovering incriminating evidence” went beyond the “implicit license [that] typically permits [a] visitor to approach [a] home by the front path, knock promptly, wait briefly to be received, and then (absent invitation to linger longer) leave[]”).

Reliability. In order to show that the dog’s “alert” to the presence of drugs is reliable, the prosecution must introduce evidence of the dog’s training and current certification. *People v Clark*, 220 Mich App 240, 244 (1996). See also *Florida v Harris*, 568 US __, __ (2013) (noting that “[t]he better measure of a dog’s reliability . . . comes away from the field, in controlled testing environments[, and f]or that reason, evidence of a dog’s satisfactory performance in a certification or training program can itself provide sufficient reason to . . . presume (subject to any conflicting evidence offered) that the dog’s alert provides probable cause to search[]”).

Traffic stops.¹⁴ Generally, a dog sniff conducted during a lawful traffic stop does not violate the Fourth Amendment’s prescription of unreasonable seizures. *Caballes*, 543 US at 408. However, a traffic stop may not be prolonged in order to conduct a dog sniff. *Rodriguez v United States*, 575 US __, __ (2015). If a permissible traffic stop is

extended beyond the time needed to handle the matter for which the stop was made, the extended seizure violates a person's Fourth Amendment rights. *Rodriguez*, 575 US at ___ (holding that "a police stop exceeding the time needed to handle the matter for which the stop was made violates the Constitution's shield against unreasonable seizures[]"). "A seizure justified only by a police-observed traffic violation . . . 'become[s] unlawful if it is prolonged beyond the time reasonably required to complete th[e] mission' of issuing a ticket for the violation." *Rodriguez*, 575 US at ___ (quoting *Caballes*, 543 US at 407, and holding that "police [may not] routinely . . . extend an otherwise-completed traffic stop, absent reasonable suspicion, in order to conduct a dog sniff[]"). "[A]lthough police officers 'may conduct certain unrelated checks during an otherwise lawful traffic stop[,] they 'may not do so in a way that prolongs the stop, absent the reasonable suspicion ordinarily demanded to justify detaining an individual.'" *People v Kavanaugh*, ___ Mich App ___, ___ (2017), quoting *Rodriguez*, 575 US at ___.

"Detaining [the] defendant [following a traffic stop] to wait for a drug sniffing dog and its handler to arrive and perform their work was an unconstitutional seizure of his person." *Kavanaugh*, ___ Mich App at ___. The officer testified that he was suspicious of the defendant and decided to detain him because the defendant "did not pull over until he had nearly reached the end of the exit ramp[,]" appeared nervous throughout their encounter, could not produce the registration or title for the vehicle he was driving, left the door to the police car open after the officer directed the defendant to sit with him in the parked police car, and the defendant and his passenger gave inconsistent answers to questions about whether they were dating, what hotels they stayed at, and what they did while in town.¹⁵ "[T]he relevant testimony as well as the complete video/audio recording of the encounter from [the officer's] first observation of [the] defendant's car through the arrest[] demonstrated that the officer "did not have a reasonable suspicion of any criminal activity sufficient to justify his extension of the traffic stop to allow for a dog sniff." *Id.* at ___, ___ n 8 (noting that "whenever practicable, such videotapes should be provided to the court, the court should review them, and they should be made part of the record on appeal[]"). Specifically, the Court rejected the officer's claims of reasonable suspicion because the officer agreed that the defendant did not appear to be attempting to flee or avoid the stop and "the video makes plain that, until the end of the ramp where the

¹⁴Because an automobile can quickly be moved from a location so that it is impracticable to seek and obtain a warrant, law enforcement officers may conduct a warrantless search of a car if the officers have probable cause to believe that the car contains contraband. *Carroll v United States*, 267 US 132, 153-154 (1925).

¹⁵The defendant stated "they didn't do anything special while his passenger said they went to an 'art festival' and 'apple orchard.'" *Kavanaugh*, ___ Mich App at ___.

roadway widened, there was very little, if any, room for a car to pull over.” *Id.* at ___. The Court further noted that nervousness during a traffic stop is “of limited significance in determining whether reasonable suspicion exists[;]” however, to the extent it matters, the video of the encounter did not show the defendant acting unusually nervous during his interaction with the officer and the defendant did not appear to be making any special efforts to avoid eye contact with the officer. *Id.* at ___. (quotation marks and citation omitted). While the defendant’s failure to produce the registration or title of the vehicle “would provide reasonable suspicion that [the] defendant may have stolen the car[,]” the officer was able to run the vehicle’s VIN number and determine that the defendant was the vehicle’s owner and that there were no warrants out for the defendant. *Id.* at ___. The Court rejected the officer’s argument that the defendant leaving the police car door open was suspicious, noting that there was no indication that the defendant was trying to flee. *Id.* at ___. Finally, the Court noted that absent “an articulated basis, slightly different answers to three general questions, none of which go to criminal activity, by two people travelling together is not grounds to reasonably suspect them of a criminal activity.” *Id.* at ___. The Court concluded that some of the officer’s testimony conflicted with the videotape, and the officer “was never able to articulate any specific inferences of possible criminal activity[;]” accordingly, “the traffic stop was completed when the officer determined that the vehicle was owned by [the] defendant, gave him a warning about the traffic violations, and told him there would not be a ticket issued.” *Id.* at ___, ___ (noting that “[a] hunch is not enough[]” to satisfy the constitutional requirement).

To “determine if the ‘alert’ of a drug-detection dog during a traffic stop provides probable cause to search a vehicle[,]” “[t]he court should allow the parties to make their best case, consistent with the usual rules of criminal procedure[,] . . . [a]nd . . . should then evaluate the proffered evidence to decide what all the circumstances demonstrate.” *Harris*, 568 US at ___. “If the State has produced proof from controlled settings that a dog performs reliably in detecting drugs, and the defendant has not contested that showing, then the court should find probable cause.” *Id.* at ___.¹⁶ “If, in contrast, the defendant has challenged the State’s case (by disputing the reliability of the dog overall or of a particular alert), then the court should weigh the competing evidence.” *Id.* at ___. “The question—similar to every inquiry into probable cause—is whether all the facts surrounding a dog’s alert, viewed through the lens of common sense, would make a reasonably prudent person think that a search would reveal

¹⁶ “[E]vidence of a dog’s satisfactory performance in a certification or training program can itself provide sufficient reason to . . . presume (subject to any conflicting evidence offered) that the dog’s alert provides probable cause to search.” *Harris*, 568 US at (2013).

contraband or evidence of a crime." *Id.* at ___. "A sniff is up to snuff when it meets that test." *Id.* at ___.

C. Impact of the MMMA on Search Warrant Affidavits

"[B]ecause the possession, **manufacture**, use, creation, and **delivery** of **marijuana** remain illegal in Michigan even after the enactment of the [Michigan Medical Marihuana Act (MMMA)], a search-warrant affidavit concerning marijuana need not provide specific facts pertaining to the MMMA, i.e., facts from which a magistrate could conclude that the possession, manufacture, use, creation, or delivery is specifically not legal under the MMMA." *People v Brown (Anthony)*, 297 Mich App 670, 674-675 (2012). However, "if the police . . . have clear and uncontroverted evidence that a person is in full compliance with the MMMA, this evidence must be included as part of [a search-warrant] affidavit because such a situation would not justify the issuance of a warrant." *Brown (Anthony)*, 297 Mich App at 678 n 5.

Chapter 10: Problem-Solving Courts

10.1 Scope Note	10-2
10.2 Treatment of Substance Use Disorders Resources	10-2
Part I—Drug Treatment Courts	
10.3 Drug Treatment Courts	10-3
10.4 Admission Requirements	10-6
10.5 Preadmission Screening and Evaluation Assessment	10-6
10.6 Confidentiality of Information Obtained	10-7
10.7 Required Preadmission Findings by the Court	10-8
10.8 Admission to Drug Treatment Court When Individual is Charged With a Criminal Offense	10-9
10.9 Post-Admission Procedures	10-11
10.10 Components of Drug Treatment Court	10-13
10.11 Requirements for Continuing and Completing a Drug Treatment Court Program	10-14
10.12 Successful Completion of the Drug Court Treatment Program	10-15
10.13 Unsuccessful Participation in Drug Treatment Court	10-18
10.14 Record Requirements Upon Completion or Termination of Drug Treatment Court Program	10-18
Part II—Other Types of Problem-Solving Courts	
10.15 Veterans Treatment Courts	10-20
10.16 Mental Health Courts	10-21
10.17 Swift and Sure Sanctions Probation Program	10-21

10.1 Scope Note

This chapter primarily discusses **drug treatment courts**. Other problem-solving courts utilized in Michigan are also briefly discussed; specifically, veterans treatment courts and mental health courts.

For more information on implementing a problem-solving court and other administrative matters, see <http://courts.mi.gov/Administration/admin/op/problem-solving-courts>. Specific types of problem-solving courts are found on the left side of that webpage. The State Court Administrative Office (SCAO) has published standards and best practices manuals for problem-solving courts, including Adult Drug Court, Adult Mental Health Court, and Veterans Treatment Court. SCAO has also published certification FAQs to help trial courts understand the certification process.

10.2 Treatment of Substance Use Disorders Resources

The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) is an agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services that seeks to reduce the impact of substance abuse and mental illness in America. SAMHSA discusses strategies for the treatment of substance use disorders on its [website](#). Generally, SAMHSA provides information about different service components of treatment systems for substance use disorders, including individual and group counseling, inpatient and residential treatment, intensive outpatient treatment, partial hospital programs, case or care management, medication, recovery support services, 12-step fellowship, and peer supports. SAMHSA also provides resources for specific substance use disorders, including alcohol use, cannabis use, stimulant use, and opioid use.

Regarding opioid use disorders, one resource courts might find helpful that is not specifically linked by SAMHSA is the State of Michigan [Medication Assisted Treatment Guidelines for Opioid Use Disorders](#).

Part I—Drug Treatment Courts

10.3 Drug Treatment Courts

A. Statutory Authority

[MCL 600.1062\(1\)](#) provides, in relevant part, the statutory basis for the creation of specialized [drug treatment courts](#):

“The circuit court in any judicial circuit or the district court in any judicial district may adopt or institute a drug treatment court, pursuant to statute or court rules.”

Similarly, juvenile drug treatment courts are authorized by statute under [MCL 600.1062\(2\)](#):

“The family division of circuit court in any judicial circuit may adopt or institute a juvenile drug treatment court, pursuant to statute or court rules.”

Juvenile drug treatment courts are subject to the same procedures and requirements as drug treatment courts, except as specifically provided otherwise in Chapter 10A of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#) [MCL 600.1062\(2\)](#). This chapter will specify when juvenile drug treatment courts have a different procedure or requirement.

All drug treatment courts are required to “collect and provide data on each individual applicant and [participant](#) and the entire program as required by the state court administrative office[(SCAO),]” and each drug treatment court must provide SCAO with the information it requests. [MCL 600.1078\(1\)](#); [MCL 600.1078\(5\)](#).¹⁷ Information collected under [MCL 600.1078](#) about individual participants is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. [MCL 600.1078\(7\)](#).

B. Additional Requirements for Individuals Eligible for Discharge or Dismissal of an Offense or for Special Sentencing

1. Drug Treatment Court Requirements

“[I]f the [drug treatment court](#) will include in its program individuals who may be eligible for discharge and dismissal of an offense, delayed sentence, or deviation from the sentencing guidelines,^[18] the circuit or district court shall not adopt or institute the drug treatment court unless the circuit or district

¹⁷[MCL 600.1078\(2\)-\(4\)](#) specifically set out the type of information a drug treatment court must collect.

court enters into a memorandum of understanding with each participating prosecuting attorney in the circuit or district court district, a representative of the criminal defense bar, and a representative or representatives of community treatment providers.” [MCL 600.1062\(1\)](#). The memorandum of understanding may include additional parties considered necessary and must describe the role of each party. *Id.* See also *People v Baldes*, 309 Mich App 651, 656-657 (2015) (holding that a “prosecuting attorney’s decision to sign [a] referral form” for completion of a drug treatment court preadmissions screening and evaluation assessment under [MCL 600.1064\(3\)](#) does not constitute approval of the defendant’s admission into drug treatment court if the form “[does] not state that it constitute[s] approval of the individual’s admission into the drug treatment court program[;];” furthermore, “a prosecutor’s silence is not sufficient to constitute approval under [MCL 600.1068.]”¹⁸

2. Juvenile Drug Treatment Court Requirements

“[I]f the [juvenile] **drug treatment court** will include in its program individuals who may be eligible for discharge or dismissal of an offense, or a delayed sentence, the family division of circuit court shall not adopt or institute a juvenile drug treatment court unless the family division of circuit court enters into a memorandum of understanding with each participating county prosecuting attorney in the circuit or district court district, a representative of the criminal defense bar

¹⁸ [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#) allows a court to depart from the mandatory minimum sentence for substantial and compelling reasons. Previously, sentencing courts were generally required to either impose a minimum sentence within the appropriate minimum range as calculated under the sentencing guidelines, [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#), or to articulate “a substantial and compelling reason” to depart from that range, [MCL 769.34\(3\)](#). However, in 2015, the Michigan Supreme Court, applying *Alleyne v United States*, 570 US ____ (2013), and *Apprendi v New Jersey*, 530 US 466 (2000), held that “Michigan’s sentencing guidelines . . . [are] constitutionally deficient[] . . . [to] the extent [that they] . . . require judicial fact-finding beyond facts admitted by the defendant or found by the jury to score offense variables (OVs) that mandatorily increase the floor of the guidelines minimum sentence range[.]” *People v Lockridge*, 498 Mich 358, 364 (2015), rev’d in part 304 Mich App 278 (2014) and overruling *People v Herron*, 303 Mich App 392 (2013). “To remedy the constitutional violation,” the Lockridge Court “sever[ed] [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#) to the extent that it is mandatory” and “[struck] down the requirement of a ‘substantial and compelling reason’ to depart from the guidelines range in [MCL 769.34\(3\)\(a\)](#),” further holding that although “a sentencing court must determine the applicable guidelines range and take it into account when imposing a sentence[,]” the legislative sentencing guidelines “are advisory only.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 364-365, 391, 399, citing *United States v Booker*, 543 US 220, 233, 264 (2005) (emphasis supplied). “[T]he legislative sentencing guidelines are advisory in every case, regardless of whether the case actually involves judicial fact-finding.” *People v Rice (Anthony)*, 318 Mich App 688, 692 (2017). [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#) has not been amended since the Court decided *Lockridge*. The Lockridge Court additionally stated that “[t]o the extent that any part of [MCL 769.34](#) or another statute refers to use of the sentencing guidelines as mandatory or refers to departures from the guidelines, that part or statute is also severed or struck down as necessary.” *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 365 n 1, emphasis supplied. It is unclear whether or to what extent such statutory references (together with caselaw construing them) are of continuing relevance, or which such references are severed or struck down by operation of footnote 1 in *Lockridge*.

specializing in juvenile law, and a representative or representatives of community treatment providers.” [MCL 600.1062\(2\)](#). The memorandum of understanding may include additional parties considered necessary and must describe the role of each party. *Id.*

C. Admission to Drug Treatment Court When Candidate is From Another Jurisdiction

A [drug treatment court](#) may admit [participants](#) from outside its jurisdiction “based upon either the residence of the participant in the receiving jurisdiction or the unavailability of a drug treatment court in the jurisdiction where the participant is charged.” [MCL 600.1062\(4\)](#).

The admission of a participant from another jurisdiction is not valid unless it is agreed to by all of the following:

- “(a) The defendant or respondent.
- “(b) The attorney representing the defendant or respondent.
- “(c) The judge of the transferring court and the [prosecutor](#) of the case.
- “(d) The judge of the receiving drug treatment court and the prosecutor of a court funding unit of the drug treatment court.” [MCL 600.1062\(4\)](#).

Additionally, the State Court Administrative Office (SCAO) issued a [Memorandum](#) on June 3, 2015, detailing its recommended procedure for transfer of a case to a problem-solving court.

D. Hiring or Contracting With Treatment Providers

“A [drug treatment court](#) may hire or contract with licensed or accredited treatment providers, in consultation and cooperation with the local substance abuse coordinating agency, and other such appropriate persons to assist the drug treatment court in fulfilling its requirements under [Chapter 10A of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961], such as the investigation of an individual’s background or circumstances, or the clinical evaluation of an individual, for his or her admission into or participation in a drug treatment court.” [MCL 600.1063](#).

¹⁹[MCL 600.1068\(2\)](#) requires approval from the prosecutor in conformity with the memorandum of understanding under [MCL 600.1062](#).

10.4 Admission Requirements

“Each **drug treatment court** shall determine whether an individual may be admitted to the drug treatment court.” [MCL 600.1064\(1\)](#). “No individual has a right to be admitted into a drug treatment court.” *Id.* Participation in drug treatment court is generally voluntary; however, an individual may be ordered to participate in a drug treatment court as a term of his or her probation. See [MCL 600.1064\(3\)](#); [MCL 771.3\(2\)\(g\)](#); [MCL 712A.18\(1\)\(b\)](#). **Violent offenders**²⁰ are not eligible for admission into a drug treatment court. [MCL 600.1064\(1\)](#).

An individual applying for admission into a drug treatment court “must cooperate with and complete a preadmissions screening and evaluation assessment and must agree to cooperate with any future evaluation assessment as directed by the drug treatment court.” [MCL 600.1064\(3\)](#).²¹

If these requirements are met, individuals who have been assigned the status of youthful trainee under [MCL 762.11](#), or who have been placed on probation pursuant to the deferred adjudication provisions of [MCL 333.7411](#) (specific controlled substance offenses), [MCL 769.4a](#) (specific **domestic violence offenses**), [MCL 750.430](#) (impaired healthcare professionals), or [MCL 750.350a](#) (parental kidnapping), are eligible for admission into a drug treatment court. [MCL 600.1064\(2\)](#).

10.5 Preadmission Screening and Evaluation Assessment

In order to be admitted to a **drug treatment court**, an individual “must cooperate with and complete a preadmissions screening and evaluation assessment and must agree to cooperate with any future evaluation assessment as directed by the drug treatment court.” [MCL 600.1064\(3\)](#). The preadmission screening and evaluation assessment must include all of the following:

- “A complete review of the individual’s criminal history[.]”²² [MCL 600.1064\(3\)\(a\)](#).

²⁰Note that there are three distinct definitions of violent offender depending on whether the term is used in the context of a drug treatment court, veterans treatment court, or a mental health court.

²¹For discussion of the preadmissions screening and evaluation assessment, see [Section 10.5](#).

²²A drug treatment court may consider a review of the law enforcement information network (LEIN) sufficient for purposes of conducting the review required by [MCL 600.1064\(3\)\(a\)](#). In addition, “the [drug treatment court] may accept other verifiable and reliable information from the prosecution or defense to complete its review and may require the individual to submit a statement as to whether or not he or she has previously been admitted to a drug treatment court and the results of his or her participation in the prior program or programs.” *Id.*

- “[A] review of whether or not the individual has been admitted to and has participated in or is currently participating in a drug treatment court, . . . and the results of the individual’s participation.” [MCL 600.1064\(3\)\(a\)](#).
- “An assessment of the risk of danger or harm to the individual, others, or the community.” [MCL 600.1064\(3\)\(b\)](#).
- “As much as practicable, a complete review of the individual’s history regarding the use or abuse of any controlled substance or alcohol and an assessment of whether the individual abuses controlled substances or alcohol or is drug or alcohol dependent.”²³ [MCL 600.1064\(3\)\(c\)](#).
- A review of the individual’s special needs or circumstances that could “potentially affect the individual’s ability to receive substance abuse treatment and follow the court’s orders.” [MCL 600.1064\(3\)\(d\)](#).
- If the individual is a juvenile, “an assessment of the family situation including, as much as practicable, a comparable review of any guardians or parents.” [MCL 600.1064\(3\)\(e\)](#).

A drug treatment court may also request that the department of state police provide the court with information contained in the law enforcement information network (LEIN) regarding the individual’s criminal history, including whether he or she has previously participated in a drug treatment court and the results of that participation. [MCL 600.1064\(5\)](#). Upon request from a drug treatment court, the department of state police must provide the information requested. *Id.*

10.6 Confidentiality of Information Obtained

Except as otherwise permitted by the statutes governing [drug treatment courts](#), [MCL 600.1060](#), *et seq.*, information obtained as a result of an individual’s participation in a preadmission screening and evaluation assessment is confidential, is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, [MCL 15.231](#) to [MCL 15.246](#), and cannot be used in a criminal prosecution unless the information “reveals criminal acts other than, or inconsistent with, personal drug use.” [MCL 600.1064\(4\)](#).

²³With regard to the substance abuse or alcohol abuse history review, “[i]t is the intent of the legislature that this assessment should be a clinical assessment as much as practicable.” [MCL 600.1064\(3\)\(c\)](#).

10.7 Required Preadmission Findings by the Court

“Before an individual is admitted into a **drug treatment court**, the court shall find on the record, or place a statement in the court file pertaining to, all of the following:

- (a) The individual is dependent upon or abusing drugs or alcohol and is an appropriate candidate for participation in the drug treatment court.
- (b) The individual understands the consequences of entering the drug treatment court and agrees to comply with all court orders and requirements of the court’s program and treatment providers.
- (c) The individual is not an unwarranted or substantial risk to the safety of the public or any individual, based upon the screening and assessment or other information presented to the court.
- (d) The individual is not a **violent offender**.
- (e) The individual has completed a preadmission screening and evaluation assessment under [MCL 600.1064(3)²⁴] and has agreed to cooperate with any future evaluation assessment as directed by the drug treatment court.
- (f) The individual meets the requirements, if applicable, under [MCL 333.7411 (specific controlled substance offenses), MCL 762.11 (youthful trainee status), MCL 769.4a (specific **domestic violence offenses**), MCL 771.1 (probation conditions), MCL 750.350a (parental kidnapping), or MCL 750.430 (impaired healthcare professionals).²⁵]
- (g) The terms, conditions, and the duration of the agreement between the parties, especially as to the outcome for the **participant** of the drug treatment court upon successful completion by the participant or termination of participation.” MCL 600.1066.

²⁴See [Section 10.5](#).

²⁵See the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3.

10.8 Admission to Drug Treatment Court When Individual is Charged With a Criminal Offense

Additional conditions apply in cases where the individual being considered for admission to a **drug treatment court** is charged with a crime. [MCL 600.1068](#).

If the individual is charged with a crime, or is a juvenile alleged to have engaged in activity that would constitute a criminal act if committed by an adult, his or her admission is subject to the following conditions:

- “(a) The offense[(s)] . . . allegedly committed must be related to the abuse, illegal use, or possession of a **controlled substance** or alcohol.
- (b) The individual, if an adult, must plead guilty to the charge[(s)] . . . on the record[, or] if a juvenile, must admit responsibility for the violation[(s)] . . . that he or she is accused of having committed.
- (c) The individual must waive, in writing, the right to a speedy trial, the right to representation at drug treatment court review hearings by an attorney, and, with the agreement of the **prosecutor**, the right to a preliminary examination.
- (d) [T]he individual must sign a written agreement to participate in the drug treatment court.” [MCL 600.1068\(1\)](#).

A. Individuals Eligible for Discharge and Dismissal of an Offense or Special Sentencing

“In the case of an individual who will be eligible for discharge and dismissal of an offense, delayed sentence, or deviation from the sentencing guidelines,^[26] the **prosecutor** must approve of the admission of the individual into the **drug treatment court** in conformity with the memorandum of understanding under [\[MCL 600.1062.\]](#) [MCL 600.1068\(2\)](#). See also *People v Baldes*, 309 Mich App 651, 656-657 (2015) (holding that a “prosecuting attorney’s decision to sign [a] referral form” for completion of a drug treatment court preadmissions screening and evaluation assessment under [MCL 600.1064\(3\)](#) does not constitute approval of the defendant’s admission into drug treatment court if the form “[does] not state that it constitute[s] approval of the individual’s admission into the drug treatment court program[;];” furthermore, “a prosecutor’s silence is not sufficient to constitute approval under [\[MCL 600.1068.\]](#)”

B. Traffic Offenses

"An individual shall not be admitted to, or remain in, a drug treatment court pursuant to an agreement that would permit a discharge or dismissal of a **traffic offense** upon successful completion of the **drug treatment court** program." [MCL 600.1068\(3\)](#).

C. Crime Victims

In addition to complying with the Crime Victim's Rights Act, [MCL 780.751 et seq](#), a **drug treatment court** is required to permit any victim of an individual's charged offense(s), any victim of a prior offense for which an individual was convicted, as well as members of the community in which the offenses were committed or in which the individual resides, to submit a written statement regarding the advisability of admitting the individual into the drug treatment court. [MCL 600.1068\(4\)](#).

D. Withdrawal of Plea or Admission

An individual has the right to withdraw his or her plea or admission and to reassert his or her right to a preliminary examination if the individual is not admitted to a **drug treatment court**. [MCL 600.1068\(5\)](#).

²⁶ [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#) allows a court to depart from the mandatory minimum sentence for substantial and compelling reasons. Previously, sentencing courts were generally required to either impose a minimum sentence within the appropriate minimum range as calculated under the sentencing guidelines, [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#), or to articulate "a substantial and compelling reason" to depart from that range, [MCL 769.34\(3\)](#). However, in 2015, the Michigan Supreme Court, applying *Alleyne v United States*, 570 US ____ (2013), and *Apprendi v New Jersey*, 530 US 466 (2000), held that "Michigan's sentencing guidelines . . . [are] constitutionally deficient[] . . . [to] the extent [that they] . . . require judicial fact-finding beyond facts admitted by the defendant or found by the jury to score offense variables (OVs) that mandatorily increase the floor of the guidelines minimum sentence range[.]" *People v Lockridge*, 498 Mich 358, 364 (2015), rev'd in part 304 Mich App 278 (2014) and overruling *People v Herron*, 303 Mich App 392 (2013). "To remedy the constitutional violation," the Lockridge Court "sever[ed] [MCL 769.34\(2\)](#) to the extent that it is mandatory" and "[struck] down the requirement of a 'substantial and compelling reason' to depart from the guidelines range in [MCL 769.34\(3\)](#)[.]" further holding that although "a sentencing court must determine the applicable guidelines range and take it into account when imposing a sentence[.]" the legislative sentencing guidelines "are advisory only." *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 364-365, 391, 399, citing *United States v Booker*, 543 US 220, 233, 264 (2005) (emphasis supplied). "[T]he legislative sentencing guidelines are advisory in every case, regardless of whether the case actually involves judicial fact-finding." *People v Rice (Anthony)*, 318 Mich App 688, 692 (2017). [MCL 333.7410\(5\)](#) has not been amended since the Court decided Lockridge. The Lockridge Court additionally stated that "[t]o the extent that any part of [MCL 769.34](#) or another statute refers to use of the sentencing guidelines as mandatory or refers to departures from the guidelines, that part or statute is also severed or struck down as necessary." *Lockridge*, 498 Mich at 365 n 1, emphasis supplied. It is unclear whether or to what extent such statutory references (together with caselaw construing them) are of continuing relevance, or which such references are severed or struck down by operation of footnote 1 in Lockridge.

10.9 Post-Admission Procedures

MCL 600.1070 sets forth the procedures that apply once an individual has been admitted to a drug treatment court.²⁷

A. Disposition of Case

MCL 600.1070(1) sets forth three separate dispositional rules, depending on the status of the case against the individual at the time he or she is admitted to drug treatment court.

1. Individuals Against Whom Criminal Charges are Pending at the Time of Admission

When an individual is admitted to drug treatment court based on criminal charges that are still pending against him or her, the drug treatment court must accept the guilty plea or, in the case of a juvenile, the admission of responsibility. MCL 600.1070(1)(a).

2. Individuals Who Have Pledged Guilty or Admitted Responsibility Before Admission to Drug Treatment Court

When an individual is admitted to drug treatment court based on criminal charges to which the individual has pleaded guilty or, in the case of a juvenile, has admitted responsibility, the drug treatment court has two dispositional options:

- If the offense was not a traffic offense and the individual is eligible for discharge and dismissal of the charge upon successful completion of the drug treatment court program, the court must not enter a judgment of guilt or adjudication of responsibility. MCL 600.1070(1)(b)(i).
- If the offense was a traffic offense, or the individual may not be eligible for discharge and dismissal upon successful completion of the drug treatment court program, the court must enter a judgment of guilt or an adjudication of responsibility. MCL 600.1070(1)(b)(ii).

A table comparing the actions taken for cases involving deferred judgments, delayed sentences, and traditional sentences may be

²⁷Local practice may impose additional conditions.

found at: http://courts.mi.gov/Administration/SCAO/Resources/Documents/standards/Deferred_vs_Delayed_Sentence.pdf.

3. Imposition of Deferred or Immediate Sentence

When an individual is admitted to **drug treatment court** based on criminal charges for which the individual and the prosecuting attorney have reached an agreement, the court may either defer proceedings until completion of the drug treatment court program, or may proceed to sentencing and place the individual on probation or other court supervision with participation in drug treatment court as a term of the individual's probation or supervision. [MCL 600.1070\(1\)\(c\)](#).

B. Jurisdiction Over Drug Treatment Court Participants and Others

A **drug treatment court** has continuing jurisdiction over **participants** in its program: “[t]he [drug treatment court] shall maintain jurisdiction over the drug treatment court participant . . . until final disposition of the case, but not longer than the probation period [set forth in [MCL 771.2](#)].” [MCL 600.1070\(2\)](#).

Except as otherwise provided in [MCL 771.2a](#) and [MCL 768.36](#), the probation period for a felony conviction must not exceed 5 years, and for misdemeanor or nonfelony convictions, the probation period must not exceed 2 years. [MCL 771.2\(1\)](#). [MCL 771.2\(2\)](#) permits the court to reduce a defendant's felony probationary term for certain offenses after the defendant has completed half of the original felony probationary period. See [Section 6.20\(A\)](#) for a detailed discussion of [MCL 771.2\(2\)](#).

In the case of a juvenile participant, “the court may obtain jurisdiction over any parents or guardians of the juvenile in order to assist in ensuring the juvenile's continued participation and successful completion of the drug treatment court, and may issue and enforce any appropriate and necessary order regarding the parent or guardian of a juvenile participant.” [MCL 600.1070\(2\)](#).

C. Other Post-Admission Procedures

[MCL 600.1070](#) also governs additional post-admission procedures:

- **Drug treatment courts** must “cooperate with, and act in a collaborative manner with, the prosecutor, defense counsel, treatment providers, the local substance abuse coordinating agency for that circuit or district, probation departments, and, to the extent possible, local law

enforcement, the department of corrections, and community corrections agencies.” [MCL 600.1070\(3\)](#).

- Drug treatment courts may require an individual admitted into the court to pay a reasonable drug court fee that is reasonably related to the cost of the program’s administration as set out in the memorandum of understanding. [MCL 600.1070\(4\)](#). See also [MCL 600.1062](#).
- Drug treatment courts may request that the department of state police provide them with information contained in the law enforcement information network (LEIN) pertaining to a [participant’s](#) criminal history for purposes of determining the participant’s compliance with all court orders. [MCL 600.1070\(5\)](#). The department of state police must provide this information upon request. *Id.*

10.10 Components of Drug Treatment Court

[Drug treatment courts](#) must provide drug court [participants](#) with all of the following:

- **Monitoring**—“[c]onsistent, continual, and close monitoring of the participant and interaction among the court, treatment providers, probation officers, and the participant.” [MCL 600.1072\(1\)\(a\)](#).
- **Drug testing**—“[m]andatory periodic and random testing for the presence of any controlled substance or alcohol in a participant’s blood, urine, or breath, using to the extent practicable the best available, accepted, and scientifically valid methods.” [MCL 600.1072\(1\)\(b\)](#).
- **Progress evaluations**—“[p]eriodic evaluation assessments of the participant’s circumstances and progress in the program.” [MCL 600.1072\(1\)\(c\)](#).
- **Sanctions and rewards**—“[a] regimen or strategy of appropriate and graduated but immediate rewards for compliance and sanctions for noncompliance, including, but not limited to, the possibility of incarceration or confinement.” [MCL 600.1072\(1\)\(d\)](#).
- **Treatment services**—“[s]ubstance abuse treatment services, relapse prevention services, education, and vocational opportunities as appropriate and practicable.” [MCL 600.1072\(1\)\(e\)](#).

Confidentiality of information obtained. “Any statement or other information obtained as a result of participating in assessment, treatment, or testing while in a drug treatment court is confidential and is exempt from disclosure under the freedom of information act, . . . [MCL 15.231](#) to [\[MCL\] 15.246](#), and shall not be used in a criminal prosecution, unless it reveals criminal acts other than, or inconsistent with, personal drug use.” [MCL 600.1072\(2\)](#).

10.11 Requirements for Continuing and Completing a Drug Treatment Court Program

In order to continue to participate in and successfully complete a [drug treatment court](#) program, a [participant](#) must satisfy several specific requirements, discussed in the following subsections. [MCL 600.1074\(1\)](#).

A. Compliance with All Court Orders

A [drug treatment court participant](#) must comply with all of the court’s orders to successfully complete the drug court treatment program. [MCL 600.1074\(1\)\(e\)](#). The court has discretion to impose sanctions on a participant for any violation of its orders. *Id.*

B. Payment of Fines, Costs, Fees, Restitution, and Assessments

Pursuant to [MCL 600.1074\(1\)\(a\)-\(d\)](#), successful completion of a [drug treatment court](#) program requires that a [participant](#) pay all of the following:

- All court ordered fines and costs, including minimum state costs.
- The drug treatment court fee authorized under [MCL 600.1070\(4\)](#) (“The drug treatment court may require an individual admitted into the court to pay a reasonable drug court fee that is reasonably related to the cost to the court for administering the drug treatment court program as provided in the memorandum of understanding[.]”)
- All court-ordered restitution.
- All crime victims rights assessments under [MCL 780.905](#).

A participant is also required to “pay all, or make substantial contributions toward payment of, the costs of the treatment and the drug treatment court program services provided to the participant,

including, but not limited to, the costs of urinalysis and such testing or any counseling provided.” [MCL 600.1074\(3\)](#).

“However, if the court determines that the payment of fines, the fee, or the costs of treatment would be a substantial hardship for the individual, or would interfere with the individual’s substance abuse treatment, the court may waive all or part of those fines, the fee, or costs of treatment.” [MCL 600.1074\(3\)](#). Payment of restitution or the crime victim’s rights assessment may not be waived. See *id.*

C. Avoidance of New Crimes

“The [drug treatment court](#) must be notified if a [participant](#) is accused of a new crime[.]”²⁸ [MCL 600.1074\(2\)](#). Upon such notification, the court must “consider whether to terminate the participant’s involvement in the drug treatment program in conformity with the memorandum of understanding under [[MCL 600.1062](#)].” *Id.* If a participant is convicted of a felony for an offense that occurred after he or she was admitted to the drug treatment court, the court must terminate the participant’s involvement in the drug treatment court. *Id.*

10.12 Successful Completion of the Drug Court Treatment Program

“Upon completion or termination of the [drug treatment court](#) program, the court shall find on the record or place a written statement in the court file as to whether the [participant](#) completed the program successfully or whether the individual’s participation in the program was terminated and, if it was terminated, the reason for the termination.” [MCL 600.1076\(1\)](#).

“For a participant who successfully completes probation or other court supervision and whose proceedings were deferred or who was sentenced under [[MCL 600.1070](#)]²⁹, the court shall comply with the agreement made with the participant upon admission into the drug treatment court, or the agreement as it was altered after admission by the court with approval of the participant and the [prosecutor](#) for that jurisdiction as provided in [[MCL 600.1076\(3\)-\(8\)](#)].” [MCL 600.1076\(2\)](#).

²⁸The statute does not specify who must initiate the notification.

²⁹See [Section 10.9](#).

A. Individuals Whose Adjudication Was Deferred³⁰

If an individual who successfully completes **drug treatment court** is participating pursuant to **MCL 762.11** (youthful trainee status), **MCL 333.7411** (specific controlled substance offenses), **MCL 769.4a** (**domestic violence offenses**), **MCL 750.350a** (parental kidnapping), or **MCL 750.430** (impaired healthcare professionals), the court must proceed pursuant to the applicable section of law. **MCL 600.1076(3)**. Only one discharge or dismissal is permitted under **MCL 600.1076(3)**.

B. Individuals Entitled to Discharge and Dismissal

Subject to the memorandum of understanding under **MCL 600.1062**, and with the prosecutor's affirmative consent, the trial court "may discharge and dismiss the proceedings against an individual who meets all of the following criteria:^[31]

- "(a) The individual has participated in a **drug treatment court** for the first time.
- (b) The individual has successfully completed the terms and conditions of the drug treatment court program.
- (c) The individual is not required by law to be sentenced to a correctional facility for the crimes to which he or she has pled guilty.
- (d) The individual is not currently charged with and has not pled guilty to a **traffic offense**.
- (e) The individual has not previously been subject to more than 1 of any of the following:
 - (i) Assignment to the status of youthful trainee under . . . **MCL 762.11**.
 - (ii) The dismissal of criminal proceedings against him or her under . . . **MCL 333.7411**, . . . **MCL 769.4a**, . . . **MCL 750.350a**, [or] . . . [**MCL 750.430**]."
MCL 600.1076(4).

"A discharge and dismissal under [**MCL 600.1076(4)**] shall be without adjudication of guilt or, for a juvenile, without adjudication of responsibility and are not a conviction or a finding of responsibility

³⁰See the Michigan Judicial Institute's **Criminal Proceedings Benchbook**, Vol. 2, Chapter 3, for more information about deferred adjudication.

³¹Additional requirements apply to dismissal and discharge of proceedings against an individual charged with a **domestic violence offense**. See **MCL 600.1076(5)** (setting forth additional requirements that must be met before a domestic violence offense may be discharged or dismissed). See **Section 10.12(C)**.

for purposes of this section or for purposes of disqualifications or disabilities imposed by law upon conviction of a crime or, for a juvenile, a finding of responsibility. There may only be 1 discharge and dismissal under [MCL 600.1076(4)] for an individual." [MCL 600.1076\(6\)](#).

C. Discharge and Dismissal for Individuals Charged with a Domestic Violence Offense

In addition to the requirements in [MCL 600.1076\(4\)\(a\)-\(e\)](#), discussed above, dismissal and discharge of proceedings against a [drug treatment court participant](#) charged with a [domestic violence offense](#) must meet additional criteria:

- "(a) The individual has not previously had proceedings dismissed under . . . [MCL 769.4a](#).
- (b) The domestic violence offense is eligible to be dismissed under . . . [MCL 769.4a](#).
- (c) The individual fulfills the terms and conditions imposed under . . . [MCL 769.4a](#), and the discharge and dismissal of proceedings are processed and reported under . . . [MCL 769.4a](#)." [MCL 600.1076\(5\)](#).

D. Individuals Not Entitled to Dismissal and Discharge

"Except as provided in [MCL 600.1076\(3\)](#), [MCL 600.1076\(4\)](#), or [MCL 600.1076\(5\)](#)], if an individual has successfully completed probation or other court supervision, the court shall do the following:

- (a) If the court has not already entered an adjudication of guilt or responsibility, enter an adjudication of guilt or, in the case of a juvenile, enter a finding or adjudication of responsibility.
- (b) If the court has not already sentenced the individual, proceed to sentencing or, in the case of a juvenile, disposition pursuant to the agreement.
- (c) Send a record of the conviction and sentence or the finding or adjudication of responsibility and disposition to the criminal justice information center of the department of state police. The department of state police shall enter that information into the law enforcement information network [LEIN] with an indication of successful participation by the individual in a [drug treatment court](#)." [MCL 600.1076\(7\)](#).³²

10.13 Unsuccessful Participation in Drug Treatment Court

When a **participant** does not successfully complete the **drug treatment court** program or is terminated from the program before completion, the court must indicate on the record, or in a written statement in the court file, that the individual's participation in the program was terminated and the reason for termination. [MCL 600.1076\(1\)](#).

"For a participant whose participation is terminated or who fails to successfully complete the drug treatment court program, the court shall enter an adjudication of guilt, or, in the case of a juvenile, a finding of responsibility, if the entering of guilt or adjudication of responsibility was deferred under [MCL 600.1070], and shall then proceed to sentencing or disposition of the individual for the original charges to which the individual pled guilty or, if a juvenile, to which the juvenile admitted responsibility prior to admission to the drug treatment court." [MCL 600.1076\(8\)](#). The court must send a record of the sentence or disposition and the individual's unsuccessful participation in the drug treatment court to the department of state police, which must "enter that information into the law enforcement information network [LEIN], with an indication that the individual unsuccessfully participated in a drug treatment court." *Id.*

10.14 Record Requirements Upon Completion or Termination of Drug Treatment Court Program

All court proceedings regarding a **participant's** completion or termination of the **drug treatment court** program under [MCL 600.1076](#) are open to the public. [MCL 600.1076\(9\)](#).

A. Retention and Availability of Nonpublic Record

"Unless the court enters a judgment of guilt or an adjudication of responsibility under this section, the department of state police shall retain a nonpublic record of the arrest, court proceedings, and disposition of the criminal charge under this section. However, the nonpublic record shall be open to the following individuals and entities for the purposes noted:

- (a) The courts of this state, law enforcement personnel, the department of corrections, and prosecuting attorneys for use only in the performance of their duties or to determine whether an employee of the court, law

³²See [Section 10.14](#) for more information on record requirements upon completion of drug treatment court.

enforcement agency, department of corrections, or prosecutor's office has violated his or her conditions of employment or whether an applicant meets criteria for employment with the court, law enforcement agency, department of corrections, or prosecutor's office.

(b) The courts of this state, law enforcement personnel, and prosecuting attorneys for the purpose of showing that a defendant has already once availed himself or herself of this section.

(c) The department of human services for enforcing child protection laws and vulnerable adult protection laws or ascertaining the preemployment criminal history of any individual who will be engaged in the enforcement of child protection laws or vulnerable adult protection laws." [MCL 600.1076\(10\)](#).

B. Deferred Adjudication

Except for the nonpublic record that must be maintained by the department of state police and made available under certain limited circumstances under [MCL 600.1076\(10\)](#), "if the record of proceedings . . . is deferred under [MCL 600.1076], the record of proceedings during the period of deferral shall be closed to public inspection." [MCL 600.1076\(9\)](#).

C. Discharge and Dismissal

Following a discharge and dismissal under [MCL 600.1076\(4\)](#), the court must send a record of the discharge and dismissal to the department of state police, which must "enter that information into the law enforcement information network [LEIN] with an indication of participation by the individual in a drug treatment court." [MCL 600.1076\(6\)](#). All records of the drug treatment court proceedings under [MCL 600.1076\(4\)](#) are closed to public inspection and exempt from public disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, [MCL 15.231 et seq.](#) [MCL 600.1076\(6\)](#).

D. Successful Participants Not Entitled to Dismissal and Discharge

If an adjudication of guilt or responsibility and a sentence or disposition are entered following successful participation in the drug treatment court program, the court must "[s]end a record of the conviction and sentence or the finding or adjudication of responsibility and disposition to the criminal justice information center of the department of state police. The department of state

police shall enter that information into the law enforcement information network [LEIN] with an indication of successful participation by the individual in a drug treatment court." [MCL 600.1076\(7\)\(c\)](#).

E. Unsuccessful Participants

Upon sentencing or disposition of an individual whose participation is terminated or who fails to successfully complete the [drug treatment court](#) program, the court must send a record of the sentence or disposition and the individual's unsuccessful participation in the drug treatment court to the department of state police, which must "enter that information into the law enforcement information network [LEIN], with an indication that the individual unsuccessfully participated in a drug treatment court." [MCL 600.1076\(8\)](#).

Part II—Other Types of Problem-Solving Courts

10.15 Veterans Treatment Courts³³

In addition to possible eligibility for admission to a [drug treatment court](#), an individual who is dependent upon or abusing drugs or alcohol may be eligible for admission to a [veterans treatment court](#). See [MCL 600.1201\(2\)](#); [MCL 600.1204\(b\)](#). Admission to a veterans treatment court is available to a [veteran](#) who is dependent on alcohol or drugs, a substance abuser, or mentally ill and who meets certain additional requirements, including that he or she is not a [violent offender](#)³⁴ or an unwarranted or substantial risk to the safety of the public or an individual. [MCL 600.1204](#). Further, an individual eligible for admission who has had criminal proceedings deferred and who is on probation under [MCL 333.7411](#) (possession or use of specified controlled substances) may be admitted to a veterans treatment court. [MCL 600.1203\(2\)\(b\)\(i\)](#).³⁵

An individual admitted to a veterans treatment court is entitled to certain services, including close monitoring, a mentorship relationship with another veteran, and substance abuse and mental health treatment services as appropriate and practicable. [MCL 600.1207\(1\)](#).

³³For more information on this topic, see the Michigan Judicial Institute's [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook](#), [Vol. 2](#), Chapter 3.

³⁴Note that there are three distinct definitions of violent offender depending on whether the term is used in the context of a drug treatment court, veterans treatment court, or a mental health court.

³⁵ [MCL 600.1203\(2\)\(b\)](#) specifies other situations in which a defendant may be eligible for admission. However, they are outside the scope of this benchbook.

10.16 Mental Health Courts³⁶

In addition to possible eligibility for admission to a drug treatment court, an individual who is charged with a controlled substance offense may be eligible for admission to a **mental health court** if he or she is not a **violent offender**.³⁷ See [MCL 600.1093\(1\)](#); [MCL 600.1094\(1\)](#). Further, an individual who has had criminal proceedings deferred and who is on probation under [MCL 333.7411](#) (possession or use of specified controlled substances) may be eligible for admission to a mental health court. [MCL 600.1093\(2\)\(b\)\(i\)](#).³⁸

A mental health court is required to provide a participant with several services as set out in [MCL 600.1096\(1\)](#), including mental health and substance use disorder services, [MCL 600.1096\(1\)\(e\)](#), and a regimen of immediate rewards for compliance and sanctions for noncompliance, [MCL 600.1096\(1\)\(d\)](#).

10.17 Swift and Sure Sanctions Probation Program

The Probation Swift and Sure Sanctions Act, [MCL 771A.1 et seq.](#), established a voluntary, grant-funded “state swift and sure sanctions program” for the supervision of participating offenders who have been placed on probation for committing a felony. [MCL 771A.3](#); see also [MCL 771A.2\(b\)](#). Under the Probation Swift and Sure Sanctions Act, a **circuit court** may apply to the State Court Administrative Office (SCAO) for a grant to fund a swift and sure probation supervision program. [MCL 771A.4\(3\)](#).³⁹ A **probationer** participating in such a program is subject to close monitoring and to prompt arrest and the immediate imposition of sanctions following a probation violation. See [MCL 771A.3](#); [MCL 771A.5\(1\)](#).

“The circuit court in any judicial circuit may adopt or institute a swift and sure sanctions court, by statute or court rule.” [MCL 600.1086\(1\)](#). “A swift and sure sanctions court shall carry out the purposes of the swift and sure sanctions act[.]” [MCL 600.1086\(2\)](#). “A circuit court that has adopted a swift and sure sanctions court may accept participants from any other jurisdiction in this state based upon either the residence of the participant in the receiving jurisdiction or the unavailability of a swift

³⁶For more information on this topic, see the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook](#), Vol. 2, Chapter 3.

³⁷Note that there are three distinct definitions of violent offender depending on whether the term is used in the context of a drug treatment court, veterans treatment court, or a mental health court.

³⁸ [MCL 600.1093\(2\)\(b\)](#) specifies other situations in which a defendant may be eligible for admission. However, they are outside the scope of this benchbook.

³⁹“The funding of all grants under [Chapter XIA of the Code of Criminal Procedure] is subject to appropriation.” [MCL 771A.4\(3\)](#).

and sure sanctions court in the jurisdiction where the participant is charged. The transfer is not valid unless it is agreed to by all of the following individuals:

- (a) The defendant or respondent.
- (b) The attorney representing the defendant or respondent.
- (c) The judge of the transferring court and the prosecutor of the case.
- (d) The judge of the receiving swift and sure sanctions court and the prosecutor of a court funding unit of the swift and sure sanctions court.” [MCL 600.1086\(3\)](#). See also [MCL 771A.4\(4\)](#).

“An individual is eligible for the swift and sure probation supervision program if he or she receives a risk score of other than low on a validated risk assessment[,]” and is not charged with a crime under one or more of the following sections:

- [MCL 750.316](#),
- [MCL 750.317](#),
- [MCL 750.520b](#),
- [MCL 750.520d](#),
- [MCL 750.529](#),
- [MCL 750.544](#), and
- a [major controlled substance offense](#).⁴⁰ [MCL 771A.6\(2\)-\(3\)](#).

See also the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [table](#) listing all the charges that render an individual ineligible for supervision under the Probation Swift and Sure Sanctions Act.

For a detailed discussion of the Probation Swift and Sure Sanctions Act, see the Michigan Judicial Institute’s [Criminal Proceedings Benchbook, Vol. 2](#), Chapter 4.

⁴⁰A defendant charged with a violation of [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(v\)](#) is still eligible to participate in a swift and sure probation supervision program if he or she receives a qualifying risk score. [MCL 771A.6\(3\)\(b\)](#).

Chapter 11: Forfeiture

11.1	Scope Note	11-2
11.2	Forfeiture Actions Generally	11-2
11.3	Jurisdiction	11-3
11.4	Venue	11-5
11.5	Standing	11-5
11.6	Constitutionality.....	11-7
11.7	Property Subject to Forfeiture	11-7
11.8	Seizure of Property Subject to Forfeiture	11-15
11.9	Custody of Seized Property	11-17
11.10	Jurisdiction to Order Return of Seized Property	11-17
11.11	Judicial Forfeiture Procedures.....	11-18
11.12	Administrative Forfeiture Procedures.....	11-23
11.13	Summary Forfeiture	11-29
11.14	Defenses and Exceptions	11-29
11.15	Postjudgment Proceedings	11-37
11.16	Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act	11-41

11.1 Scope Note

This chapter discusses Michigan's civil **drug** forfeiture laws. Specifically, this chapter discusses [MCL 333.7521](#) (describing the types of property subject to forfeiture and under what circumstances forfeiture is permissible); [MCL 333.7522](#) (explaining the methods by which property subject to forfeiture may be seized by the government); [MCL 333.7523](#) (providing for the institution of judicial forfeiture proceedings and administrative forfeiture proceedings); [MCL 333.7524](#) (providing for the disposition of forfeited property); [MCL 333.7525](#) (providing for summary forfeiture of schedule 1 controlled substances and plants from which schedule 1 and 2 controlled substances may be derived); and the Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act, [MCL 28.111 et seq.](#) Where applicable, this chapter will include federal caselaw to provide guidance on forfeiture issues where there are gaps in Michigan law.

11.2 Forfeiture Actions Generally

Forfeiture is a procedure by which the government takes property without compensating the owner because the property has been illegally used or obtained. The procedure is *in rem*, against the property, as opposed to *in personam*, against the person. *In re Forfeiture of 19203 Albany*, 210 Mich App 337, 343 (1995). Therefore, a forfeiture procedure may be initiated regardless of whether the property owner is convicted of a crime. See *id.*

A. Types of Forfeiture Proceedings

There are three types of forfeiture:

- **Judicial forfeiture**, where forfeiture is accomplished through civil proceedings. See [MCL 333.7522](#); [MCL 333.7523](#).
- **Administrative forfeiture**, where the seizing agency attempts to forfeit the seized property without going to court. See [MCL 333.7522](#); [MCL 333.7523](#).
- **Summary forfeiture**, where there is automatic seizure and forfeiture of an item that is a schedule 1 **controlled substance** or a plant from which a schedule 1 or 2 controlled substance may be derived. See [MCL 333.7525](#).

B. Burden of Proof

"The plaintiff in a forfeiture action under [Article 7 of the PHC] has the burden of proving a violation of [Article 7 of the PHC] by clear and convincing evidence." [MCL 333.7521\(2\)](#).⁴¹

"In order for an asset to be ordered forfeited, the trial court must find that there is a substantial connection between that asset and the underlying criminal activity. In contrast, property that has only an incidental or fortuitous connection to the unlawful activity is not subject to forfeiture." *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App 134, 146 (1992). The substantial connection test is discussed further in [Section 11.7\(B\)](#).

11.3 Jurisdiction

A. Subject Matter Jurisdiction

Circuit courts have subject matter jurisdiction over civil [drug](#) forfeiture actions. See [MCL 600.605](#) ("Circuit courts have original jurisdiction to hear and determine all civil claims and remedies, except where exclusive jurisdiction is given in the constitution or by statute to some other court or where the circuit courts are denied jurisdiction by the constitution or statutes of this state.") See also *People v One 1973 Pontiac*, 84 Mich App 231, 234 (1978) (holding that the applicable forfeiture statute required the prompt institution of *in rem* judicial forfeiture proceedings in the circuit court).⁴²

Generally, in *in rem* proceedings, "possession or control over the subject matter or res of the action is essential to the court's jurisdiction to enter a judgment." *In re Forfeiture of 301 Cass Street*, 194 Mich App 381, 387 (1992). Specifically, "[a] forfeiture proceeding brought under [Article 7 of the PHC](#) requires the seizing agency to be in possession or control of the res in order to vest the court with jurisdiction to enter an order of forfeiture." *In re Forfeiture of 19203 Albany*, 210 Mich App 337, 343 (1995), citing *In re Forfeiture of 301 Cass Street*, 194 Mich App at 387. Control over property may be accomplished by placing the property under seal, removing it, or turning it over to an administrator. *In re Forfeiture of 301 Cass Street*, 194 Mich App at 387, citing [MCL 333.7523\(2\)\(a\)-\(c\)](#). However, [MCL 333.7523](#) "does not exclude other methods of exercising possession or control." *In re Forfeiture of 301 Cass Street*, 194 Mich App at 387. See also *In re Forfeiture of 19203 Albany*, 210 Mich App at 344 (holding that the filing of a notice of *lis pendens* against the property before filing a forfeiture complaint was sufficient to vest jurisdiction in the circuit court).

⁴¹The clear and convincing evidence burden of proof applies to forfeiture proceedings commenced under Article 7 of the PHC on or after January 18, 2016. [MCL 333.7521\(2\)](#); see 2015 PA 154. Before 2015 PA 154 amended [MCL 333.7521](#) to specify the plaintiff's burden of proof, the government had to prove its case by a preponderance of the evidence. *In re Forfeiture of \$25,505*, 220 Mich App 572, 574 (1996).

⁴²This case construed [MCL 335.355](#), the predecessor statute to [MCL 333.7523](#).

B. Jurisdiction to Review Administrative Forfeiture Proceedings

"[I]f the prosecutor gives proper notice to the owners of [seized] property and no claim is filed within twenty days of its receipt, the property may be deemed forfeited[, and t]he trial court no longer has jurisdiction." *Hollins v Detroit Police Dep't*, 225 Mich App 341, 347 (1997). See also [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#).⁴³ Accordingly, once an administrative forfeiture has been declared, see [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(d\)](#), a circuit court does not have jurisdiction to review the forfeiture. *In re Return of Forfeited Goods*, 452 Mich 659, 662 (1996) (holding that where the sheriff's department fully complied with the statutory procedures for administrative forfeiture under [Article 7 of the PHC](#) and because the defendant failed to properly contest the forfeiture under [MCL 333.7523](#), the circuit court lacked jurisdiction to review the procedure and was without authority to order the return of the defendant's property after charges against him were dismissed; the fact that the prosecutor agreed to return the property did not confer subject matter jurisdiction on the circuit court). However, where the government fails to provide proper notice to the property owner, the circuit court has jurisdiction to order the return of property. *Hollins*, 225 Mich App at 346-347. "To hold otherwise would be to deny plaintiffs a forum in which to seek relief. It would deprive them of a remedy for the claim that a defendant wrongfully seized their property without giving notice as due process requires." *Id.* at 347.

C. Appellate Jurisdiction

The Michigan Court of Appeals has jurisdiction to hear, as an appeal of right, appeal of certain "final judgment[s] or final order[s] of the circuit court[.]" [MCR 7.203\(A\)\(1\)](#). Accordingly, the Court of Appeals has jurisdiction to review a forfeiture case after the circuit court issues a final forfeiture order. *In re Forfeiture of \$28,088*, 172 Mich App 200, 203-204 (1988). Moreover, a reviewing court maintains jurisdiction over a forfeiture case after disposition of the forfeited property, and the sale or disposition of seized property does not render a forfeiture dispute moot. *In re Forfeiture of \$256*, 445 Mich 279, 282 (1994).

D. Out-of-State Property

"Michigan courts only have jurisdiction over land situated within its territorial borders." *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App 134, 140 (1992) (holding that the trial court lacked jurisdiction over

⁴³Notice is discussed in [Section 11.12\(C\)](#).

property located in Florida), citing [MCL 600.751](#) ("The courts of record of this state shall have jurisdiction over land situated within the state whether or not the persons owning or claiming interests therein are subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state.").

11.4 Venue

"Venue involving claims concerning the recovery of personal property lies in the county in which the subject of the action is situated." *In re Forfeiture of Certain Personal Prop*, 441 Mich 77, 83 (1992), citing [MCL 600.1605](#). "Property taken or detained pursuant to forfeiture proceedings is deemed to be in the custody of the seizing agency." *In re Forfeiture of Certain Personal Prop*, 441 Mich at 83, citing [MCL 333.7523\(2\)](#). In cases where venue is proper in more than one circuit court, the forfeiture action must proceed in the first county in which the forfeiture complaint is filed. *In re Forfeiture of Certain Personal Prop*, 441 Mich at 87.

11.5 Standing

In order for a claimant to have standing to challenge a forfeiture, he or she must have a recognizable interest in the property. *In re Forfeiture of \$53*, 178 Mich App 480, 494 (1989). See also [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#).

A. Standing of a Bailee

A bailee has standing to challenge the forfeiture of property. *In re Forfeiture of \$11,800*, 174 Mich App 727, 731-732 (1989) (holding the bailee had standing to challenge the forfeiture where the money he was responsible for was either stolen or taken from him without permission by his roommate and subsequently seized).

B. Standing of a Personal Representative or Heir

Where the owner of seized property is deceased, a personal representative or heir is "vested with a recognizable ownership interest in the property at the time it was seized and the interest [may be] sufficient to confer standing[to challenge the forfeiture of the property as an innocent owner under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)](#)]." *In re Forfeiture of \$234,200*, 217 Mich App 320, 326, 328 (1996).

C. Standing of Other Individuals

Federal courts⁴⁴ have found that the following individuals have standing to challenge the forfeiture of property under federal statutes:

- A person whose name is on the title of the forfeited property and who exercises dominion and control over the property. *United States v One Lincoln Navigator* 1998, 328 F3d 1011, 1013 (CA 8, 2003); *United States v Nava*, 404 F3d 1119, 1130 n 6 (CA 9, 2005) (holding that mere legal title without evidence of dominion or control over the property is insufficient to confer standing).
- A lienholder with a recorded interest in the forfeited property. *United States v Premises Known as 7725 Unity Ave*, 294 F3d 954, 957 (CA 8, 2002).
- A joint account holder of a bank account. *United States v United States Currency, \$81,000*, 189 F3d 28, 34, 39-40 (CA 1, 1999).
- A person who has a financial interest in the outcome of the forfeiture or who will suffer injury as a result of the forfeiture. *One Lincoln Navigator* 1998, 328 F3d at 1013; *United States v 8402 W 132nd St*, 103 F Supp 2d 1040, 1041-1042 (ND Ill, 2000); *United States v 5 S 351 Tuthill Rd*, 233 F3d 1017, 1022 (CA 7, 2000).
- A beneficiary of an express trust. *United States v Santoro*, 866 F2d 1538, 1544-1545 (CA 4, 1989).
- A beneficiary of a land trust. *5 S 351 Tuthill Rd*, 233 F3d at 1022.
- A beneficiary of an irrevocable trust. *8402 W 132nd St*, 103 F Supp 2d at 1041-1042.

Federal courts have found that the following individuals *do not* have standing to challenge the forfeiture of property:

- A person who has obtained title to the forfeited property via a fraudulent transfer. *United States v Real Property Located at 5208 Los Franciscos Way*, 385 F3d 1187, 1192-1193 (CA 9, 2004).
- A child with a future interest in property. *United States v One Parcel of Property Located at RR 2*, 959 F2d 101, 103-104 (CA 8, 1992).

⁴⁴Decisions of lower federal courts are not binding on Michigan courts; however, they may be persuasive. *Abela v Gen Motors Corp*, 469 Mich 603, 607 (2004).

11.6 Constitutionality

The statutory sections governing forfeiture contained in Article 7 of the PHC do not violate equal protection or due process. *In re Forfeiture of \$109,901*, 210 Mich App 191, 197-198 (1995). See also *Derrick v Detroit*, 168 Mich App 560, 563 (1988).

11.7 Property Subject to Forfeiture

The types of property subject to forfeiture under Article 7 of the PHC are set forth by statute. See [MCL 333.7521](#).

A. Statutory Authority

[MCL 333.7521\(1\)](#) provides: "The following property is subject to forfeiture:

- (a) A prescription form, controlled substance, an imitation controlled substance, a controlled substance analogue, or other drug that has been manufactured, distributed, dispensed, used, possessed, or acquired in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC].
- (b) A raw material, product, or equipment of any kind that is used, or intended for use, in manufacturing, compounding, processing, delivering, importing, or exporting a controlled substance, a controlled substance analogue, or other drug in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC]; or a raw material, product, or equipment of any kind that is intended for use in manufacturing, compounding, processing, delivering, importing, or exporting an imitation controlled substance in violation of [[MCL 333.7341](#)].
- (c) Property that is used, or intended for use, as a container for property described in subdivision (a) or (b).
- (d) Except as provided in subparagraphs (i) to (iv), a conveyance, including an aircraft, vehicle, or vessel used or intended for use, to transport, or in any manner to facilitate the transportation, for the purpose of sale or receipt of property described in subdivision (a) or (b):
 - (i) A conveyance used by a person as a common carrier in the transaction of business as a common carrier is not subject to forfeiture unless it appears that the owner or other person in charge of the

conveyance is a consenting party or privy to a violation of [Article 7 of the PHC].

(ii) A conveyance is not subject to forfeiture by reason of any act or omission established by the owner of that conveyance to have been committed or omitted without the owner's knowledge or consent.

(iii) A conveyance is not subject to forfeiture for a violation of [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(c\)](#) (possession of lysergic acid diethylamide, peyote, mescaline, dimethyltryptamine, psilocyn, psilocybin, or a controlled substance classified in schedule 5) or [MCL 333.7403\(d\)](#) (possession of marijuana), [MCL 333.7404](#) (use of a controlled substance), or [MCL 333.7341\(4\)](#) (use or possession with intent to use an imitation controlled substance)].

(iv) A forfeiture of a conveyance encumbered by a bona fide security interest is subject to the interest of the secured party who neither had knowledge of nor consented to the act or omission.

(e) Books, records, and research products and materials, including formulas, microfilm, tapes, and data used, or intended for use, in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC].

(f) Any thing of value that is furnished or intended to be furnished in exchange for a controlled substance, an imitation controlled substance, or other drug in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC] that is traceable to an exchange for a controlled substance, an imitation controlled substance, or other drug in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC] or that is used or intended to be used to facilitate any violation of [Article 7 of the PHC] including, but not limited to, money, negotiable instruments, or securities. To the extent of the interest of an owner, a thing of value is not subject to forfeiture under this subdivision by reason of any act or omission that is established by the owner of the item to have been committed or omitted without the owner's knowledge or consent. Any money that is found in close proximity to any property that is subject to forfeiture under subdivision (a), (b), (c), (d), or (e) is presumed to be subject to forfeiture under this subdivision. This presumption may be rebutted by clear and convincing evidence.

(g) Any other **drug paraphernalia** not described in subdivision (b) or (c)."

B. The Substantial Connection Test

There must be a substantial connection between the seized property and the prohibited activity in order to forfeit the property under **MCL 333.7521(1)(c)** (containers), **MCL 333.7521(1)(d)** (conveyances), or **MCL 333.7521(1)(f)** (real property). *In re Forfeiture of 2000 GMC Denali and Contents*, 316 Mich App 562, 584 (2016); *In re Forfeiture of 19203 Albany*, 210 Mich App 337, 342 (1995); *In re Forfeiture of \$5,264*, 432 Mich 242, 262 (1989). "Property that only has an incidental or fortuitous connection to the unlawful activity is not subject to forfeiture." *In re Forfeiture of 2000 GMC Denali and Contents*, 316 Mich App at 584.

Some examples of cases applying the substantial connection test include:

- "[M]ore than a substantial connection between the underlying [unlawful] activity and the [forfeited] Denali and the motorcycle" was established where an officer testified that he had observed an individual well-known for drug dealing in both the Denali and the motorcycle while dealing drugs. *In re Forfeiture of 2000 GMC Denali and Contents*, 316 Mich App at 585.
- A substantial connection, under § 7521(1)(c) and § 7521(1)(f), between the home and underlying illegal transactions warranting forfeiture was established where the evidence showed that 17 pounds of **marijuana** were located throughout a home, records in the claimant's bedroom suggested that approximately 27 customers owed him \$20,000 for marijuana, an affiant stated that he purchased marijuana from the claimant and that the home was used for many of the transactions, and drug-packaging paraphernalia was found in the home. *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App 255, 257-258 (2002).
- A substantial connection between cash found in the ceiling of the claimant-father's basement and drug trafficking warranting forfeiture under § 7521(1)(f) was established where the claimant-son, who was involved in drug trafficking, had access to the claimant-father's house, collected mail at the house, registered his vehicles to the claimant-father's address, and the investigating officers testified that the claimant-father was surprised when he learned of the cash found in his basement. *In re Forfeiture of \$25,505*, 220 Mich App 572, 575 (1996). However, there was insufficient evidence of a substantial connection between

forfeited furniture and drug trafficking where the furniture was discovered in the claimant-son's apartment and a police officer testified that "he assumed that the furniture was the proceeds of the drug trafficking because [the claimant-son] had been unemployed for some time when arrested." *Id.* at 576. "This [was] mere supposition and insufficient to establish that [the claimant-son] used drug proceeds to purchase the furniture." *Id.* The Court explained that "a prosecutor might meet [the] burden [of establishing a substantial connection] by presenting evidence showing that a claimant purchased the property at issue at a time when he had no alternative source of income or savings other than drug trafficking. Evidence regarding the value of seized property, the manner of payment therefore, and the connection in time of such purchases to drug deals may also aid the prosecution in meeting its burden." *Id.*

- A substantial connection between a mobile home and the sale of marijuana was established warranting forfeiture under § 7521(1)(f) where small amounts of marijuana were seized during two separate searches of the mobile home, the person who sold marijuana to the undercover officer talked to the claimant (who owned the mobile home) on the phone in order to obtain marijuana and then entered the mobile home and returned with marijuana for the undercover officer, a search of the mobile home uncovered the marked \$20 bills used to buy the marijuana, **drug paraphernalia** indicative of drug dealing such as scales and plastic bags were discovered in the mobile home, stems and seeds were found in the claimant's garbage, and the claimant admitted to selling marijuana from the mobile home. *In re Forfeiture of One 1978 Sterling Mobile Home*, 205 Mich App 427, 430-431 (1994).
- A substantial connection between the seized property and drug trafficking was established warranting forfeiture under § 7521(1)(f) where the prosecution relied on a net-worth theory that the claimant, a retired factory worker, was a drug trafficker, and his unexplained increase in net worth from 1983 to 1989 demonstrated that the later-acquired assets were associated with drug dealing. *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App 134, 146-147 (1992). The Court noted that it did not agree with the claimant's argument "that a connection with a specific incident of drug dealing must be shown for each asset[.]" *Id.* at 147. Rather, the Court held that "the assets need only be traceable to drug trafficking." *Id.*

C. Forfeiture of Real Property Under § 7521(1)(c)

“Property that is used, or intended for use, as a container for [property subject to forfeiture under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(a\)-\(b\),](#)]” is subject to forfeiture under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(c\)](#). This provision has been interpreted to include real property within the meaning of the term *container*. *In re Forfeiture of 19203 Albany*, 210 Mich App 337, 340, 343 (1995). The Court explained that while some [controlled substances](#) are “easily secreted in small portable containers like a box, crate, can or jar, other controlled substances such as [marijuana](#) require larger containers for storage.” *Id.* at 341 (citation omitted). Thus, “whether or not a particular dwelling house is a ‘container’ within the provisions of [[MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(c\)](#)] is a question of fact for the trial court to determine.” *In re Forfeiture of 19203 Albany*, 210 Mich at 341 (citation omitted). The Court held that “upon proof by a preponderance of the evidence that real property subject to forfeiture has a substantial nexus to illegal [drug](#) activity, such that the property constitutes a ‘container’ under [[MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(c\)](#)] of [[Article 7 of the PHC](#)], a court may order a forfeiture of that real property.” *In re Forfeiture of 19203 Albany*, 210 Mich at 342. This “substantial nexus” test is the same as the substantial connection test used in the context of forfeiture under § 7521(1)(f); see [Section 11.7\(B\)](#) for further discussion of the substantial connection test.

D. Forfeiture of Conveyances Under § 7521(1)(d)

A vehicle is not properly forfeited as a conveyance under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(d\)](#) where it “may have been used to facilitate the sale or receipt of a controlled substance not by actual transportation of the controlled substance to a customer but rather by transportation of the customer to the controlled substance.” *In re Forfeiture of One 1987 Chevrolet Blazer*, 183 Mich App 182, 185 (1990) (holding that forfeiture was instead permissible under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)](#) because that section “addresses contingencies in addition to those provided for in § 7521(1)(d)[]”).

The trial court erred by failing to forfeit a automobile under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(d\)](#) where three witnesses testified that they saw the respondent collect money from cocaine sales and distribute cocaine while driving the automobile. *In re Forfeiture of United States Currency*, 164 Mich App 171, 174-175, 179 (1987). While the automobile was titled in Vivian Turner’s name, not the respondent’s, there was “significant documentary evidence that placing the title in Turner’s name was a mere subterfuge.” *Id.* at 179-180. Further, the automobile was registered at an address where the respondent never lived, and testimony showed that respondent and Turner lived together and purchased the automobile together. *Id.* at 180.

Thus, “[t]he mere placing of the automobile in Ms. Turner’s name [did not] prevent forfeiture.” *Id.*

“[M]ore than a substantial connection between the underlying [unlawful] activity and the [forfeited vehicle] and the motorcycle” was established where an officer testified that he had observed an individual well-known for drug dealing in both the vehicle and the motorcycle while that individual was dealing drugs. *In re Forfeiture of 2000 GMC Denali and Contents*, 316 Mich App 562, 585 (2016).

For a detailed discussion of the statutory exceptions to forfeiture of a conveyance, see [Section 11.14\(A\)](#).

E. Forfeiture Under § 7521(1)(f)

[MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)](#) permits the forfeiture of several different types of property, including:

- “Any thing of value that is furnished or intended to be furnished in exchange for a [controlled substance](#), an [imitation controlled substance](#), or other [drug](#) in violation of [\[Article 7 of the PHC\]](#) that is traceable to an exchange for [one of the aforementioned substances].”
- Any thing of value that is used or intended to be used to facilitate any violation of Article 7 of the PHC.
- Money found in close proximity to property that is subject to forfeiture under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(a\)-\(e\)](#) is presumed to be subject to forfeiture, but this presumption may be rebutted by clear and convincing evidence.
- “[A] thing of value is not subject to forfeiture under [\[MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)\]](#) by reason of any act or omission that is established by the owner of the item to have been committed or omitted without the owner’s knowledge or consent.” This innocent owner defense to forfeiture is discussed in detail in [Section 11.14\(B\)](#).

1. Facilitation of Any Violation of Article 7 of the PHC Under § 7521(1)(f)

Forfeiture of a vehicle is proper under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)](#) as “any thing of value” used to facilitate a violation of [Article 7 of the PHC](#) if the prosecution can prove a substantial connection between the property and the alleged criminal activity. *In re Forfeiture of One 1987 Chevrolet Blazer*, 183 Mich App 182, 185 (1990) (reversing the trial court’s order of dismissal in a proceeding to forfeit a vehicle that was used only to transport individuals to locations where they could purchase [controlled](#)

substances, but not used to transport any actual controlled substances). The Court explained that there was no conflict between [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(d\)](#), which permits the forfeiture of a vehicle used to transport a controlled substance, and [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)](#), which permits forfeiture of any thing of value used to facilitate any violation of Article 7 of PHC because “§ 7521(f) addresses contingencies in addition to those provided for in § 7521(1)(d), such as here, where the [vehicle] may have been used to facilitate the sale or receipt of a controlled substance not by actual transportation of the controlled substance to a customer but rather by transportation of the customer to the controlled substance.” *In re Forfeiture of One 1987 Chevrolet Blazer*, 183 Mich App at 185.

2. Money Found in Close Proximity to Drugs

“No connection between the money and claimant’s alleged illegal drug activity need be established before the proximity presumption of our state statute can be invoked.” *In re Forfeiture of \$111,144*, 191 Mich App 524, 534 (1992). Rather, the prosecutor need only demonstrate that the money was actually found in close proximity to property subject to forfeiture under [Article 7 of the PHC](#). See *In re Forfeiture of \$18,000*, 189 Mich App 1, 3-4 (1991) (holding, however, that the presumption did not apply where “it [was] undisputed that the money at issue was not found in close proximity to [the drugs]”).

Several cases have considered whether money found in close proximity to property subject to forfeiture was properly forfeited, for example:

- Money seized from the claimant was properly forfeited under the close proximity provision of § 7521(1)(f), where the claimant had the cash on his person and was standing next to a person caught with cocaine in an amount suggestive of drug dealing, had the cash stacked in a way common for drug dealers, and had his claim about changing bills at a store refuted by testimony from the owners of the store. *In re Forfeiture of \$275*, 227 Mich App 462, 464-466, 471 (1998) (SMOLENSKI, J., dissenting), rev’d by 457 Mich 864 (1998) (reversing for the reasons stated in the dissenting opinion in the Court of Appeals case⁴⁵).

⁴⁵ “An order of [the Michigan Supreme Court] is binding precedent if it constitutes a final disposition of an application and contains a concise statement of the applicable facts and reasons for the decision.” *DeFrain v State Farm Mut Ins Co*, 491 Mich 359, 369 (2012). An order that refers to the facts and reasons in a dissenting Court of Appeals opinion constitutes binding precedent. *Id.* at 369-370.

- The trial court erred by forfeiting money under the close proximity provision of § 7521(1)(f) because there was not a substantial connection between the money and cocaine where the only evidence linking the money to an exchange for a controlled substance was the fact that a narcotics dog smelled the odor of cocaine on the bills and there was also evidence that the claimant withdrew the money from a bank before posting the money for bond. *In re Forfeiture of \$18,000*, 189 Mich App at 5. The Court noted that in the absence of actually finding the money in close proximity to property subject to forfeiture, the mere fact that money may once have been in close proximity to property subject to forfeiture did not justify application of the close proximity presumption. *Id.*
- Forfeiture proceedings were commenced under the close proximity provision of § 7521(1)(f) after the defendant was arrested and several checks were found on his person in close proximity to marijuana. *In re Forfeiture of \$111,144*, 191 Mich App 524, 526, 534 (1992). The Court held, in dicta, that checks are to be considered “money” for purposes of the close proximity presumption in § 7521(1)(f). *In re Forfeiture of \$111,144*, 191 Mich App at 531 n 1. The Court further rejected the claimant’s argument that the prosecution had to establish a connection between the checks and illegal drug activity, holding that “[n]o connection between the money and claimant’s alleged illegal drug activity need be established before the proximity presumption [of MCL 333.7521(1)(f)] can be invoked.” *In re Forfeiture of \$111,144*, 191 Mich App at 534.⁴⁶
- Where \$4,082 in cash was discovered on the claimant, who was standing two to three feet from a still-flushing toilet from which a ripped plastic bag that was later determined to have contained cocaine was recovered, the forfeiture of the cash under the close proximity provision of § 7521(1)(f) was proper. *People v United States Currency*, 158 Mich App 126, 128, 131 (1986).

⁴⁶The case was remanded back to the trial court in order to allow the defendant to present evidence to rebut the presumption of forfeiture established by the fact that the checks were discovered in close proximity to the marijuana. *In re Forfeiture of \$111,144*, 191 Mich App at 533. At the first forfeiture hearing the defendant invoked his Fifth Amendment privilege against self-incrimination and the trial court granted the prosecution’s motion for summary disposition without allowing the claimant to present other evidence to rebut the presumption, despite the fact that the claimant had other witnesses present to testify. *Id.*

11.8 Seizure of Property Subject to Forfeiture

“Property that is subject to forfeiture under [Article 7 of the PHC] or pursuant to [MCL 333.7521] may be seized upon process^[47] issued by the circuit court having jurisdiction over the property. Seizure without process may be made under any of the following circumstances:

- (a) Incident to a lawful arrest, pursuant to a search warrant, or pursuant to an inspection under an administrative inspection warrant.
- (b) The property is the subject of a prior judgment in favor of this state in an injunction or forfeiture proceeding under [Article 7 of the PHC] or pursuant to [MCL 333.17766a]⁴⁸.
- (c) There is probable cause to believe that the property is directly or indirectly dangerous to health or safety.
- (d) There is probable cause to believe that the property was used or is intended to be used in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC] or [MCL 333.17766a].” [MCL 333.7522](#).

A. Probable Cause to Seize Property

“In a forfeiture proceeding, the probable cause which the government must show is ‘a reasonable ground for belief of guilt, supported by less than *prima facie* proof but more than mere suspicion.’” *People v McCullum*, 172 Mich App 30, 35 (1988), quoting *United States v \$22,287 United States Currency*, 709 F2d 442, 446-447 (CA 6, 1983). See also *In re Forfeiture of United States Currency*, 164 Mich App 171, 178 (1987) (holding that probable cause exists when the facts “would induce a fair-minded person of average intelligence and judgment to believe that the statute [regarding such forfeiture] was violated[”]). Circumstantial evidence may be sufficient to establish probable cause to support forfeiture. *McCullum*, 172 Mich App at 35-36.

B. Illegally Seized Property

The protection against unreasonable searches and seizures provided by [US Const, Am IV](#) applies to civil forfeiture proceedings. *One 1958 Plymouth Sedan v Pennsylvania*, 380 US 693, 696-697 (1965). Accordingly, illegally seized evidence is generally not admissible in a forfeiture action. *In re Forfeiture of United States Currency*, 166 Mich

⁴⁷[MCL 333.7522](#) does not define the term process.

⁴⁸[MCL 333.17766a](#), repealed in 2002, pertained to the use, possession, or delivery of androgenic anabolic steroids.

App 81, 88 (1988), citing *One 1958 Plymouth Sedan v Pennsylvania*, 380 US 693 (1965). However, “property subject to forfeiture that was illegally seized ‘is not excluded from the proceeding entirely.’ Instead the illegally seized property ‘may be offered into evidence for the limited purpose of establishing its existence, and the court’s in rem jurisdiction over it.’” *In re Forfeiture of \$180,975*, 478 Mich 444, 447 (2007), quoting *United States v \$639,588*, 293 US App DC 384, 387 (1992).

Further, “the exclusionary rule was never meant to preclude illegally seized property from a subsequent civil forfeiture proceeding involving that property[;]” accordingly, “as long as the order of forfeiture can be established by a preponderance of the evidence untainted by the illegal search and seizure, the forfeiture is valid.” *In re Forfeiture of \$180,975*, 478 Mich at 447. According to the Court:

“[T]he illegal seizure of property does not immunize it from forfeiture, and . . . illegally seized property that is the subject, or ‘res,’ of the forfeiture proceeding may be offered into evidence for the limited purpose of establishing its existence and the court’s in rem jurisdiction over it. . . . [I]llegally seized property is forfeitable under [MCL 333.7521](#) as long as the forfeiture can be supported by a preponderance of untainted evidence.

While illegally seized evidence itself is physically excluded, it is not entirely excluded from the forfeiture proceeding. However, questions concerning this excluded evidence should be limited to the circumstances surrounding its existence. For example, in the case of illegally seized cash, the state should not be permitted to exploit the search by asking how the money was packaged, or whether evidence of drugs was detected on the money. In addition, any other legally obtained evidence may be introduced to support the forfeiture.” *In re Forfeiture of \$180,975*, 478 Mich at 460.

In *In re Forfeiture of \$180,975*, 478 Mich at 470-471, even though the cash subject to forfeiture was physically inadmissible, evidence established that the claimant’s behavior was not “ordinary and innocent” with regard to the cash. The untainted evidence included the claimant’s inability to offer a credible explanation for having such a large sum of cash in the rental car she was driving along a corridor known for drug trafficking, her history of repeated car rentals, the absence of any evidence in support of the claimant’s intended use of the cash, and the fact that the claimant’s negligible

taxable earnings made it unlikely that she had the ability to produce such an income. *Id.* at 465-470.

11.9 Custody of Seized Property

"Property taken or detained under [Article 7 of the PHC] is not subject to an action to recover personal property, but is deemed to be in the custody of the seizing agency subject only to this section or an order and judgment of the court having jurisdiction over the forfeiture proceedings. When property is seized under [Article 7 of the PHC], the seizing agency may do any of the following:

- (a) Place the property under seal.
- (b) Remove the property to a place designated by the court.
- (c) Require the **administrator** to take custody of the property and remove it to an appropriate location for disposition in accordance with law.
- (d) Deposit money seized under [Article 7 of the PHC] into an interest-bearing account in a **financial institution**. . . ." [MCL 333.7523\(2\)](#).

For purposes of establishing jurisdiction, any of the methods set forth in [MCL 333.7523\(2\)](#) are sufficient to establish possession or control of the property, and no particular method is required to be used. *In re Forfeiture of 301 Cass Street*, 194 Mich App 381, 387 (1992). For a detailed discussion of jurisdiction, see [Section 11.3](#).

11.10 Jurisdiction to Order Return of Seized Property

A criminal court lacks jurisdiction to order the return of seized property when a forfeiture action is pending in addition to the criminal action. *People v Wade*, 157 Mich App 481, 486-488 (1987); *People v Humphrey*, 150 Mich App 806, 814-815 (1986). However, a criminal court does have jurisdiction to order the return of a claimant's property where no forfeiture proceedings have been filed. *People v Washington*, 134 Mich App 504, 508 (1984).

Similarly, where property has been turned over to federal authorities and is the subject of a forfeiture action in federal court, the state district court lacks jurisdiction to order the return of the seized property. *In re 33rd District Court*, 138 Mich App 390, 392-394 (1985).

When an administrative forfeiture has been declared, the circuit court does not have jurisdiction to review the matter or authority to order the

return of the forfeited property. *In re Return of Forfeited Goods*, 452 Mich 659, 661 (1996).

11.11 Judicial Forfeiture Procedures

There are four situations in which judicial forfeiture proceedings must be initiated:

- When the property subject to forfeiture is worth more than \$50,000. [MCL 333.7523\(1\)](#).
- When the property subject to forfeiture has been seized with process, regardless of value. [MCL 333.7523\(1\)](#).
- When the property subject to forfeiture has been seized without process and is worth less than \$50,000, but the property owner has filed a timely claim. [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#).
- When the property subject to forfeiture is real property, regardless of value. [MCL 333.7523\(3\)](#) ("Title to real property forfeited under [Article 7 of the PHC] shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction.") See also [MCL 600.2932\(1\)](#) ("Any person, whether he [or she] is in possession of the land in question or not, who claims any right in, title to, equitable title to, interest in, or right to possession of land, may bring an action in the circuit courts against any other person who claims or might claim any interest inconsistent with the interest claimed by the plaintiff, whether the defendant is in possession of the land or not.")

A. Applicability of the Michigan Court Rules

The Michigan Court Rules apply to forfeiture actions under [Article 7 of the PHC](#). *In re Forfeiture of 301 Cass Street*, 194 Mich App 381, 384-385 (1992). See also [MCR 1.103](#) ("The Michigan Court Rules govern practice and procedure in all courts established by the constitution and laws of the State of Michigan.").

Accordingly, the discovery rules contained in the Michigan Court Rules are applicable to forfeiture actions. *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App 134, 142 (1992) (acknowledging that the claimants in a drug forfeiture action are entitled to notice of service of any discovery requests on witnesses, explaining that "[s]uch notice is necessary to any party before discovery may be had in order for the opposing party to assert any objection or move for a protective order to prohibit the production of any materials otherwise not subject to discovery[]"). Similarly, the Michigan Rules

of Evidence are applicable to forfeiture actions under Article 7 of the PHC. *In re Forfeiture of 301 Cass St*, 194 Mich App at 386.

B. Applicability of Privilege Against Self-Incrimination

The Fifth Amendment of the United States Constitution provides that “[n]o person . . . shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself” *US Const, Am V*. The Fifth Amendment also applies to civil *drug* forfeiture proceedings. See *In re Forfeiture of \$111,144*, 191 Mich App 524, 533 (1992) (remanding to allow the claimant “to present evidence apart from his own testimony, which is protected by the Fifth Amendment[]”).

In *In re Forfeiture of \$111,144*, 191 Mich App at 524, the prosecutor brought a forfeiture action against money in a bank account belonging to a company co-owned by the claimant, and against two checks drawn on that account that were found in close proximity to *controlled substances*. *Id.* at 526-527. During a motion hearing, the prosecutor asked the claimant whether he had engaged in the business of delivering *marijuana*. *Id.* at 528. The claimant asserted his Fifth Amendment privilege against self-incrimination and refused to answer the question. *Id.* at 528-529. The prosecution moved for summary disposition and defense counsel stated that he had other witnesses who would testify on the claimant’s behalf. *Id.* at 529. The trial court granted the prosecutor’s motion for summary disposition. *Id.* at 530. The Court of Appeals reversed, explaining that a solution was necessary “that would both protect the privilege [against self-incrimination] and allow the forfeiture case to go forward.” *Id.* at 533, citing *United States v United States Currency*, 626 F2d 11 (CA 6, 1980). The Court held:

“On remand, [the] claimant shall be allowed the opportunity to present evidence, apart from his own testimony, which is protected by the Fifth Amendment, in his attempt to overcome the burden of rebutting the presumption of forfeiture. The court may also fashion any other remedy, not inconsistent with this opinion, that protects claimant’s Fifth Amendment privilege and allows the forfeiture case to proceed.” *In re Forfeiture of \$111,144*, 191 Mich App at 533.

C. Admissibility of Illegally Seized Evidence

“[I]llegally seized property ‘may be offered into evidence for the limited purpose of establishing its existence, and the court’s in rem jurisdiction over it.’” *In re Forfeiture of \$180,975*, 478 Mich 444, 447 (2007), quoting *United States v \$639,588*, 293 US App DC 384, 387 (1992). Further, “[w]hile illegally seized evidence itself is physically

excluded, it is not entirely excluded from the forfeiture proceeding. However, questions concerning this excluded evidence should be limited to the circumstances surrounding its existence. For example, in the case of illegally seized cash, the state should not be permitted to exploit the search by asking how the money was packaged, or whether evidence of **drugs** was detected on the money. In addition, any other legally obtained evidence may be introduced to support the forfeiture." *In re Forfeiture of \$180,975*, 478 Mich at 460. The Court further explained:

"Because a basic purpose of a drug forfeiture proceeding is to establish that the item subject to forfeiture (here the \$180,975 in cash) is connected to drug activity, a court cannot be forced to pretend that the cash does not exist. Nor must the court turn a blind eye to the conclusions one reaches when considering all of the circumstances surrounding its existence and its implications. Rather, we apply a commonsense approach to drug forfeiture hearings in which the item subject to forfeiture has been excluded from evidence: while the court may not consider the specific physical characteristics of the item itself, the court can consider evidence presented in relation to the fact of the item's existence, such as the fact that claimant's testimony about the money itself is questionable." *Id.* at 462-463.

For further discussion of illegally seized property, see [Section 11.8\(B\)](#).

D. Discovery of Identity of Confidential Informant

It is not uncommon for the police to obtain information from confidential informants during investigations that result in forfeiture proceedings. "Generally the people are not required to disclose the identity of confidential informants." *People v Henry (Randall) (After Remand)*, 305 Mich App 127, 156 (2014) (quotations and citation omitted).⁴⁹ "However, when a defendant demonstrates a possible need for the informant's testimony, a trial court should order the informant produced and conduct an in camera hearing to determine if the informant could offer any testimony beneficial to the defense." *Id.* "Whether a defendant has demonstrated a need for the testimony depends on the circumstances of the case and a court should consider the crime charged, the possible defenses, the

⁴⁹Note that *People v Henry (Randall) (After Remand)*, 305 Mich App 127 (2014) was a criminal case and forfeiture proceedings are civil proceedings; accordingly, while *Henry* may apply by analogy no binding caselaw has specifically addressed the procedures regarding confidential informants in a civil forfeiture proceeding.

possible significance of the informer's testimony, and other relevant factors." *Id.* (quotations and citation omitted). In *Henry*, the trial court did not abuse its discretion by denying the defendant's request to disclose the informant's identity because the defendant failed to indicate how disclosure of the informant's identity would have benefited his defense where the jury already knew that the informant was paid for providing information and eye witnesses identified defendant on the basis of their own observations at the time of the robberies. *Id.* at 156-157.

E. No Right to Jury Trial

A claimant does not have the right to a jury trial in a civil drug forfeiture action. *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App 134, 154-155 (1992). The Court explained:

"The constitutional right to trial by jury under [Const 1963, art 1, § 14](#) applies to civil actions at law that were triable by a jury at the time the constitutional guarantee was adopted. Because there was no right to a jury trial in equitable matters, matters in equity are not entitled to jury trials unless so preserved or created by the Legislature. The forfeiture act does not indicate a right to a jury trial in forfeiture actions. Because a forfeiture action is equitable in nature, we find that the Legislature's failure to grant the right to a jury trial in forfeiture matters makes the right unavailable." *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App at 154-155 (internal citations omitted).

F. Burden of Proof

"[F]orfeiture proceedings are in rem civil proceedings and the government has the burden of proving its case by a preponderance of the evidence." *In re Forfeiture of \$25,505*, 220 Mich App 572, 574 (1996). See [Section 11.2\(B\)](#) for further discussion.

However, the prosecution is entitled to a presumption that money is subject to forfeiture when it is found in close proximity to other property that is subject to forfeiture under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(a\)-\(e\)](#). [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)](#).⁵⁰ In cases where the prosecution establishes that money was found in close proximity to property subject to forfeiture, the party against whom the presumption applies must come forward with evidence to rebut the presumption. See [MRE 301](#), which states:

⁵⁰For more information about the close proximity presumption, see [Section 11.7\(E\)](#).

"In all civil actions and proceedings not otherwise provided for by statute or by these rules, a presumption imposes on the party against whom it is directed the burden of going forward with evidence to rebut or meet the presumption, but does not shift to such party the burden of proof in the sense of the risk of nonpersuasion, which remains through the trial upon the party on whom it was originally cast."

The burden of establishing an affirmative defense is on the owner of the property asserting the defense. *In re Forfeiture of a Quantity of Marijuana*, 291 Mich App 243, 250 (2011). If the property owner produces evidence to support an affirmative defense, the burden shifts back to the plaintiff "to produce clear and decisive evidence to negate the defense." *Id.* at 253. For additional discussion of defenses, see [Section 11.14](#).

Further, note that a claimant must demonstrate a recognizable interest in the property in order to have standing to challenge a forfeiture. *In re Forfeiture of \$53*, 178 Mich App 480, 494 (1989). See [Section 11.5](#) for further discussion of standing.

G. Fees

1. Witness Fees

[MCL 600.2552\(1\)](#) applies to civil **drug** forfeiture actions. See *In re Forfeiture of \$10,780*, 181 Mich App at 766 (holding that witness fees in excess of the amount provided in the statute were not warranted). [MCL 600.2552\(1\)](#) provides:

"A witness who attends any action or proceeding pending in a court of record shall be paid a witness fee of \$12.00 for each day and \$6.00 for each half day, or may be paid for his or her loss of working time but not more than \$15.00 for each day shall be taxable as costs as his or her witness fee."

2. Towing and Storage Fees

Claimants who successfully avoid forfeiture of their property may not be required to pay towing and storage fees associated with the forfeiture action. *In re Forfeiture of 1987 Mercury*, 252 Mich App 533, 548 (2002).

11.12 Administrative Forfeiture Procedures

Administrative forfeiture occurs when the seizing agency attempts to forfeit the seized property without going to court. See [MCL 333.7523\(1\)](#).

A. Statutory Authority

Administrative forfeiture is permitted “[i]f the property is seized without process under [MCL 333.7522](#), and the total value of the property seized does not exceed \$50,000.00[.]” [MCL 333.7523\(1\)](#).

When undergoing an administrative forfeiture, “the following procedure shall be used:

- (a) The local unit of government that seized the property or, if the property was seized by this state, the state shall notify the owner of the property that the property has been seized, and that the local unit of government or, if applicable, the state intends to forfeit and dispose of the property by delivering a written notice to the owner of the property or by sending the notice to the owner by certified mail. If the name and address of the owner are not reasonably ascertainable, or delivery of the notice cannot be reasonably accomplished, the notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the property was seized, for 10 successive publishing days.
- (b) Unless all criminal proceedings involving or relating to the property have been completed, the seizing agency shall immediately notify the prosecuting attorney for the county in which the property was seized or, if the attorney general is actively handling a case involving or relating to the property, the attorney general of the seizure of the property and the intention to forfeit and dispose of the property.
- (c) Any person claiming an interest in property that is the subject of a notice under subdivision (a) may, within 20 days after receipt of the notice or of the date of the first publication of the notice, file a written claim signed by the claimant with the local unit of government or the state expressing his or her interest in the property. Upon the filing of the claim, the local unit of government or, if applicable, this state shall transmit the claim with a list and description of the property seized to the attorney general, the prosecuting attorney for the county, or the

city or township attorney for the local unit of government in which the seizure was made. The attorney general, the prosecuting attorney, or the city or township attorney shall promptly institute forfeiture proceedings after the expiration of the 20-day period. However, unless all criminal proceedings involving or relating to the property have been completed, a city or township attorney shall not institute forfeiture proceedings without the consent of the prosecuting attorney or, if the attorney general is actively handling a case involving or relating to the property, the attorney general.

(d) If no claim is filed within the 20-day period as described in subdivision (c), the local unit of government or this state shall declare the property forfeited and shall dispose of the property as provided under [MCL 333.7524]. However, unless all criminal proceedings involving or relating to the property have been completed, the local unit of government or the state shall not dispose of the property under this subdivision without the written consent of the prosecuting attorney or, if the attorney general is actively handling a case involving or relating to the property, the attorney general." [MCL 333.7523\(1\)](#).

B. Circumstances Under Which Administrative Forfeiture Proceedings May Be Used

According to [MCL 333.7523\(1\)](#), administrative forfeiture proceedings may be utilized only when two conditions are met:

- the property subject to forfeiture has been seized without process, and
- the property subject to forfeiture is worth less than \$50,000.

The \$50,000 limit in [MCL 333.7523\(1\)](#) only controls whether property may be forfeited in an administrative proceeding; accordingly, property worth more than \$50,000 may still be forfeited using other procedures. *Derrick v Detroit*, 168 Mich App 560, 562 (1988). See [Section 11.11](#) for more information on judicial forfeiture procedures.

C. Notice to Claimant

Notice of intent to administratively forfeit property must be provided to the owner of the property. [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(a\)](#).

Specifically, “[t]he local unit of government that seized the property or, if the property was seized by this state, the state shall notify the owner of the property that the property has been seized, and that the local unit of government or, if applicable, the state intends to forfeit and dispose of the property by delivering a written notice to the owner of the property or by sending the notice to the owner by certified mail. If the name and address of the owner are not reasonably ascertainable, or delivery of the notice cannot be reasonably accomplished, the notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the property was seized, for 10 successive publishing days.” *Id.*

“[N]otice [is] defective when the government knew at the time the notice was sent that the notice was likely to be ineffective.” *In re Forfeiture of \$19,250*, 209 Mich App 20, 27 (1995) (applying federal law and citing *Sarit v United States Drug Enforcement Admin*, 987 F2d 10, 15 (CA 1, 1993)). A bad-faith standard is used to determine the adequacy of notice, and “a court determines the notifying party’s knowledge of the likely effectiveness of notice from the moment at which notice is sent.” *In re Forfeiture of \$19,250*, 209 Mich App at 27. “Courts are reluctant to extend a notifying party’s duty beyond the initial notice absent exceptional circumstances.” *Id.*

“[W]here the government gives improper notice to the property’s owner and the property is forfeited by administrative proceedings, the trial court has jurisdiction to order its return. To hold otherwise would be to deny plaintiffs a forum in which to seek relief. It would deprive them of a remedy for the claim that a defendant wrongfully seized their property without giving notice as due process requires.” *Hollins v Detroit Police Dep’t*, 225 Mich App 341, 347 (1997).

Several cases have considered whether [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(a\)](#)’s notice requirement was satisfied:

- Where the sheriff’s department personally served a copy of the notice on the defendant at the county jail, the notice requirement was “unquestionably” satisfied. *In re Return of Forfeited Goods*, 452 Mich 659, 671 (1996).
- Where notice of forfeiture was served on the claimants’ son, but not on the claimants, the notice requirement was *not* satisfied. *Hollins*, 225 Mich App at 343, 346.
- Where notice was properly served on the individuals in possession of the money when it was confiscated, the notice requirement was satisfied. *In re Forfeiture of \$19,250*, 209 Mich App at 28. The claimant’s son and another person were in possession of the money when it was seized, and the Court concluded that neither individual properly

identified the claimant as the owner of the money even though the individuals with the money stated they obtained the cash from their mother because at the time of the seizure they were using aliases. *Id.* Further, "United States currency is normally considered to be a bearer instrument." *Id.* at 27. "Possession of such property is *prima facie* evidence of ownership and the burden of producing evidence regarding ownership rests upon the person disputing such ownership." *Id.* Finally, the prosecutor served interrogatories requesting the identity of all the claimants, but the interrogatories were never answered. *Id.* at 28. The Court held that "[t]here were no exceptional circumstances that would have required the deputies to notify [the] claimant." *Id.*

D. Notice to the Prosecutor

"Unless all criminal proceedings involving or relating to the property have been completed, the seizing agency shall immediately notify the prosecuting attorney for the county in which the property was seized or, if the attorney general is actively handling a case involving or relating to the property, the attorney general of the seizure of the property and the intention to forfeit and dispose of the property." [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(b\)](#).

E. Filing a Claim

An administrative forfeiture proceeding becomes a judicial forfeiture when a person claiming an interest in the property files a timely written claim. [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#).

Specifically, any person claiming an interest in property that is the subject of a notice under [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(a\)](#) may file a claim in connection with that property. [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#). To be valid, the claim must:

- be filed within 20 days after receipt of the notice or within 20 days of the first publication of the notice;
- be in writing;
- be signed by the claimant;
- be filed with the local unit of government or the state; and
- express the claimant's interest in the seized property. *Id.*

Following the filing of a claim, "[t]he local unit of government or, if applicable, this state shall transmit the claim with a list and description of the property seized to the attorney general, the

prosecuting attorney for the county, or the city or township attorney for the local unit of government in which the seizure was made.” [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#).

After the expiration of the 20-day period after receipt of the notice or of the date of the first publication of the notice, “the attorney general, the prosecuting attorney, or the city or township attorney shall promptly institute forfeiture proceedings[.]” [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#). Forfeiture proceedings must not be instituted without the consent of the prosecuting attorney or the attorney general if criminal proceedings involving or relating to the property have not been completed. *Id.*

F. Promptness Requirement

Once the claim filed by the claimant have been forwarded to the prosecuting attorney, the appropriate entity must “promptly institute forfeiture proceedings after the expiration of the 20-day period.” [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#).

Several factors must be considered when determining whether a forfeiture proceeding was instituted promptly:

- the lapse of time between the seizure and the filing of the complaint;
- the reason for the delay;
- the resulting prejudice to the defendant; and
- the nature of the property seized. *In re Forfeiture of \$109,901*, 210 Mich App 191, 195 (1995) (citations and quotations omitted).

Any other relevant factors may also be considered. *In re Forfeiture of One 1983 Cadillac*, 176 Mich App 277, 280-281 (1989) (noting that the factors to be considered “include, but are not limited to” the above-listed factors).

Several cases have considered whether an action was promptly instituted:

- Forfeiture proceedings were untimely where there was a 9-month delay before forfeiture proceedings against cash were commenced. *Hollins v Detroit Police Dep’t*, 225 Mich App 341, 348-349 (1997). The Court held that “the police failed to provide an acceptable reason for their delay [in providing notice], and there was prejudice to [the claimant].” *Id.* at 348. The police claimed that the delay was a result of their mistaken belief that the money belonged to

a different person; however, the Court rejected this reason because the claimant asserted her ownership interest in the money at the time of the seizure. *Id.* The Court noted that the case was unique because the claimant was not served with notice before raising the timeliness challenge; however, it excused the procedural abnormality because the police ignored the claimant's assertion that the seized money belonged to her and failed to provide the claimant with notice of the forfeiture action. *Id.* at 347-348.

- Although there was no apparent explanation from the record for the government's three-month delay, the Court held that the delay was reasonable because the claimants did not obtain an interest in the property until they filed a lien on the property 13 days before the forfeiture proceeding was commenced. *In re Forfeiture of \$109,901*, 210 Mich App at 195-196. Accordingly, the Court concluded that the claimants "did not suffer any prejudice or due process violation by reason of the delay." *Id.* at 196.
- A four-month delay in commencing a forfeiture proceeding against a Cadillac that was used in the illegal sale of prescription drugs was unreasonable where all of the factors weighed in favor of the claimants. *In re Forfeiture of One 1983 Cadillac*, 176 Mich App 277, 278, 283 (1989). First, the prosecution justified the delay because it was investigating the possibility of an additional forfeiture action against one of the claimant's dental practice and building. *Id.* at 282. However, the Court held that the factor weighed in favor of the claimants because "forfeiture proceedings against the practice and building have no real bearing on whether forfeiture proceedings could be instituted against the car." *Id.* Next, the Court found that the claimants were prejudiced by the delay "because the automobile is a wasting asset whose value diminishes when it is impounded and upon which [the claimants] continued to make payments to protect their interest." *Id.* Finally, the Court concluded that the final factor weighed in the claimants' favor because "the automobile was inherently harmless and therefore of little interest to the government[.]" *Id.*
- A forfeiture action was not filed promptly where proceedings were instituted 6-1/2 months after the vehicle was seized, 6 months after the claim of interest was filed, and 4-1/2 months after the final requirement of posting bond was met. *Lenawee Pros v One 1981 Buick 2-Door Riviera*, 165 Mich App 762, 767 (1988). Accordingly, dismissal was proper. *Id.*
- A delay of 2-1/2 months was reasonable where the state sought to forfeit an automobile used to facilitate a drug

delivery. *People v One 1979 Honda Auto*, 139 Mich App 651, 653, 657 (1984).

G. Disposition of Forfeited Property

MCL 333.7523(1)(d) provides for the disposition of forfeited property if no timely claim is filed. If no timely claim is filed, the local unit of government or this state must declare the property forfeited and dispose of the property according to the provisions of MCL 333.7524.⁵¹

11.13 Summary Forfeiture

MCL 333.7525 provides the statutory authority for summary forfeiture:

- “(1) A controlled substance listed in schedule 1 that is possessed, transferred, sold, or offered for sale in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC] is contraband and shall be seized and summarily forfeited to this state. A controlled substance listed in schedule 1 which is seized or comes into the possession of this state, the owner of which is unknown, is contraband and shall be summarily forfeited to this state.
- (2) Species of plants from which controlled substances in schedules 1 and 2 may be derived which have been planted or cultivated in violation of [Article 7 of the PHC], or of which the owner or cultivator is unknown, or which are wild growths, may be seized and summarily forfeited to this state.
- (3) The failure, upon demand by the administrator or its authorized agent, of the person in occupancy or in control of land or premises upon which the species of plants are growing or being stored to produce an appropriate license or proof that he or she is the holder thereof, constitutes authority for the seizure and forfeiture of the plants.”

11.14 Defenses and Exceptions

The statutes governing forfeiture provide specific defenses and exceptions to forfeiture. MCL 333.7521, which sets forth property that is subject to forfeiture, includes specific exceptions under which property is not subject to forfeiture. Specifically, MCL 333.7521(1)(d)(i)-(iv) provides that certain conveyances are not subject to forfeiture, and MCL 333.7521(1)(f) provides an innocent owner defense to forfeiture of

⁵¹Disposition of forfeited property is discussed in detail in Section 11.15.

property. Similarly, [MCL 333.7523\(3\)](#) protects the rights of secured parties who neither had knowledge of nor consented to the act or omission giving rise to forfeiture proceedings involving real property.

This section will also discuss the applicability of traditional defenses including double jeopardy, collateral estoppel, and the constitutional prohibition against excessive fines.

A. Exceptions to Forfeiture of Conveyances

"[A] conveyance, including an aircraft, vehicle or vessel used or intended for use, to transport, or in any manner to facilitate the transportation, for the purpose of sale or receipt of property described in [\[MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(a\)-\(b\)\]](#)" is subject to forfeiture, "[e]xcept as provided in [\[MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(d\)\(i\)-\(iv\).\]](#)" [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(d\)](#).

[MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(d\)\(i\)-\(iv\)](#) provides:

- "(i) A conveyance used by a [person](#) as a common carrier in the transaction of business as a common carrier is not subject to forfeiture unless it appears that the owner or other person in charge of the conveyance is a consenting party or privy to a violation of [\[Article 7 of the PHC\]](#).
- (ii) A conveyance is not subject to forfeiture by reason of any act or omission established by the owner of that conveyance to have been committed or omitted without the owner's knowledge or consent.
- (iii) A conveyance is not subject to forfeiture for a violation of [\[MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(c\)\]](#) (possession of lysergic acid diethylamide, peyote, mescaline, dimethyltryptamine, psilocyn, psilocybin, or a [controlled substance](#) classified in schedule 5), [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(d\)](#) (possession of [marijuana](#)), [MCL 333.7404](#) (use of a controlled substance or [controlled substance analogue](#)), or [MCL 333.7341\(4\)](#) (use of or possession with intent to use an imitation controlled substance)].
- (iv) A forfeiture of a conveyance encumbered by a bona fide security interest is subject to the interest of the secured party who neither had knowledge of nor consented to the act or omission."

Accordingly, the four circumstances under which forfeiture is not permitted under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(d\)](#) are:

- innocent common carrier;

- innocent owner;
- Violation of MCL 333.7403(2)(c), MCL 333.7403(2)(d), MCL 333.7404, or MCL 333.7341(4); and
- innocent secured party. MCL 333.7521(1)(d)(i)-(iv).

Co-owners. There is a split among panels of the Court of Appeals regarding the scope of the innocent owner defense for conveyances.⁵² In *People v One 1979 Honda Auto*, 139 Mich App 651, 655-656 (1984), the Court of Appeals held that where property subject to forfeiture as a conveyance under MCL 333.7521(1)(d) is owned by more than one person, “the guilty knowledge of one co-owner that the conveyance or vehicle is involved in a prohibited transaction subject to forfeiture is sufficient to provide a basis for [forfeiture under MCL 333.7521(1)(d)].”

Conversely, in *In re Forfeiture of \$53*, 178 Mich App 480, 495-496 (1989), the Court of Appeals held that where property subject to forfeiture as a conveyance under MCL 333.7521(1)(d) is owned by more than one person, “the forfeiture of the [property] is subject to the interest of a co-owner who proves that the proscribed act was done without his or her knowledge or consent, express or implied. The state may only forfeit the ownership interest of the noninnocent owner.”

See also *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App 134, 148 (1992), a case involving the innocent owner defense in the context of “any thing of value” under MCL 333.7521(1)(f) rather than a “conveyance,” under MCL 333.7521(1)(d), the Court of Appeals held that in cases of joint ownership a court may only forfeit the ownership interest of the noninnocent owner.

B. “Any Thing of Value” Innocent Owner Defense

The innocent owner defense to forfeiture of “a thing of value” states: “To the extent of the interest of an owner, a thing of value is not subject to forfeiture under this subdivision by reason of any act or omission that is established by the owner of the item to have been committed or omitted without the owner’s knowledge or consent.” MCL 333.7521(1)(f).⁵³

⁵²Cases decided before November 1, 1990 are not binding precedent. MCR 7.215(J)(1).

⁵³“Michigan’s innocent owner defense to a forfeiture action is purely statutory and not governed by federal common law or federal statute.” *In re Forfeiture of a Quantity of Marijuana*, 291 Mich App 243, 251 (2011).

1. Burden of Proof

"The burden is on the owner of the property to establish [the innocent owner] affirmative defense." *In re Forfeiture of a Quantity of Marijuana*, 291 Mich App 243, 250 (2011). "The statute's requirement that the claimant lack 'knowledge or consent' of the acts or omission forming the basis for forfeiture means the innocent owner defense is defeated if the claimant has either knowledge of 'or' consented to the illegal activity." *Id.* at 252. As used in [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)](#), "the word 'knowledge' does not include the concept of constructive knowledge." *In re Forfeiture of a Quantity of Marijuana*, 291 Mich App at 252. However, "[a] claimant's consent[] . . . might be implied from the circumstances even without [actual] knowledge." *Id.* at 253.

The claimants presented sufficient evidence to support the innocent owner defense where they submitted affidavits that they lacked knowledge of and did not consent to the illegal activity forming the basis for the forfeiture action. *In re Forfeiture of a Quantity of Marijuana*, 291 Mich App at 254. The burden then "shifted back to [the] plaintiff to produce clear and decisive evidence to negate the defense." *Id.* at 253. Where the plaintiff relied on inadmissible hearsay evidence (police reports) to show the claimants' guilty knowledge, the trial court abused its discretion in granting summary disposition in favor of the plaintiff, because material questions of fact remained regarding the claimants' innocent owner affirmative defense. *Id.* at 253-254, 256-257.

2. Co-owners

Where property subject to forfeiture as "any thing of value" under [MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)](#) is owned by more than one person, "the state may forfeit only the ownership interest of the noninnocent owner." *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App 134, 147-148 (1992).

"The trial court clearly erred in finding that [the] claimant did not have an ownership interest in [seized vehicles]" where "title to the vehicles was in [the] claimant's name; although [the] claimant signed the title of the [vehicles] with the intent of transferring them to [her husband, he] was required [under [MCL 257.233\(9\)](#)] to sign the title in order to complete the transfer of title[.]" and "[t]he record [was] devoid of any evidence that [he] signed the title." *In re Forfeiture of 2000 GMC Denali and Contents*, 316 Mich App 562, 586 (2016). However, the trial court correctly concluded that the claimant was not an

innocent owner. *Id.* Specifically, the Court held that the trial court did not clearly err by finding that the “claimant had actual knowledge of [the defendant’s] criminal activity[]” where “[e]vidence was presented that the claimant admitted to officers that she knew marijuana plants were being grown in the basement of her house, and that she had seen [the] defendant mixing cocaine and baking soda in the kitchen (to make crack cocaine).” *Id.* Further, the claimant “also admitted that she knew [the defendant, who is her husband] was ‘hanging out in the streets[,]’” and when the defendant called her from jail the claimant asked about the bag of pills without prompting, “indicating that she had knowledge of the pills[.]” and the defendant asked the claimant to check the kitchen cabinet for crack cocaine and the claimant said she would check it. *Id.* at 586-587.

C. Real Property Defenses

[MCL 333.7523\(3\)](#) authorizes the forfeiture of real property through judicial forfeiture proceedings, but provides a defense to secured creditors. [MCL 333.7523\(3\)](#) states:

“Title to real property forfeited under [Article 7 of the PHC] shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction. A forfeiture of real property encumbered by a bona fide security interest is subject to the interest of the secured party who neither had knowledge of nor consented to the act or omission.”

D. Double Jeopardy

Civil forfeiture of property resulting from the same criminal transaction for which the defendant was convicted and sentenced does not ordinarily violate a defendant’s double jeopardy protection against multiple punishments because civil in rem forfeitures are not generally punishment. *People v Acoff*, 220 Mich App 396, 398 (1997), citing *United States v Ursery*, 518 US 267 (1996). However, “in rem civil forfeitures are not *per se* exempt from the scope of the Double Jeopardy Clause[.]” *Acoff*, 220 Mich App at 398. There is a rebuttable presumption that double jeopardy analysis does not apply to civil in rem forfeiture proceedings. *Id.* at 399. “This presumption can be rebutted only by the ‘clearest proof’ of an excessive punitive purpose or effect.” *Id.* (finding the defendant’s double jeopardy claims to be without merit where the defendant was convicted of possession of less than 25 grams of cocaine after the civil forfeiture of his car, \$32, \$17 in food stamps, and a wristwatch because there was “no evidence, let alone the ‘clearest

proof,' indicating that the instant forfeiture was so punitive in form or effect as to render it criminal[]").

See also *United States v One Assortment of 89 Firearms*, 465 US 354, 361 (1984) (holding that double jeopardy does not bar a civil, remedial forfeiture proceeding initiated following an acquittal on related criminal charges).

E. Collateral Estoppel

Collateral estoppel does not bar a civil, remedial forfeiture proceeding initiated following an acquittal on related criminal charges. *United States v One Assortment of 89 Firearms*, 465 US 354, 361 (1984). “[A]n acquittal on criminal charges does not prove that the defendant is innocent; it merely proves the existence of a reasonable doubt as to [the defendant’s] guilt.” *Id.*

However, crossover estoppel was properly applied to prevent the claimants from challenging the validity of a search warrant where a federal court previously decided that the search warrant was valid. *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App 134, 145-146 (1992). “Crossover estoppel involves issue preclusion in a civil proceeding following a criminal proceeding and vice versa.” *Id.* at 145. Crossover estoppel barred the relitigation of the validity of the search warrant because the prior proceeding resulted in a final judgment, the same parties were involved,⁵⁴ and the claimants had a full and fair opportunity to litigate the issue even though only one of the claimants was a party in the prior proceeding. *Id.* at 145-146. The Court explained that the claimant, who was a party to the prior proceedings, had a sufficient interest in the issue to protect the interests of the other claimants, and the issue was actually litigated and necessarily determined because the trial court in the federal action ruled on the merits of the challenge to the search warrant. *Id.* at 146 (holding that the trial court properly applied collateral estoppel in regard to the search warrant issue).

F. Excessive Fines

Both [US Const, Am VIII](#) and [Const 1963, art 1, § 16](#) provide that excessive fines shall not be imposed. Civil forfeiture cases brought in Michigan courts are subject to the protection afforded by the excessive fines clause found in [Const 1963, art 1, § 16](#). *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App 255, 258 (2002). However, Michigan appellate courts have not addressed whether a civil

⁵⁴The Court held that a federal prosecutor and a state prosecutor were “essentially the same party, albeit of different governments.” *In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420*, 194 Mich App at 145-146.

forfeiture case brought in the state courts is subject to protection under the Eighth Amendment because the United States Supreme Court has never determined that the federal excessive fines clause in the Eighth Amendment is applicable to the states through the Fourteenth Amendment. See *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App at 258; *In re Forfeiture of \$25,505*, 220 Mich App 572, 583 (1996). See also *McDonald v City of Chicago*, 561 US 742, 765 n 13 (2010), stating in dicta that the United States Supreme Court has never "decided whether the . . . Eighth Amendment's prohibition of excessive fines applies to the States through the Due Process Clause."

"[A] punitive forfeiture is unconstitutional if 'the amount of the forfeiture is grossly disproportional to the gravity of the defendant's offense[.]'" *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App at 259, quoting *United States v Bajakajian*, 524 US 321, 337 (1998).

The following factors should be considered in determining whether a fine authorized by statute is excessive:

- the object designed to be accomplished;
- the importance and magnitude of the public interest sought to be protected;
- the circumstances and nature of the act for which the fine is imposed;
- the preventive effect upon the commission of the particular kind of crime; and
- the ability of the accused to pay the fine. *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App at 258-259, citing *People v Antolovich*, 207 Mich App 714, 717 (1994).

In *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App at 259-260, the Court applied the factors to conclude that the forfeiture of the claimant's home did not violate the bar against excessive fines. The Court explained:

"[T]he forfeiture of a home associated with drug trafficking serves as a strong deterrence measure. 'Moreover, public sentiment places great importance on confronting illegal drug trafficking . . .' *Antolovich*, [207 Mich App] at 718. In addition, the nature of [the claimant's] illegal activity in the home in this case was severe, given the quantity of marijuana found. A witness testified that the street value of the drugs seized ranged from \$30,000 to \$65,000, depending on how the drugs were sold, and the records found in [the

claimant's] bedroom demonstrated that he was owed an additional \$20,000 from drug customers. The home was valued between \$100,000 and \$200,000, and [the claimant's] attorney valued the home at the low end of this scale. Given the amount of drugs involved, the value of the drugs and the home, and the societal harm imposed by [the claimant's] actions, we conclude that the forfeiture of the home did not constitute an unconstitutionally excessive fine." *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App at 259-260.

In the context of the forfeiture of cash, the Court held that "a legitimate forfeiture of drug proceeds will by definition be proportional to the amount of drugs sold and the harm inflicted by the drug sale. Accordingly, forfeitures of drug proceeds do not implicate the excessive fines provision of [Const 1963, art 1, § 16]." *In re Forfeiture of \$25,505*, 220 Mich App at 584.

G. Homestead Exemption

The homestead exemption[[Const 1963, art 10, § 3](#)] does not apply to forfeiture proceedings. *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App at 262.

[Const 1963, art 10, § 3](#) provides:

"A homestead in the amount of not less than \$3,500 and personal property of every resident of this state in the amount of not less than \$750, *as defined by law*, shall be exempt from forced sale on execution or other process of any court. Such exemptions shall not extend to any lien thereon excluded from exemption by law." (Emphasis added.)

The homestead exemption is defined in [MCL 600.6023](#). *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App at 261. [MCL 600.6023\(1\)\(g\)](#) provides:

"(1) The following property of a judgment debtor and the judgment debtor's dependents is exempt from levy and sale under an execution:

* * *

(g) A homestead of not more than 40 acres of land and the dwelling house and appurtenances on that homestead that is not included in a recorded plat, city, or village, or, at the option of the owner, a quantity of land that consists of not more than 1 lot that is within a

recorded town plat, city, or village, and the dwelling house and appurtenances on that land, owned and occupied by any resident of this state, not exceeding in value \$3,500.00. This exemption applies to any house that is owned, occupied, and claimed as a homestead by a person but that is on land not owned by the person. However, this exemption does not apply to a mortgage on the homestead that is lawfully obtained. A mortgage is not valid for purposes of this subdivision without the signature of a married judgment debtor's spouse unless either of the following occurs”

The homestead exemption is inapplicable to forfeiture proceedings because [MCL 333.7521](#) does not provide for a homestead exemption and the constitutional exemption provides that the exemption shall be defined “by law” *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App at 260-261. [MCL 600.6023\(1\)\(g\)](#), the statute providing “by law” for the constitutional homestead exemption, clearly deals with debtors, and a claimant cannot be considered a debtor in a forfeiture proceeding. *In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd*, 253 Mich App at 261. Further, a forfeiture of property cannot be considered a “forced sale on execution or other process of any court” because the forfeiture did not occur so that the proceeds could be used to satisfy a debt or money judgment. *Id.* The Court explained that “the homestead exemption was designed to provide a secure place for a householder to ‘live beyond the reach of those financial misfortunes which even the most prudent and sagacious cannot avoid.’ Here, [the claimant] is losing his home not because of financial misfortunes but because he used the house to further his criminal enterprise. We conclude that the homestead exemption should not apply in such a circumstance.” *Id.* at 262, quoting *Kleinert v Lefkowitz*, 271 Mich 79, 87 (1935) (additional quotation marks and citation omitted).

11.15 Postjudgment Proceedings

[MCL 333.7524](#) governs the disposition of property forfeited under [Article 7 of the PHC](#). The seizing agency or this state may do any of the following with forfeited property, subject to [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(d\)](#):⁵⁵

- “Retain the property for official use.” [MCL 333.7524\(1\)\(a\)](#).

⁵⁵ [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(d\)](#) limits the disposition of forfeited property when all criminal proceedings involving or relating to the property have [not] been completed[.]” In that situation, the seizing agency or the state must not dispose of the property without the prosecutor’s or attorney general’s written consent. *Id.*

- “Sell the property that is not required to be destroyed by law and that is not harmful to the public.” [MCL 333.7524\(1\)\(b\)](#).
- “Require the [administrator](#) to take custody of the property and remove it for disposition in accordance with law.” [MCL 333.7524\(1\)\(c\)](#).
- “Forward [the property] to the [bureau](#) for disposition.” [MCL 333.7524\(1\)\(d\)](#).

A. Sale of Forfeited Property

Property may be sold as long as it “is not required to be destroyed by law and . . . is not harmful to the public.” [MCL 333.7524\(1\)\(b\)](#). Distribution and use of the proceeds from any sale is governed by statute:

“The proceeds and any money, negotiable instruments, securities, or any other thing of value as described in [[MCL 333.7521\(1\)\(f\)](#)] that are forfeited under [[Article 7 of the PHC](#)] shall be deposited with the treasurer of the entity having budgetary authority over the seizing agency and applied as follows:

(i) For the payment of proper expenses of the proceedings for forfeiture and sale, including expenses incurred during the seizure process, maintenance of custody, advertising, and court costs, except as otherwise provided in [[MCL 333.7524\(4\)](#)].

(ii) The balance remaining after the payment of expenses shall be distributed by the court having jurisdiction over the forfeiture proceedings to the treasurer of the entity having budgetary authority over the seizing agency. If more than 1 agency was substantially involved in effecting the forfeiture, the court having jurisdiction over the forfeiture proceeding shall equitably distribute the money among the treasurers of the entities having budgetary authority over the seizing agencies. A seizing agency may direct that the funds or a portion of the funds it would otherwise have received under this subsection be paid to nonprofit organizations whose primary activity is to assist law enforcement agencies with drug-related criminal investigations and obtaining information for solving crimes. The money received by a seizing agency under this subparagraph and all

interest and other earnings on money received by the seizing agency under this subparagraph shall be used only for law enforcement purposes, as appropriated by the entity having budgetary authority over the seizing agency. A distribution made under this subparagraph shall serve as a supplement to, and not a replacement for, funds otherwise budgeted for law enforcement purposes." [MCL 333.7524\(1\)\(b\)\(i\)-\(ii\)](#).

Because [MCL 333.7524\(1\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#) provides that "[i]f more than 1 agency was substantially involved in effecting the forfeiture, the court having jurisdiction over the forfeiture proceeding shall equitably distribute the money among the treasurers of the entities[,]” the agency that files first does not guarantee itself a greater share of the proceeds simply because it filed first. *In re Forfeiture of Certain Personal Prop*, 441 Mich 77, 87-88 (1992) (noting that [MCL 333.7524](#) “provides for equitable distribution of the proceeds of forfeiture actions among the law enforcement agencies who were substantially involved in effecting the forfeiture[] and “[t]hus, the agency able to file first does not guarantee itself a greater share of the proceeds[]”).

B. Disposition of Lights for Plant Growth and Scales

[MCL 333.7524\(2\)](#) provides an additional disposition option for lights for plant growth and scales that have been forfeited under [Article 7 of the PHC](#):

“Notwithstanding [[MCL 333.7524\(1\)](#)], this state or local units of government may donate lights for plant growth or scales forfeited under [Article 7 of the PHC] to elementary or secondary schools or institutions of higher education that request in writing to receive those lights or scales this subsection, for educational purposes. This state or local units of government shall donate lights and scales under this subsection to elementary or secondary schools or institutions of higher education in the order in which the written requests are received. This state or local units of government may limit the number of lights and scales available to each requestor.” [MCL 333.7524\(2\)](#).

C. Disposition of Real Property

“In the course of selling real property under [[MCL 333.7524\(1\)\(b\)](#)], the court that has entered an order of forfeiture may, on motion of the agency to whom the property has been forfeited, appoint a

receiver to dispose of the real property forfeited. The receiver is entitled to reasonable compensation. The receiver has authority to do all of the following:

- (a) List the forfeited real property for sale.
- (b) Make whatever arrangements are necessary for the maintenance and preservation of the forfeited real property.
- (c) Accept offers to purchase the forfeited real property.
- (d) Execute instruments transferring title to the forfeited real property." [MCL 333.7524\(3\)](#).

D. Recovery of Costs and Expenses

"If a court enters an order of forfeiture, the court may order a person who claimed an interest in the forfeited property under [\[MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)\]](#) to pay the expenses of the proceedings of forfeiture to the entity having budgetary authority over the seizing agency." [MCL 333.7524\(4\)](#). See also [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#) (stating that "if the property is ordered forfeited by the court the obligor shall pay all costs and expenses of the forfeiture proceedings[]").⁵⁶

E. Return of Property to Claimant

Where the seizing agency loses a forfeiture case, the claimant is entitled to the return of the seized property. See *In re Forfeiture of \$176,598*, 465 Mich 382, 384-385 (2001); *Hollins v Detroit Police Dep't*, 225 Mich App 341, 347 (1997).

A claimant entitled to the return of seized currency is not entitled to statutory interest pursuant to [MCL 600.6013](#).⁵⁷ *In re Forfeiture of \$176,598*, 465 Mich at 389. Statutory interest is only recoverable on a "money judgment," and "an order returning seized currency following a drug forfeiture trial is not a money judgment, but rather an order for the return of specific personal property." *Id.* at 386.

However, where the property seized was currency and the seizing agency earned interest on that currency during the time it had control of the currency, a circuit court ordering the return of the currency to the claimant may also order the seizing agency to disgorge any interest earned on the currency even where at the time the money was seized the claimant did not have it in an interest-

⁵⁶The costs authorized by [MCL 333.7523\(1\)\(c\)](#) are discussed in [Section 11.11\(G\)](#).

⁵⁷[MCL 600.6013\(1\)](#) provides that "[i]nterest is allowed on a money judgment recovered in a civil action[.]"

bearing account. *In re Forfeiture of \$30,632.41*, 184 Mich App 677, 678-680 (1990) (noting that “circuit courts possess the traditional power of equity courts[]” and that “[i]t is a well-recognized principle of equity that no one may be made richer through another’s loss[]”).

11.16 Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act

“Subject to [MCL 28.112(2) and MCL 28.112(3)], before February 1 of each year, each **reporting agency** shall submit a report to the department of state police summarizing the reporting agency’s activities for the preceding calendar year regarding the forfeiture of property under [MCL 333.7521 to MCL 333.7533 of the PHC.]” **MCL 28.112(1)**.⁵⁸ See also **MCL 333.7524b** (requiring reporting agencies to report all seizure and forfeiture activities under **Article 7 of the PHC** as required under the Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act).

MCL 28.112(1) applies only to proceedings commenced on or after February 1, 2016. **MCL 28.112(2)**.

A. Report Requirements

“The annual report shall be made on a form as prescribed by the department and shall contain the following information, as applicable:

- (a) The number of forfeiture proceedings that were instituted in the circuit court by the **reporting agency**.
- (b) The number of forfeiture proceedings instituted by the reporting agency that were concluded in the circuit court.
- (c) The number of all forfeiture proceedings instituted by the reporting agency that were pending in the circuit court at the end of the year.
- (d) The number of forfeitures effectuated by the reporting agency without a forfeiture proceeding in the circuit court.
- (e) The number of forfeiture proceedings subject to a consent judgment, settlement, or any other similar agreement involving the property owner and reporting agency.

⁵⁸The act also applies to forfeiture of property under sections of the Identity Theft Protection Act and the Revised Judicature Act. **MCL 28.112(1)**.

(f) The number of public nuisance proceedings instituted by the reporting agency in the circuit court that concluded in an order of abatement involving the forfeiture of property.

(g) An inventory of property received by the reporting agency. Property shall be reported in accordance with each of the following categories:

(i) Residential real property.

(ii) Industrial or commercial real property.

(iii) Agricultural real property.

(iv) Money, negotiable instruments, and securities.

(v) Weapons.

(vi) Motor vehicles and other conveyances.

(vii) Other personal property of value.

(h) Each property inventoried under subdivision (g) shall include a description that contains the following information, as applicable:

(i) The date the property was seized.

(ii) The final disposition of the property, including the date the property was ordered forfeited or disposed of.

(iii) The estimated value of the property.

(iv) The violation or nuisance alleged to have been committed for which forfeiture is authorized.

(v) Whether any person was charged with the violation for which forfeiture is authorized and whether that person was ultimately convicted of that violation.

(vi) Whether any person claimed an interest in the property and the number of claimants to the property.

(vii) Whether the forfeiture resulted from an adoptive seizure. As used in this subdivision, "adoptive seizure" means that all of the following apply:

- (A) The seizure resulted from a violation of state law and there is a federal basis for the forfeiture action.
- (B) All of the preseizure activity and related investigations were performed by this state or the local reporting agency before a request was made to the federal government for adoption.
- (C) The seizure did not result from a joint investigation or task force case.

(viii) Whether the property was seized pursuant to a search or arrest warrant or incident to arrest.

(ix) Whether a controlled substance was found in the course of the investigation that resulted in the forfeiture of the property.

(i) The net total proceeds of all property forfeited through actions instituted by the reporting agency that the reporting agency is required to account for and report to the state treasurer under either of the following, as applicable:

- (i) [MCL 21.41 to MCL 21.55].
- (ii) The uniform budgeting and accounting act, . . .
MCL 141.421 to [MCL] 141.440a.

(j) For forfeiture proceedings instituted under the [PHC]:

- (i) A statement explaining how any money received by the reporting agency under [MCL 333.7524(1)(b)(ii)], has been used or is being used for law enforcement purposes.
- (ii) A statement of the number of lights for plant growth or scales donated under [MCL 333.7524(2)], the total value of those lights or scales, and the elementary or secondary schools or institutions of higher education to which they were donated." MCL 28.112(1)(a)-(j).⁵⁹

⁵⁹ The last two subdivisions in MCL 28.112(1) were purposely omitted because they are not relevant to the scope of this benchbook.

[MCL 28.112\(1\)\(h\)](#), [MCL 28.112\(1\)\(i\)](#), and [MCL 28.112\(1\)\(j\)](#) apply only to proceedings that have been finalized for purposes of appeal. [MCL 28.112\(3\)](#).

1. Null Reports

“A null report shall be filed under [the Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act] by a reporting agency that did not engage in any forfeitures during the reporting period.” [MCL 28.113](#).

2. Compilation of Reported Information

“The department of state police shall compile the information reported to the department under [[MCL 28.112](#) and [MCL 28.113](#)]. Beginning January 1, 2017, the department shall file an annual report of its findings under this section with the secretary of the senate and with the clerk of the house of representatives and shall place a copy of the report on its departmental website. The report shall be filed not later than July 1 of each year. The report shall identify any state departments or agencies or local units of government that have failed to properly report the information required under [[MCL 28.112](#) and [MCL 28.113](#)] with the department of state police.” [MCL 28.116](#).

B. Forfeiture Proceeds

“A [reporting agency](#) may use forfeiture proceeds to pay the reasonable costs associated with compiling, analyzing, and reporting data under [the Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act].” [MCL 28.114](#).

C. Audit

“The records of a [reporting agency](#) regarding the forfeiture of any property that is required to be reported under [the Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act] shall be audited in accordance with 1 of the following, as applicable:

(a) [[MCL 21.41](#) to [MCL 21.55](#)].

(b) The uniform budgeting and accounting act, . . . [MCL 141.421](#) to [[MCL](#)] [141.440a](#).” [MCL 28.115\(1\)](#).

“The records of a reporting agency regarding the forfeiture of any property required to be reported under [the Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act] may be audited by an auditor of the [local unit of government](#).” [MCL 28.115\(2\)](#).

Glossary

A

Administer

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *administer* “means the direct application of a controlled substance, whether by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or other means, to the body of a patient or research subject by a practitioner, or in the practitioner’s presence by his or her authorized agent, or the patient or research subject at the direction and in the presence of the practitioner.” [MCL 333.7103\(1\)](#).

Administrator

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *administrator* “means the Michigan board of pharmacy or its designated or established authority.” [MCL 333.7103\(2\)](#).

Advisory panel or panel

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *advisory panel or panel* “means the [marihuana](#) advisory panel created in [[MCL 333.27801](#)].” [MCL 333.27102\(a\)](#).

Affiliate

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *affiliate* “means any [person](#) that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with; is in a partnership or joint venture relationship with; or is a co-shareholder of a corporation, a co-member of a limited liability company, or a co-partner in a limited liability partnership with a [licensee](#) or [applicant](#).” [MCL 333.27102\(b\)](#).

Agent

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *agent* “means an authorized person who acts on behalf of or at the direction of a manufacturer, distributor, dispenser, or prescriber. It does not include a common or contract carrier, public warehouseman, or employee of the carrier or warehouseman.” [MCL 333.7103\(3\)](#).

Alcoholic liquor

- For purposes of [MCL 800.281](#), [MCL 800.282](#), [MCL 800.285](#), [MCL 801.263](#), [MCL 801.264](#), and [MCL 801.265](#),¹ *alcoholic liquor* “means any spirituous, vinous, malt, or fermented liquor, liquid, or compound whether or not medicated, containing 1/2 of 1% or more of alcohol by volume and which is or readily can be made suitable for beverage purposes.” [MCL 800.281a\(a\)](#); [MCL 801.261\(a\)](#).
- For purposes of [MCL 8.9\(10\)\(c\)](#) and [MCL 768.37](#), *alcoholic liquor* “means that term as defined in [\[MCL 436.1105\]](#).” [MCL 768.37\(3\)\(a\)](#); [MCL 8.9\(1\)\(c\)\(i\)](#). [MCL 436.1105\(3\)](#) defines *alcoholic liquor* as “any spirituous, vinous, malt, or fermented liquor, powder, liquids, and compounds, whether or not medicated, proprietary, patented, and by whatever name called, containing 1/2 of 1% or more of alcohol by volume that are fit for use for food purposes or beverage purposes as defined and classified by the commission according to alcoholic content as belonging to 1 of the varieties defined in this chapter.”

Allow

- For purposes of [MCL 750.141a](#), *allow* “means to give permission for, or approval of, possession or consumption of an alcoholic beverage or a controlled substance, by any of the following means:
 - (i) In writing.
 - (ii) By 1 or more oral statements.
 - (iii) By any form of conduct, including a failure to take corrective action, that would cause a reasonable person to believe that permission or approval has been given.” [MCL 750.141a\(1\)\(b\)](#).

¹The definition of alcoholic liquor for [MCL 801.263](#), [MCL 801.264](#), and [MCL 801.265](#) is slightly different in that the final few words read “... can be made suitable as a beverage.” [MCL 801.261\(a\)](#).

Applicant

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *applicant* “means a person who applies for a **state operating license**. With respect to disclosures in an application, or for purposes of ineligibility for a license under [MCL 333.27402], the term applicant includes an officer, director, and managerial employee of the applicant and a person who holds any direct or indirect ownership interest in the applicant.” [MCL 333.27102\(c\)](#).

Article 7 of the PHC

- Article 7 of the PHC means Article 7 of the Public Health Code, [MCL 333.7101 et seq.](#) Article 7 is the controlled substances article.

B

Board

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *board* “means the medical **marihuana** licensing board created in [MCL 333.27301].” [MCL 333.27102\(d\)](#).

Bona fide physician-patient relationship

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *bona fide physician-patient relationship* “means a treatment or counseling relationship between a **physician** and **patient** in which all of the following are present:
 - (1) The physician has reviewed the patient’s relevant medical records and completed a full assessment of the patient’s medical history and current medical condition, including a relevant, in-person, medical evaluation of the patient.
 - (2) The physician has created and maintained records of the patient’s condition in accord with medically accepted standards.
 - (3) The physician has a reasonable expectation that he or she will provide follow-up care to the patient to monitor the efficacy of the use of medical **marihuana** as a treatment of the patient’s **debilitating medical condition**.

(4) If the patient has given permission, the physician has notified the patient's primary care physician of the patient's debilitating medical condition and certification for the **medical use of marihuana** to treat that condition." [MCL 333.26423\(a\)](#).

Bureau

- For purposes of **Article 7 of the PHC**, **bureau** "means the drug enforcement administration, United States department of justice, or its successor agency." [MCL 333.7104\(1\)](#).

C

Case or court proceeding

- For purposes of [MCR 1.111](#), **case or court proceeding** "means any hearing, trial, or other appearance before any court in this state in an action, appeal, or other proceeding, including any matter conducted by a judge, magistrate, referee, or other hearing officer." [MCR 1.111\(A\)\(1\)](#).

Certified drug recognition expert

- For purposes of [MCL 257.43b](#), [MCL 257.625r](#), and [MCL 257.625t](#), **certified drug recognition expert** "means a law enforcement officer trained to recognize impairment in a driver under the influence of a **controlled substance** rather than, or in addition to, alcohol." [MCL 257.43b](#); [MCL 257.625r\(1\)](#); [MCL 257.625t\(9\)\(a\)](#).

Chemical agent

- For purposes of [MCL 752.272](#), **chemical agent** "means any substance containing a toxic chemical or organic solvent or both, having the property of releasing toxic vapors. The term includes, but is not limited to, glue, acetone, toluene, carbon tetrachloride, hydrocarbons and hydrocarbon derivatives." [MCL 752.271](#).

Chief administrator

- For purposes of [MCL 800.281](#), [MCL 800.282](#), and [MCL 800.285](#), **chief administrator** "means the warden, superintendent, or other employee approved or designated

by the department of corrections as the chief administrative officer of a correctional facility.” [MCL 800.281a\(b\)](#).

Circuit court

- For purposes of the Probation Swift and Sure Sanctions Act, [MCL 771A.1 et seq.](#), *circuit court* “includes a unified trial court having jurisdiction over probationers.” [MCL 771A.2\(a\)](#).

Commercial application

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7401b](#), *commercial application* “means as an ingredient in a lawful product, for use in the process of manufacturing a lawful product, or for lawful use as a solvent.” [MCL 333.7401b\(4\)\(a\)](#).

Commercial motor vehicle

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7408a](#), *commercial motor vehicle* is defined as that term is defined by [MCL 257.7a](#). [MCL 333.7408a\(14\)\(a\)](#). [MCL 257.7a](#) defines *commercial motor vehicle* as: “a motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles used in commerce to transport passengers or property if 1 or more of the following apply:
 - (a) It is designed to transport 16 or more passengers, including the driver.
 - (b) It has a gross vehicle weight rating or gross vehicle weight, whichever is greater, of 26,001 pounds or more.
 - (c) It has a gross combination weight rating or gross combination weight, whichever is greater, of 26,001 pounds or more, inclusive of towed units with a gross vehicle weight rating or gross vehicle weight, whichever is greater, of more than 10,000 pounds.
 - (d) A motor vehicle carrying hazardous material and on which is required to be posted a placard as defined and required under 49 CFR parts 100 to 199.” [MCL 257.7a\(1\)](#).

“A commercial motor vehicle does not include a vehicle used exclusively to transport personal possessions or family members for nonbusiness purposes.” [MCL 257.7a\(2\)](#).

Consumed

- For purposes of [MCL 768.37](#), *consumed* “means to have eaten, drunk, ingested, inhaled, injected, or topically

applied, or to have performed any combination of those actions, or otherwise introduced into the body.” [MCL 768.37\(3\)\(b\)](#).

Control over any premises, residence, or other real property

- For purposes of [MCL 750.141a](#), *control over any premises, residence, or other real property* “means the authority to regulate, direct, restrain, superintend, control, or govern the conduct of other individuals on or within that premises, residence, or other real property, and includes, but is not limited to, a possessory right.” [MCL 750.141a\(1\)\(c\)](#).

Controlled substance

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), [MCL 8.9\(10\)\(c\)](#), [MCL 257.43b](#), [MCL 257.625t](#), [MCL 750.141a](#), [MCL 766.11b](#), and [MCL 768.37](#), *controlled substance* “means that term as defined in [\[MCL 333.7104\]](#). See [MCL 8.9\(10\)\(c\)\(ii\)](#); [MCL 257.43b](#); [MCL 257.625t\(9\)\(b\)](#); [MCL 750.141a\(1\)\(d\)](#); [MCL 800.281a\(c\)](#); [MCL 801.261\(b\)](#). [MCL 333.7104\(2\)](#) defines *controlled substance* as “a drug, substance, or immediate precursor included in schedules 1 to 5 of [\[MCL 333.7201 et seq.\]](#)”
- For purposes of [MCL 800.281](#), [MCL 800.282](#), [MCL 800.285](#), [MCL 801.263](#), [MCL 801.264](#), and [MCL 801.265](#), *controlled substance* means “a drug, substance, or immediate precursor included in schedules 1 to 5 of [\[MCL 333.7201 et seq.\]](#)” [MCL 800.281a\(c\)](#); [MCL 801.261\(b\)](#).

Controlled substance analogue

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *controlled substance analogue* “means a substance the chemical structure of which is substantially similar to that of a controlled substance in schedule 1 or 2 and that has a narcotic, stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system substantially similar to or greater than the narcotic, stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system of a controlled substance included in schedule 1 or 2 or, with respect to a particular individual, that the individual represents or intends to have a narcotic, stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system substantially similar to or greater than the narcotic, stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system of a controlled substance included

in schedule 1 or 2. Controlled substance analogue does not include 1 or more of the following:

- (a) A controlled substance.
- (b) A substance for which there is an approved new drug application.
- (c) A substance with respect to which an exemption is in effect for investigational use by a particular person under . . . the federal food, drug and cosmetic act, . . . to the extent conduct with respect to the substance is pursuant to the exemption.
- (d) Any substance to the extent not intended for human consumption before an exemption takes effect with respect to the substance.” [MCL 333.7104\(3\)](#).

Conviction

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7408a](#), *conviction* “means a final conviction, a plea of guilty or nolo contendere if accepted by the court, a finding of guilt, a probate court disposition, or a juvenile adjudication, for a criminal law violation, regardless of whether the penalty is rebated or suspended.” [MCL 333.7408a\(14\)\(b\)](#).

Correctional facility

- For purposes of [MCL 800.281](#), [MCL 800.282](#), and [MCL 800.285](#), *correctional facility* “means any of the following:
 - (i) A state prison, reformatory, work camp, or community corrections center.
 - (ii) A youth correctional facility operated by the department or a private vendor under section 20g of 1953 PA 232, [MCL 791.232](#).^[2]
 - (iii) A privately operated community corrections center or resident home which houses prisoners committed to the jurisdiction of the **department**.
 - (iv) The land on which a facility described in subparagraph (i), (ii), or (iii) is located.” [MCL 800.281a\(e\)](#).

² [MCL 791.232](#) was repealed effective November 15, 1992. See 1992 PA 181.

- For purposes of the Corrections Code, including [MCL 791.240](#), *correctional facility* “means a facility or institution which is maintained and operated by this department.” [MCL 791.215](#).

Corrective action

- For purposes of [MCL 750.141a](#), *corrective action* “means any of the following:

(i) Making a prompt demand that the minor or other individual depart from the premises, residence, or other real property, or refrain from the unlawful possession or consumption of the alcoholic beverage or controlled substance on or within that premises, residence, or other real property, and taking additional action described in subparagraph (ii) or (iii) if the minor or other individual does not comply with the request.

(ii) Making a prompt report of the unlawful possession or consumption of alcoholic liquor or a controlled substance to a law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the violation.

(iii) Making a prompt report of the unlawful possession or consumption of alcoholic liquor or a controlled substance to another person having a greater degree of authority or control over the conduct of persons on or within the premises, residence, or other real property.” [MCL 750.141a\(1\)\(e\)](#).

Counterfeit prescription form

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *counterfeit prescription form* “means a printed form that is the same or similar to a prescription form and that was manufactured, printed, duplicated, forged, electronically transmitted, or altered without the knowledge or permission of a prescriber.” [MCL 333.7104\(4\)](#).

Counterfeit substance

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *counterfeit substance* “means a controlled substance that, or the container or labeling of which, without authorization, bears the trademark, trade name or other identifying mark, imprint, number, or device, or any likeness thereof, of a manufacturer, distributor, or dispenser other than the person who in fact manufactured, distributed, or dispensed the substance.” [MCL 333.7104\(5\)](#).

D

Dating relationship

- For purposes of Chapter 10A of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), ([drug treatment courts](#)), *dating relationship* “means that term as defined in [[MCL 600.2950](#)].” [MCL 600.1060\(a\)](#). [MCL 600.2950\(31\)\(a\)](#) defines *dating relationship* as “frequent, intimate associations primarily characterized by the expectation of affectional involvement. Dating relationship does not include a casual relationship or an ordinary fraternization between 2 individuals in a business or social context.”

Debilitating medical condition

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *debilitating medical condition* “means 1 or more of the following:
 - (1) Cancer, glaucoma, positive status for human immunodeficiency virus, acquired immune deficiency syndrome, hepatitis C, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Crohn’s disease, agitation of Alzheimer’s disease, nail patella, or the treatment of these conditions.
 - (2) A chronic or debilitating disease or medical condition or its treatment that produces 1 or more of the following: cachexia or wasting syndrome; severe and chronic pain; severe nausea; seizures, including but not limited to those characteristic of epilepsy; or severe and persistent muscle spasms, including but not limited to those characteristic of multiple sclerosis.
 - (3) Any other medical condition or its treatment approved by the [department](#), as provided for in [[MCL 333.26426\(k\)](#)].” [MCL 333.26423\(b\)](#).

Delegation

- For purposes of Article 15 of the [PHC](#), *delegation* “means an authorization granted by a licensee to a licensed or unlicensed individual to perform selected acts, tasks, or functions that fall within the scope of practice of the delegator and that are not within the scope of practice of the delegatee and that, in the absence of the authorization, would constitute illegal practice of a licensed profession.” [MCL 333.16104\(2\)](#).

Deleterious drug

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *deleterious drug* “means a drug, other than a proprietary medicine, likely to be destructive to adult human life in quantities of 3.88 grams or less.” [MCL 333.7104\(6\)](#).

Deliver(y)

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *deliver* or *delivery* “means the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer from 1 person to another of a controlled substance, whether or not there is an agency relationship.” [MCL 333.7105\(1\)](#). See also [M Crim JI 12.2\(6\)](#), defining *delivery* for use in controlled substances violations under [MCL 333.7401](#) and [MCL 333.7403](#), *delivery* “means that the defendant transferred or attempted to transfer the substance to another person, knowing that it was a controlled substance and intending to transfer it to that person.”
- For purposes of [MCL 333.7401b](#), *deliver* “means the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer from 1 person to another of gamma-butyrolactone or any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing gamma-butyrolactone, whether or not there is an agency relationship.” [MCL 333.7401b\(4\)\(b\)](#).
- For purposes of [MCL 777.45](#), *deliver* “means the actual or constructive transfer of a controlled substance from 1 individual to another regardless of remuneration.” [MCL 777.45\(2\)\(a\)](#).

Department

- For purposes of the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), *department* “means the department of state police.” [MCL 28.122\(a\)](#).
- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, and the Marihuana Tracking Act, *department* “means the department of licensing and regulatory affairs.” [MCL 333.26423\(c\)](#); [MCL 333.27102\(e\)](#); [MCL 333.27902\(a\)](#).
- For purposes of [MCL 800.281 et seq.](#), *department* “means the department of corrections.” [MCL 800.281a\(d\)](#).

Dispense

- For purposes of Article 7 of the PHC, *dispense* “means to deliver or issue a controlled substance to an ultimate user or research subject by or pursuant to the lawful order of a practitioner, including the prescribing, administering, or compounding necessary to prepare the substance for the delivery or issuance.” [MCL 333.7105\(3\)](#).
- For purposes of Part 177 of the PHC,³ *dispense* “means to issue 1 or more doses of a drug for subsequent administration to, or use by, a patient.” [MCL 333.17703\(2\)](#).

Dispenser

- For purposes of Article 7 of the PHC, *dispenser* means a practitioner who dispenses. [MCL 333.7105\(4\)](#).

Distribute

- For purposes of Article 7 of the PHC (but not [MCL 333.7341](#), see [MCL 333.7101](#) and next definition below), *distribute* “means to deliver other than by administering or dispensing a controlled substance.” [MCL 333.7105\(5\)](#).
- For offenses involving imitation controlled substances, *distribute* “means the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer, sale, delivery, or dispensing from one person to another of an imitation controlled substance.” [MCL 333.7341\(1\)\(a\)](#).

Distributor

- For purposes of Article 7 of the PHC, *distributor* “means a person who distributes.” [MCL 333.7105\(6\)](#).

Domestic violence offense

- For purposes of Chapter 10A (drug treatment courts) of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), *domestic violence offense* “means any crime alleged to have been committed by an individual against his or her spouse or former spouse, an individual with whom he or she has a child in common, an individual with whom he or she has had a *dating relationship*, or an individual who resides or has resided in the same household.” [MCL 600.1060\(b\)](#); [MCL 600.1090\(d\)](#); [MCL 600.1200\(b\)](#).

³Part 177 of the PHC is in Article 15 and covers [MCL 333.17701](#) to [MCL 333.17780](#).

Drug

- For purposes of Article 7 of the PHC, *drug* “means a substance recognized as a drug in the official United States pharmacopoeia, official homeopathic pharmacopoeia of the United States, or official national formulary, or any supplement to any of them; a substance intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in human beings or animals; a substance other than food intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of human beings or animals; or, a substance intended for use as a component of any article specified in this subsection. It does not include a device or its components, parts, or accessories.” [MCL 333.7105\(7\)](#).
- For purposes of Part 177 of the PHC,⁴ *drug* “means any of the following:
 - (a) A substance recognized or for which the standards or specifications are prescribed in the official compendium.
 - (b) A substance intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in human beings or other animals.
 - (c) A substance, other than food, intended to affect the structure or a function of the body of human beings or other animals.
 - (d) A substance intended for use as a component of a substance specified in subdivision (a), (b), or (c), but not including a device or its components, parts, or accessories.” [MCL 333.17703\(4\)](#).

Drug overdose

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7403](#) and [MCL 333.7404](#), *drug overdose* “means a condition including, but not limited to, extreme physical illness, decreased level of consciousness, respiratory depression, coma, mania, or death, that is the result of consumption or use of a controlled substance or a controlled substance analogue or a substance with which the controlled substance or controlled substance analogue was combined, or that a layperson would reasonably believe to be a drug overdose that requires medical assistance.” [MCL 333.7403\(7\)\(a\)](#); [MCL 333.7404\(6\)\(a\)](#).

⁴Part 177 of the PHC is in Article 15 and covers [MCL 333.17701](#) to [MCL 333.17780](#).

Drug paraphernalia

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7453](#) to [MCL 333.7461](#), and [MCL 333.7521](#), *drug paraphernalia* “means any equipment, product, material, or combination of equipment, products, or materials, which is specifically designed for use in planting; propagating; cultivating; growing; harvesting; manufacturing; compounding; converting; producing; processing; preparing; testing; analyzing; packaging; repackaging; storing; containing; concealing; injecting, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing into the human body a [controlled substance](#); including, but not limited to, all of the following:
 - (a) An isomerization device specifically designed for use in increasing the potency of any species of plant which plant is a controlled substance.
 - (b) Testing equipment specifically designed for use in identifying or in analyzing the strength, effectiveness, or purity of a controlled substance.
 - (c) A weight scale or balance specifically designed for use in weighing or measuring a controlled substance.
 - (d) A diluent or adulterant, including, but not limited to, quinine hydrochloride, mannitol, mannite, dextrose, and lactose, specifically designed for use with a controlled substance.
 - (e) A separation gin or sifter specifically designed for use in removing twigs and seeds from, or in otherwise cleaning or refining, [marihuana](#).
 - (f) An object specifically designed for use in ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing marihuana, cocaine, hashish, or hashish oil into the human body.
 - (g) A kit specifically designed for use in planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, or harvesting any species of plant which is a controlled substance or from which a controlled substance can be derived.
 - (h) A kit specifically designed for use in manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, or preparing controlled substances.
 - (i) A device, commonly known as a cocaine kit, that is specifically designed for use in ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing controlled substances into the

human body, and which consists of at least a razor blade and a mirror.

(j) A device, commonly known as a bullet, that is specifically designed to deliver a measured amount of controlled substances to the user.

(k) A device, commonly known as a snorter, that is specifically designed to carry a small amount of controlled substances to the user's nose.

(l) A device, commonly known as an automotive safe, that is specifically designed to carry and conceal a controlled substance in an automobile, including, but not limited to, a can used for brake fluid, oil, or carburetor cleaner which contains a compartment for carrying and concealing controlled substances.

(m) A spoon, with or without a chain attached, that has a small diameter bowl and that is specifically designed for use in ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing controlled substances into the human body." [MCL 333.7451](#).

Drug treatment court

- For purposes of Chapter 10A of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), (drug treatment courts), *drug treatment court* "means a court supervised treatment program for individuals who abuse or are dependent upon any controlled substance or alcohol. A drug treatment court shall comply with the 10 key components promulgated by the national association of drug court professionals, which include all of the following essential characteristics:

(i) Integration of alcohol and other drug treatment services with justice system case processing.

(ii) Use of a nonadversarial approach by prosecution and defense that promotes public safety while protecting any participant's due process rights.

(iii) Identification of eligible participants early with prompt placement in the program.

(iv) Access to a continuum of alcohol, drug, and other related treatment and rehabilitation services.

(v) Monitoring of participants effectively by frequent alcohol and other drug testing to ensure abstinence from drugs or alcohol.

(vi) Use of a coordinated strategy with a regimen of graduated sanctions and rewards to govern the court's responses to participants' compliance.

(vii) Ongoing close judicial interaction with each participant and supervision of progress for each participant.

(viii) Monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of program goals and the program's effectiveness.

(ix) Continued interdisciplinary education in order to promote effective drug court planning, implementation, and operation.

(x) The forging of partnerships among other drug courts, public agencies, and community-based organizations to generate local support." [MCL 600.1060\(c\)](#).

DWI/sobriety courts

- For purposes of [MCL 600.1084](#), *DWI/sobriety courts* "means the specialized court docket and programs established within judicial circuits and districts throughout this state that are designed to reduce recidivism among alcohol offenders and that comply with the 10 guiding principles of DWI courts as promulgated by the national center for DWI courts." [MCL 600.1084\(8\)\(a\)](#).

E

Electronic signature

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *electronic signature* "means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the intent to sign the record." [MCL 333.7104\(7\)](#).

Enclosed, locked facility

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *enclosed, locked facility* "means a closet, room, or other comparable, stationary, and fully enclosed area equipped with secured locks or other functioning security devices that permit access only by a registered [primary caregiver](#) or registered [qualifying patient](#). Marihuana plants grown

outdoors are considered to be in an enclosed, locked facility if they are not visible to the unaided eye from an adjacent property when viewed by an individual at ground level or from a permanent structure and are grown within a stationary structure that is enclosed on all sides, except for the base, by chain-link fencing, wooden slats, or a similar material that prevents access by the general public and that is anchored, attached, or affixed to the ground; located on land that is owned, leased, or rented by either the registered qualifying patient or a person designated through the departmental registration process as the primary caregiver for the registered qualifying patient or patients for whom the marihuana plants are grown; and equipped with functioning locks or other security devices that restrict access to only the registered qualifying patient or the registered primary caregiver who owns, leases, or rents the property on which the structure is located. Enclosed, locked facility includes a motor vehicle if both of the following conditions are met:

- (1) The vehicle is being used temporarily to transport living marihuana plants from 1 location to another with the intent to permanently retain those plants at the second location.
- (2) An individual is not inside the vehicle unless he or she is either the registered qualifying patient to whom the living marihuana plants belong or the individual designated through the departmental registration process as the primary caregiver for the registered qualifying patient.” [MCL 333.26423\(d\)](#).

Ephedrine

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7340c](#), *ephedrine* “includes the salts and isomers and salts of isomers of ephedrine.” [MCL 333.7340c\(6\)\(a\)](#).

F

Final judgment/final order

- *Final judgment* or *final order* in a civil case means:
“(i) the first judgment or order that disposes of all the claims and adjudicates the rights and liabilities of all the

parties, including such an order entered after reversal of an earlier final judgment or order[,]

(ii) an order designated as final under [MCR 2.604\(B\)](#)[,]

(iii) in a domestic relations action, a post-judgment order affecting the custody of a minor,^[5]

(iv) a postjudgment order awarding or denying attorney fees and costs under [MCR 2.403](#), [\[MCR\] 2.405](#), [\[MCR\] 2.625](#) or other law or court rule,

(v) an order denying governmental immunity to a governmental party, including a governmental agency, official, or employee under[][MCR 2.116\(C\)\(7\)](#) or an order denying a motion for summary disposition under [MCR 2.116\(C\)\(10\)](#) based on a claim of governmental immunity[.]” [MCR 7.202\(6\)\(a\)](#).

- *Final judgment or final order* in a criminal case means:
 - “(i) an order dismissing the case;
 - (ii) the original sentence imposed following conviction;
 - (iii) a sentence imposed following the granting of a motion for resentencing;
 - (iv) a sentence imposed, or order entered, by the trial court following a remand from an appellate court in a prior appeal of right; or
 - (v) a sentence imposed following revocation of probation.” [MCR 7.202\(6\)\(b\)](#).

Financial institution

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7523\(2\)](#), *financial institution* “means a state or nationally chartered bank or a state or federally chartered savings and loan association, savings bank, or credit union whose deposits are insured by an agency of the United States government and that maintains a principal office or branch office located in this state under the laws of [Michigan] or the United States.” [MCL 333.7523\(2\)\(d\)](#).

⁵The term *custody* in [MCR 7.202\(6\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#) includes legal custody. *Marik v Marik*, ___ Mich ___, ___ (2017).

G

Good faith

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7333](#), *good faith* "means the prescribing or dispensing of a controlled substance by a practitioner licensed under [MCL 333.7303](#) in the regular course of professional treatment to or for an individual who is under treatment by the practitioner for a pathology or condition other than that individual's physical or psychological dependence upon or addiction to a controlled substance, except as provided in this article. Application of good faith to a pharmacist means the dispensing of a controlled substance pursuant to a prescriber's order which, in the professional judgment of the pharmacist, is lawful. The pharmacist shall be guided by nationally accepted professional standards including, but not limited to, all of the following, in making the judgment:
 - (a) Lack of consistency in the doctor-patient relationship.
 - (b) Frequency of prescriptions for the same drug by 1 prescriber for larger numbers of patients.
 - (c) Quantities beyond those normally prescribed for the same drug.
 - (d) Unusual dosages.
 - (e) Unusual geographic distances between patient, pharmacist, and prescriber." [MCL 333.7333\(1\)](#).

Grower

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *grower* "means a [licensee](#) that is a commercial entity located in this state that cultivates, dries, trims, or cures and packages [marihuana](#) for sale to a [processor](#) or [provisioning center](#)." [MCL 333.27102\(f\)](#).

H

Hazardous material

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7408a](#), *hazardous material* means that term as defined by [MCL 257.19b](#). [MCL 333.7408a\(14\)\(c\)](#). [MCL 257.19b](#) defines *hazardous material* as “explosives, flammable gas, flammable compressed gas, nonflammable compressed gas, flammable liquid, oxidizing material, poisonous gas, poisonous liquid, irritating material, etiologic material, radioactive material, corrosive material, or liquefied petroleum gas.”

Hazardous waste

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7401c](#), *hazardous waste* “means that term as defined in . . . [MCL 324.11103](#).” [MCL 333.7401c\(7\)\(a\)](#). [MCL 324.11103\(3\)](#) defines *hazardous waste* as “waste or a combination of waste and other discarded material including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material that because of its quantity, quality, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics may cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible illness or serious incapacitating but reversible illness, or may pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment if improperly treated, stored, transported, disposed of, or otherwise managed. Hazardous waste does not include material that is solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage discharge, solid or dissolved material in an irrigation return flow discharge, industrial discharge that is a point source subject to permits under . . . 33 U.S.C. 1342, or is a source, special nuclear, or by-product material as defined by the atomic energy act of 1954, chapter 1073, 68 Stat. 919.”

Health care provider

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7403a](#), *health care provider* “means that term as defined in [\[MCL 333.9206\]](#).” [MCL 333.7403a\(8\)](#). [MCL 333.9206\(5\)](#) defines *health care provider* as “a health professional, health facility, or local health department.”

Human consumption

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *human consumption* “means application, injection, inhalation, or ingestion by a human being.” [MCL 333.7105\(8\)](#).

I

Imitation controlled substance

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7341](#) and [MCL 333.7521](#), *imitation controlled substance*, “means a substance that is not a [controlled substance](#) or is not a [drug](#) for which a prescription is required under federal or state law, which by dosage unit appearance including color, shape, size, or markings, and/or by [representations made](#), would lead a reasonable person to believe that the substance is a controlled substance. However, this subsection does not apply to a drug that is not a controlled substance if it was marketed before the controlled substance that it physically resembles. An imitation controlled substance does not include a placebo or registered investigational drug that was [manufactured](#), [distributed](#), possessed, or [delivered](#) in the ordinary course of professional practice or research. All of the following factors shall be considered in determining whether a substance is an imitation controlled substance:
 - (i) Whether the substance was approved by the federal food and drug administration for over-the-counter sales and was sold in the federal food and drug administration approved packaging along with the federal food and drug administration approved labeling information.
 - (ii) Any statements made by an owner or another person in control of the substance concerning the nature, use, or effect of the substance.
 - (iii) Whether the substance is packaged in a manner normally used for illicit controlled substances.
 - (iv) Whether the owner or another person in control of the substance has any prior convictions under state or federal law related to controlled substances or fraud.
 - (v) The proximity of the substance to controlled substances.
 - (vi) Whether the consideration tendered in exchange for the substance substantially exceeds the reasonable value of the substance considering the actual chemical composition of the substance and, if applicable, the price at which the over-the-counter substances of like chemical composition sell.” [MCL 333.7341\(1\)\(b\)](#); [MCL 333.7521\(3\)](#).

Immediate precursor

- For purposes of Article 7 of the PHC, *immediate precursor* “means a substance that the administrator has found to be and by rule designates as being the principal compound commonly used or produced primarily for use and that is an immediate chemical intermediary used or likely to be used in the manufacture of a controlled substance, the control of which is necessary to prevent, curtail, or limit manufacture.” [MCL 333.7106\(1\)](#).

Imminent danger

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7202](#), *imminent danger* means the term as defined in [MCL 333.2251](#). [MCL 333.7202\(2\)](#). [MCL 333.2251](#) defines *imminent danger* as “a condition or practice exists that could reasonably be expected to cause death, disease, or serious physical harm immediately or before the imminence of the danger can be eliminated through enforcement procedures otherwise provided.” [MCL 333.2251\(5\)\(b\)](#).

Industrial hemp

- For purposes of Article 7 of the PHC, *industrial hemp* “means the plant Cannabis sativa L. and any part of the plant, whether growing or not, with a delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of not more than 0.3% on a dry weight basis.” [MCL 333.7106\(2\)](#).

Ingestion

- For purposes of [MCL 8.9\(10\)\(c\)](#), *ingestion* “means to have eaten, drunk, ingested, inhaled, injected, or topically applied, or to have performed any combination of those actions, or otherwise introduced into the body.” [MCL 8.9\(10\)\(c\)\(iii\)](#).

Intoxicated or impaired

- For purposes of [MCL 8.9](#), *intoxicated or impaired* “includes, but is not limited to, a condition of intoxication resulting from the *ingestion* or *alcoholic liquor*, a *controlled substance*, or *alcoholic liquor* and a *controlled substance*.” [MCL 8.9\(10\)\(c\)](#).

J

Jail

- For purposes of [MCL 801.263](#), [MCL 801.264](#), and [MCL 801.265](#), *jail* “means a municipal or county jail, work-camp, lockup, holding center, half-way house, community corrections center, house of correction, or any other facility maintained by a municipality or county which houses prisoners.” [MCL 801.261\(c\)](#).

Juvenile disposition

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7408a](#), *juvenile disposition* “means either of the following:
 - (i) A finding of juvenile delinquency under [18 USC 5031](#) to [[18 USC 5042](#)].
 - (ii) The entry of a judgment or order of disposition by a court of another state that states or is based upon a finding that a juvenile violated a [law of another state](#) that would have been a criminal offense if committed by an adult in that state.” [MCL 333.7408a\(14\)\(d\)](#).

L

Laboratory equipment

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7401c](#), *laboratory equipment* “means any equipment, device, or container used or intended to be used in the process of [manufacturing](#) a [controlled substance](#), [counterfeit substance](#), or [controlled substance analogue](#).” [MCL 333.7401c\(7\)\(b\)](#).

Law of another state

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7408a](#), *law of another state*, “means a law or ordinance enacted by another state or by a local unit of government in another state.” [MCL 333.7408a\(14\)\(e\)](#).

Library

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7410](#), *library* “means a library that is established by the state; a county, city, township, village, school district, or other local unit of government or

authority or combination of local units of government and authorities; a community college district; a college or university; or any private library open to the public." [MCL 333.7410\(8\)\(a\)](#).

Licensed health care professional

- For purposes of [MCL 750.430](#), *licensed health care professional* "means an individual licensed or registered under [Article 15 of the [PHC](#).]" [MCL 750.430\(10\)](#).

Licensee

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act and the Marihuana Tracking Act, *licensee* "means a [person](#) holding a [state operating license](#)." [MCL 333.27102\(g\)](#); [MCL 333.27902\(b\)](#).

Local unit of government

- For purposes of the Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act, [MCL 28.111 et seq.](#), *local unit of government* "means a village, city, township, or county." [MCL 28.117\(a\)](#).

M

Major controlled substance offense

- *Major controlled substance offense* means either or both of the following offenses: a violation of [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)](#), a violation of [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(iv\)](#), or conspiracy to commit a violation of either [MCL 333.7401\(2\)\(a\)](#) or [MCL 333.7403\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)-\(iv\)](#). [MCL 761.2](#).

Manufacture

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#) (but not applicable to [MCL 333.7341](#), see [MCL 333.7101\(1\)](#) and next definition below), *manufacture* "means the [production](#), preparation, propagation, compounding, conversion, or processing of a [controlled substance](#), directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of natural origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis. It includes the packaging or repackaging of the substance or labeling or relabeling of its container, except that it does not include either of the following:

(a) The preparation or compounding of a controlled substance by an individual for his or her own use.

(b) The preparation, compounding, packaging, or labeling of a controlled substance by either of the following:

- (i) A **practitioner** as an incident to the practitioner's **administering** or **dispensing** of a controlled substance in the course of his or her professional practice.
- (ii) A practitioner, or by the practitioner's authorized agent under his or her supervision, for the purpose of, or as an incident to, research, teaching, or chemical analysis, and not for sale." **MCL 333.7106(3)**.

- For purposes of **MCL 333.7341** (imitation controlled substances), *manufacture* "means the **production**, preparation, compounding, conversion, encapsulating, packaging, repackaging, labeling, relabeling, or processing of an **imitation controlled substance**, directly or indirectly. **MCL 333.7341(1)(c)**.
- For purposes of **MCL 333.7401b**, *manufacture* "means the **production**, preparation, propagation, compounding, conversion, or processing of gamma-butyrolactone or any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing gamma-butyrolactone, directly or indirectly, by extraction from substances of natural origin or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis. It includes the packaging or repackaging of the substance or labeling or relabeling of its container." **MCL 333.7401b(4)(c)**.
- For purposes of **MCL 333.7401c**, *manufacture* "means the **production**, preparation, propagation, compounding, conversion, or processing of a **controlled substance**, directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of natural origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis. *manufacture* does not include any of the following:
 - The packaging or repackaging of the substance or labeling or relabeling of its container.
 - The preparation or compounding of a controlled substance by any of the following:

- A **practitioner** as an incident to the practitioner's administering or dispensing of a controlled substance in the course of his or her professional practice.
- A practitioner, or by the practitioner's authorized agent under his or her supervision, for the purpose of, or as an incident to, research, teaching, or chemical analysis and not for sale." [MCL 333.7401c\(7\)\(c\)](#).

Marijuana/Marihuana

- For purposes of **Article 7 of the PHC**, the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, and the Marihuana Tracking Act, marijuana or marihuana "means all parts of the **plant** Cannabis sativa L., growing or not; the seeds of that plant; the resin extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant or its seeds or resin. Marihuana does not include the mature stalks of the plant, fiber produced from the stalks, oil or cake made from the seeds of the plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the mature stalks, except the resin extracted from those stalks, fiber, oil or cake, or any sterilized seed of the plant that is incapable of germination. Marihuana does not include **industrial hemp** grown or cultivated, or both, for research purposes under the industrial hemp research act." [MCL 333.7106\(4\)](#); [MCL 333.26423\(e\)](#); [MCL 333.27102\(h\)](#); [MCL 333.27902\(c\)](#).

Marihuana facility

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *marihuana facility* "means a location at which a **license** holder is licensed to operated under [the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act]." [MCL 333.27102\(i\)](#).

Marihuana-infused product

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act and the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *marihuana-infused product* "means a topical formulation, tincture, beverage, edible substance, or similar product containing any **usable marihuana** that is intended for human consumption in a manner other than smoke inhalation. Marihuana-infused product shall not be considered a food for purposes of the food law, 2000 PA 92, [MCL 289.1101](#) to [\[MCL\] 289.8111](#)." [MCL 333.26423\(f\)](#); [MCL 333.27102\(k\)](#).

Marihuana plant

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act and the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *marihuana plant* "means any **plant** of the species *Cannabis sativa L.*" [MCL 333.26423\(g\)](#); [MCL 333.27102\(j\)](#).

Medical use of marihuana

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *medical use of marihuana* "means the acquisition, possession, cultivation, manufacture, extraction, use, internal possession, delivery, transfer, or transportation of **marihuana**, **marihuana-infused products**, or **paraphernalia** relating to the administration of marihuana to treat or alleviate a registered **qualifying patient's debilitating medical condition** or symptoms associated with the debilitating medical condition." [MCL 333.26423\(h\)](#).

Mental health court

- For purposes of Chapter 10B of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), (mental health courts), *mental health court* "means any of the following:
 - (i) A court-supervised treatment program for individuals who are diagnosed by a mental health professional with having a serious mental illness, serious emotional disturbance, co-occurring disorder, or developmental disability.
 - (ii) Programs designed to adhere to the 10 essential elements of a mental health court promulgated by the bureau of justice assistance that include all of the following characteristics:
 - (A) A broad-based group of stakeholders representing the criminal justice system, mental health system, substance abuse treatment system, any related systems, and the community guide the planning and administration of the court.
 - (B) Eligibility criteria that address public safety and a community's treatment capacity, in addition to the availability of alternatives to pretrial detention for defendants with mental illnesses, and that take into account the relationship between mental illness and a defendant's offenses, while allowing the individual circumstances of each case to be considered.

(C) Participants are identified, referred, and accepted into mental health courts, and then linked to community-based service providers as quickly as possible.

(D) Terms of participation are clear, promote public safety, facilitate the defendant's engagement in treatment, are individualized to correspond to the level of risk that each defendant presents to the community, and provide for positive legal outcomes for those individuals who successfully complete the program.

(E) In accordance with the Michigan indigent defense commission act, 2013 PA 93, [MCL 780.981](#) to [\[MCL\] 780.1003](#), provide legal counsel to indigent defendants to explain program requirements, including voluntary participation, and guides defendants in decisions about program involvement. Procedures exist in the mental health court to address, in a timely fashion, concerns about a defendant's competency whenever they arise.

(F) Connect participants to comprehensive and individualized treatment supports and services in the community and strive to use, and increase the availability of, treatment and services that are evidence based.

(G) Health and legal information are shared in a manner that protects potential participants' confidentiality rights as mental health consumers and their constitutional rights as defendants. Information gathered as part of the participants' court-ordered treatment program or services are safeguarded from public disclosure in the event that participants are returned to traditional court processing.

(H) A team of criminal justice and mental health staff and treatment providers receives special, ongoing training and assists mental health court participants achieve treatment and criminal justice goals by regularly reviewing and revising the court process.

(I) Criminal justice and mental health staff collaboratively monitor participants' adherence to court conditions, offer individualized graduated

incentives and sanctions, and modify treatment as necessary to promote public safety and participants' recovery.

(J) Data are collected and analyzed to demonstrate the impact of the mental health court, its performance is assessed periodically, and procedures are modified accordingly, court processes are institutionalized, and support for the court in the community is cultivated and expanded." [MCL 600.1090\(e\)](#).

Methamphetamine-related offense

- For purposes of the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), *methamphetamine-related offense* "means 1 or more of the following offenses under Michigan law:
 - (i) A violation or attempted violation of [[Article 7 of the PHC](#)] involving methamphetamine.
 - (ii) A violation or attempted violation of [[MCL 333.17766c](#) or [MCL 333.17766f](#)].
 - (iii) Conspiracy to commit an offense described in subparagraph (i) or (ii)." [MCL 28.122\(b\)](#).

Minor

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7401c](#), *minor* "means an individual less than 18 years of age." [MCL 333.7401c\(7\)\(d\)](#).
- For purposes of [MCL 777.45](#), *minor* "means an individual 17 years of age or less." [MCL 777.45\(2\)\(b\)](#).

Municipality

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *municipality* "means a city, township, or village." [MCL 333.27102\(m\)](#).

N

NADDI

- For purposes of the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), *NADDI* “means the national association of drug diversion investigators.” [MCL 28.122\(c\)](#).

Named product

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7417](#), *named product* “means either of the following:
 - (a) A product having a designated brand name.
 - (b) A product having a street or common name with application sufficient to identify the product as a specific product within this state or within a local unit of government.” [MCL 333.7417\(3\)](#).

Narcotic drug

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *narcotic drug* “means 1 or more of the following, whether produced directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of vegetable origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis:
 - (a) Opium and opiate, and any salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of opium or opiate.
 - (b) Any salt, compound, isomer, derivative, or preparation thereof which is chemically equivalent or identical with any of the substances referred to in [[MCL 333.7107\(a\)](#)], but not including the isoquinoline alkaloids of opium.” [MCL 333.7107](#).

NPLEx

- For purposes of the Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act, [MCL 28.121 et seq.](#), *NPLEx* “means the national precursor log exchange.” [MCL 28.122\(d\)](#).

O

Operate

- For purposes of the MVC, *operate* or *operating* means:

“1 or more of the following:

“(a) Being in actual physical control of a **vehicle**. [MCL 257.35a(a)] applies regardless of whether or not the person is **licensed** under [the MVC] as an **operator** or **chauffeur**.

(b) Causing an **automated motor vehicle** to move under its own power in automatic mode upon a **highway** or **street** regardless of whether the person is physically present in that automated motor vehicle at that time. [MCL 257.35a(b)] applies regardless of whether the person is licensed under [the MVC] as an operator or **chauffeur**.” [MCL 257.35a](#).

Opiate

- For purposes of **Article 7 of the PHC**, *opiate* “means a substance having an addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining liability similar to morphine or being capable of conversion into a drug having addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining liability. It does not include, unless specifically designated as controlled under [MCL 333.7212], the dextrorotatory isomer of 3-methoxy-n-methylmorphinan and its salts (dextromethorphan). It does include its racemic and levorotatory forms.” [MCL 333.7108\(1\)](#).

P

Paraphernalia

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *paraphernalia* “means any equipment, product, or material of any kind that is designed for or used in growing, cultivating, producing, manufacturing, compounding, converting, storing, processing, preparing, transporting, injecting, smoking, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing into the human body, **marihuana**.” [MCL 333.27102\(n\)](#).

Participant

- For purposes of Chapter 10A of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), ([drug treatment courts](#)), *participant* “means an individual who is admitted into a drug treatment court.” [MCL 600.1060\(d\)](#).

Party

- For purposes of [MCR 1.111](#), *party* “means a person named as a party or a person with legal decision-making authority in the [case or court proceeding](#).” [MCR 1.111\(A\)\(2\)](#).

Patient/qualifying patient

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *patient* or *qualifying patient* “means a person who has been diagnosed by a [physician](#) as having a [debilitating medical condition](#).” [MCL 333.26423\(i\)](#).

Person

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *person* “means a person as defined in [\[MCL 333.1106\]](#) or a governmental entity.” [MCL 333.7109\(1\)](#). [MCL 333.1106\(4\)](#) provides in relevant part that *person* “means an individual, partnership, cooperative, association, private corporation, personal representative, receiver, trustee, assignee, or other legal entity.” [MCL 333.1106\(4\)](#).
- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *person* “means an individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability limited partnership, trust, or other legal entity.” [MCL 333.27102\(o\)](#).

Pharmacist

- For purposes of part 177 of the PHC,⁶ *pharmacist* “means an individual licensed under [Article 15] to engage in the practice of pharmacy.” [MCL 333.17707\(2\)](#).

Pharmacist in charge

- For purposes of part 177 of the PHC,⁷ *pharmacist in charge* or *PIC* “means the pharmacist who is designated by a

⁶Part 177 of the PHC is in Article 15 and covers [MCL 333.17701](#) to [MCL 333.17780](#).

⁷Part 177 of the PHC is in Article 15 and covers [MCL 333.17701](#) to [MCL 333.17780](#).

pharmacy, manufacturer, or wholesale distributor as its pharmacist in charge under [MCL 333.17748(2)].⁸ MCL 333.17707(3).

PHC

- For purposes of this benchbook, PHC means the Public Health Code, MCL 333.1101 *et seq.*

Physician

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *physician* "means an individual licensed as a physician under part 170 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.17001 to [MCL] 333.17084, or an osteopathic physician under part 175 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.17501 to [MCL] 333.17556." MCL 333.26423(i).

Pilot project

- For purposes of MCL 600.1084, *pilot project* "means the DWI/sobriety court interlock pilot project created under [MCL 600.1084(1)] on September 2, 2010 and authorized to operate for 4 years beginning January 1, 2011." MCL 600.1084(8)(c).

Plant

- For purposes of MCL 333.7401, *plant* "means a marihuana plant that has produced cotyledons or a cutting of a marihuana plant that has produced cotyledons." MCL 333.7401(5).
- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act and the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *plant* "means any living organism that produces its own food through photosynthesis and has observable root formation or is in growth material." MCL 333.26423(j); MCL 333.27102(p).

Practitioner

- For purposes of Article 7 of the PHC, *practitioner* "means any of the following:

⁸MCL 333.17748(2) provides in pertinent part that "[a] pharmacy shall designate a pharmacist licensed in this state as the pharmacist in charge for the pharmacy[,] and "[a] manufacturer or wholesale distributor shall designate a pharmacist licensed in or outside of this state as the pharmacist in charge for the manufacturer or wholesale distributor."

(a) A prescriber or pharmacist, a scientific investigator as defined by rule of the **administrator**, or other person licensed, registered, or otherwise permitted to **distribute, dispense**, conduct research with respect to, or administer a **controlled substance** in the course of professional practice or research in this state, including an individual in charge of a dog pound or animal shelter licensed or registered by the department of agriculture and rural development... or a class B dealer licensed by the United States department of agriculture ... and the [Michigan] department of agriculture and rural development[,] . . . for the limited purpose of buying, possessing, and administering a commercially prepared, premixed solution of sodium pentobarbital to practice euthanasia on animals.

(b) A pharmacy, hospital, or other institution or place of professional practice licensed, registered, or otherwise permitted to distribute, prescribe, dispense, conduct research with respect to, or administer a controlled substance in the course of professional practice or research in this state." [MCL 333.7109\(3\)](#).

Preliminary oral fluid analysis

- For purposes of the Michigan Vehicle Code, *preliminary oral fluid analysis* "means the on-site taking of a preliminary oral fluid test, performed by a **certified drug recognition expert**, . . . from the oral fluid of a person for the purpose of detecting the presence of a **controlled substance**["]" [MCL 257.43b](#).

Premises

- For purposes of [MCL 750.141a](#), *premises* "means a permanent or temporary place of assembly, other than a residence, including, but not limited to, any of the following:
 - (i) A meeting hall, meeting room, or conference room.
 - (ii) A public or private park." [MCL 750.141a\(1\)\(g\)](#).

Prescriber

- For purposes of **Article 7 of the PHC** and Part 177 of the **PHC**,⁹ *prescriber* means "a licensed dentist, a licensed doctor

⁹Part 177 of the PHC is in Article 15 and covers [MCL 333.17701](#) to [MCL 333.17780](#).

of medicine, a licensed doctor of osteopathic medicine and surgery, a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine and surgery, a licensed optometrist certified under part 174 to administer and prescribe therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, a licensed veterinarian, or another licensed health professional acting under the delegation and using, recording, or otherwise indicating the name of the delegating licensed doctor of medicine or licensed doctor of osteopathic medicine and surgery.” [MCL 333.17708\(2\)](#); [MCL 333.7109\(4\)](#).

Prescription

- For purposes of Part 177 of the [PHC](#),¹⁰ *prescription* “means an order by a prescriber to fill, compound, or dispense a drug or device written and signed; written or created in an electronic format, signed, and transmitted by facsimile; or transmitted electronically or by other means of communication. An order transmitted in other than written or hard-copy form shall be electronically recorded, printed, or written and immediately dated by the pharmacist, and that record is considered the original prescription. In a health facility or agency licensed under article 17 or other medical institution, an order for a drug or device in the patient’s chart is considered for the purposes of this definition the original prescription. For purposes of this part, prescription also includes a standing order issued under [\[MCL 333.17744e\]](#). Subject to [\[MCL 333.17751\(2\)\]](#) and [\[MCL 333.17751\(5\)\]](#), prescription includes, but is not limited to, an order for a drug, not including a [controlled substance](#) except under circumstances described in [\[MCL 333.17763\(e\)\]](#), written and signed; written or created in an electronic format, signed, and transmitted by facsimile; or transmitted electronically or by other means of communication by a physician prescriber, dentist prescriber, or veterinarian prescriber who is licensed to practice dentistry, medicine, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or veterinary medicine in another state.” [MCL 333.17708\(3\)](#).

Prescription drug

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7302a](#), [MCL 800.281](#), [MCL 800.282](#), [MCL 800.285](#), and Part 177 of the [PHC](#),¹¹ *prescription drug* means a prescription drug as defined in

¹⁰Part 177 of the PHC is in Article 15 and covers [MCL 333.17701](#) to [MCL 333.17780](#).

¹¹Part 177 of the PHC is in Article 15 and covers [MCL 333.17701](#) to [MCL 333.17780](#).

[MCL 333.17708\(4\)](#). [MCL 333.7302a\(7\)](#); [MCL 800.281a\(f\)](#). [MCL 333.17708\(4\)](#) defines *prescription drug* as one or more of the following: "(a) [a] **drug** dispensed pursuant to a **prescription**[;] (b) [a] drug bearing the federal legend 'CAUTION: federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription' or 'Rx only'[; or] (c) [a] drug designated by the board as a drug that may only be dispensed pursuant to a prescription."

Prescription form

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *prescription form* "means a printed form, that is authorized and intended for use by a prescribing **practitioner** to prescribe **controlled substances** or other prescription drugs and that meets the requirements of rules promulgated by the **administrator**, and all of the following requirements:
 - (a) Bears the preprinted, stamped, typed, or manually printed name, address, and telephone number or pager number of the prescribing practitioner.
 - (b) Includes the manually printed name of the patient, the address of the patient, the prescribing practitioner's signature, and the prescribing practitioner's drug enforcement administration registration number.
 - (c) Includes the quantity of the prescription drug prescribed, in both written and numerical terms.
 - (d) Includes the date the prescription drug was prescribed.
 - (e) Complies with any rules promulgated by the department under [\[MCL 333.7333a\(6\)\]](#)." [MCL 333.7109\(5\)](#).

Primary caregiver/caregiver

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *primary caregiver* or *caregiver* "means a person who is at least 21 years old and who has agreed to assist with a **patient's medical use of marihuana** and who has not been convicted of any felony within the past 10 years and has never been convicted of a felony involving illegal drugs or a felony that is an assaultive crime as defined in . . . [MCL 770.9a](#)." [MCL 333.26423\(k\)](#).

Prior conviction

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7408a](#), *prior conviction*, “means either of the following:
 - (i) A conviction for an attempt to violate, a conspiracy to violate, or a violation of [Part 74 of [Article 7 of the PHC](#)] or former [[MCL 333.17766a](#)], a local ordinance that prohibits conduct prohibited under [Part 74 of Article 7 of the PHC] or former [[MCL 333.17766a](#)], or a [law of another state](#) that prohibits conduct prohibited under [Part 74 of Article 7 of the PHC] or former [[MCL 333.17766a](#)].
 - (ii) A conviction for an attempt to violate, a conspiracy to violate, or a violation of the controlled substances act, [21 USC 801](#) to [971](#).” [MCL 333.7408a\(14\)\(f\)](#).
- For purposes of [MCL 752.272a](#), *prior conviction*, “means a previous violation of [[MCL 752.272a](#)] or a law of another state, a law of a local unit of government of this state or another state, or a law of the United States substantially corresponding to [[MCL 752.272a](#)].” [MCL 752.272a\(3\)](#).

Prisoner

- For purposes of [MCL 800.281](#), [MCL 800.282](#), and [MCL 800.285](#), *prisoner* “means a person committed to the jurisdiction of the department [of corrections] who has not been released on parole or discharged.” [MCL 800.281a\(g\)](#).
- For purposes of [MCL 801.263](#), [MCL 801.264](#), and [MCL 801.265](#), *prisoner* “means a person incarcerated in a jail or a person committed to a jail for incarceration who is a participant in a work release or vocational or educational study release program.” [MCL 801.261\(d\)](#).

Private park

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7410a](#), *private park* “means real property owned or maintained by a private individual or entity and that is open to the general public or local residents for recreation or amusement.” [MCL 333.7410a\(3\)\(a\)](#).

Probationer

- For purposes of the Probation Swift and Sure Sanctions Act, [MCL 771A.1 et seq.](#), *probationer* “means an individual placed on probation for committing a felony.” [MCL 771A.2\(b\)](#).

Processor

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *processor* “means a licensee that is a commercial entity located in this state that purchases marihuana from a grower and that extracts resin from the marihuana or creates a marihuana-infused product for sale and transfer in packaged form to a provisioning center.” [MCL 333.27102\(q\)](#).

Production

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *production* means “the manufacture, planting, cultivation, growing, or harvesting of a controlled substance.” [MCL 333.7109\(6\)](#).

Program

- For purposes of [MCL 600.1084](#), *program* “means the DWI/sobriety court interlock program created on [December 26, 2013] and authorized to operate beginning January 1, 2015.” [MCL 600.1084\(8\)\(d\)](#). See [2013 PA 227](#).

Prosecutor

- For purposes of Chapter 10A of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), (drug treatment courts), *prosecutor* “means the prosecuting attorney of the county, the city attorney, the village attorney, or the township attorney.” [MCL 600.1060\(e\)](#).

Provisioning center

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *provisioning center* “means a licensee that is a commercial entity located in this state that purchases marihuana from a grower or processor and sells, supplies, or provides marihuana to registered qualifying patients, directly or through the patients’ registered primary caregivers. Provisioning center includes any commercial property where marihuana is sold at retail to registered qualifying patients or registered primary caregivers. A noncommercial location used by a primary caregiver to assist a qualifying patient connected to the caregiver through the department’s marihuana registration process in accordance with the Michigan [M]edical [M]arihuana [A]ct is not a provisioning center for purposes of [the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act].” [MCL 333.27102\(r\)](#).

Pseudoephedrine

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7340c](#), *pseudoephedrine* “includes the salts and isomers and salts of isomers of pseudoephedrine.” [MCL 333.7340c\(6\)\(b\)](#).

Public park

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7410a](#), *public park* “means real property owned or maintained by this state or a political subdivision of this state that is designated by this state or by that political subdivision as a public park.” [MCL 333.7410a\(3\)\(b\)](#).

Q

Qualifying patient/patient

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *qualifying patient* or *patient* “means a person who has been diagnosed by a [physician](#) as having a [debilitating medical condition](#).” [MCL 333.26423\(l\)](#).

R

Registered primary caregiver

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act and the Marihuana Tracking Act, *registered primary caregiver* “means a primary caregiver who has been issued a current [registry identification card](#) under the Michigan [M]edical [M]arihuana [A]ct.” [MCL 333.27102\(s\)](#); [MCL 333.27902\(d\)](#).

Registered qualifying patient

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act and the Marihuana Tracking Act, *registered qualifying patient* “means a [qualifying patient](#) who has been issued a current [registry identification card](#) under the Michigan [M]edical [M]arihuana [A]ct or a [visiting qualifying patient](#) as that term is defined in . . . [MCL 333.26423](#).” [MCL 333.27102\(t\)](#); [MCL 333.27902\(e\)](#).

Registry identification card

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, and the Marihuana Tracking Act, *registry identification card* “means a document issued by the **department** that identifies a person as a registered **qualifying patient** or registered **primary caregiver**.” [MCL 333.26423\(m\)](#); [MCL 333.27102\(u\)](#); [MCL 333.27902\(f\)](#).

Reporting agency

- For purposes of the Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act, [MCL 28.111 et seq.](#) and [MCL 333.7524b](#), *reporting agency* means one of the following:
 - “(i) If property is seized by or forfeited to a **local unit of government**, that local unit of government.
 - “(ii) If property is seized by or forfeited to [the state of Michigan], the state department or agency effectuating the seizure or forfeiture.” [MCL 28.117\(b\)](#). See also [MCL 333.7524b\(3\)](#) (*reporting agency* “means that term as defined in [[MCL 28.117](#)]”).

Representations made

- In addition to other logically relevant factors, the following factors must be considered in regard to “representations made” when determining whether a substance is an **imitation controlled substance**:
 - “(a) Any express or implied representation made that the nature of the substance or its use or effect is similar to that of a **controlled substance**.
 - “(b) Any express or implied representation made that the substance may be resold for an amount considerably in excess of the reasonable value of the composite ingredients and the cost of processing.
 - “(c) Any express or implied representation made that the substance is a controlled substance.
 - “(d) Any express or implied representation that the substance is of a nature or appearance that the recipient of the substance will be able to distribute the substance as a controlled substance.

- (e) That the substance's package, label, or name is substantially similar to that of a controlled substance.
- (f) The proximity of the substance to a controlled substance.
- (g) That the physical appearance of the substance is substantially identical to a specific controlled substance, including any numbers or codes thereon, and the shape, size, markings, or color." [MCL 333.7341\(2\)](#).

Residence

- For purposes of [MCL 750.141a](#), *residence* "means a permanent or temporary place of dwelling, included but not limited to, any of the following:
 - (i) A house, apartment, condominium, or mobile home.
 - (ii) A cottage, cabin, trailer, or tent.
 - (iii) A motel unit, hotel unit, or bed and breakfast unit."[MCL 750.141a\(1\)\(h\)](#).

Response activity costs

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7401c](#), *response activity costs* "means that term as defined in . . . [MCL 324.20101](#)." [MCL 333.7401c\(7\)\(e\)](#). [MCL 324.20101\(1\)\(ww\)](#) defines *response activity costs* as "all costs incurred in taking or conducting a response activity, including enforcement costs."

Rules

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *rules* "means rules promulgated under the [A]dministrative [P]rocedures [A]ct . . . by the [department](#) in consultation with the [board](#) to implement [the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act]." [MCL 333.27102\(v\)](#).

S

Safety compliance facility

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *safety compliance facility* "means a [licensee](#) that is a commercial entity that receives [marihuana](#) from a [marihuana facility](#) or [registered primary caregiver](#), tests it

for contaminants and for tetrahydrocannabinol and other cannabinoids, returns the test results, and may return the marihuana to the marihuana facility.” [MCL 333.27102\(w\)](#).

School property

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7410](#) and [MCL 333.7401c](#), *school property* “means a building, playing field, or property used for school purposes to impart instruction to children in grades kindergarten through 12, when provided by a public, private, denominational, or parochial school, except those buildings used primarily for adult education or college extension courses.” [MCL 333.7410\(8\)\(b\)](#). See [MCL 333.7401c\(7\)\(f\)](#).

Second or subsequent offense

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7413\(2\)](#), “an offense is considered a second or subsequent offense, if, before conviction of the offense, the offender has at any time been convicted under [\[Article 7 of the PHC\]](#) or under any statute of the United States or of any state relating to a narcotic drug, marihuana, depressant, stimulant, or hallucinogenic drug.” [MCL 333.7413\(5\)](#).

Secure transporter

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *secure transporter* “means a [licensee](#) that is a commercial entity located in this state that stores [marihuana](#) and transports marihuana between [marihuana facilities](#) for a fee.” [MCL 333.27102\(x\)](#).

Seeks medical assistance

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7403](#) and [MCL 333.7404](#), *seeks medical assistance* “means reporting a [drug overdose](#) or other medical emergency to law enforcement, the 9-1-1 system, a poison control center, or a medical provider, or assisting someone in reporting a drug overdose or other medical emergency.” [MCL 333.7403\(7\)\(b\)](#); [MCL 333.7404\(6\)\(b\)](#).

Serious crime

- For purposes of [MCL 791.234](#), *serious crime* “means violating or conspiring to violate [\[Article 7 of the PHC\]](#), that is punishable by imprisonment for more than 4 years, or an offense against a person in violation of . . . [MCL 750.83](#),

[MCL] 750.84, [MCL] 750.86, [MCL] 750.87, [MCL] 750.88, [MCL] 750.89, [MCL] 750.316, [MCL] 750.317, [MCL] 750.321, [MCL] 750.349, [MCL] 750.349a, [MCL] 750.350, [MCL] 750.397, [MCL] 750.520b, [MCL] 750.520c, [MCL] 750.520d, [MCL] 750.520g, [MCL] 750.529, [MCL] 750.529a, and [MCL] 750.530." MCL 791.234(18)(a).

Serious impairment of a body function

- For purposes of MCL 333.17764(5), MCL 750.16, and MCL 750.18, *serious impairment of a body function* means that phrase as defined in MCL 257.58c. MCL 333.17764(5); MCL 750.16(6); MCL 750.18(8). MCL 257.58c provides: "'Serious impairment of a body function' includes, but is not limited to, 1 or more of the following:
 - (a) Loss of a limb or loss of use of a limb.
 - (b) Loss of a foot, hand, finger, or thumb or loss of use of a foot, hand, finger, or thumb.
 - (c) Loss of an eye or ear or loss of use of an eye or ear.
 - (d) Loss or substantial impairment of a bodily function.
 - (e) Serious visible disfigurement.
 - (f) A comatose state that lasts for more than 3 days.
 - (g) Measurable brain or mental impairment.
 - (h) A skull fracture or other serious bone fracture.
 - (i) Subdural hemorrhage or subdural hematoma.
 - (j) Loss of an organ."

Sign

- For purposes of Article 7 of the PHC, *sign* "means to affix one's signature manually to a document or to use an electronic signature." MCL 333.7109(7).

Social gathering

- For purposes of MCL 750.141a, *social gathering* "means an assembly of 2 or more individuals for any purposes, unless all of the individuals attending the assembly are members of the same household or immediate family." MCL 750.141a(1)(i).

State operating license

- For purposes of the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, “*state operating license* or, unless the context requires a different meaning, *license* means a license that is issued under [the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act] that allows the *licensee* to operate as 1 of the following, specified in the license:
 - (i) A *grower*.
 - (ii) A *processor*.
 - (iii) A *secure transporter*.
 - (iv) A *provisioning center*.
 - (v) A *safety compliance facility*.” [MCL 333.27102\(y\)](#).

Statewide monitoring system/system

- For purposes of the Marihuana Tracking Act and the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act (MMFLA),¹² *statewide monitoring system* or *system* “means an internet-based, statewide database established, implemented, and maintained directly or indirectly by the *department* that is available to *licensees*, law enforcement agencies, and authorized state departments and agencies on a 24-hour basis for all of the following:
 - (i) Verifying *registry identification cards*.
 - (ii) Tracking *marihuana* transfer and transportation by *licensees*, including transferee, date, quantity, and price.
 - (iii) Verifying in a commercially reasonable time that a transfer will not exceed the limit that the *registered qualifying patient* or *registered primary caregiver* is authorized to receive under . . . [MCL 333.26424](#).” [MCL 333.27902\(g\)](#); see [MCL 333.27102\(z\)](#).

Substance abuse

- For purposes of [MCL 791.240](#), *substance abuse* “means the taking of alcohol or other drugs at dosages that place an individual’s social, economic, psychological, and physical welfare in potential hazard or to the extent that an

¹² Unlike the Marihuana Tracking Act, the MMFLA states that the definition applies “unless the context requires a different meaning[.]” [MCL 333.27102\(z\)](#). In addition, the MMFLA contains a slightly different definition, but otherwise appears to be substantively the same.

individual loses the power of self-control as a result of the use of alcohol or drugs, or while habitually under the influence of alcohol or drugs, endangers public health, morals, safety, or welfare, or a combination thereof.” [MCL 791.240\(5\)\(b\)](#).

T

Trafficking

- For purposes of [MCL 777.45](#), *trafficking* “means the sale or **delivery** of controlled substances or counterfeit controlled substances on a continuing basis to 1 or more other individuals for further distribution.” [MCL 777.45\(2\)\(c\)](#).

Traffic offense

- For purposes of Chapter 10A (**drug treatment courts**) of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), *traffic offense* “means a violation of the Michigan vehicle code, 1949 PA 300, [MCL 257.1](#) to [\[MCL\] 257.923](#), or a violation of a local ordinance substantially corresponding to a violation of that act, that involves the operation of a vehicle and, at the time of the violation, is a felony or misdemeanor.” [MCL 600.1060\(f\)](#).

U

Ultimate user

- For purposes of [Article 7 of the PHC](#), *ultimate user* “means an individual who lawfully possesses a **controlled substance** for personal use or for the use of a member of the individual’s household, or for administering to an animal owned by the individual or by a member of the individual’s household.” [MCL 333.7109\(8\)](#).

Usable marihuana

- For purposes of [MCL 750.474](#), the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, and the Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, *usable marihuana* “means the dried leaves, flowers, plant resin, or extract of the **marihuana** plant, but does not include the seeds, stalks, and roots of the

plant.” [MCL 333.26423\(n\)](#); [MCL 333.27102\(aa\)](#); [MCL 750.474\(1\)](#).

Usable marihuana equivalent

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *usable marihuana equivalent* “means the amount of **usable marihuana** in a **marihuana-infused product** that is calculated as provided in [[MCL 333.26424\(c\)](#)].” [MCL 333.26423\(o\)](#).

V

Vehicle

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7401c](#) and the Michigan Vehicle Code (MVC), *vehicle* means “every device in, upon, or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway, except devices exclusively moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks and except, only for the purpose of titling and registration under [the MVC], a mobile home as defined in [[MCL 125.2302](#).]” [MCL 257.79](#). [MCL 333.7401c\(7\)\(g\)](#).

Veteran

- For purposes of Chapter 12 of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), (**veterans treatment courts**), *veteran* “means an individual who meets both of the following:
 - Is a veteran as defined in . . . [MCL 35.61](#).^[13]
 - Served at least 180 days of active duty in the armed forces of the united states.” [MCL 600.1200\(h\)](#).^[14]

Veterans treatment court

- For purposes of Chapter 12 of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), (**veterans treatment courts**), *veterans treatment court* “means a court adopted or

^[13] [MCL 35.61](#) defines *veteran* as “an individual who served in the United States Armed Forces, including the reserve components, and was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable. Veteran includes an individual who died while on active duty in the United States Armed Forces.”

^[14] “Veterans who served in more than 1 period of war service may combine their active duty days of service to satisfy the length of active duty service required by veteran benefit statutes or acts.” [MCL 35.62](#).

instituted under [MCL 600.1201] that provides a supervised treatment program for individuals who are **veterans** and who abuse or are dependent upon any controlled substance or alcohol or suffer from a **mental illness**." **MCL 600.1200(j)**.

Violent felony

- For purposes of **MCL 791.236**, *violent felony* "means an offense against a person in violation of . . . **MCL 750.82**, **[MCL] 750.83**, **[MCL] 750.84**, **[MCL] 750.86**, **[MCL] 750.87**, **[MCL] 750.88**, **[MCL] 750.89**, **[MCL] 750.316**, **[MCL] 750.317**, **[MCL] 750.321**, **[MCL] 750.349**, **[MCL] 750.349a**, **[MCL] 750.350**, **[MCL] 750.397**, **[MCL] 750.520b**, **[MCL] 750.520c**, **[MCL] 750.520d**, **[MCL] 750.520e**, **[MCL] 750.520g**, **[MCL] 750.529**, **[MCL] 750.529a**, and **[MCL] 750.530**." **MCL 791.236(20)**.

Violent offender

- For purposes of Chapter 10A of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, **MCL 600.101 et seq.**, (**drug treatment courts**), *violent offender* "means an individual who meets either of the following criteria:
 - (i) Is currently charged with or has pled guilty to, or, if a juvenile, is currently alleged to have committed or has admitted responsibility for, an offense involving the death of or a serious bodily injury to any individual, or the carrying, possessing, or use of a firearm or other dangerous weapon by that individual, whether or not any of these circumstances are an element of the offense, or is criminal sexual conduct of any degree.
 - (ii) Has 1 or more prior convictions for, or, if a juvenile, has 1 or more prior findings of responsibility for, a felony involving the use or attempted use of force against another individual with the intent to cause death or serious bodily harm." **MCL 600.1060(g)**.
- For purposes of Chapter 10B of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, **MCL 600.101 et seq.**, (**mental health courts**), *violent offender* "means an individual who is currently charged with, or has been convicted of, an offense involving the death of, or a serious bodily injury to, any individual, whether or not any of these circumstances are an element of the offense, or with criminal sexual conduct in any degree." **MCL 600.1090(i)**.

- For purposes of Chapter 12 of the Revised Judicature Act of 1961, [MCL 600.101 et seq.](#), ([veterans treatment courts](#)), *violent offender* “means an individual who is currently charged with or has pled guilty to an offense involving the death of, or a serious bodily injury to, any individual, whether or not any of these circumstances are an element of the offense, or an offense that is criminal sexual conduct in any degree.” [MCL 600.1200\(k\)](#).

Visiting qualifying patient

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *visiting qualifying patient* “means a [patient](#) who is not a resident of this state or who has been a resident of this state for less than 30 days.” [MCL 333.26423\(p\)](#).

W

Work location

- For purposes of [MCL 333.7408a](#), *work location* “means, as applicable, either the specific place or places of employment, or the territory or territories regularly visited by the person in pursuance of the person’s occupation, or both.” [MCL 333.7408a\(14\)\(h\)](#).

Written certification

- For purposes of the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, *written certification* “means a document signed by a [physician](#), stating all of the following:
 - (1) The [patient’s debilitating medical condition](#).
 - (2) The physician has completed a full assessment of the patient’s medical history and current medical condition, including a relevant, in-person, medical evaluation.
 - (3) In the physician’s professional opinion, the patient is likely to receive therapeutic or palliative benefit from the [medical use of marihuana](#) to treat or alleviate the patient’s debilitating medical condition or symptoms associated with the debilitating medical condition.” [MCL 333.26423\(q\)](#).

Subject Matter Index

A

Administrative forfeiture procedures[11-23](#)

- circumstances under which proceedings may be used[11-24](#)
- disposition of forfeited property[11-29](#)
- filing a claim[11-26](#)
- notice to claimant[11-24](#)
- notice to prosecutor[11-26](#)
- promptness requirement[11-27](#)
- statutory authority[11-23](#)

Adulterated drugs or devices

- sale[5-26](#)
 - penalties[5-27](#)
 - exceptions[5-27](#)
 - generally[5-27](#)
 - statutory authority[5-26](#)
- use[5-26](#)
 - penalties[5-27](#)
 - exceptions[5-27](#)
 - generally[5-27](#)
 - statutory authority[5-26](#)

Aiding and abetting[5-3](#)

- issues[5-4](#)
 - elements[5-4](#)
 - examples[5-4](#)
 - instruction[5-5](#)
 - proof of intent[5-5](#)
 - proof of knowledge[5-5](#)
- jury instruction[5-3](#)
- penalties[5-3](#)
- statutory authority[5-3](#)

Article 7 of the PHC[1-2](#)

- Part 71[1-3](#)
- Part 72[1-3](#)
 - schedule 1[1-5](#)
 - schedule 2[1-6](#)
 - schedule 3[1-7](#)
 - schedule 4[1-7](#)
 - schedule 5[1-8](#)
 - substances excluded from schedules[1-8](#)
- Part 73[1-9](#)
- Part 74[1-10](#)
- Part 75[1-10](#)

Attempt[3-3](#)

- issues[3-4](#)

- abandonment³⁻⁴
- intent³⁻⁵
- jury instruction³⁻⁵
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act³⁻⁵
- jury instruction³⁻⁴
- penalties³⁻⁴
- statutory authority³⁻³

Authorization

- conduct outside the scope⁷⁻⁵
 - delegation⁷⁻⁷
 - good faith errors⁷⁻⁶
- establishing as defense⁷⁻⁴
- licensure requirements⁷⁻⁷
 - exceptions⁷⁻⁸
 - exemptions⁷⁻⁸
 - scope⁷⁻⁹
- scope of exemption or waiver
 - officers acting in the course of official duties⁷⁻¹⁰
 - reverse buys⁷⁻¹⁰
- statutory references⁷⁻²
 - exceptions for specified conduct⁷⁻²
 - licensees and practitioners⁷⁻³

C

Chemical agent

- inhalation or consumption⁵⁻⁴²
 - issues⁵⁻⁴³
 - penalties⁵⁻⁴²
 - statutory authority⁵⁻⁴²
 - exceptions⁵⁻⁴²
 - generally⁵⁻⁴²

Conditional sentences⁶⁻²⁴

Consecutive sentencing⁶⁻¹⁶

- aiding and abetting⁶⁻¹⁶
- conspiracy⁶⁻¹⁶
- major controlled substance offenses⁶⁻¹⁷
- manufacture, creation, delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture, create, or deliver offenses⁶⁻¹⁸
- offense committed while prior felony is pending⁶⁻¹⁹
- PHC misdemeanors⁶⁻¹⁹
- violations arising out of the same transaction as the sentencing offense⁶⁻¹⁹

Conspiracy⁵⁻⁵

- issues⁵⁻⁷
 - conspiracy defined⁵⁻⁷
 - conspiracy to commit a legal act in an illegal manner⁵⁻¹²
 - double jeopardy⁵⁻¹¹
 - duration⁵⁻¹⁰

- elements of conspiracy to possess with intent to deliver a controlled substance5-10
 - joining a conspiracy5-9
 - jurisdiction5-12
 - required intent5-8
 - statements of coconspirators5-11
 - venue5-12
- jury instruction5-6
 - penalties5-6
 - statutory authority5-5
- Controlled substance**
 - delivery of schedule 1 or 2 controlled substance causing death5-13
 - issues5-14
 - delivery5-14
 - intent5-14
 - statutory purpose5-14
 - jury instruction5-13
 - penalties5-13
 - statutory authority5-13
 - delivery to attempt to commit criminal sexual conduct2-29
 - jury instruction2-29
 - penalties2-30
 - statutory authority2-29
 - delivery to commit criminal sexual conduct2-29
 - jury instruction2-29
 - penalties2-30
 - statutory authority2-29
 - in a correctional facility5-39
 - issues5-41
 - definition of prisoner5-42
 - punishable conduct5-41
 - searches5-42
 - penalties5-41
 - statutory authority5-39
 - exceptions5-40
 - generally5-39
 - in a jail, appurtenant building, or jail grounds5-38
 - penalties5-38
 - exceptions5-39
 - generally5-38
 - statutory authority5-38
 - exceptions5-38
 - generally5-38
 - knowingly allowing consumption or possession at a social gathering5-14
 - jury instruction5-15
 - penalties5-15
 - first offense5-15
 - second or subsequent offense5-16

statutory authority⁵⁻¹⁴
exceptions⁵⁻¹⁵
generally⁵⁻¹⁴
rebuttable presumption⁵⁻¹⁵
licensee or practitioner shall not dispense⁴⁻³
issues
 authorization⁴⁻⁵
 jury instruction⁴⁻⁴
 penalties⁴⁻⁴
 statutory authority⁴⁻³
licensee or practitioner shall not distribute⁴⁻³
issues
 authorization⁴⁻⁵
 jury instruction⁴⁻⁴
 penalties⁴⁻⁴
 statutory authority⁴⁻³
licensee or practitioner shall not manufacture⁴⁻³
issues
 authorization⁴⁻⁵
 jury instruction⁴⁻⁴
 penalties⁴⁻⁴
 statutory authority⁴⁻³
licensee or practitioner shall not prescribe⁴⁻³
issues
 authorization⁴⁻⁵
 jury instruction⁴⁻⁴
 penalties⁴⁻⁴
 statutory authority⁴⁻³
manufacture, creation, or delivery²⁻³²
enhanced penalties²⁻³⁷
 delivery of controlled substances listed in schedules 1 to 5 in violation of
 MCL 333.7401²⁻³⁸
 delivery of schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs or cocaine-related substances²⁻³⁸
 methamphetamine²⁻³⁹
 violation of MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(iv) (less than 50 grams)²⁻³⁷
issues²⁻³⁹
 authorization²⁻³⁹
 consecutive sentences²⁻⁴⁰
 enhanced penalties
 school property²⁻⁴¹
 licensed caregivers²⁻⁴²
 manufacturing²⁻⁴²
 methamphetamine abuse reporting act²⁻⁴⁷
 quality²⁻⁴⁷
jury instruction²⁻³²
penalties²⁻³³
 ecstasy/MDMA or methamphetamine²⁻³⁴

marijuana²⁻³⁶
other schedule 1, 2, or 3 substances except marijuana²⁻³⁵
prescription forms²⁻³⁷
schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs or cocaine-related substances²⁻³³
schedule 4 substances²⁻³⁵
schedule 5 substances²⁻³⁷
statutory authority²⁻³²
possession²⁻¹⁷
issues²⁻²²
 authorization²⁻²²
 marijuana
 right to privacy²⁻²³
 methamphetamine
 sufficiency of the evidence²⁻²³
 methamphetamine abuse reporting act²⁻²³
jury instruction²⁻¹⁸
penalties²⁻¹⁹
 cocaine-related substances²⁻¹⁹
 ecstasy/MDMA²⁻²¹
 marijuana or a substance listed in MCL 333.7212(1)(d)²⁻²²
 methamphetamine²⁻²¹
 offenses involving other specified substances and schedule 5 substances²⁻²¹
 schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs²⁻¹⁹
 schedule 1, 2, 3, or 4 substances²⁻²¹
 statutory authority²⁻¹⁷
 exceptions²⁻¹⁷
 generally²⁻¹⁷
possession with intent to manufacture, create, or deliver²⁻³²
enhanced penalties²⁻³⁷
 schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs or cocaine-related substances²⁻³⁸
issues²⁻³⁹
 authorization²⁻³⁹
 consecutive sentences²⁻⁴⁰
 enhanced penalties
 school property²⁻⁴¹
 licensed caregivers²⁻⁴²
 manufacturing²⁻⁴²
 methamphetamine abuse reporting act²⁻⁴⁷
 proving intent²⁻⁴³
 quality²⁻⁴⁷
jury instruction²⁻³²
penalties²⁻³³
 a substance listed in MCL 333.7212(1)(d)²⁻³⁵
 ecstasy/MDMA or methamphetamine²⁻³⁴
 marijuana²⁻³⁶
 other schedule 1, 2, or 3 substances except marijuana²⁻³⁵
 prescription forms²⁻³⁷

schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs or cocaine-related substances²⁻³³
schedule 4 substances²⁻³⁵
schedule 5 substances²⁻³⁷
statutory authority²⁻³²
provide location for manufacture³⁻¹²
issues³⁻¹⁵
caselaw³⁻¹⁵
methamphetamine abuse reporting act³⁻¹⁶
jury instruction³⁻¹³
penalties³⁻¹⁴
exceptions³⁻¹⁴
generally³⁻¹⁴
statutory authority³⁻¹²
exceptions³⁻¹³
generally³⁻¹²
use²⁻²⁴
issues²⁻²⁷
authorization²⁻²⁷
intravenous use²⁻²⁸
methamphetamine abuse reporting act²⁻²⁹
jury instruction²⁻²⁶
penalties²⁻²⁶
offenses involving any schedule 1, 2, 3, or 4 substance not otherwise addressed²⁻²⁶
offenses involving catha edulis²⁻²⁷
offenses involving cocaine-related substances²⁻²⁶
offenses involving ecstasy/MDMA²⁻²⁶
offenses involving marijuana²⁻²⁷
offenses involving methamphetamine²⁻²⁶
offenses involving other specified substances²⁻²⁷
offenses involving salvia divinorum²⁻²⁷
offenses involving schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs²⁻²⁶
offenses involving schedule 5 substances²⁻²⁷
offenses involving substances described in MCL 333.7212(1)(d) or MCL 333.7212(1)(i)²⁻²⁷
statutory authority²⁻²⁴
generally²⁻²⁴
exceptions²⁻²⁵

Controlled substance analogue

manufacture, creation, or delivery²⁻⁴⁷
issues
authorization²⁻⁴⁹
jury instruction²⁻⁴⁸
penalties²⁻⁴⁸
controlled substance analogue offenses²⁻⁴⁹
statutory authority²⁻⁴⁷
possession²⁻¹⁷
issues²⁻²²

- authorization2-22
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act2-23
- jury instruction2-18
- penalties2-19
 - offenses involving controlled substance analogues2-21
- statutory authority2-17
 - exceptions2-17
 - generally2-17
- possession with intent to manufacture, create, or deliver2-47
 - issues
 - authorization2-49
 - jury instruction2-48
 - penalties2-48
 - controlled substance analogue offenses2-49
 - statutory authority2-47
- provide location for manufacture3-12
 - issues3-15
 - caselaw3-15
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act3-16
 - jury instruction3-13
 - penalties3-14
 - exceptions3-14
 - generally3-14
 - statutory authority3-12
 - exceptions3-13
 - generally3-12
- use2-24
 - issues2-27
 - authorization2-27
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act2-29
 - penalties2-26
 - offenses involving controlled substance analogues2-26
 - statutory authority2-24
 - exceptions2-25
 - generally2-24

Counterfeit drugs

- possession of tools to make3-16
- jury instruction3-17
- penalties3-17
- statutory authority3-16

Counterfeit prescription forms

- possession2-50
 - issues
 - authorization2-50
 - jury instruction2-50
 - penalties2-50
 - statutory authority2-50

Counterfeit substance

- manufacture, creation, or delivery [2-47](#)
 - issues
 - authorization [2-49](#)
 - jury instruction [2-48](#)
 - penalties [2-48](#)
 - other substances classified in schedule 1, 2, or 3 [2-48](#)
 - schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs, ecstasy/MDMA, cocaine-related substances, or methamphetamine [2-48](#)
 - schedule 4 substances [2-49](#)
 - schedule 5 substances [2-49](#)
 - statutory authority [2-47](#)
 - possession with intent to manufacture, create, or deliver [2-47](#)
 - issues
 - authorization [2-49](#)
 - jury instruction [2-48](#)
 - penalties [2-48](#)
 - other substances classified in schedule 1, 2, or 3 [2-48](#)
 - schedule 1 or 2 narcotic drugs, ecstasy/MDMA, cocaine-related substances, or methamphetamine [2-48](#)
 - schedule 4 substances [2-49](#)
 - schedule 5 substances [2-49](#)
 - statutory authority [2-47](#)
 - provide location for manufacture [3-12](#)
 - issues [3-15](#)
 - caselaw [3-15](#)
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act [3-16](#)
 - jury instruction [3-13](#)
 - penalties [3-14](#)
 - exceptions [3-14](#)
 - generally [3-14](#)
 - statutory authority [3-12](#)
 - exceptions [3-13](#)
 - generally [3-12](#)
 - Court-appointed foreign language interpreter [1-13](#)

D

Deferred adjudication [6-20](#)

- conditions of probation [6-21](#)
- outcome of probation [6-22](#)
 - failure to complete [6-22](#)
 - successful completion [6-23](#)
- procedural requirements [6-20](#)
 - guilt must be established [6-21](#)
 - must consent to the deferral [6-21](#)
 - no prior convictions [6-21](#)
- terms of dismissal [6-23](#)
 - discharge and dismissal without entering an adjudication of guilt [6-23](#)

- record of deferred adjudication⁶⁻²³
- Delayed sentencing⁶⁻²⁰**
- Delivery of GBL to a minor in or within 1,000 feet of a park²⁻³⁰**
 - issues
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act²⁻³²
 - jury instruction²⁻³¹
 - penalties²⁻³¹
 - statutory authority²⁻³⁰
- Delivery of specified controlled substances to a minor in or within 1,000 feet of a park²⁻³⁰**
 - issues
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act²⁻³²
 - jury instruction²⁻³¹
 - penalties²⁻³¹
 - statutory authority²⁻³⁰
- Destruction of evidence**
 - controlled substances⁹⁻⁴
 - defendant's rights⁹⁻⁴
 - inspection⁹⁻⁴
 - objection⁹⁻⁴
 - destruction⁹⁻⁵
 - motion for destruction⁹⁻⁴
- Devices containing or dispensing nitrous oxide**
 - distribution⁵⁻⁴³
 - penalties⁵⁻⁴⁴
 - no prior convictions⁵⁻⁴⁴
 - prior convictions⁵⁻⁴⁴
 - statutory authority⁵⁻⁴³
 - exceptions⁵⁻⁴³
 - generally⁵⁻⁴³
 - sale⁵⁻⁴³
 - penalties⁵⁻⁴⁴
 - no prior convictions⁵⁻⁴⁴
 - prior convictions⁵⁻⁴⁴
 - statutory authority⁵⁻⁴³
 - exceptions⁵⁻⁴³
 - generally⁵⁻⁴³
- Distribution of marijuana without remuneration²⁻⁵⁰**
 - issues
 - authorization²⁻⁵¹
 - penalties²⁻⁵¹
 - statutory authority²⁻⁵⁰
- Double jeopardy⁷⁻¹⁰**
 - caselaw in controlled substances cases⁷⁻¹²
 - attempt⁷⁻¹²
 - conspiracy⁷⁻¹²
 - conviction of prisoner in possession and delivery⁷⁻¹⁵
 - delivery⁷⁻¹⁵

- mfg and possessing methamphetamine 7-14
- operating a methamphetamine laboratory 7-14
- possession 7-147-15
 - possession with intent to deliver 7-14
- generally 7-10
- under Article 7 of the PHC 7-11
- Drug dealer profiles** 9-9
- Drug paraphernalia**
 - sale 3-22
 - penalties 3-23
 - exceptions 3-24
 - generally 3-23
 - statutory authority 3-22
 - exceptions and exemptions 3-22
 - offense 3-22
- Drug recognition experts** 9-11
 - 12-step protocol 9-12
 - determinations 9-11
 - drug categories 9-14
 - roadside drug testing 9-15
- Drug treatment courts** 10-3
 - admission from another jurisdiction 10-5
 - admission requirements 10-6
 - admission when individual is charged with a criminal offense 10-9
 - crime victims 10-10
 - individuals eligible for discharge and dismissal 10-9
 - individuals eligible for special sentencing 10-9
 - traffic offenses 10-10
 - withdrawal of plea or admission 10-10
 - components 10-13
 - confidentiality of information obtained 10-7
 - hiring or contracting with treatment providers 10-5
 - post-admission procedures 10-11
 - additional procedures 10-12
 - disposition of case 10-11
 - criminal charges pending at time of admission 10-11
 - imposition of deferred or immediate sentence 10-12
 - pledged guilty or admitted responsibility before admission 10-11
 - jurisdiction over participants and others 10-12
 - preadmission screening and evaluation assessment 10-6
 - record requirements 10-18
 - availability of nonpublic record 10-18
 - deferred adjudication 10-19
 - discharge and dismissal 10-19
 - retention of nonpublic record 10-18
 - successful participants not entitled to discharge and dismissal 10-19
 - unsuccessful participants 10-20
 - required preadmission findings by the court 10-8

requirements for continuing and completing program¹⁰⁻¹⁴
 avoidance of new crimes¹⁰⁻¹⁵
 compliance with all court orders¹⁰⁻¹⁴
 payment of fines, costs, fees, restitution, and assessments¹⁰⁻¹⁴
requirements for individuals eligible for discharge or dismissal¹⁰⁻³
 drug treatment court requirements¹⁰⁻³
 juvenile drug treatment court requirements¹⁰⁻⁴
requirements for individuals eligible for special sentencing¹⁰⁻³
 drug treatment court requirements¹⁰⁻³
 juvenile drug treatment court requirements¹⁰⁻⁴
statutory authority¹⁰⁻³
successful completion¹⁰⁻¹⁵
 individuals charged with a domestic violence offense¹⁰⁻¹⁷
 individuals entitled to discharge and dismissal¹⁰⁻¹⁶
 individuals not entitled to dismissal and discharge¹⁰⁻¹⁷
 individuals with deferred adjudication¹⁰⁻¹⁶
unsuccessful participation¹⁰⁻¹⁸

E

Entrapment⁷⁻¹⁶

Ephedrine or pseudoephedrine

unauthorized purchase or possession⁵⁻³¹
 issues
 methamphetamine abuse reporting act⁵⁻³³
 jury instruction⁵⁻³²
 penalties⁵⁻³²
 statutory authority⁵⁻³¹
 exceptions⁵⁻³¹
 generally⁵⁻³¹
 unauthorized retail practices⁵⁻³³
 civil fine⁵⁻³⁵
 statutory authority⁵⁻³³
 exceptions⁵⁻³⁴
 generally⁵⁻³³
 unauthorized sale of product⁵⁻³⁵
 civil fine⁵⁻³⁷
 issues
 methamphetamine abuse reporting act⁵⁻³⁷
 statutory authority⁵⁻³⁵
 affirmative defense⁵⁻³⁶
 exceptions⁵⁻³⁶
 generally⁵⁻³⁵

Evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts⁹⁻¹⁹

Expert testimony⁹⁻¹⁰

F**Failure to mark or imprint prescription drug**[3-7](#)

issues

 authorization[3-8](#) penalties[3-8](#) statutory authority[3-7](#) exceptions[3-7](#) generally[3-7](#)**Felony sentencing**[6-2](#)departures[6-5](#)mandatory sentences[6-6](#) determinate minimums[6-6](#) life imprisonment[6-7](#)minimum sentence calculation[6-3](#) controlled substance crime group offense variables[6-4](#) other crime group offense variables[6-4](#) prior record variables[6-5](#)**Food or supplement containing ephedrine**dispensing[3-5](#)issues[3-6](#) authorization[3-6](#) methamphetamine abuse reporting act[3-7](#) penalties[3-6](#) statutory authority[3-5](#) exceptions[3-6](#) generally[3-5](#)selling[3-5](#)issues[3-6](#) authorization[3-6](#) methamphetamine abuse reporting act[3-7](#) penalties[3-6](#) statutory authority[3-5](#) exceptions[3-6](#) generally[3-5](#)**Forensic laboratory reports**[9-5](#)admission at preliminary examination[9-8](#)Confrontation Clause[9-7](#)required procedures[9-5](#) certification[9-6](#) disclosure[9-5](#) notice[9-5](#) objection[9-6](#)**Forfeiture**[11-2](#)burden of proof[11-2](#)constitutionality[11-7](#)custody of seized property[11-17](#)defenses[11-29](#)

collateral estoppel11-34
double jeopardy11-33
excessive fines11-34
innocent owner11-31
 burden of proof11-32
 co-owners11-32
 real property11-33
exceptions11-29
 conveyances11-30
 homestead exemption11-36
jurisdiction11-3
 appellate11-4
 out-of-state property11-4
 review of administrative forfeiture proceedings11-4
 subject matter11-3
jurisdiction to order return of seized property11-17
postjudgment proceedings11-37
 disposition of lights for plant growth11-39
 disposition of real property11-39
 disposition of scales11-39
 recovery of costs and expenses11-40
 return of property to claimant11-40
 sale of property11-38
seizure of property11-15
 illegal seizure11-15
 probable cause11-15
standing11-5
 bailee11-5
 heir11-5
 other individuals11-5
 personal representative11-5
types of proceedings11-2
venue11-5

Fraudulently obtaining or attempting to obtain a controlled substance from a health care provider3-10

 penalties3-10
 statutory authority3-10

Fraudulently obtaining or attempting to obtain a prescription for a controlled substance from a health care provider3-10

 penalties3-10
 statutory authority3-10

G

Gamma-butyrolactone (GBL)

 delivery to attempt to commit criminal sexual conduct2-29
 jury instruction2-29
 penalties2-30

- statutory authority²⁻²⁹
- delivery to commit criminal sexual conduct²⁻²⁹
 - jury instruction²⁻²⁹
 - penalties²⁻³⁰
 - statutory authority²⁻²⁹
- manufacture or delivery²⁻⁵¹
 - issues
 - relationship between GBL and GHB²⁻⁵³
 - jury instruction²⁻⁵²
 - penalties²⁻⁵²
 - enhanced²⁻⁵³
 - generally²⁻⁵²
 - statutory authority²⁻⁵¹
 - exceptions²⁻⁵²
 - generally²⁻⁵¹
- possession²⁻⁵¹
 - issues
 - relationship between GBL and GHB²⁻⁵³
 - jury instruction²⁻⁵²
 - penalties²⁻⁵²
 - enhanced²⁻⁵³
 - generally²⁻⁵²
 - statutory authority²⁻⁵¹
 - exceptions²⁻⁵²
 - generally²⁻⁵¹
- possession with intent to manufacture or deliver²⁻⁵¹
 - issues
 - relationship between GBL and GHB²⁻⁵³
 - jury instruction²⁻⁵²
 - penalties²⁻⁵²
 - enhanced²⁻⁵³
 - generally²⁻⁵²
 - statutory authority²⁻⁵¹
 - exceptions²⁻⁵²
 - generally²⁻⁵¹

H

Holmes Youthful Trainee Act⁶⁻²⁴

I

Imitation controlled substance

- manufacture or distribution²⁻⁵⁴
 - issues
 - authorization²⁻⁵⁵
 - jury instruction²⁻⁵⁴
 - penalties²⁻⁵⁵

- statutory authority²⁻⁵⁴
 - exceptions²⁻⁵⁴
 - generally²⁻⁵⁴
- possession with intent to distribute²⁻⁵⁴
 - issues
 - authorization²⁻⁵⁵
 - jury instruction²⁻⁵⁴
 - penalties²⁻⁵⁵
 - statutory authority²⁻⁵⁴
 - exceptions²⁻⁵⁴
 - generally²⁻⁵⁴
- possession with intent to use²⁻⁵⁴
 - issues
 - authorization²⁻⁵⁵
 - jury instruction²⁻⁵⁴
 - penalties²⁻⁵⁵
 - statutory authority²⁻⁵⁴
 - exceptions²⁻⁵⁴
 - generally²⁻⁵⁴
- use²⁻⁵⁴
 - issues
 - authorization²⁻⁵⁵
 - jury instruction²⁻⁵⁴
 - penalties²⁻⁵⁵
 - statutory authority²⁻⁵⁴
 - exceptions²⁻⁵⁴
 - generally²⁻⁵⁴

Informants⁹⁻¹⁶

- addict-informant's testimony⁹⁻¹⁹
- identity⁹⁻¹⁶
 - challenging the validity of a search warrant⁹⁻¹⁷
 - res gestae witnesses⁹⁻¹⁷
 - right to confrontation⁹⁻¹⁶

Inspection of premises under Article 7 of the PHC

- refusing entry³⁻¹⁹
 - issues³⁻²⁰
 - penalties³⁻¹⁹
 - statutory authority³⁻¹⁹

Intoxication of a defense⁷⁻¹⁸

Issues in controlled substances cases²⁻⁷

- delivery²⁻⁷
 - aggregation of separate delivery amounts not permitted²⁻¹⁰
 - constructive delivery²⁻⁸
 - elements²⁻⁸
 - examples²⁻⁷
 - licensed physician²⁻¹⁰
 - practitioner²⁻¹⁰
 - transfer²⁻⁷

manufacture²⁻¹¹
examples²⁻¹¹
personal use exception²⁻¹¹
mixture²⁻¹³
possession²⁻¹³
constructive²⁻¹⁴
definition²⁻¹³
joint²⁻¹⁷

J

Judicial forfeiture procedures¹¹⁻¹⁸

admissibility of illegally seized evidence¹¹⁻¹⁹
applicability of the Michigan Court Rules¹¹⁻¹⁸
applicability of the privilege against self-incrimination¹¹⁻¹⁹
burden of proof¹¹⁻²¹
discovery of identity of confidential informant¹¹⁻²⁰
fees¹¹⁻²²
fees and costs
towing and storage fees¹¹⁻²²
witness fees¹¹⁻²²
no right to jury trial¹¹⁻²¹

Jurisdiction¹⁻¹⁰

K

Keeping or maintaining a drug house³⁻¹⁹

issues³⁻²⁰
penalties³⁻¹⁹
statutory authority³⁻¹⁹

L

Laboratory equipment or chemical

ownership or possession with knowledge that it is to be used for the purpose of manufacturing a controlled substance, counterfeit substance, or controlled substance analogue³⁻¹²
issues³⁻¹⁵
caselaw³⁻¹⁵
methamphetamine abuse reporting act³⁻¹⁶
jury instruction³⁻¹³
penalties³⁻¹⁴
exceptions³⁻¹⁴
generally³⁻¹⁴
statutory authority³⁻¹²
exceptions³⁻¹³
generally³⁻¹²
provide to another with knowledge that it is to be used for the purpose of man-

- manufacturing a controlled substance, counterfeit substance, or controlled substance analogue³⁻¹²
- issues³⁻¹⁵
 - caselaw³⁻¹⁵
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act³⁻¹⁶
- jury instruction³⁻¹³
- penalties³⁻¹⁴
 - exceptions³⁻¹⁴
 - generally³⁻¹⁴
- statutory authority³⁻¹²
 - exceptions³⁻¹³
 - generally³⁻¹²
- License sanctions**²⁻³³⁻³⁴⁻³
 - discretionary court action²⁻⁶
 - no prior convictions within 7 years²⁻⁴
 - one or more prior convictions within 7 years²⁻⁵
 - reportable felony convictions²⁻⁶
 - restricted license²⁻⁵
 - surrender of license²⁻⁶
- Licensee**
 - definition⁴⁻²
- Licensees**
 - distribution of schedule 1 or 2 controlled substances⁴⁻⁶
 - issues
 - authorization⁴⁻⁶
 - penalties⁴⁻⁶
 - statutory authority⁴⁻⁶
- Licensees and practitioners**
 - furnishing false or fraudulent information on a required document⁴⁻⁵
 - penalties⁴⁻⁵
 - statutory authority⁴⁻⁵
 - refusal to make, keep, or furnish any record, notification, order form, statement, invoice, or other required information⁴⁻⁷
 - penalties⁴⁻⁷
 - statutory authority⁴⁻⁷
 - use of a fictitious license number⁴⁻⁷
 - penalties⁴⁻⁷
 - statutory authority⁴⁻⁷

M

- Major controlled substance offenses**¹⁻¹¹
 - lesser included¹⁻¹²
 - procedural issues¹⁻¹²
 - dismissal of charge¹⁻¹³
 - limitations on charge reduction¹⁻¹²
 - pleas¹⁻¹³
- Marihuana Tracking Act**

confidential information8-53
statewide monitoring system8-53

Marihuana-infused product

transport or possession
motor vehicle5-28
penalty5-30
statutory authority5-28

Marijuana

sale by primary caregiver to person who is not qualified to use marijuana for medical purposes5-26
penalties5-26
statutory authority5-26
sale by registered qualifying patient to person who is not qualified to use marijuana for medical purposes5-26
penalties5-26
statutory authority5-26

Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act

immunity8-43
licensee8-43
owners and lessors of real property8-44
registered qualifying patients and primary caregivers8-45
implementation, administration, and enforcement8-46
inapplicable acts8-45
licensees8-47
growers8-47
processors8-48
provisioning centers8-50
safety compliance facilities8-51
secure transporters8-49
third-party inventory control and tracking8-52
licensing8-47
protected activity8-438-44

Mental health courts10-21**Methamphetamine Abuse Reporting Act1-14****Michigan Medical Marihuana Act**

immunity and defenses generally8-2
medical use in accordance with the MMMA8-3
protections8-4
issues8-37
agency8-37
city ordinances8-37
definition of possession8-40
employment8-38
operating a motor vehicle8-40
public place8-41
caselaw8-41
definition8-41
search warrant affidavit8-42

transportation of marijuana8-39
relationship between section 4 and section 88-36
section 4 immunity8-6
assisting in the use or administration of the medical use of marijuana8-24
burden of proof8-7
elements8-10
 enclosed, locked facility8-15
 medical use of marihuana8-16
 valid registry identification card8-11
 volume limitations8-13
marijuana paraphernalia8-23
physicians8-22
 failure to comply with the requirements of section 4(f)8-22
 physician-patient relationship8-23
presence or vicinity of the medical use of marijuana8-24
presumption of medical use8-19
primary caregivers8-8
procedural aspects8-6
qualifying patients8-7
rebutting the presumption of medical use8-19
 courts may only consider the defendant's conduct8-20
 multiple transactions8-21
 standard of review8-6
section 4a
 immunity8-25
section 8 affirmative defense8-26
 additional section 8 protections8-35
 defendant must qualify as patient or primary caregiver8-28
elements8-29
 medical use8-35
 physician's statement8-30
 reasonably necessary amount of marijuana8-33
procedural requirements8-27
 burden of proof8-28
 defense must be asserted before trial8-27
 possible outcomes following evidentiary hearing8-28
 statutory authority8-26

Minor

recruiting or inducing to commit a felony under Article 7 of the PHC3-17
jury instruction3-17
penalties3-18
 exceptions3-18
 generally3-18
statutory authority3-17
 exceptions3-17
 generally3-17

Misbranded drugs or devices

sale5-26

- penalties⁵⁻²⁷
 - exceptions⁵⁻²⁷
 - generally⁵⁻²⁷
 - statutory authority⁵⁻²⁶
- use⁵⁻²⁶
 - penalties⁵⁻²⁷
 - exceptions⁵⁻²⁷
 - generally⁵⁻²⁷
 - statutory authority⁵⁻²⁶
- Misleading drugs or devices**
 - sale⁵⁻²⁶
 - penalties⁵⁻²⁷
 - exceptions⁵⁻²⁷
 - generally⁵⁻²⁷
 - statutory authority⁵⁻²⁶
 - use⁵⁻²⁶
 - penalties⁵⁻²⁷
 - exceptions⁵⁻²⁷
 - generally⁵⁻²⁷
 - statutory authority⁵⁻²⁶
- Mixing a drug or medicine so as to injuriously affects its quality or potency⁵⁻¹⁶**
 - penalties⁵⁻¹⁶
 - exceptions⁵⁻¹⁷
 - generally⁵⁻¹⁶
 - statutory authority⁵⁻¹⁶
- Monetary penalties and civil remedies⁶⁻²⁶**
 - costs⁶⁻²⁷
 - crime victim assessment⁶⁻³⁰
 - fines⁶⁻²⁶
 - minimum state costs⁶⁻²⁹
 - restitution⁶⁻³⁰

O

- Obtaining a controlled substance by misrepresentation, fraud, deception, or forgery³⁻¹¹**
 - issues³⁻¹²
 - constructive possession³⁻¹²
 - forgery³⁻¹²
 - jury instruction³⁻¹¹
 - penalties³⁻¹¹
 - statutory authority³⁻¹¹

P

- Parole⁶⁻³³**
 - life sentences for violation of MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(i)⁶⁻³³
 - life sentences for violation of MCL 333.7401(2)(a)(i) before October 1, 1998⁶⁻³⁴

- offenders ineligible⁶⁻³⁷
- revocation⁶⁻³⁷
 - term of years sentences for violations of MCL 333.7401(2)(a) or MCL 333.7403(2)(a) committed before March 1, 2003⁶⁻³⁵
 - violations of MCL 333.7401(2)(a)-(b) or MCL 333.7402(2)(a)-(b)⁶⁻³⁶
- Physical evidence**
 - admission⁹⁻²
 - controlled substances⁹⁻³
 - generally⁹⁻²
- Possession of specified controlled substances in or within 1,000 feet of a park²⁻³⁰**
 - issues
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act²⁻³²
 - jury instruction²⁻³¹
 - penalties²⁻³¹
 - statutory authority²⁻³⁰
- Possession with intent to deliver GBL to a minor in or within 1,000 feet of a park²⁻³⁰**
 - issues
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act²⁻³²
 - jury instruction²⁻³¹
 - penalties²⁻³¹
 - statutory authority²⁻³⁰
- Possession with intent to deliver specified controlled substances to a minor in or within 1,000 feet of a park²⁻³⁰**
 - issues
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act²⁻³²
 - jury instruction²⁻³¹
 - penalties²⁻³¹
 - statutory authority²⁻³⁰
- Practicing a health profession while under the influence of a controlled substance and visibly impaired⁵⁻¹⁸**
 - chemical analysis⁵⁻²⁰
 - penalties⁵⁻¹⁸
 - deferment⁵⁻¹⁹
 - first offense⁵⁻¹⁹
 - second or subsequent offense⁵⁻¹⁹
 - statutory authority⁵⁻¹⁸
 - exceptions⁵⁻¹⁸
 - generally⁵⁻¹⁸
- Practicing a health profession with an unlawful bodily alcohol content⁵⁻¹⁸**
 - chemical analysis⁵⁻²⁰
 - penalties⁵⁻¹⁸
 - deferment⁵⁻¹⁹
 - first offense⁵⁻¹⁹
 - second or subsequent offense⁵⁻¹⁹
 - statutory authority⁵⁻¹⁸
 - exceptions⁵⁻¹⁸

generally5-18

Prescription drug

in a correctional facility5-39

issues5-41

definition of prisoner5-42

punishable conduct5-41

searches5-42

penalties5-41

statutory authority5-39

exceptions5-40

generally5-39

Prescription form

possession2-17

issues2-22

authorization2-22

jury instruction2-18

penalties2-19

offenses involving prescription forms2-22

statutory authority2-17

generally2-17

Prescription violations

misdemeanors5-24

issues

charging discretion5-25

jury instruction5-25

penalties5-25

statutory authority5-24

Probation6-30

length6-31

lifetime probation6-32

revocation6-33

termination6-33

Product containing ephedrine or pseudoephedrine

delivery by mail, internet, telephone, or other electronic means2-56

issues

methamphetamine abuse reporting act2-57

jury instruction2-57

penalties2-57

statutory authority2-56

exceptions2-56

generally2-56

distribution by mail, internet, telephone, or other electronic means2-56

issues

methamphetamine abuse reporting act2-57

jury instruction2-57

penalties2-57

statutory authority2-56

exceptions2-56

- generally2-56
- sale by mail, internet, telephone, or other electronic means2-56
 - issues
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act2-57
 - jury instruction2-57
 - penalties2-57
 - statutory authority2-56
 - exceptions2-56
 - generally2-56
- Property subject to forfeiture**11-7
 - conveyances11-11
 - real property11-11
 - statutory authority11-7
 - substantial connection test11-9
 - under MCL 333.7521(1)(f)11-12
 - facilitation of any violation of Article 7 of the PHC11-12
 - money found in close proximity to drugs11-13

R

- Rendering a drug or medicine injurious to health**5-21
 - penalties5-21
 - exceptions5-22
 - generally5-22
 - statutory authority5-21

S

- Sale of ephedrine or pseudoephedrine product**
 - failure to report3-8
 - issues3-9
 - electronic tracking3-9
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act3-9
 - penalties3-9
 - statutory authority3-8
- Search and seizure**9-21
 - anti-exclusionary clause9-22
 - drug-sniffing dogs9-23
 - impact of the MMMA on search warrant affidavits9-26
- Selling a drug or medicine that is mixed so as to injuriously affects its quality or potency**5-16
 - penalties5-16
 - exceptions5-17
 - generally5-16
 - statutory authority5-16
- Selling an adulterated drug or medicine**5-21
 - penalties5-21
 - exceptions5-22

generally⁵⁻²²

statutory authority⁵⁻²¹

Selling or offering to sell a product represented to produce the same or similar effect as a named product previously containing a schedule 1 substance³⁻²¹

penalties³⁻²¹

statutory authority³⁻²¹

Sentencing

controlled substance offenses predicated on an underlying felony⁶⁻⁹

discretionary enhancement under Article 7 of the PHC⁶⁻¹⁴

aiding and abetting⁶⁻¹⁴

calculation of minimum sentence⁶⁻¹⁴

enhancement is not a departure⁶⁻¹⁴

temporal requirements⁶⁻¹⁵

habitual offenders⁶⁻¹⁰

general habitual offender statutes⁶⁻¹¹

notice requirements⁶⁻¹²

mandatory enhancement under Article 7 of the PHC⁶⁻¹²

rule of lenity

 Public Health Code⁶⁻²

subsequent attempt controlled substance offenses⁶⁻¹⁵

subsequent conspiracy convictions⁶⁻¹⁵

subsequent inducement controlled substance offenses⁶⁻¹⁵

subsequent intimidation controlled substance offenses⁶⁻¹⁵

subsequent solicitation controlled substance offenses⁶⁻¹⁵

violations of Article 7 of the PHC

 penalties cumulative⁶⁻²

Soliciting another to purchase or obtain ephedrine or pseudoephedrine to manufacture methamphetamine³⁻²⁴

issues

 methamphetamine abuse reporting act³⁻²⁵

jury instruction³⁻²⁴

penalties³⁻²⁴

statutory authority³⁻²⁴

Soliciting, inducing or intimidating another to violate Article 7 of the PHC³⁻²⁵

issues³⁻²⁶

 definitions³⁻²⁶

 renunciation³⁻²⁷

 jury instructions³⁻²⁵

 penalties³⁻²⁵

 statutory authority³⁻²⁵

Special alternative incarceration units⁶⁻²⁶

Substance use disorders

 treatment resources¹⁰⁻²

Summary forfeiture¹¹⁻²⁹

Suspended sentences⁶⁻²⁵

Swift and sure sanctions probation program¹⁰⁻²¹

U**Uniform Forfeiture Reporting Act**[11-41](#)

- audit[11-44](#)
- forfeiture proceeds[11-44](#)
- report requirements[11-41](#)
 - compilation of reported information[11-44](#)
 - null reports[11-44](#)

Usable marihuana

- possessing in or upon a vehicle[5-23](#)
 - compliance with the MMMA precludes prosecution[5-23](#)
 - jury instruction[5-23](#)
 - penalties[5-23](#)
 - statutory authority[5-23](#)
- transporting in or upon a vehicle[5-23](#)
 - compliance with the MMMA precludes prosecution[5-23](#)
 - jury instruction[5-23](#)
 - penalties[5-23](#)
 - statutory authority[5-23](#)

V**Veterans treatment courts**[10-20](#)**Violation of MCL 333.7401c in or within 1,000 feet of a park**[2-30](#)

- issues
 - methamphetamine abuse reporting act[2-32](#)
- jury instruction[2-31](#)
- penalties[2-31](#)
- statutory authority[2-30](#)

Tables of Authority

Cases

- [**Michigan Statutes**](#)
- [**Michigan Court Rules**](#)
- [**Michigan Rules of Evidence**](#)
- [**Constitutional Authority**](#)
- [**Michigan Criminal Jury Instructions**](#)
- [**United States Code**](#)

Table of Authorities Index
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

Cases

A

Abela v Gen Motors Corp, 469 Mich 603 (2004) 11-6
Alleyne v United States, 570 US ___ (2013) 2-39, 2-41, 3-18, 6-2, 6-5, 10-4, 10-10
Almendarez-Torres v United States, 523 US 224 (1998) 6-5
Apprendi v New Jersey, 530 US 466 (2000) 2-39, 2-41, 3-18, 6-2, 6-5, 6-8, 10-4, 10-10

B

Blockburger v United States, 284 US 299 (1932) 7-11
Bloomfield Twp v Kane, 302 Mich App 170 (2013) 1-3, 1-7, 4-2
Braska v Challenge Mfg Co, 307 Mich App 340 (2014) 8-39
Bullcoming v New Mexico, 564 US 647 (2011) 9-7, 9-16

C

Carroll v United States, 267 US 132 (1925) 9-24
Casias v Wal-Mart Stores, Inc, 695 F3d 428 (CA 6, 2012) 8-38
Crawford v Washington, 541 US 36 (2004) 9-7

D

Daubert v Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc, 509 US 579 (1993) 9-10
Dawson v State, 894 P2d 672 (Alas App, 1995) 3-20
DeFrain v State Farm Mut Ins Co, 491 Mich 359 (2012) 11-13
Defrain v State Farm Mut Ins Co, 491 Mich 359 (2012) 2-23
Derrick v Detroit, 168 Mich App 560 (1988) 11-7, 11-24

F

Florida v Harris, 568 US ___ (2013) 9-23, 9-25
Florida v Jardines, 569 US ___ (2013) 9-23

G

Graham v Florida, 560 US 48 (2010) 6-8
Grunewald v United States, 353 US 391 (1957) 5-10

H

Hollins v Detroit Police Dep't, 225 Mich App 341 (1997) 11-4, 11-25, 11-27, 11-40

I

Iannelli v United States, 420 US 770 (1975) [7-11](#)
Illinois v Caballes, 543 US 405 (2005) [9-23](#), [9-24](#)
In re 33rd District Court, 138 Mich App 390 (1985) [11-17](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$1,159,420, 194 Mich App 134 (1992) [11-3](#), [11-4](#), [11-10](#), [11-18](#), [11-21](#), [11-31](#), [11-32](#), [11-34](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$109,901, 210 Mich App 191 (1995) [11-7](#), [11-27](#), [11-28](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$11,800, 174 Mich App 727 (1989) [11-5](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$111,144, 191 Mich App 524 (1992) [11-13](#), [11-14](#), [11-19](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$176,598, 465 Mich 382 (2001) [11-40](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$18,000, 189 Mich App 1 (1991) [11-13](#), [11-14](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$180,975, 478 Mich 444 (2007) [11-16](#), [11-19](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$19,250, 209 Mich App 20 (1995) [11-25](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$234,200, 217 Mich App 320 (1996) [11-5](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$25,505, 220 Mich App 572 (1996) [11-3](#), [11-9](#), [11-21](#), [11-35](#), [11-36](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$256, 445 Mich 279 (1994) [11-4](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$275, 227 Mich App 462 (1998) [11-13](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$275, 457 Mich 864 (1998) [11-13](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$28,088, 172 Mich App 200 (1988) [11-4](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$30,632.41, 184 Mich App 677 (1990) [11-41](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$5,264, 432 Mich 242 (1989) [11-9](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$53, 178 Mich App 480 (1989) [11-5](#), [11-22](#), [11-31](#)
In re Forfeiture of \$655, 210 Mich App 337 (1995) [11-2](#), [11-3](#), [11-11](#)
In re Forfeiture of 19203 Albany, 210 Mich App 337 (1995) [11-2](#), [11-3](#), [11-9](#)
In re Forfeiture of 1987 Mercury, 252 Mich App 533 (2002) [11-22](#)
In re Forfeiture of 2000 GMC Denali and Contents, ___ Mich App ___ (2016) [11-9](#)
In re Forfeiture of 2000 GMC Denali and Contents, 316 Mich App 562 (2016) [11-9](#), [11-12](#), [11-32](#)
In re Forfeiture of 301 Cass Street, 194 Mich App 381 (1992) [11-3](#), [11-17](#), [11-18](#), [11-19](#)
In re Forfeiture of 5118 Indian Garden Rd, 253 Mich App 255 (2002) [11-9](#), [11-34](#), [11-35](#), [11-36](#), [11-37](#)
In re Forfeiture of a Quantity of Marijuana, 291 Mich App 243 (2011) [11-22](#), [11-31](#), [11-32](#)
In re Forfeiture of Certain Personal Prop, 441 Mich 77 (1992) [11-5](#), [11-39](#)
In re Forfeiture of One 1978 Sterling Mobile Home, 205 Mich App 427 (1994) [11-10](#)
In re Forfeiture of One 1983 Cadillac, 176 Mich App 277 (1989) [11-27](#), [11-28](#)
In re Forfeiture of One 1987 Chevrolet Blazer, 183 Mich App 182 (1990) [11-11](#), [11-12](#)
In re Forfeiture of United States Currency, 164 Mich App 171 (1987) [11-11](#), [11-15](#)
In re Forfeiture of United States Currency, 166 Mich App 81 (1988) [11-15](#)
In re Forfeiture of United States Currency, 181 Mich App 761 (1990) [11-22](#)
In re Return of Forfeited Goods, 452 Mich 659 (1996) [11-4](#), [11-18](#), [11-25](#)

K

Katz v United States, 389 US 347 (1967) [9-22](#)
Kleinert v Lefkowitz, 271 Mich 79 (1935) [11-37](#)
Kumho Tire Co Ltd v Carmichael, 526 US 137 (1999) [9-11](#)

L

Lenawee Prosecutor v One 1981 Buick 2-Door Riviera, 165 Mich App 762 (1988) [11-28](#)

M

McDonald v City of Chicago, 561 US 742 (2010) [11-35](#)
McFadden v United States, 576 US [__](#) (2015) [2-8](#)
Melendez-Diaz v Massachusetts, 557 US 305 (2009) [9-7](#)
Michigan v McQueen (I), 293 Mich App 644 (2011) [8-16, 8-20](#)
Michigan v McQueen (II), 493 Mich 135 (2013) [8-16, 8-17, 8-20, 8-24, 8-26](#)
Miller v Alabama, 567 US [__](#) (2012) [6-8](#)
Miranda v Arizona, 384 US 436 (1966) [9-14](#)
Mitchell v Kalamazoo Anesthesiology, PC, [__](#) Mich App [__](#) (2017) [9-2, 9-3](#)
Mulholland v DEC Int'l Corp, 432 Mich 395 (1989) [9-11](#)

O

Oakland Co Pros v 52nd District Judge, 172 Mich App 557 (1988) [6-25](#)
One 1958 Plymouth Sedan v Pennsylvania, 380 US 693 (1965) [11-15](#)
Osner v Boughner, 180 Mich App 248 (1989) [9-11](#)

P

People v Ackels, 190 Mich App 30 (1991) [6-17](#)
People v Acoff, 220 Mich App 396 (1997) [11-33](#)
People v Adams, 416 Mich 53 (1982) [3-5](#)
People v Alford, 405 Mich 570 (1979) [2-11, 7-6](#)
People v Anderson (James), 418 Mich 31 (1983) [5-8, 5-9](#)
People v Anderson (Ted) (On Remand), 298 Mich App 10 (2012) [8-27, 8-37](#)
People v Antolovich, 207 Mich App 714 (1994) [11-35](#)
People v Armisted, 295 Mich App 32 (2011) [5-42](#)
People v Aspy, 292 Mich App 36 (2011) [1-10, 5-12](#)
People v Atkins, 397 Mich 163 (1976) [9-19](#)
People v Avila (On Remand), 229 Mich App 247 (1998) [7-12](#)
People v Baham, [__](#) Mich App [__](#) (2017) [2-11, 2-12, 7-4, 7-5, 7-14](#)
People v Baldes, 309 Mich App 651 (2015) [10-4, 10-9](#)
People v Barajas, 198 Mich App 551 (1993) [2-13, 5-8](#)
People v Barajas, 444 Mich 556 (1994) [2-13, 5-8](#)
People v Bartlett, 231 Mich App 139 (1998) [3-20](#)
People v Benjamin, 283 Mich App 526 (2009) [6-23](#)
People v Bennett, 290 Mich App 465 (2010) [5-5](#)
People v Berry, 84 Mich App 604 (1978) [5-9](#)
People v Betancourt, 120 Mich App 58 (1983) [5-8](#)
People v Blume, 443 Mich 476 (1993) [5-9, 5-12](#)
People v Bobek, 217 Mich App 524 (1996) [6-24](#)
People v Bonilla-Machado, 489 Mich 412 (2011) [6-4](#)
People v Bosca, 310 Mich App 1 (2015) [2-42, 2-43, 2-47, 3-20](#)
People v Briseno, 211 Mich App 11 (1995) [6-15](#)

Table of Authorities: Cases
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

People v Brown (Anthony), 297 Mich App 670 (2012) [8-42](#), [9-26](#)
People v Butler, 444 Mich 965 (1994) [7-16](#)
People v Butler-Jackson, 307 Mich App 667 (2014) [5-12](#), [8-22](#), [8-23](#)
People v Butler-Jackson, 499 Mich 965 (2016) [5-12](#), [8-22](#), [8-23](#)
People v Bylsma (II), 493 Mich 17 (2012) [8-6](#), [8-14](#), [8-15](#), [8-26](#), [8-27](#), [8-40](#)
People v Bylsma (On Remand), ___ Mich App ___ (2016) [8-26](#), [8-28](#), [8-29](#)
People v Cadle, 204 Mich App 646 (1994) [9-16](#), [9-17](#)
People v Cameron, 319 Mich App 215 (2017) [6-29](#)
People v Cameron, 319 Mich App 215 (2017) [6-28](#)
People v Campbell (Keith), 289 Mich App 533 (2010) [8-2](#)
People v Carlton, 313 Mich App 339 (2015) [8-41](#)
People v Carruthers, 301 Mich App 590 (2013) [8-33](#)
People v Carter (Alvin), 415 Mich 558 (1982) [5-7](#), [5-8](#), [5-10](#), [5-12](#), [7-12](#)
People v Cartwright, 454 Mich 550 (1997) [9-22](#)
People v Catanzarite, 211 Mich App 573 (1995) [2-16](#)
People v Caulley, 197 Mich App 177 (1992) [7-18](#), [7-19](#)
People v Centers, 141 Mich App 364 (1985) [5-10](#)
People v Centers, 453 Mich 882 (1996) [5-10](#)
People v Chambers, 277 Mich App 1 (2007) [9-17](#)
People v Chambers, 430 Mich 217 (1988) [6-19](#)
People v Champion, 452 Mich 92 (1996) [9-22](#)
People v Clark, 220 Mich App 240 (1996) [9-23](#)
People v Cohen, 294 Mich App 70 (2011) [2-13](#), [2-16](#), [2-17](#)
People v Collins (Jesse), 298 Mich App 458 (2012) [2-8](#), [2-10](#), [5-11](#)
People v Collins (Stormy), 298 Mich App 166 (2012) [1-10](#)
People v Connolly, 232 Mich App 425 (1998) [7-10](#), [7-16](#)
People v Cook, 266 Mich App 290 (2005) [9-17](#)
People v Cordell, 309 Mich 585 (1944) [6-25](#)
People v Cotton, 191 Mich App 377 (1991) [5-10](#)
People v Crawford, 458 Mich 376 (1998) [2-43](#), [2-44](#), [9-20](#)
People v Cross, 187 Mich App 204 (1991) [3-4](#)
People v Cunningham (After Remand), 301 Mich App 218 (2013) [6-28](#)
People v Cunningham (I), 301 Mich App 218 (2013) [6-27](#)
People v Cunningham (II), 496 Mich 145 (2014) [6-27](#)
People v Danto, 294 Mich App 596 (2011) [9-20](#)
People v Davis (Neil), 109 Mich App 521 (1981) [3-12](#)
People v Delgado, 404 Mich 76 (1978) [2-9](#), [9-21](#)
People v Delongchamps, 103 Mich App 151 (1981) [2-46](#)
People v Denio, 454 Mich 691 (1997) [5-10](#), [5-11](#), [6-2](#), [6-16](#), [7-13](#)
People v Derror, 475 Mich 316 (2006) [1-5](#)
People v Dickinson, ___ Mich App ___ (2017) [7-15](#)
People v Dinardo, 290 Mich App 280 (2010) [9-7](#)
People v Downes (George), 168 Mich App 484 (1987) [7-6](#)
People v Eason, 435 Mich 228 (1990) [6-12](#)
People v Edmonds, 93 Mich App 129 (1979) [6-11](#)
People v Elmore, 94 Mich App 304 (1979) [6-11](#)
People v English, 317 Mich App 607 (2016) [2-41](#)
People v Feezel, 486 Mich 184 (2010) [1-5](#)
People v Fetterley, 229 Mich App 511 (1998) [6-11](#)
People v Ford, 262 Mich App 443 (2004) [7-10](#)
People v Gayheart, 285 Mich App 202 (2009) [1-10](#)

People v Gillam, 479 Mich 253 (2007) [8-38, 8-42](#)
People v Glass, 288 Mich App 399 (2010) [6-33](#)
People v Goldston, 470 Mich 523 (2004) [9-22](#)
People v Gonzalez, 256 Mich App 212 (2003) [6-16](#)
People v Gow, 203 Mich App 94 (1994) [6-24](#)
People v Grant, 455 Mich 221 (1997) [5-7](#)
People v Griffin, 235 Mich App 27 (1999) [3-20, 9-19](#)
People v Hampton, 237 Mich App 143 (1999) [7-16](#)
People v Ham-Ying, 142 Mich App 831 (1985) [7-7](#)
People v Hardiman, 466 Mich 417 (2002) [2-15](#)
People v Hardy, 188 Mich App 305 (1991) [2-7](#)
People v Harrington, 396 Mich 33 (1976) [2-44](#)
People v Hartman, 498 Mich 934 (2015) [2-23](#)
People v Hartman, unpublished opinion per curiam of the Court of Appeals, issued May 19, 2015 (Docket No. 320032) [2-23](#)
People v Hartwick, 303 Mich App 247 (2013) [8-6](#)
People v Hartwick, 498 Mich 192 (2015) [8-6, 8-7, 8-8, 8-10, 8-11, 8-14, 8-15, 8-16, 8-19, 8-20, 8-21, 8-28, 8-29, 8-30, 8-31, 8-32, 8-33, 8-34, 8-35](#)
People v Head, 211 Mich App 205 (1995) [2-16, 7-14, 7-15](#)
People v Henry (Randall) (After Remand), 305 Mich App 127 (2014) [9-16, 11-20](#)
People v Henry (William), 107 Mich App 632 (1981) [6-17](#)
People v Herron, 303 Mich App 392 (2013) [2-39, 2-41, 3-18, 6-2, 10-4, 10-10](#)
People v Holtschlag, unpublished opinion per curiam of the Court of Appeals, issued March 27, 2003 (Docket No. 226715) [2-53](#)
People v Hubbard, 209 Mich App 234 (1995) [2-45, 9-9](#)
People v Humphrey, 150 Mich App 806 (1986) [11-17](#)
People v Huntten, 115 Mich App 167 (1982) [2-44](#)
People v Hunter, 201 Mich App 671 (1993) [2-12](#)
People v Hunter, 201 Mich App 671 (1993) [2-11, 2-13](#)
People v Hunter, 466 Mich 1 (2002) [5-10](#)
People v Hyatt, ___ Mich App ___ (2016) [6-8](#)
People v Izarraras-Placante, 246 Mich App 490 (2001) [5-5](#)
People v Jackson (Andre), 292 Mich App 583 (2011) [1-13, 9-19](#)
People v Jackson (Timothy), 498 Mich 246 (2015) [9-21](#)
People v Jahner, 433 Mich 490 (1989) [5-10](#)
People v Jamieson, 436 Mich 61 (1990) [7-17](#)
People v Jamison, 292 Mich App 440 (2011) [2-53](#)
People v Jemison, 187 Mich App 90 (1991) [5-9](#)
People v Johnson (Barbara), 302 Mich App 450 (2013) [6-2, 8-5, 8-18](#)
People v Johnson (Jerry), 83 Mich App 1 (1978) [9-18](#)
People v Johnson (Jessie), 466 Mich 491 (2002) [7-16](#)
People v Jones (Alan), 203 Mich App 384 (1994) [7-10](#)
People v Jones (Cynthia), 301 Mich App 566 (2013) [8-11](#)
People v Jones (Jeffrey), 279 Mich App 86 (2008) [9-23](#)
People v Joseph (On Remand), 127 Mich App 78 (1983) [5-25](#)
People v Juarez, 158 Mich App 66 (1987) [5-10](#)
People v Juillet, 439 Mich 34 (1991) [7-16](#)
People v Justice (After Remand), 454 Mich 334 (1997) [5-11](#)
People v Kavanaugh, ___ Mich App ___ (2017) [9-24, 9-25](#)
People v Kolanek (II), 491 Mich 382 (2012) [8-2, 8-3, 8-5, 8-26, 8-27, 8-28, 8-30, 8-31, 8-32, 8-36, 8-37](#)

Table of Authorities: Cases
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

People v Konopka, 309 Mich App 345 (2015) [6-26](#), [6-27](#), [6-28](#)
People v Konrad, 449 Mich 263 (1995) [2-15](#)
People v Koon, 494 Mich 1 (2013) [8-40](#)
People v Kowalski, 492 Mich 106 (2012) [9-10](#)
People v Langworthy, 416 Mich 630 (1982) [3-5](#)
People v Latz, 318 Mich App 380 (2016) [5-24](#), [8-39](#)
People v Lewis (James), 160 Mich App 20 (1987) [9-11](#)
People v Lewis (On Remand), 97 Mich App 650 (1980) [5-41](#)
People v Lockridge, 498 Mich 358 (2015) [2-39](#), [2-41](#), [3-18](#), [6-2](#), [6-3](#), [6-5](#), [10-4](#), [10-10](#)
People v Lofties, 500 Mich 890 (2016) [6-13](#)
People v Low, 732 P2d 622 (Colo, 1987) [7-18](#)
People v Maleski, 220 Mich App 518 (1996) [2-9](#)
People v Malone, 177 Mich App 393 (1989) [6-17](#)
People v Mann, 395 Mich 472 (1975) [5-4](#)
People v Manuel, 319 Mich App 291 (2017) [8-14](#), [8-15](#), [8-18](#)
People v Marion, 250 Mich App 446 (2002) [2-44](#)
People v Martin, 271 Mich App 280 (2006) [5-10](#), [5-11](#)
People v Mass, 464 Mich 615 (2001) [2-9](#), [5-11](#)
People v Mazur, 497 Mich 302 (2015) [8-23](#), [8-24](#), [8-25](#)
People v McCrady, 213 Mich App 474 (1995) [2-41](#)
People v McCullum, 172 Mich App 30 (1988) [11-15](#)
People v McGhee, 268 Mich App 600 (2005) [2-14](#), [2-16](#), [9-21](#)
People v Meredith (On Remand), 209 Mich App 403 (1995) [5-12](#)
People v Meshell, 265 Mich App 616 (2005) [2-11](#), [2-42](#), [3-16](#), [7-14](#)
People v Mezy, 453 Mich 269 (1996) [7-5](#), [7-13](#)
People v Milbourn, 435 Mich 630 (1990) [6-5](#)
People v Mitchell, 493 Mich 883 (2012) [9-3](#)
People v Morgan, 205 Mich App 432 (1994) [6-25](#)
People v Morris, 450 Mich 316 (1995) [6-17](#), [6-18](#)
People v Mumford, 60 Mich App 279 (1975) [2-46](#)
People v Murray, 234 Mich App 46 (1999) [2-45](#), [9-9](#)
People v Nicholson (James), 297 Mich App 191 (2012) [8-12](#), [8-41](#)
People v Norfleet (After Remand), ___ Mich App ___ (2017) [2-40](#), [6-19](#)
People v Norfleet, ___ Mich App ___ (2016) [6-16](#)
People v Norfleet, 317 Mich App 649 (2016) [2-14](#), [2-15](#), [2-40](#), [2-45](#), [3-20](#), [6-16](#), [6-18](#)
People v Nutt, 469 Mich 565 (2004) [7-11](#)
People v One 1973 Pontiac, 84 Mich App 231 (1978) [11-3](#)
People v One 1979 Honda Auto, 139 Mich App 651 (1984) [11-29](#), [11-31](#)
People v Orzame, 224 Mich App 551 (1997) [2-11](#), [7-6](#)
People v Parker, ___ Mich App ___ (2017) [9-8](#)
People v Payne, 285 Mich App 181 (2009) [9-7](#)
People v Pearson, 157 Mich App 68 (1987) [2-12](#)
People v Pearson, 157 Mich App 68 (1987) [2-12](#)
People v Pegenau, 447 Mich 278 (1994) [7-2](#), [7-4](#)
People v Pegenau, 447 Mich 278 (2004) [2-24](#)
People v Peltola, 489 Mich 174 (2011) [6-4](#), [6-10](#), [6-14](#)
People v Perkins (Floyd), 314 Mich App 140 (2016) [6-8](#)
People v Perry, 460 Mich 55 (1999) [9-16](#)
People v Pfaffle, 246 Mich App 282 (2001) [3-26](#)
People v Pinkney, 316 Mich App 450 (2016) [5-4](#), [5-5](#)
People v Plunkett (Ronald), 281 Mich App 721 (2008) [2-8](#)

People v Plunkett, 485 Mich 50 (2010) [5-4](#), [5-14](#)
People v Poindexter, 90 Mich App 599 (1979) [9-17](#)
People v Poole (Terry), 218 Mich App 702 (1996) [6-13](#)
People v Primer, 444 Mich 269 (1993) [6-11](#)
People v Rahilly, 247 Mich App 108 (2001) [6-24](#)
People v Ray, 191 Mich App 706 (1991) [2-45](#), [2-46](#)
People v Ream, 481 Mich 223 (2008) [7-15](#)
People v Redden, 290 Mich App 65 (2010) [8-5](#)
People v Reed (Brian), 294 Mich App 78 (2011) [8-11](#)
People v Rice (Anthony), 318 Mich App 688 (2017) [2-39](#), [2-41](#), [3-18](#), [6-3](#), [10-4](#), [10-10](#)
People v Rice (On Remand), 235 Mich App 429 (1999) [6-3](#)
People v Richardson, 139 Mich App 622 (1985) [2-16](#)
People v Robar, ___ Mich App ___ (2017) [2-9](#), [2-22](#), [2-24](#), [2-39](#), [2-43](#), [2-46](#), [7-4](#), [7-5](#)
People v Robideau, 419 Mich 458 (1984) [5-7](#), [5-12](#)
People v Robinson, 475 Mich 1 (2006) [5-4](#)
People v Rodriguez, 251 Mich App 10 (2002) [7-12](#), [7-13](#)
People v Roseburgh, 215 Mich App 237 (1996) [6-15](#)
People v Ryan, 307 Mich 610 (1943) [5-10](#)
People v Sammons, 191 Mich App 351 (1991) [9-16](#), [9-17](#)
People v Sanders (Robert) (After Remand), 298 Mich App 105 (2012) [6-27](#), [6-28](#)
People v Sanders (Robert), 296 Mich App 710 (2012) [6-27](#), [6-28](#)
People v Saylor (Barry), 88 Mich App 270 (1979) [6-20](#)
People v Schultz, 246 Mich App 695 (2001) [2-7](#), [2-17](#)
People v Seewald, 499 Mich 111 (2016) [5-7](#), [5-13](#)
People v Shenoskey, ___ Mich App ___ (2017) [6-29](#)
People v Skinner, 312 Mich App 15 (2015) [6-8](#)
People v Smith (Bobby), 478 Mich 292 (2007) [5-7](#), [5-12](#), [7-11](#)
People v Smith (Jack), 483 Mich 1112 (2009) [3-5](#)
People v Smith (Phillip), 82 Mich App 132 (1978) [9-19](#)
People v Smith (Timothy), 423 Mich 427 (1985) [6-17](#), [6-19](#), [6-31](#)
People v Snow, 386 Mich 586 (1972) [6-3](#)
People v Steanhause, ___ Mich ___ (2017) [6-5](#)
People v Stickle, 156 Mich 557 (1909) [6-25](#)
People v Tackman, ___ Mich App ___ (2017) [8-13](#), [8-37](#)
People v Thompson (Keith), 477 Mich 146 (2007) [3-20](#), [3-26](#)
People v Tolbert, 77 Mich App 162 (1977) [2-46](#)
People v Towlen, 66 Mich App 577 (1976) [9-11](#)
People v Turmon, 417 Mich 638 (1983) [1-3](#)
People v Turner (On Remand), 100 Mich App 214 (1980) [5-9](#)
People v Turner, 407 Mich 890 (1979) [5-9](#)
People v Turner, 86 Mich App 177 (1978) [5-9](#)
People v Tuttle, 304 Mich App 72 (2014) [8-6](#), [8-21](#), [8-31](#)
People v Underwood, 447 Mich 695 (1994) [9-16](#)
People v United States Currency, 158 Mich App 126 (1986) [11-14](#)
People v VanderVliet, 444 Mich 52 (1993) [9-19](#)
People v Vansickle, 303 Mich App 111 (2013) [7-17](#)
People v Vaughn, 186 Mich App 376 (1990) [5-4](#), [5-5](#)
People v Veling, 443 Mich 23 (1993) [3-26](#), [4-2](#)
People v Ventura, ___ Mich App ___ (2016) [8-7](#), [8-13](#), [8-33](#), [8-35](#), [8-36](#), [8-42](#)
People v Ventura, 316 Mich App 671 (2016) [2-41](#), [2-45](#)
People v Wade, 157 Mich App 481 (1987) [11-17](#)

Table of Authorities: Cases
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

People v Walker, 273 Mich App 56 (2006) [9-7](#)
People v Ware, 239 Mich App 437 (2000) [6-21](#)
People v Washington, 134 Mich App 504 (1984) [11-17](#)
People v Waterman, 140 Mich App 652 (1985) [6-17](#)
People v Weathersby, 204 Mich App 98 (1994) [5-7](#)
People v White (Prentis), 208 Mich App 126 (1994) [9-2](#)
People v Whitfield, 425 Mich 116 (1986) [9-11](#)
People v Wilkins (David), 184 Mich App 443 (1990) [7-18](#)
People v Williams (Charles), 240 Mich App 316 (2000) [5-8](#)
People v Williams (John), 268 Mich App 416 (2005) [2-45, 2-46, 6-14](#)
People v Williams (Ricky), 135 Mich App 537 (1984) [2-23](#)
People v Williams (Robert), 294 Mich App 461 (2011) [2-8, 7-15](#)
People v Williams (Ronald), 188 Mich App 54 (1991) [2-17](#)
People v Wolfe, 440 Mich 508 (1992) [2-14, 2-15, 2-43, 2-44, 2-45, 8-40](#)
People v Wood, ___ Mich App ___ (2017) [5-43](#)
People v Wood, 307 Mich App 485 (2014) [9-10](#)
People v Wyrick, 474 Mich 947 (2005) [6-11, 6-19](#)
People v Zubke, 469 Mich 80 (2003) [7-11](#)

R

Rodriguez v United States, 575 US ___ (2015) [9-23, 9-24](#)

S

Sarit v United States Drug Enforcement Admin, 987 F2d 10 (CA 1, 1993) [11-25](#)
State v Childers, 41 NC App 729 (1979) [2-12](#)

T

Ter Beek v City of Wyoming (Ter Beek I), 297 Mich App 446 (2012) [8-38](#)

U

United States v \$22,287 United States Currency, 709 F2d 442 (CA 6, 1983) [11-15](#)
United States v \$639,588, 293 US App DC 384 (1992) [11-16, 11-19](#)
United States v 5 S 351 Tuthill Rd, 233 F3d 1017 (CA 7, 2000) [11-6](#)
United States v 8402 W 132nd St, 103 F Supp 2d 1040 (ND Ill, 2000) [11-6](#)
United States v Bajakajian, 524 US 321 (1998) [11-35](#)
United States v Booker, 543 US 220 (2005) [2-39, 2-41, 3-18, 6-3, 6-5, 10-4, 10-10](#)
United States v Castro, 972 F2d 1107 (CA 9, 1992) [5-10](#)
United States v Disla, 805 F2d 1340 (CA 9, 1986) [2-14](#)
United States v Duval, 742 F3d 246 (CA 6, 2014) [8-42](#)
United States v Hernandez-Cuartes, 717 F2d 552 (CA 11, 1983) [9-9](#)
United States v Jimenez Recio, 537 US 270 (2003) [5-10](#)
United States v Nava, 404 F3d 1119 (CA 9, 2005) [11-6](#)
United States v One Assortment of 89 Firearms, 465 US 354 (1984) [11-34](#)
United States v One Lincoln Navigator 1998, 328 F3d 1011 (CA 8, 2003) [11-6](#)

United States v One Parcel of Property Located at RR 2, 959 F2d 101 (CA 8, 1992) [11-6](#)
United States v Place, 462 US 696 (1983) [9-23](#)
United States v Premises Known as 7725 Unity Ave, 294 F3d 954 (CA 8, 2002) [11-6](#)
United States v Real Property Located at 5208 Los Franciscos Way, 385 F3d 1187 (CA 9, 2004) [11-6](#)
United States v Santoro, 866 F2d 1538 (CA 4, 1989) [11-6](#)
United States v United States Currency, \$81,000, 189 F3d 28 (CA 1, 1999) [11-6](#)
United States v United States Currency, 626 F2d 11 (CA 6, 1980) [11-19](#)
United States v Ursery, 518 US 267 (1996) [11-33](#)

W

Wayne Co Pros v Recorder's Court Judge, 177 Mich App 762 (1989) [7-12](#)
Williams v Illinois, 567 US ___ (2012) [9-8](#)

Table of Authorities: Cases
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

Michigan Statutes

MCL 8.3a [3-26](#), [4-2](#)
MCL 8.9 [1-15](#), [Glossary-21](#)
MCL 8.9(1) [Glossary-2](#)
MCL 8.9(6) [1-15](#), [7-18](#)
MCL 8.9(7) [1-15](#)
MCL 8.9(10) [Glossary-2](#), [Glossary-6](#), [Glossary-21](#)
MCL 15.231 [5-34](#), [10-7](#), [10-14](#), [10-19](#)
MCL 15.246 [5-34](#), [10-7](#), [10-14](#)
MCL 21.41 [11-43](#), [11-44](#)
MCL 21.55 [11-43](#), [11-44](#)
MCL 24.201 [1-3](#), [8-47](#)
MCL 28.111 [11-2](#), [Glossary-23](#), [Glossary-39](#)
MCL 28.112 [11-44](#)
MCL 28.112(1) [11-41](#), [11-43](#), [11-44](#)
MCL 28.112(2) [11-41](#)
MCL 28.112(3) [11-41](#), [11-44](#)
MCL 28.113 [11-44](#)
MCL 28.114 [11-44](#)
MCL 28.115(1) [11-44](#)
MCL 28.115(2) [11-44](#)
MCL 28.116 [11-44](#)
MCL 28.117 [Glossary-39](#)
MCL 28.117(a) [Glossary-23](#)
MCL 28.117(b) [Glossary-39](#)
MCL 28.121 [1-14](#), [2-23](#), [2-29](#), [2-32](#), [2-47](#), [2-57](#), [3-5](#), [3-7](#), [3-9](#), [3-16](#), [3-25](#), [5-33](#), [5-37](#),
[Glossary-10](#), [Glossary-28](#), [Glossary-29](#)
MCL 28.122(a) [Glossary-10](#)
MCL 28.122(b) [1-14](#), [2-24](#), [2-29](#), [2-32](#), [2-47](#), [2-58](#), [3-5](#), [3-7](#), [3-10](#), [3-16](#), [3-25](#), [5-33](#), [5-37](#),
[Glossary-28](#)
MCL 28.122(c) [Glossary-29](#)
MCL 28.122(d) [Glossary-29](#)
MCL 28.123 [1-14](#)
MCL 28.124(1) [1-14](#)
MCL 28.124(2) [1-14](#)
MCL 28.125 [1-14](#)
MCL 28.126(1) [1-14](#)
MCL 28.126(2) [1-14](#)
MCL 28.127 [1-15](#)
MCL 28.128(1) [1-15](#)
MCL 28.128(2) [1-15](#)
MCL 28.128(3) [1-15](#)
MCL 28.243(8) [6-23](#)
MCL 35.61 [Glossary-45](#)
MCL 35.62 [Glossary-45](#)
MCL 125.2302 [Glossary-45](#)
MCL 141.421 [11-43](#), [11-44](#)
MCL 141.440a [11-43](#), [11-44](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Statutes
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

MCL 205.51 [2-57, 5-31, 5-33, 5-35](#)
MCL 205.78 [2-57, 5-31, 5-33, 5-35](#)
MCL 257.1 [2-3, 3-3, 4-3, 5-21, Glossary-44](#)
MCL 257.7a [Glossary-5](#)
MCL 257.7a(1) [Glossary-5](#)
MCL 257.7a(2) [Glossary-5](#)
MCL 257.19b [Glossary-19](#)
MCL 257.35a [Glossary-30](#)
MCL 257.35a(a) [Glossary-30](#)
MCL 257.35a(b) [Glossary-30](#)
MCL 257.43b [Glossary-4, Glossary-6, Glossary-33](#)
MCL 257.58c [Glossary-42](#)
MCL 257.79 [Glossary-45](#)
MCL 257.233(9) [11-32](#)
MCL 257.625 [2-3, 3-3, 4-3, 9-15](#)
MCL 257.625(8) [8-40](#)
MCL 257.625r [Glossary-4](#)
MCL 257.625r(1) [Glossary-4](#)
MCL 257.625t [Glossary-4, Glossary-6](#)
MCL 257.625t(1) [9-15](#)
MCL 257.625t(9) [Glossary-6](#)
MCL 257.732(4) [2-6](#)
MCL 257.923 [5-21, Glossary-44](#)
MCL 289.1101 [Glossary-25](#)
MCL 289.7101 [5-43](#)
MCL 289.7137 [5-43](#)
MCL 289.8111 [Glossary-25](#)
MCL 324.11103 [Glossary-19](#)
MCL 324.11103(3) [Glossary-19](#)
MCL 324.20101 [Glossary-40](#)
MCL 324.20101(1) [Glossary-40](#)
MCL 333.1101 [1-2, 1-15, 2-3, 3-3, 4-2, 5-3, 7-2, Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.1106 [Glossary-31](#)
MCL 333.1106(4) [Glossary-31](#)
MCL 333.1111(2) [6-2](#)
MCL 333.2251 [Glossary-21](#)
MCL 333.2251(5) [Glossary-21](#)
MCL 333.5119(1) [2-28](#)
MCL 333.5129 [2-28](#)
MCL 333.5129(2) [2-28](#)
MCL 333.5129(4) [2-28](#)
MCL 333.5129(9) [2-28](#)
MCL 333.7101 [1-2, 1-3, 2-3, 2-7, 3-3, 4-2, 6-10, 7-2, Glossary-3, Glossary-11](#)
MCL 333.7101(1) [Glossary-23](#)
MCL 333.7103 [2-7](#)
MCL 333.7103(1) [Glossary-1](#)
MCL 333.7103(2) [Glossary-1](#)
MCL 333.7103(3) [Glossary-2](#)
MCL 333.7104 [Glossary-6](#)
MCL 333.7104(1) [Glossary-4](#)
MCL 333.7104(2) [Glossary-6](#)

MCL 333.7104(3) [Glossary-7](#)
MCL 333.7104(4) [Glossary-8](#)
MCL 333.7104(5) [Glossary-8](#)
MCL 333.7104(6) [Glossary-10](#)
MCL 333.7104(7) [Glossary-15](#)
MCL 333.7105(1) [2-7, 2-10, 7-12](#), [Glossary-10](#)
MCL 333.7105(3) [Glossary-11](#)
MCL 333.7105(4) [Glossary-11](#)
MCL 333.7105(5) [Glossary-11](#)
MCL 333.7105(6) [Glossary-11](#)
MCL 333.7105(7) [Glossary-12](#)
MCL 333.7105(8) [Glossary-19](#)
MCL 333.7106 [2-7](#)
MCL 333.7106(1) [Glossary-21](#)
MCL 333.7106(2) [2-7](#), [Glossary-21](#)
MCL 333.7106(3) [2-11, 7-5](#), [Glossary-24](#)
MCL 333.7106(4) [2-41, 8-7, 8-13, 8-33, 8-35, 8-36](#), [Glossary-25](#)
MCL 333.7107 [Glossary-29](#)
MCL 333.7107(a) [1-5, 1-6](#), [Glossary-29](#)
MCL 333.7107(b) [1-6](#)
MCL 333.7108(1) [Glossary-30](#)
MCL 333.7109 [1-3, 2-7](#)
MCL 333.7109(1) [Glossary-31](#)
MCL 333.7109(3) [Glossary-33](#)
MCL 333.7109(4) [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.7109(5) [Glossary-35](#)
MCL 333.7109(6) [2-12](#), [Glossary-37](#)
MCL 333.7109(7) [Glossary-42](#)
MCL 333.7109(8) [Glossary-44](#)
MCL 333.7111 [1-3](#)
MCL 333.7111(1) [1-3](#)
MCL 333.7113 [1-3](#)
MCL 333.7121 [1-3](#)
MCL 333.7125 [1-3](#)
MCL 333.7201 [1-3, 1-4, 1-8](#), [Glossary-6](#)
MCL 333.7202 [Glossary-21](#)
MCL 333.7202(1) [1-4](#)
MCL 333.7202(2) [1-4](#), [Glossary-21](#)
MCL 333.7206 [1-3](#)
MCL 333.7208 [1-2](#)
MCL 333.7208(2) [1-8, 1-9](#)
MCL 333.7211 [1-4, 1-5](#)
MCL 333.7212 [1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 2-19](#), [Glossary-30](#)
MCL 333.7212(1) [1-5, 1-6, 2-21, 2-22, 2-26, 2-27, 2-30, 2-31, 2-34, 2-35, 2-36, 2-48, 2-53](#)
MCL 333.7212(2) [1-5, 1-6](#)
MCL 333.7213 [1-4, 1-6](#)
MCL 333.7214 [1-3, 1-4, 1-6](#)
MCL 333.7214(a) [1-6, 1-11, 2-9, 2-19, 2-20, 2-26, 2-30, 2-31, 2-33, 2-34, 2-37, 2-38, 2-48, 3-13](#)
MCL 333.7214(b) [1-6](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Statutes
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

MCL 333.7214(c) [2-21](#), [2-26](#), [2-30](#), [2-31](#), [2-35](#), [2-39](#), [2-48](#), [3-15](#)
MCL 333.7214(e) [1-6](#)
MCL 333.7215 [1-4](#), [1-7](#)
MCL 333.7216 [1-3](#), [1-4](#)
MCL 333.7216(1) [1-7](#)
MCL 333.7217 [1-4](#), [1-7](#)
MCL 333.7218 [1-3](#), [1-4](#)
MCL 333.7218(1) [1-7](#)
MCL 333.7219 [1-4](#), [1-8](#)
MCL 333.7220 [1-3](#), [1-4](#), [2-19](#)
MCL 333.7220(1) [1-8](#), [1-9](#), [3-5](#), [3-6](#)
MCL 333.7227 [1-2](#), [1-4](#)
MCL 333.7227(1) [1-8](#), [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7227(2) [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7227(3) [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7229 [1-4](#), [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7301 [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7302 [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7302a [1-9](#), [3-7](#), [3-8](#), [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.7302a(1) [3-7](#)
MCL 333.7302a(4) [3-7](#)
MCL 333.7302a(5) [3-8](#)
MCL 333.7302a(7) [Glossary-35](#)
MCL 333.7302a(8) [3-8](#)
MCL 333.7303 [1-9](#), [4-2](#), [Glossary-18](#)
MCL 333.7303(1) [2-44](#), [2-47](#), [4-2](#), [7-7](#)
MCL 333.7303(2) [2-44](#), [2-47](#), [7-7](#)
MCL 333.7303(3) [7-8](#)
MCL 333.7303(4) [2-44](#), [2-47](#), [4-3](#), [7-8](#)
MCL 333.7303(5) [2-44](#), [2-47](#)
MCL 333.7303a [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7304 [1-9](#), [7-9](#), [7-10](#)
MCL 333.7304(1) [7-9](#), [7-10](#)
MCL 333.7304(2) [7-9](#)
MCL 333.7304(3) [7-9](#)
MCL 333.7304(4) [7-9](#), [7-10](#), [7-16](#)
MCL 333.7311 [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7314 [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7315 [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7331 [4-6](#), [7-4](#)
MCL 333.7331(1) [7-4](#)
MCL 333.7331(2) [7-4](#)
MCL 333.7333 [4-3](#), [4-4](#), [7-3](#), [Glossary-18](#)
MCL 333.7333(1) [Glossary-18](#)
MCL 333.7333a [1-9](#)
MCL 333.7333a(6) [Glossary-35](#)
MCL 333.7339 [1-9](#), [1-10](#), [3-6](#), [3-7](#)
MCL 333.7339(1) [3-5](#), [3-6](#)
MCL 333.7339(2) [3-6](#)
MCL 333.7339(3) [3-6](#)
MCL 333.7340 [1-9](#), [1-10](#), [2-57](#)

MCL 333.7340(1) [2-56](#), [2-57](#)
MCL 333.7340(2) [2-56](#), [2-57](#)
MCL 333.7340(3) [2-57](#)
MCL 333.7340a [1-9](#), [1-10](#), [3-9](#)
MCL 333.7340a(1) [3-8](#), [3-9](#)
MCL 333.7340a(2) [3-9](#)
MCL 333.7340a(4) [3-9](#)
MCL 333.7340a(5) [3-9](#)
MCL 333.7340a(6) [3-9](#)
MCL 333.7340c [1-9](#), [1-10](#), [1-14](#), [2-24](#), [2-29](#), [2-32](#), [2-47](#), [2-58](#), [3-5](#), [3-7](#), [3-9](#), [3-16](#), [3-24](#), [3-25](#), [5-33](#), [5-37](#), [Glossary-16](#), [Glossary-38](#)
MCL 333.7340c(1) [3-24](#)
MCL 333.7340c(2) [3-24](#)
MCL 333.7340c(3) [1-14](#), [2-24](#), [2-29](#), [2-32](#), [2-47](#), [2-58](#), [3-4](#), [3-5](#), [3-7](#), [3-9](#), [3-16](#), [3-25](#), [5-33](#), [5-37](#)
MCL 333.7340c(4) [3-25](#)
MCL 333.7340c(5) [3-25](#)
MCL 333.7340c(6) [Glossary-16](#), [Glossary-38](#)
MCL 333.7341 [2-7](#), [2-54](#), [6-21](#), [11-7](#), [Glossary-11](#), [Glossary-20](#), [Glossary-23](#), [Glossary-24](#)
MCL 333.7341(1) [2-7](#), [Glossary-11](#), [Glossary-20](#), [Glossary-24](#)
MCL 333.7341(2) [Glossary-40](#)
MCL 333.7341(3) [2-54](#), [2-55](#)
MCL 333.7341(4) [2-54](#), [2-55](#), [6-21](#), [6-22](#), [11-8](#), [11-30](#), [11-31](#)
MCL 333.7341(5) [2-55](#)
MCL 333.7341(6) [2-54](#), [2-55](#)
MCL 333.7341(7) [2-54](#)
MCL 333.7341(8) [2-55](#)
MCL 333.7401 [2-3](#), [2-8](#), [2-10](#), [2-32](#), [2-33](#), [2-38](#), [2-39](#), [2-40](#), [2-41](#), [2-45](#), [2-47](#), [2-53](#), [3-3](#), [3-12](#), [3-13](#), [3-25](#), [4-3](#), [5-13](#), [5-14](#), [5-39](#), [6-18](#), [6-26](#), [6-32](#), [6-35](#), [7-12](#), [8-7](#), [8-13](#), [8-33](#), [8-35](#), [8-36](#), [Glossary-10](#), [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.7401(1) [2-10](#), [2-11](#), [2-32](#), [2-43](#), [2-44](#), [2-46](#), [2-53](#), [7-2](#), [7-6](#)
MCL 333.7401(2) [1-5](#), [1-6](#), [1-11](#), [1-12](#), [1-13](#), [2-10](#), [2-30](#), [2-31](#), [2-33](#), [2-34](#), [2-35](#), [2-36](#), [2-37](#), [2-38](#), [2-39](#), [2-40](#), [3-17](#), [3-18](#), [3-19](#), [5-5](#), [5-14](#), [6-6](#), [6-7](#), [6-12](#), [6-13](#), [6-15](#), [6-16](#), [6-17](#), [6-18](#), [6-22](#), [6-32](#), [6-34](#), [6-35](#), [6-36](#), [6-37](#), [7-15](#), [7-17](#), [Glossary-23](#)
MCL 333.7401(3) [2-33](#), [6-17](#), [6-18](#), [6-19](#)
MCL 333.7401(4) [2-20](#), [2-34](#), [6-32](#)
MCL 333.7401(5) [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.7401a [2-30](#)
MCL 333.7401a(1) [2-29](#), [2-30](#)
MCL 333.7401a(2) [2-30](#)
MCL 333.7401a(3) [2-30](#)
MCL 333.7401b [2-29](#), [2-30](#), [2-31](#), [2-38](#), [2-52](#), [2-53](#), [Glossary-5](#), [Glossary-10](#), [Glossary-24](#)
MCL 333.7401b(1) [2-51](#), [2-52](#), [2-53](#)
MCL 333.7401b(2) [2-52](#)
MCL 333.7401b(3) [2-52](#), [2-53](#)
MCL 333.7401b(4) [Glossary-5](#), [Glossary-10](#), [Glossary-24](#)
MCL 333.7401c [2-31](#), [3-13](#), [3-14](#), [3-16](#), [6-19](#), [7-14](#), [Glossary-19](#), [Glossary-22](#), [Glossary-24](#), [Glossary-28](#), [Glossary-40](#), [Glossary-41](#), [Glossary-45](#)
MCL 333.7401c(1) [3-13](#), [3-14](#), [3-15](#)
MCL 333.7401c(2) [3-14](#), [3-15](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Statutes
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

MCL 333.7401c(3) 3-13
MCL 333.7401c(4) 3-14
MCL 333.7401c(5) 3-14, 6-19
MCL 333.7401c(6) 3-15, 6-29
MCL 333.7401c(7) Glossary-19, Glossary-22, Glossary-25, Glossary-28, Glossary-40, Glossary-41, Glossary-45
MCL 333.7402 2-8, 2-24, 2-47, 2-48, 3-13
MCL 333.7402(1) 2-47, 7-3
MCL 333.7402(2) 2-48, 2-49, 6-36
MCL 333.7403 2-17, 2-18, 2-24, 2-46, 6-26, 6-35, Glossary-10, Glossary-12, Glossary-41
MCL 333.7403(1) 2-17, 2-19, 7-3
MCL 333.7403(2) 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 2-19, 2-20, 2-21, 2-22, 2-31, 6-7, 6-12, 6-13, 6-15, 6-21, 6-22, 6-26, 6-32, 6-35, 6-36, 6-37, 10-22, 11-8, 11-30, 11-31, Glossary-23
MCL 333.7403(3) 2-18
MCL 333.7403(4) 2-18
MCL 333.7403(5) 2-18
MCL 333.7403(6) 2-20
MCL 333.7403(7) Glossary-12, Glossary-41
MCL 333.7403(d) 11-8
MCL 333.7403a 3-10, 3-11, Glossary-19
MCL 333.7403a(1) 3-10
MCL 333.7403a(2) 3-10
MCL 333.7403a(3) 3-10
MCL 333.7403a(4) 3-11
MCL 333.7403a(5) 3-11
MCL 333.7403a(6) 3-11, 6-29
MCL 333.7403a(7) 3-11
MCL 333.7403a(8) Glossary-19
MCL 333.7404 2-25, 2-26, 2-28, 2-29, 6-21, 11-8, 11-30, 11-31, Glossary-12, Glossary-41
MCL 333.7404(1) 2-25, 2-26, 2-27, 7-3
MCL 333.7404(2) 2-26, 2-27
MCL 333.7404(3) 2-25
MCL 333.7404(4) 2-25
MCL 333.7404(5) 2-26
MCL 333.7404(6) Glossary-12, Glossary-41
MCL 333.7405 3-19, 4-4, 4-5
MCL 333.7405(1) 3-19, 3-20, 4-4, 7-3, 7-4
MCL 333.7406 3-19, 4-5
MCL 333.7407(1) 2-50, 3-11, 3-12, 3-16, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 5-25, 7-4
MCL 333.7407(2) 4-7
MCL 333.7407(3) 2-50, 3-12, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7
MCL 333.7407a 3-4, 3-25, 3-26, 3-27, 6-15
MCL 333.7407a(1) 3-3, 6-15
MCL 333.7407a(2) 3-25
MCL 333.7407a(3) 3-4, 3-26
MCL 333.7408 6-2
MCL 333.7408a 2-4, 2-6, 3-3, 4-3, Glossary-5, Glossary-7, Glossary-19, Glossary-22, Glossary-36, Glossary-47
MCL 333.7408a(1) 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 3-3, 4-3
MCL 333.7408a(2) 2-6

MCL 333.7408a(3) [2-6](#)
MCL 333.7408a(4) [2-6](#)
MCL 333.7408a(5) [2-6](#)
MCL 333.7408a(6) [2-6](#)
MCL 333.7408a(7) [2-4, 2-5](#)
MCL 333.7408a(8) [2-4, 2-5, 3-3, 4-3](#)
MCL 333.7408a(9) [2-4, 2-5](#)
MCL 333.7408a(11) [2-3, 3-3, 4-3](#)
MCL 333.7408a(12) [2-4](#)
MCL 333.7408a(14) [Glossary-5, Glossary-7, Glossary-19, Glossary-22, Glossary-36, Glossary-47](#)
MCL 333.7409 [7-11, 7-12](#)
MCL 333.7410 [2-41, Glossary-22, Glossary-41](#)
MCL 333.7410(1) [2-38, 2-51, 2-53, 6-9](#)
MCL 333.7410(2) [2-37, 2-38, 6-6, 6-7, 6-9, 6-13](#)
MCL 333.7410(3) [2-37, 2-39, 2-41, 2-42, 6-6, 6-7, 6-9, 6-13](#)
MCL 333.7410(4) [2-53, 6-9, 6-13](#)
MCL 333.7410(5) [2-38, 2-39, 2-41, 3-18, 6-6, 10-4, 10-10](#)
MCL 333.7410(6) [2-39, 6-9](#)
MCL 333.7410(7) [2-51](#)
MCL 333.7410(8) [Glossary-23, Glossary-41](#)
MCL 333.7410a [2-32, Glossary-36, Glossary-38](#)
MCL 333.7410a(1) [2-31](#)
MCL 333.7410a(2) [2-31](#)
MCL 333.7410a(3) [Glossary-36, Glossary-38](#)
MCL 333.7411 [3-11, 6-20, 6-21, 6-23, 10-6, 10-8, 10-16, 10-20, 10-21](#)
MCL 333.7411(1) [6-20, 6-21, 6-22, 6-23](#)
MCL 333.7411(2) [6-23](#)
MCL 333.7411(3) [6-23](#)
MCL 333.7411(4) [6-21](#)
MCL 333.7411(5) [6-22](#)
MCL 333.7411(6) [6-22](#)
MCL 333.7413 [6-6, 6-7, 6-10, 6-11, 6-12, 6-13, 6-23](#)
MCL 333.7413(1) [6-7, 6-12, 6-13, 6-14, 6-15](#)
MCL 333.7413(2) [6-9, 6-10, 6-14, 6-15, Glossary-41](#)
MCL 333.7413(3) [6-6, 6-9, 6-10, 6-12, 6-13, 6-14](#)
MCL 333.7413(4) [6-6, 6-13](#)
MCL 333.7413(5) [Glossary-41](#)
MCL 333.7415 [1-12, 1-13](#)
MCL 333.7415(2) [1-13](#)
MCL 333.7416 [3-4, 3-17, 3-18, 3-25, 3-26, 6-15](#)
MCL 333.7416(1) [3-17, 3-18, 3-19, 6-7, 6-9](#)
MCL 333.7416(2) [3-18](#)
MCL 333.7416(3) [3-18, 6-7](#)
MCL 333.7416(4) [3-17](#)
MCL 333.7417 [Glossary-29](#)
MCL 333.7417(1) [3-21](#)
MCL 333.7417(2) [3-21](#)
MCL 333.7417(3) [Glossary-29](#)
MCL 333.7451 [3-23, 8-23, Glossary-14](#)
MCL 333.7453 [3-22, 3-23, 3-24, Glossary-13](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Statutes
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

MCL 333.7453(1) [3-22](#), [3-23](#)
MCL 333.7453(2) [3-22](#)
MCL 333.7453(3) [3-22](#)
MCL 333.7455 [3-23](#)
MCL 333.7455(1) [3-24](#)
MCL 333.7455(2) [3-24](#)
MCL 333.7457 [3-23](#)
MCL 333.7459 [3-22](#)
MCL 333.7461 [2-3](#), [3-3](#), [3-23](#), [3-25](#), [4-3](#), [5-39](#), [Glossary-13](#)
MCL 333.7501 [1-10](#)
MCL 333.7502 [1-10](#)
MCL 333.7515 [1-10](#)
MCL 333.7521 [1-10](#), [11-2](#), [11-3](#), [11-7](#), [11-15](#), [11-16](#), [11-29](#), [11-37](#), [11-41](#), [Glossary-13](#),
[Glossary-20](#)
MCL 333.7521(1) [11-5](#), [11-7](#), [11-9](#), [11-11](#), [11-12](#), [11-13](#), [11-14](#), [11-21](#), [11-29](#), [11-30](#), [11-31](#), [11-32](#), [11-38](#)
MCL 333.7521(2) [11-2](#), [11-3](#)
MCL 333.7521(3) [Glossary-20](#)
MCL 333.7522 [11-2](#), [11-15](#), [11-23](#)
MCL 333.7523 [11-2](#), [11-3](#), [11-4](#)
MCL 333.7523(1) [11-4](#), [11-5](#), [11-18](#), [11-23](#), [11-24](#), [11-25](#), [11-26](#), [11-27](#), [11-29](#), [11-37](#),
[11-40](#)
MCL 333.7523(2) [11-3](#), [11-5](#), [11-17](#), [Glossary-17](#)
MCL 333.7523(3) [11-18](#), [11-30](#), [11-33](#)
MCL 333.7524 [11-2](#), [11-24](#), [11-29](#), [11-37](#), [11-39](#)
MCL 333.7524(1) [11-37](#), [11-38](#), [11-39](#), [11-43](#)
MCL 333.7524(2) [11-39](#), [11-43](#)
MCL 333.7524(3) [11-40](#)
MCL 333.7524(4) [11-38](#), [11-40](#)
MCL 333.7524b [11-41](#), [Glossary-39](#)
MCL 333.7524b(3) [Glossary-39](#)
MCL 333.7525 [1-10](#), [11-2](#), [11-29](#)
MCL 333.7527 [1-10](#), [9-4](#)
MCL 333.7527(1) [9-4](#)
MCL 333.7527(2) [9-4](#)
MCL 333.7527(3) [9-5](#)
MCL 333.7527(4) [9-5](#)
MCL 333.7527(5) [9-5](#)
MCL 333.7531 [1-10](#), [7-4](#)
MCL 333.7531(1) [2-22](#), [2-27](#), [2-39](#), [2-49](#), [2-50](#), [2-51](#), [2-55](#), [3-6](#), [3-8](#), [4-5](#), [4-6](#), [7-5](#)
MCL 333.7531(2) [2-22](#), [2-27](#), [2-39](#), [2-50](#), [2-51](#), [2-56](#), [3-7](#), [3-8](#), [4-5](#), [4-6](#)
MCL 333.7531(3) [7-9](#)
MCL 333.7533 [1-10](#), [11-41](#)
MCL 333.7545 [1-10](#)
MCL 333.8109(1) [7-8](#)
MCL 333.8115(2) [7-8](#)
MCL 333.9206 [Glossary-19](#)
MCL 333.9206(5) [Glossary-19](#)
MCL 333.16101 [3-8](#)
MCL 333.16104(2) [Glossary-9](#)
MCL 333.16106(3) [4-2](#)

MCL 333.16167 [5-18](#), [5-19](#)
MCL 333.16215 [7-7](#)
MCL 333.16215(1) [7-7](#)
MCL 333.16648 [3-10](#)
MCL 333.17001 [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.17084 [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.17501 [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.17556 [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.17701 [Glossary-11](#), [Glossary-12](#), [Glossary-31](#), [Glossary-33](#), [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.17703(2) [Glossary-11](#)
MCL 333.17703(4) [Glossary-12](#)
MCL 333.17707 [5-44](#)
MCL 333.17707(2) [Glossary-31](#)
MCL 333.17707(3) [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.17708(2) [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.17708(3) [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.17708(4) [Glossary-35](#)
MCL 333.17744e [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.17748(2) [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.17751(2) [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.17751(5) [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.17763(e) [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.17764 [5-27](#), [6-7](#), [6-8](#)
MCL 333.17764(1) [5-27](#)
MCL 333.17764(2) [5-27](#), [5-28](#), [6-7](#)
MCL 333.17764(3) [5-27](#)
MCL 333.17764(4) [5-27](#)
MCL 333.17764(5) [5-28](#), [Glossary-42](#)
MCL 333.17764(6) [5-28](#)
MCL 333.17764(7) [5-28](#), [6-7](#), [6-37](#)
MCL 333.17764(8) [5-27](#)
MCL 333.17766 [5-25](#)
MCL 333.17766(e) [5-25](#)
MCL 333.17766a [11-15](#), [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 333.17766c [1-14](#), [5-33](#), [Glossary-28](#)
MCL 333.17766c(1) [5-31](#), [5-32](#)
MCL 333.17766c(2) [5-32](#), [5-33](#)
MCL 333.17766c(3) [5-32](#)
MCL 333.17766d [5-24](#)
MCL 333.17766e [5-34](#), [5-35](#)
MCL 333.17766e(1) [5-34](#)
MCL 333.17766e(3) [5-35](#)
MCL 333.17766e(4) [5-35](#)
MCL 333.17766f [1-14](#), [3-8](#), [3-9](#), [5-36](#), [5-37](#), [Glossary-28](#)
MCL 333.17766f(1) [5-36](#)
MCL 333.17766f(2) [5-36](#)
MCL 333.17766f(3) [5-37](#)
MCL 333.17766f(4) [5-37](#)
MCL 333.17766f(5) [5-37](#)
MCL 333.17780 [5-24](#), [Glossary-11](#), [Glossary-12](#), [Glossary-31](#), [Glossary-33](#), [Glossary-34](#)
MCL 333.18838 [3-8](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Statutes
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

MCL 333.20108(3) [4-2](#)
MCL 333.25211 [1-15](#)
MCL 333.26421 [2-22](#), [2-27](#), [2-36](#), [2-42](#), [3-20](#), [7-2](#), [8-2](#)
MCL 333.26422(c) [8-38](#)
MCL 333.26423 [Glossary-38](#)
MCL 333.26423(a) [8-31](#), [Glossary-4](#)
MCL 333.26423(b) [1-6](#), [Glossary-9](#)
MCL 333.26423(c) [Glossary-10](#)
MCL 333.26423(d) [8-15](#), [Glossary-16](#)
MCL 333.26423(e) [8-18](#), [Glossary-25](#)
MCL 333.26423(f) [8-16](#), [Glossary-25](#)
MCL 333.26423(g) [Glossary-26](#)
MCL 333.26423(h) [8-2](#), [8-5](#), [8-11](#), [8-16](#), [8-17](#), [8-18](#), [8-19](#), [8-20](#), [8-21](#), [8-22](#), [8-25](#), [8-36](#), [8-40](#), [Glossary-26](#)
MCL 333.26423(i) [Glossary-31](#), [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.26423(j) [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 333.26423(k) [8-13](#), [Glossary-35](#)
MCL 333.26423(l) [Glossary-38](#)
MCL 333.26423(m) [Glossary-39](#)
MCL 333.26423(n) [8-14](#), [Glossary-45](#)
MCL 333.26423(o) [Glossary-45](#)
MCL 333.26423(p) [Glossary-47](#)
MCL 333.26423(q) [Glossary-47](#)
MCL 333.26424 [5-29](#), [5-30](#), [8-4](#), [8-6](#), [8-7](#), [8-11](#), [8-18](#), [8-41](#), [Glossary-43](#)
MCL 333.26424(a) [8-6](#), [8-7](#), [8-14](#), [8-15](#), [8-38](#), [8-39](#)
MCL 333.26424(b) [8-6](#), [8-8](#), [8-14](#), [8-18](#)
MCL 333.26424(c) [8-7](#), [8-9](#), [Glossary-45](#)
MCL 333.26424(d) [8-20](#), [8-21](#)
MCL 333.26424(e) [8-19](#)
MCL 333.26424(f) [5-12](#), [8-22](#), [8-23](#)
MCL 333.26424(g) [5-12](#), [8-22](#), [8-23](#), [8-24](#)
MCL 333.26424(h) [8-23](#)
MCL 333.26424(i) [8-24](#), [8-25](#)
MCL 333.26424(j) [8-11](#), [8-24](#)
MCL 333.26424(k) [8-11](#), [8-13](#)
MCL 333.26424(l) [5-26](#)
MCL 333.26424(m) [8-6](#), [8-7](#), [8-8](#), [8-10](#)
MCL 333.26424(n) [8-8](#)
MCL 333.26424(o) [8-10](#)
MCL 333.26424a [8-4](#), [8-5](#), [8-6](#)
MCL 333.26424a(2) [8-26](#)
MCL 333.26424b [5-30](#)
MCL 333.26424b(1) [5-28](#), [8-8](#), [8-10](#)
MCL 333.26424b(2) [5-28](#), [5-29](#)
MCL 333.26424b(3) [5-30](#)
MCL 333.26424b(4) [5-30](#)
MCL 333.26424b(5) [5-29](#), [5-30](#)
MCL 333.26424b(6) [5-30](#)
MCL 333.26426(a) [8-11](#), [8-33](#)
MCL 333.26426(c) [8-33](#)
MCL 333.26426(k) [Glossary-9](#)

MCL 333.26427(a) 8-2, 8-3
MCL 333.26427(b) 8-3, 8-5, 8-26, 8-30, 8-36, 8-40, 8-41
MCL 333.26427(c) 8-4
MCL 333.26427(d) 8-4
MCL 333.26427(e) 8-4
MCL 333.26428 8-2, 8-4, 8-26, 8-28, 8-33, 8-35, 8-41, 8-43
MCL 333.26428(a) 8-2, 8-27, 8-30, 8-31
MCL 333.26428(b) 8-27, 8-28
MCL 333.26428(c) 8-36
MCL 333.27101 7-2, 8-2, 8-6
MCL 333.27102(a) Glossary-1
MCL 333.27102(aa) Glossary-45
MCL 333.27102(b) Glossary-1
MCL 333.27102(c) Glossary-3
MCL 333.27102(d) Glossary-3
MCL 333.27102(e) Glossary-10
MCL 333.27102(f) Glossary-18
MCL 333.27102(g) Glossary-23
MCL 333.27102(h) Glossary-25
MCL 333.27102(i) Glossary-25
MCL 333.27102(j) Glossary-26
MCL 333.27102(k) Glossary-25
MCL 333.27102(m) Glossary-28
MCL 333.27102(n) Glossary-30
MCL 333.27102(o) Glossary-31
MCL 333.27102(p) Glossary-32
MCL 333.27102(q) Glossary-37
MCL 333.27102(r) Glossary-37
MCL 333.27102(s) Glossary-38
MCL 333.27102(t) Glossary-38
MCL 333.27102(u) Glossary-39
MCL 333.27102(v) Glossary-40
MCL 333.27102(w) Glossary-41
MCL 333.27102(x) Glossary-41
MCL 333.27102(y) Glossary-43
MCL 333.27102(z) Glossary-43
MCL 333.27201(1) 8-44
MCL 333.27201(2) 8-43, 8-44
MCL 333.27201(3) 8-45
MCL 333.27201(4) 8-46
MCL 333.27203 8-45, 8-51
MCL 333.27204 8-43
MCL 333.27205 8-44, 8-48
MCL 333.27205(1) 8-48
MCL 333.27206 8-46
MCL 333.27207 8-52, 8-53
MCL 333.27208 8-46
MCL 333.27301 8-46, Glossary-3
MCL 333.27301(1) 8-46
MCL 333.27302 8-46
MCL 333.27303(1) 8-46

Table of Authorities: Michigan Statutes
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

MCL 333.27303(2) [8-46](#)
MCL 333.27305 [8-47](#)
MCL 333.27401 [8-47](#)
MCL 333.27401(1) [8-47](#)
MCL 333.27402 [Glossary-3](#)
MCL 333.27406 [8-47](#)
MCL 333.27407 [8-47](#)
MCL 333.27409 [8-47](#)
MCL 333.27501 [8-48](#)
MCL 333.27501(1) [8-47](#)
MCL 333.27501(5) [8-48](#)
MCL 333.27501(6) [8-48](#)
MCL 333.27501(7) [8-48](#)
MCL 333.27502 [8-48](#)
MCL 333.27502(3) [8-49](#)
MCL 333.27502(4) [8-49](#)
MCL 333.27503(1) [8-49](#)
MCL 333.27503(2) [8-49](#)
MCL 333.27503(3) [8-49](#)
MCL 333.27503(4) [8-50](#)
MCL 333.27503(5) [8-50](#)
MCL 333.27504 [8-50](#)
MCL 333.27504(1) [8-50](#)
MCL 333.27504(3) [8-50](#)
MCL 333.27504(4) [8-51](#)
MCL 333.27505(1) [8-51](#)
MCL 333.27505(2) [8-51](#)
MCL 333.27505(3) [8-52](#)
MCL 333.27505(4) [8-52](#)
MCL 333.27801 [Glossary-1](#)
MCL 333.27801(1) [8-46](#)
MCL 333.27801(2) [8-46](#)
MCL 333.27801(10) [8-46](#)
MCL 333.27901 [8-2, 8-53](#)
MCL 333.27902(a) [Glossary-10](#)
MCL 333.27902(b) [Glossary-23](#)
MCL 333.27902(c) [Glossary-25](#)
MCL 333.27902(d) [Glossary-38](#)
MCL 333.27902(e) [Glossary-38](#)
MCL 333.27902(f) [Glossary-39](#)
MCL 333.27902(g) [Glossary-43](#)
MCL 333.27903(1) [8-53](#)
MCL 333.27903(2) [8-53](#)
MCL 333.27904 [8-53](#)
MCL 335.355 [11-3](#)
MCL 339.101 [3-23](#)
MCL 421.1 [8-39](#)
MCL 421.29(1) [8-39](#)
MCL 436.1105 [Glossary-2](#)
MCL 436.1105(3) [Glossary-2](#)
MCL 445.1 [8-46](#)

MCL 445.5 [8-46](#)
MCL 449.1 [8-46](#)
MCL 449.48 [8-46](#)
MCL 449.101 [8-46](#)
MCL 449.106 [8-46](#)
MCL 449.1101 [8-46](#)
MCL 449.2108 [8-46](#)
MCL 450.98 [8-45](#)
MCL 450.192 [8-45](#)
MCL 450.1101 [8-45](#)
MCL 450.2098 [8-45](#)
MCL 450.2101 [8-45](#)
MCL 450.3192 [8-45](#)
MCL 450.4101 [8-46](#)
MCL 450.5200 [8-46](#)
MCL 600.101 [10-3](#), [Glossary-9](#), [Glossary-11](#), [Glossary-14](#), [Glossary-26](#), [Glossary-31](#),
[Glossary-37](#), [Glossary-44](#), [Glossary-45](#), [Glossary-46](#), [Glossary-47](#)
MCL 600.605 [11-3](#)
MCL 600.751 [11-5](#)
MCL 600.1060 [5-19](#), [10-7](#)
MCL 600.1060(a) [Glossary-9](#)
MCL 600.1060(b) [Glossary-11](#)
MCL 600.1060(c) [Glossary-15](#)
MCL 600.1060(d) [Glossary-31](#)
MCL 600.1060(e) [Glossary-37](#)
MCL 600.1060(f) [Glossary-44](#)
MCL 600.1060(g) [Glossary-46](#)
MCL 600.1062 [10-5](#), [10-9](#), [10-13](#), [10-15](#), [10-16](#)
MCL 600.1062(1) [10-3](#), [10-4](#)
MCL 600.1062(2) [10-3](#), [10-5](#)
MCL 600.1062(4) [10-5](#)
MCL 600.1063 [10-5](#)
MCL 600.1064(1) [10-6](#)
MCL 600.1064(2) [10-6](#)
MCL 600.1064(3) [10-4](#), [10-6](#), [10-7](#), [10-8](#), [10-9](#)
MCL 600.1064(4) [10-7](#)
MCL 600.1064(5) [10-7](#)
MCL 600.1066 [10-8](#)
MCL 600.1068 [10-4](#), [10-9](#)
MCL 600.1068(1) [10-9](#)
MCL 600.1068(2) [10-5](#), [10-9](#)
MCL 600.1068(3) [10-10](#)
MCL 600.1068(4) [10-10](#)
MCL 600.1068(5) [10-10](#)
MCL 600.1070 [10-11](#), [10-12](#), [10-15](#), [10-18](#)
MCL 600.1070(1) [10-11](#), [10-12](#)
MCL 600.1070(2) [10-12](#)
MCL 600.1070(3) [10-13](#)
MCL 600.1070(4) [10-13](#), [10-14](#)
MCL 600.1070(5) [10-13](#)
MCL 600.1072(1) [10-13](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Statutes
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

MCL 600.1072(2) [10-14](#)
MCL 600.1074(1) [10-14](#)
MCL 600.1074(2) [10-15](#)
MCL 600.1074(3) [10-15](#)
MCL 600.1076 [5-20](#), [10-15](#), [10-18](#), [10-19](#)
MCL 600.1076(1) [10-15](#), [10-18](#)
MCL 600.1076(2) [10-15](#)
MCL 600.1076(3) [10-16](#), [10-17](#)
MCL 600.1076(4) [6-23](#), [10-16](#), [10-17](#), [10-19](#)
MCL 600.1076(5) [10-16](#), [10-17](#)
MCL 600.1076(6) [10-17](#), [10-19](#)
MCL 600.1076(7) [10-17](#), [10-20](#)
MCL 600.1076(8) [10-18](#), [10-20](#)
MCL 600.1076(9) [10-18](#), [10-19](#)
MCL 600.1076(10) [10-19](#)
MCL 600.1078 [10-3](#)
MCL 600.1078(1) [10-3](#)
MCL 600.1078(5) [10-3](#)
MCL 600.1078(7) [10-3](#)
MCL 600.1084 [5-19](#), [Glossary-15](#), [Glossary-32](#), [Glossary-37](#)
MCL 600.1084(1) [Glossary-32](#)
MCL 600.1084(8) [Glossary-15](#), [Glossary-32](#), [Glossary-37](#)
MCL 600.1086(1) [10-21](#)
MCL 600.1086(2) [10-21](#)
MCL 600.1086(3) [10-22](#)
MCL 600.1090(d) [Glossary-11](#)
MCL 600.1090(e) [Glossary-28](#)
MCL 600.1090(i) [Glossary-46](#)
MCL 600.1093(1) [10-21](#)
MCL 600.1093(2) [10-21](#)
MCL 600.1094(1) [10-21](#)
MCL 600.1096(1) [10-21](#)
MCL 600.1200(b) [Glossary-11](#)
MCL 600.1200(h) [Glossary-45](#)
MCL 600.1200(j) [Glossary-46](#)
MCL 600.1200(k) [Glossary-47](#)
MCL 600.1201 [Glossary-46](#)
MCL 600.1201(2) [10-20](#)
MCL 600.1203(2) [10-20](#)
MCL 600.1204 [10-20](#)
MCL 600.1204(b) [10-20](#)
MCL 600.1207(1) [10-20](#)
MCL 600.1605 [11-5](#)
MCL 600.2157 [3-10](#)
MCL 600.2552(1) [11-22](#)
MCL 600.2932(1) [11-18](#)
MCL 600.2950 [Glossary-9](#)
MCL 600.2950(31) [Glossary-9](#)
MCL 600.4001 [2-55](#)
MCL 600.4065 [2-55](#)
MCL 600.6001 [2-55](#)

MCL 600.6013 [11-40](#)
MCL 600.6013(1) [11-40](#)
MCL 600.6023 [11-36](#)
MCL 600.6023(1) [11-36, 11-37](#)
MCL 600.6098 [2-55](#)
MCL 691.1401 [3-10](#)
MCL 691.1419 [3-10](#)
MCL 691.1601 [1-2](#)
MCL 712A.2(a) [2-28](#)
MCL 712A.18(1) [10-6](#)
MCL 722.1 [2-18, 2-25](#)
MCL 722.6 [2-18, 2-25](#)
MCL 750.1 [1-15, 5-3](#)
MCL 750.16 [5-21, 5-22, 6-7, Glossary-42](#)
MCL 750.16(1) [5-21, 5-22, 6-7](#)
MCL 750.16(2) [5-22](#)
MCL 750.16(3) [5-22](#)
MCL 750.16(4) [5-22](#)
MCL 750.16(5) [5-23, 6-7, 6-37](#)
MCL 750.16(6) [Glossary-42](#)
MCL 750.16(7) [5-21](#)
MCL 750.18 [5-16, 5-17, 6-7, Glossary-42](#)
MCL 750.18(1) [6-7](#)
MCL 750.18(2) [6-7](#)
MCL 750.18(3) [5-16](#)
MCL 750.18(4) [5-17](#)
MCL 750.18(5) [5-17](#)
MCL 750.18(6) [5-17](#)
MCL 750.18(7) [5-17, 6-7, 6-37](#)
MCL 750.18(8) [Glossary-42](#)
MCL 750.18(9) [5-16](#)
MCL 750.81 [6-31](#)
MCL 750.82 [Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.83 [Glossary-41, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.84 [6-31, Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.86 [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.87 [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.88 [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.89 [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.92 [7-12](#)
MCL 750.141a [5-15, Glossary-2, Glossary-6, Glossary-8, Glossary-33, Glossary-40, Glossary-42](#)
MCL 750.141a(1) [Glossary-2, Glossary-6, Glossary-8, Glossary-33, Glossary-40, Glossary-42](#)
MCL 750.141a(2) [5-15, 5-16](#)
MCL 750.141a(3) [5-15](#)
MCL 750.141a(4) [5-16](#)
MCL 750.141a(5) [5-16](#)
MCL 750.141a(6) [5-15](#)
MCL 750.141a(8) [5-15](#)
MCL 750.157a [5-5, 5-7, 5-10, 5-12, 5-13, 6-15, 8-23](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Statutes
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

MCL 750.157a(a) [5-6, 6-9, 6-16](#)
MCL 750.157a(b) [5-6](#)
MCL 750.157b [3-27](#)
MCL 750.157b(1) [3-26](#)
MCL 750.157c [3-26](#)
MCL 750.165(4) [6-25](#)
MCL 750.316 [10-22, Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.317 [10-22, Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.317a [2-3, 5-13, 5-14](#)
MCL 750.321 [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.349 [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.349a [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.350 [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.350a [10-6, 10-8, 10-16](#)
MCL 750.397 [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.430 [5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-21, 10-6, 10-8, 10-16, Glossary-23](#)
MCL 750.430(1) [5-18, 5-20](#)
MCL 750.430(2) [5-20, 5-21](#)
MCL 750.430(3) [5-21](#)
MCL 750.430(4) [5-21](#)
MCL 750.430(5) [5-18](#)
MCL 750.430(6) [5-18](#)
MCL 750.430(7) [5-18](#)
MCL 750.430(8) [5-19, 5-20](#)
MCL 750.430(9) [5-19, 5-20](#)
MCL 750.430(10) [Glossary-23](#)
MCL 750.474 [5-23, 8-39, Glossary-44](#)
MCL 750.474(1) [5-23, Glossary-45](#)
MCL 750.474(2) [5-23](#)
MCL 750.504 [5-25, 5-27](#)
MCL 750.520b [2-29, 10-22, Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.520c [2-29, 6-31, Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.520d [2-29, 10-22, Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.520e [2-29, 6-31, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.520g [2-29, Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.529 [10-22, Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.529a [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.530 [Glossary-42, Glossary-46](#)
MCL 750.544 [10-22](#)
MCL 750.568 [1-15](#)
MCL 752.271 [Glossary-4](#)
MCL 752.272 [5-42, 5-43, Glossary-4](#)
MCL 752.272a [5-43, 5-44, Glossary-36](#)
MCL 752.272a(1) [5-43, 5-44](#)
MCL 752.272a(2) [5-44](#)
MCL 752.272a(3) [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 752.273 [5-43](#)
MCL 760.1 [1-12, 5-3](#)
MCL 761.1(f) [6-31](#)
MCL 761.2 [1-11, 6-12, Glossary-23](#)
MCL 761.2(a) [1-11, 2-33, 6-17](#)

MCL 761.2(b) 1-11, 2-19
MCL 761.2(c) 1-11
MCL 762.2 1-10, 1-11, 5-12
MCL 762.8 5-12
MCL 762.11 6-24, 10-6, 10-8, 10-16
MCL 762.11(1) 6-24
MCL 762.11(2) 6-24
MCL 762.14(1) 6-24
MCL 766.11b 9-8, Glossary-6
MCL 766.11b(1) 9-8
MCL 767.39 5-3, 6-14, 6-16
MCL 768.7b 6-17
MCL 768.7b(2) 6-17, 6-19
MCL 768.20a(1) 7-19
MCL 768.29 9-19
MCL 768.32(1) 3-5
MCL 768.32(2) 1-12
MCL 768.36 6-31, 10-12
MCL 768.37 Glossary-2, Glossary-5, Glossary-6
MCL 768.37(1) 7-18
MCL 768.37(2) 7-18
MCL 768.37(3) Glossary-2, Glossary-6
MCL 769.1(3) 6-33
MCL 769.1(4) 6-33
MCL 769.1a 6-24
MCL 769.1a(2) 6-30
MCL 769.1j 6-29
MCL 769.1j(1) 6-29
MCL 769.1k 6-26, 6-27, 6-28, 6-29, 6-30
MCL 769.1k(1) 6-26, 6-27, 6-28, 6-29, 6-30
MCL 769.1k(2) 6-29
MCL 769.1k(4) 6-27, 6-29, 6-30
MCL 769.1k(5) 6-27, 6-29, 6-30
MCL 769.1k(10) 6-29
MCL 769.3(1) 6-24, 6-25
MCL 769.3(2) 6-25
MCL 769.4a 10-6, 10-8, 10-16, 10-17
MCL 769.5(1) 6-27
MCL 769.5(2) 6-27
MCL 769.10 6-10
MCL 769.10(1) 6-11
MCL 769.11 6-10
MCL 769.11(1) 6-11
MCL 769.12 6-10
MCL 769.12(1) 6-10, 6-11
MCL 769.12(6) 6-10
MCL 769.13(1) 6-12
MCL 769.25 5-13, 5-17, 5-22, 5-28, 6-8, 6-37
MCL 769.25a 5-13, 5-17, 5-22, 5-28, 6-8, 6-37
MCL 769.34 2-39, 2-41, 3-18, 10-4, 10-10
MCL 769.34(2) 2-39, 2-41, 3-18, 6-2, 6-6, 10-4, 10-10

Table of Authorities: Michigan Statutes
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

MCL 769.34(3) [2-39](#), [2-41](#), [3-18](#), [6-2](#), [6-3](#), [6-5](#), [10-4](#), [10-10](#)
MCL 769.34(5) [6-6](#)
MCL 769.34(6) [6-28](#)
MCL 770.9a [Glossary-35](#)
MCL 771.1 [10-8](#)
MCL 771.1() [6-20](#), [6-30](#)
MCL 771.1(2) [6-20](#)
MCL 771.1(4) [6-32](#)
MCL 771.2 [10-12](#)
MCL 771.2(1) [6-31](#), [10-12](#)
MCL 771.2() [6-31](#), [6-32](#), [10-12](#)
MCL 771.2(4) [6-31](#)
MCL 771.2(5) [6-31](#), [6-32](#)
MCL 771.2(6) [6-31](#), [6-32](#)
MCL 771.2a [6-31](#), [10-12](#)
MCL 771.3 [6-21](#), [6-32](#)
MCL 771.3(1) [6-31](#)
MCL 771.3(2) [6-31](#), [10-6](#)
MCL 771.3() [6-31](#)
MCL 771.3b [6-26](#)
MCL 771.3b(1) [6-26](#)
MCL 771.3b(17) [6-26](#)
MCL 771.3c [6-21](#)
MCL 771.4 [6-33](#)
MCL 771.5 [6-33](#)
MCL 771.5(1) [6-33](#)
MCL 771.5(2) [6-33](#)
MCL 771A.1 [6-33](#), [10-21](#), [Glossary-5](#), [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 771A.2(a) [Glossary-5](#)
MCL 771A.2(b) [6-33](#), [10-21](#), [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 771A.3 [6-33](#), [10-21](#)
MCL 771A.4(3) [10-21](#)
MCL 771A.4() [10-22](#)
MCL 771A.5(1) [10-21](#)
MCL 771A.6 [10-22](#)
MCL 771A.6(3) [10-22](#)
MCL 777.5 [6-3](#)
MCL 777.11 [6-10](#)
MCL 777.18 [6-9](#), [6-10](#)
MCL 777.19 [6-10](#)
MCL 777.21 [6-3](#)
MCL 777.21(1) [6-3](#), [6-10](#)
MCL 777.21(3) [6-10](#)
MCL 777.21(4) [6-10](#)
MCL 777.22(1) [6-4](#)
MCL 777.22(3) [6-4](#)
MCL 777.22(4) [6-4](#)
MCL 777.22(5) [6-4](#)
MCL 777.45 [6-4](#), [Glossary-10](#), [Glossary-28](#), [Glossary-44](#)
MCL 777.45(2) [Glossary-10](#), [Glossary-28](#), [Glossary-44](#)
MCL 777.61 [6-3](#)

MCL 777.69 [6-4](#)
MCL 780.751 [6-24](#), [10-10](#)
MCL 780.766(2) [6-30](#)
MCL 780.794(2) [6-30](#)
MCL 780.826(2) [6-30](#)
MCL 780.834 [6-24](#)
MCL 780.905 [6-30](#), [10-14](#)
MCL 780.905(2) [6-30](#)
MCL 780.981 [Glossary-27](#)
MCL 780.1003 [Glossary-27](#)
MCL 791.215 [Glossary-8](#)
MCL 791.232 [Glossary-7](#)
MCL 791.233(1) [6-36](#)
MCL 791.233b(cc) [6-36](#)
MCL 791.234 [Glossary-41](#)
MCL 791.234(1) [6-35](#), [6-36](#)
MCL 791.234(2) [6-35](#), [6-36](#)
MCL 791.234(6) [6-33](#), [6-37](#)
MCL 791.234(7) [6-33](#), [6-34](#)
MCL 791.234(8) [6-34](#)
MCL 791.234(10) [6-35](#)
MCL 791.234(12) [6-34](#)
MCL 791.234(13) [6-35](#)
MCL 791.234(14) [6-36](#)
MCL 791.234(15) [6-36](#)
MCL 791.234(16) [6-36](#)
MCL 791.234(18) [Glossary-42](#)
MCL 791.234a(2) [6-26](#)
MCL 791.234a(3) [6-26](#)
MCL 791.236 [Glossary-46](#)
MCL 791.236(10) [6-37](#)
MCL 791.236(20) [Glossary-46](#)
MCL 791.240 [Glossary-8](#), [Glossary-43](#)
MCL 791.240(5) [Glossary-44](#)
MCL 791.244 [6-37](#)
MCL 791.244(1) [6-37](#)
MCL 798.13(1) [6-26](#)
MCL 798.14(1) [6-26](#)
MCL 800.33(5) [6-36](#)
MCL 800.281 [5-39](#), [5-40](#), [5-41](#), [Glossary-2](#), [Glossary-4](#), [Glossary-6](#), [Glossary-7](#),
[Glossary-10](#), [Glossary-34](#), [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 800.281(1) [5-41](#)
MCL 800.281(3) [5-40](#), [5-41](#)
MCL 800.281a(a) [Glossary-2](#)
MCL 800.281a(b) [Glossary-5](#)
MCL 800.281a(c) [Glossary-6](#)
MCL 800.281a(d) [Glossary-10](#)
MCL 800.281a(e) [Glossary-7](#)
MCL 800.281a(f) [Glossary-35](#)
MCL 800.281a(g) [5-42](#), [Glossary-36](#)

MCL 800.282 [5-39](#), [5-41](#), [Glossary-2](#), [Glossary-4](#), [Glossary-6](#), [Glossary-7](#), [Glossary-34](#),
[Glossary-36](#)
MCL 800.284 [5-42](#)
MCL 800.285 [Glossary-2](#), [Glossary-4](#), [Glossary-6](#), [Glossary-7](#), [Glossary-34](#), [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 800.285(1) [5-41](#)
MCL 800.285(2) [5-41](#)
MCL 801.261(a) [Glossary-2](#)
MCL 801.261(b) [Glossary-6](#)
MCL 801.261(c) [Glossary-22](#)
MCL 801.261(d) [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 801.263 [5-38](#), [5-39](#), [Glossary-2](#), [Glossary-6](#), [Glossary-22](#), [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 801.263(2) [7-15](#)
MCL 801.264 [5-38](#), [Glossary-2](#), [Glossary-6](#), [Glossary-22](#), [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 801.264(1) [5-38](#)
MCL 801.265 [Glossary-2](#), [Glossary-6](#), [Glossary-22](#), [Glossary-36](#)
MCL 801.265(1) [5-39](#)
MCL 801.265(2) [5-39](#)
MCL 803.301 [6-33](#)
MCL 803.309 [6-33](#)

Michigan Court Rules

MCR 1.103 [11-18](#)
MCR 1.111 [Glossary-4](#), [Glossary-31](#)
MCR 1.111(A) [Glossary-4](#), [Glossary-31](#)
MCR 1.111(B) [1-13](#)
MCR 1.111(F) [1-13](#)
MCR 2.116(C) [Glossary-17](#)
MCR 2.403 [Glossary-17](#)
MCR 2.405 [Glossary-17](#)
MCR 2.604(B) [Glossary-17](#)
MCR 2.625 [Glossary-17](#)
MCR 6.110(C) [9-8](#)
MCR 6.112(F) [6-12](#)
MCR 6.202 [9-5](#), [9-6](#)
MCR 6.202(A) [9-5](#)
MCR 6.202(B) [9-5](#)
MCR 6.202(C) [9-6](#)
MCR 6.202(D) [9-6](#), [9-7](#)
MCR 7.202(6) [Glossary-17](#)
MCR 7.203(A) [11-4](#)
MCR 7.215(C) [2-53](#)
MCR 7.215(J) [11-31](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Court Rules
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

Michigan Rules of Evidence

MRE 104 [9-10](#)
MRE 105 [9-20](#)
MRE 301 [11-21](#)
MRE 403 [9-9, 9-20](#)
MRE 404 [9-19, 9-20, 9-21](#)
MRE 702 [9-10](#)
MRE 801 [5-11](#)
MRE 802 [5-11](#)
MRE 901 [9-2](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Rules of Evidence
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

Constitutional Authority

Michigan Constitutional Authority

Const 1963, art 1, § 14 [11-21](#)
Const 1963, art 1, § 15 [7-10](#)
Const 1963, art 1, § 20 [9-16](#)
Const 1963, art 1, § 11 [9-21, 9-22](#)
Const 1963, art 1, § 16 [11-34, 11-36](#)
Const 1963, art 3, § 2 [6-29](#)
Const 1963, art 4, § 32 [6-29](#)
Const 1963, art 10, § 3 [11-36](#)

U.S. Constitutional Authority

US Const, Am IV [9-21, 11-15](#)
US Const, Am V [7-10, 11-19](#)
US Const, Am VI [9-16](#)
US Const, Am VIII [11-34](#)

Table of Authorities: MI & US Constitutions
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

Michigan Criminal Jury Instructions

M Crim JI 4.17 [9-9](#)
M Crim JI 5.7 [9-19](#)
M Crim JI 7.9 [7-19](#)
M Crim JI 7.10 [7-19](#)
M Crim JI 7.11 [7-19](#)
M Crim JI 7.13 [7-19](#)
M Crim JI 7.14 [7-19](#)
M Crim JI 8.1 [5-3](#)
M Crim JI 8.4 [3-17, 3-25, 3-26](#)
M Crim JI 9.1 [3-4](#)
M Crim JI 9.2 [3-4](#)
M Crim JI 9.3 [3-4](#)
M Crim JI 9.4 [3-4](#)
M Crim JI 10.1 [5-6](#)
M Crim JI 10.2 [5-6](#)
M Crim JI 10.3 [5-6](#)
M Crim JI 10.4 [5-6](#)
M Crim JI 10.6 [3-17, 3-24, 3-25](#)
M Crim JI 12.1 [2-32, 2-42, 2-48, 2-52, 2-54, 3-13, 4-4, 7-5](#)
M Crim JI 12.2 [2-8, 2-9, 2-10, 2-29, 2-31, 2-32, 2-48, 2-52, 2-54, 2-57, 5-13, 7-5](#)
M Crim JI 12.2(6) [3-4](#), Glossary-10
M Crim JI 12.2(7) [3-4](#)
M Crim JI 12.3 [2-9, 2-24, 2-30, 2-31, 2-32, 2-44, 2-48, 2-52, 2-54, 2-55, 2-57, 7-5](#)
M Crim JI 12.4 [2-32, 4-4, 7-5](#)
M Crim JI 12.5 [2-18, 5-15, 5-23, 5-25, 5-32, 7-5](#)
M Crim JI 12.6 [2-26](#)
M Crim JI 12.7 [2-13, 2-14, 2-19, 2-31, 2-32, 2-48, 2-50, 2-52, 2-55, 3-11, 3-13, 3-17, 5-15, 5-23, 5-25, 5-32](#)

Table of Authorities: Michigan Criminal Jury Instructions
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

United States Code

18 USC 5031 [Glossary-22](#)
18 USC 5042 [Glossary-22](#)
21 USC 355 [7-3](#)
21 USC 801 [8-38](#), [Glossary-36](#)
21 USC 812(c) [1-5](#), [1-6](#), [8-37](#)
21 USC 841(a) [2-8](#), [8-37](#)

Table of Authorities: United States Code
Controlled Substances Benchbook - Revised Edition

Rate this Publication

In an effort to measure our performance, MJI is seeking continued feedback from our audience regarding the content of our publications. Your feedback will serve as a basis for improving our products.

Click [here](#) to access the survey for this publication.

If you wish to make comments or suggestions about a specific publication, please send an e-mail to mji-info@courts.mi.gov.